



US009433419B2

(12) **United States Patent**  
**Gonzalez et al.**

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 9,433,419 B2**  
(45) **Date of Patent:** **Sep. 6, 2016**

(54) **TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR  
COMPRISING A PLURALITY OF LAYERS**

(75) Inventors: **Hamilton E. Gonzalez**, Cincinnati, OH (US); **Jeffrey S. Swayze**, Hamilton, OH (US); **Michael S. Cropper**, Edgewood, KY (US); **Charles J. Scheib**, Loveland, OH (US); **Frederick E. Shelton, IV**, Hillsboro, OH (US); **Gregory W. Johnson**, Milford, OH (US)

(73) Assignee: **Ethicon Endo-Surgery, Inc.**, Cincinnati, OH (US)

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 648 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **13/433,103**

(22) Filed: **Mar. 28, 2012**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2012/0241498 A1 Sep. 27, 2012

**Related U.S. Application Data**

(63) Continuation-in-part of application No. 12/894,388, filed on Sep. 30, 2010, now Pat. No. 8,474,677.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

**A61B 17/068** (2006.01)

**A61B 17/072** (2006.01)

(Continued)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC ... **A61B 17/07292** (2013.01); **A61B 17/00491** (2013.01); **A61B 17/0643** (2013.01); **A61B 17/072** (2013.01); **A61B 17/07207** (2013.01); **A61B 17/1155** (2013.01);

(Continued)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

CPC ..... **A61B 17/07292**; **A61B 17/07207**; **A61B 17/00491**; **A61B 17/07214**

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

66,052 A 6/1867 Smith

662,587 A 11/1900 Blake

(Continued)

**FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS**

AU 2008207624 A1 3/2009

AU 2010214687 A1 9/2010

(Continued)

**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

ASTM procedure D2240-00, "Standard Test Method for Rubber Property-Durometer Hardness," (Published Aug. 2000).

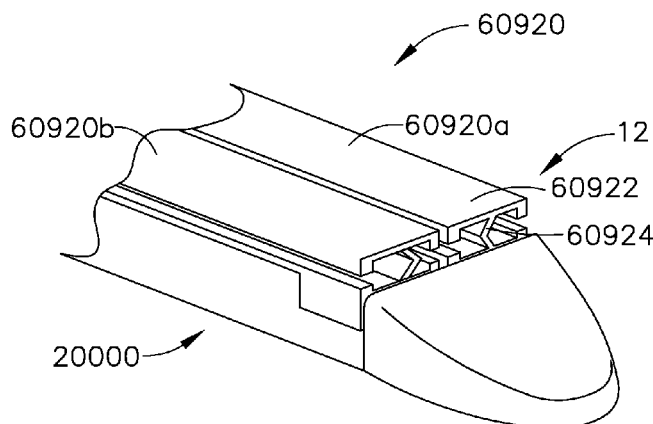
(Continued)

*Primary Examiner* — Andrew M Tecco

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A tissue thickness compensator comprising a first compensation layer, a second compensation layer, and a pocket situated between the compensation layers can be positioned in the end effector of a surgical instrument. A fastener cartridge positioned in the end effector can comprise a fastener moveable between an initial position and a fired position. When the fastener is moved from the initial position to the fired position, the fastener can move through the pocket and can compress a portion of the tissue thickness compensator. A support can be positioned between the first and second compensation layers. When the fastener compresses the tissue thickness compensator, at least one of the support, first compensation layer and second compensation layer can be deformed. The tissue thickness compensator can also comprise a tab and/or a limiting plate to control deformation of the compensation layers and/or the support.

**23 Claims, 143 Drawing Sheets**



(51)	<b>Int. Cl.</b>		3,598,943	A	8/1971	Barrett
	<i>A61B 17/00</i>	(2006.01)	3,608,549	A	9/1971	Merrill
	<i>A61B 17/064</i>	(2006.01)	3,640,317	A	2/1972	Panfil
	<i>A61B 17/115</i>	(2006.01)	3,643,851	A	2/1972	Green et al.
	<i>A61B 17/29</i>	(2006.01)	3,661,666	A	5/1972	Foster et al.
	<i>A61B 17/32</i>	(2006.01)	3,662,939	A	5/1972	Bryan
(52)	<b>U.S. Cl.</b>		3,709,221	A	1/1973	Riely
			3,717,294	A	2/1973	Green
			3,734,207	A	5/1973	Fishbein
	CPC .....	<i>A61B 17/0644</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B 17/2909</i>	3,740,994	A	6/1973	De Carlo, Jr.
		(2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/00004</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B</i>	3,744,495	A	7/1973	Johnson
		<i>2017/0053</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/00314</i>	3,746,002	A	7/1973	Haller
		(2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/00327</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B</i>	3,751,902	A	8/1973	Kingsbury et al.
		<i>2017/00477</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/00495</i>	3,819,100	A	6/1974	Noiles et al.
		(2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/00526</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B</i>	3,821,919	A	7/1974	Knohl
		<i>2017/00818</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/00862</i>	3,841,474	A	10/1974	Maier
		(2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/00884</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B</i>	3,851,196	A	11/1974	Hinds
		<i>2017/00889</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/00893</i>	3,885,491	A	5/1975	Curtis
		(2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/00898</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B</i>	3,892,228	A	7/1975	Mitsui
		<i>2017/0725</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/07228</i>	3,894,174	A	7/1975	Cartun
		(2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/07235</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B</i>	3,940,844	A	3/1976	Colby et al.
		<i>2017/07242</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/07264</i>	3,955,581	A	5/1976	Spasiano et al.
		(2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/07271</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B</i>	RE28,932	E	8/1976	Noiles et al.
		<i>2017/07278</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/07285</i>	3,981,051	A	9/1976	Brumlik
		(2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/2908</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B</i>	4,054,108	A	10/1977	Gill
		<i>2017/2919</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/2923</i>	4,060,089	A	11/1977	Noiles
		(2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/2927</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B</i>	4,106,446	A	8/1978	Yamada et al.
		<i>2017/2933</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/2936</i>	4,111,206	A	9/1978	Vishnevsky et al.
		(2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/2946</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B</i>	4,129,059	A	12/1978	Van Eck
		<i>2017/320052</i> (2013.01)	4,169,990	A	10/1979	Lerdman
			4,180,285	A	12/1979	Reneau
			4,198,734	A	4/1980	Brumlik
			4,198,982	A	4/1980	Fortner et al.
			4,207,898	A	6/1980	Becht
			4,213,562	A	7/1980	Garrett et al.
			4,226,242	A	10/1980	Jarvik
			4,244,372	A	1/1981	Kapitanov et al.
			4,250,436	A	2/1981	Weissman
			4,261,244	A	4/1981	Becht et al.
		4,272,002	A	6/1981	Moshofsky	
		4,272,662	A	6/1981	Simpson	
		4,274,304	A	6/1981	Curtiss	
		4,275,813	A	6/1981	Noiles	
		4,289,133	A	9/1981	Rothfuss	
		4,296,654	A	10/1981	Mercer	
		4,305,539	A	12/1981	Korolkov et al.	
		4,312,685	A	1/1982	Riedl	
		4,317,451	A	3/1982	Cerwin et al.	
		4,321,002	A	3/1982	Froehlich	
		4,328,839	A	5/1982	Lyons et al.	
		4,331,277	A	5/1982	Green	
		4,340,331	A	7/1982	Savino	
		4,347,450	A	8/1982	Colligan	
		4,349,028	A	9/1982	Green	
		4,353,371	A	10/1982	Cosman	
		4,379,457	A	4/1983	Gravener et al.	
		4,380,312	A	4/1983	Landrus	
		4,382,326	A	5/1983	Rabuse	
		4,383,634	A	5/1983	Green	
		4,393,728	A	7/1983	Larson et al.	
		4,396,139	A	8/1983	Hall et al.	
		4,397,311	A	8/1983	Kanshin et al.	
		4,402,445	A	9/1983	Green	
		4,408,692	A	10/1983	Sigel et al.	
		4,409,057	A	10/1983	Molenda et al.	
		4,415,112	A	11/1983	Green	
		4,416,276	A	11/1983	Newton et al.	
		4,428,376	A	1/1984	Mericle	
		4,429,695	A	2/1984	Green	
		4,434,796	A	3/1984	Karapetian et al.	
		4,438,659	A	3/1984	Desplats	
		4,442,964	A	4/1984	Becht	
		4,448,194	A	5/1984	DiGiovanni et al.	
		4,451,743	A	5/1984	Suzuki et al.	
		4,454,887	A	6/1984	Kruger	
		4,467,805	A	8/1984	Fukuda	
		4,473,077	A	9/1984	Noiles et al.	
		4,475,679	A	10/1984	Fleury, Jr.	
		4,485,816	A	12/1984	Krumme	
(56)	<b>References Cited</b>					
	<b>U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS</b>					
		670,748	A	3/1901	Weddeler	
		951,393	A	3/1910	Hahn	
		1,306,107	A	6/1919	Elliott	
		1,314,601	A	9/1919	McCaskey	
		1,677,337	A	7/1928	Grove	
		1,794,907	A	3/1931	Kelly	
		2,037,727	A	4/1936	La Chapelle	
		2,132,295	A	10/1938	Hawkins	
		2,161,632	A	6/1939	Nattenheimer	
		2,211,117	A	8/1940	Hess	
		2,214,870	A	9/1940	West	
		2,318,379	A	5/1943	Davis et al.	
		2,441,096	A	5/1948	Happe	
		2,526,902	A	10/1950	Rublee	
		2,578,686	A	12/1951	Fish	
		2,674,149	A	4/1954	Benson	
		2,711,461	A	6/1955	Happe	
		2,804,848	A	9/1957	O'Farrell et al.	
		2,808,482	A	10/1957	Zanichkowsky et al.	
		2,853,074	A	9/1958	Olson	
		2,959,974	A	11/1960	Emrick	
		3,032,769	A	5/1962	Palmer	
		3,075,062	A	1/1963	Iaccarino	
		3,078,465	A	2/1963	Bobrov	
		3,079,606	A	3/1963	Bobrov et al.	
		3,166,072	A	1/1965	Sullivan, Jr.	
		3,196,869	A	7/1965	Scholl	
		3,266,494	A	8/1966	Brownrigg et al.	
		3,269,630	A	8/1966	Fleischer	
		3,275,211	A	9/1966	Hirsch et al.	
		3,317,103	A	5/1967	Cullen et al.	
		3,317,105	A	5/1967	Astafjev et al.	
		3,357,296	A	12/1967	Lefever	
		3,490,675	A	1/1970	Green et al.	
		3,494,533	A	2/1970	Green et al.	
		3,499,591	A	3/1970	Green	
		3,503,396	A	3/1970	Pierie et al.	
		3,551,987	A	1/1971	Wilkinson	
	3,568,675	A	3/1971	Harvey		
	3,572,159	A	3/1971	Tschanz		

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,486,928	A	12/1984	Tucker et al.	4,754,909	A	7/1988	Barker et al.
4,488,523	A	12/1984	Shichman	4,767,044	A	8/1988	Green
4,489,875	A	12/1984	Crawford et al.	4,773,420	A	9/1988	Green
4,499,895	A	2/1985	Takayama	4,777,780	A	10/1988	Holzwarth
4,500,024	A	2/1985	DiGiovanni et al.	4,787,387	A	11/1988	Burbank, III et al.
4,505,272	A	3/1985	Utyamyshev et al.	4,790,225	A	12/1988	Moody et al.
4,505,273	A	3/1985	Braun et al.	4,805,617	A	2/1989	Bedi et al.
4,505,414	A	3/1985	Filipi	4,805,823	A	2/1989	Rothfuss
4,506,671	A	3/1985	Green	4,809,695	A	3/1989	Gwathmey et al.
4,520,817	A	6/1985	Green	4,815,460	A	3/1989	Porat et al.
4,522,327	A	6/1985	Korthoff et al.	4,817,847	A	4/1989	Redtenbacher et al.
4,526,174	A	7/1985	Froehlich	4,819,853	A	4/1989	Green
4,527,724	A	7/1985	Chow et al.	4,821,939	A	4/1989	Green
4,530,453	A	7/1985	Green	4,827,911	A	5/1989	Broadwin et al.
4,531,522	A	7/1985	Bedi et al.	4,830,855	A	5/1989	Stewart
4,532,927	A	8/1985	Miksza, Jr.	4,834,720	A	5/1989	Blinkhorn
4,548,202	A	10/1985	Duncan	4,844,068	A	7/1989	Arata et al.
4,565,109	A	1/1986	Tsay	4,848,637	A	7/1989	Pruitt
4,565,189	A	1/1986	Mabuchi	4,865,030	A	9/1989	Polyak
4,566,620	A	1/1986	Green et al.	4,869,414	A	9/1989	Green et al.
4,571,213	A	2/1986	Ishimoto	4,869,415	A	9/1989	Fox
4,573,468	A	3/1986	Conta et al.	4,873,977	A	10/1989	Avant et al.
4,573,469	A	3/1986	Golden et al.	4,880,015	A	11/1989	Nierman
4,573,622	A	3/1986	Green et al.	4,890,613	A	1/1990	Golden et al.
4,576,167	A	3/1986	Noiles et al.	4,892,244	A	1/1990	Fox et al.
4,580,712	A	4/1986	Green	4,893,622	A	1/1990	Green et al.
4,585,153	A	4/1986	Failla et al.	4,896,678	A	1/1990	Ogawa
4,589,416	A	5/1986	Green	4,900,303	A	2/1990	Lemelson
4,591,085	A	5/1986	Di Giovanni	4,903,697	A	2/1990	Resnick et al.
4,597,753	A	7/1986	Turley	4,915,100	A	4/1990	Green
4,600,037	A	7/1986	Hatten	4,930,503	A	6/1990	Pruitt
4,604,786	A	8/1986	Howie, Jr.	4,930,674	A	6/1990	Barak
4,605,001	A	8/1986	Rothfuss et al.	4,931,047	A	6/1990	Broadwin et al.
4,605,004	A	8/1986	Di Giovanni et al.	4,932,960	A	6/1990	Green et al.
4,606,343	A	8/1986	Conta et al.	4,938,408	A	7/1990	Bedi et al.
4,607,638	A	8/1986	Crainich	4,941,623	A	7/1990	Pruitt
4,608,981	A	9/1986	Rothfuss et al.	4,944,443	A	7/1990	Oddsens et al.
4,610,250	A	9/1986	Green	4,955,959	A	9/1990	Tompkins et al.
4,610,383	A	9/1986	Rothfuss et al.	4,965,709	A	10/1990	Ngo
4,619,262	A	10/1986	Taylor	4,973,274	A	11/1990	Hirukawa
4,619,391	A	10/1986	Sharkany et al.	4,978,049	A	12/1990	Green
4,628,459	A	12/1986	Shinohara et al.	4,978,333	A	12/1990	Broadwin et al.
4,629,107	A	12/1986	Fedotov et al.	4,986,808	A	1/1991	Broadwin et al.
4,632,290	A	12/1986	Green et al.	4,988,334	A	1/1991	Hornlein et al.
4,633,874	A	1/1987	Chow et al.	5,002,543	A	3/1991	Bradshaw et al.
4,634,419	A	1/1987	Kreizman et al.	5,002,553	A	3/1991	Shiber
4,641,076	A	2/1987	Linden	5,005,754	A	4/1991	Van Overloop
4,643,731	A	2/1987	Eckenhoff	5,009,661	A	4/1991	Michelson
4,646,722	A	3/1987	Silverstein et al.	5,014,899	A	5/1991	Presty et al.
4,655,222	A	4/1987	Florez et al.	5,015,227	A	5/1991	Broadwin et al.
4,662,555	A	5/1987	Thornton	5,018,515	A	5/1991	Gilman
4,663,874	A	5/1987	Sano et al.	5,018,657	A	5/1991	Pedlick et al.
4,664,305	A	5/1987	Blake, III et al.	5,024,671	A	6/1991	Tu et al.
4,665,916	A	5/1987	Green	5,027,834	A	7/1991	Pruitt
4,667,674	A	5/1987	Korthoff et al.	5,031,814	A	7/1991	Tompkins et al.
4,669,647	A	6/1987	Storace	5,035,040	A	7/1991	Kerrigan et al.
4,671,445	A	6/1987	Barker et al.	5,038,109	A	8/1991	Goble et al.
4,676,245	A	6/1987	Fukuda	5,040,715	A	8/1991	Green et al.
4,684,051	A	8/1987	Akopov et al.	5,042,707	A	8/1991	Taheri
4,693,248	A	9/1987	Failla	5,061,269	A	10/1991	Muller
4,700,703	A	10/1987	Resnick et al.	5,062,563	A	11/1991	Green et al.
4,708,141	A	11/1987	Inoue et al.	5,065,929	A	11/1991	Schulze et al.
4,709,120	A	11/1987	Pearson	5,071,052	A	12/1991	Rodak et al.
4,715,520	A	12/1987	Roehr, Jr. et al.	5,071,430	A	12/1991	de Salis et al.
4,719,917	A	1/1988	Barrows et al.	5,074,454	A	12/1991	Peters
4,727,308	A	2/1988	Huljak et al.	5,079,006	A	1/1992	Urquhart
4,728,020	A	3/1988	Green et al.	5,080,556	A	1/1992	Carreno
4,728,876	A	3/1988	Mongeon et al.	5,083,695	A	1/1992	Foslien et al.
4,729,260	A	3/1988	Dudden	5,084,057	A	1/1992	Green et al.
4,730,726	A	3/1988	Holzwarth	5,088,979	A	2/1992	Filipi et al.
4,741,336	A	5/1988	Failla et al.	5,088,997	A	2/1992	Delahuerge et al.
4,743,214	A	5/1988	Tai-Cheng	5,094,247	A	3/1992	Hernandez et al.
4,747,820	A	5/1988	Hornlein et al.	5,100,420	A	3/1992	Green et al.
4,750,902	A	6/1988	Wuchinich et al.	5,104,025	A	4/1992	Main et al.
4,752,024	A	6/1988	Green et al.	5,104,397	A	4/1992	Vasconcelos et al.
				5,106,008	A	4/1992	Tompkins et al.
				5,108,368	A	4/1992	Hammerslag et al.
				5,111,987	A	5/1992	Moeinzadeh et al.
				5,116,349	A	5/1992	Aranyi

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,122,156 A	6/1992	Granger et al.	5,312,024 A	5/1994	Grant et al.
5,129,570 A	7/1992	Schulze et al.	5,312,329 A	5/1994	Beaty et al.
5,137,198 A	8/1992	Nobis et al.	5,314,424 A	5/1994	Nicholas
5,139,513 A	8/1992	Segato	5,314,445 A	5/1994	Heidmueller née Degwitz et al.
5,141,144 A	8/1992	Foslien et al.	5,314,466 A	5/1994	Stern et al.
5,142,932 A	9/1992	Moya et al.	5,318,221 A	6/1994	Green et al.
5,155,941 A	10/1992	Takahashi et al.	5,330,487 A	7/1994	Thornton et al.
5,156,315 A	10/1992	Green et al.	5,330,502 A	7/1994	Hassler et al.
5,156,609 A	10/1992	Nakao et al.	5,332,142 A	7/1994	Robinson et al.
5,156,614 A	10/1992	Green et al.	5,333,422 A	8/1994	Warren et al.
5,158,567 A	10/1992	Green	5,333,772 A	8/1994	Rothfuss et al.
D330,699 S	11/1992	Gill	5,334,183 A	8/1994	Wuchinich
5,163,598 A	11/1992	Peters et al.	5,336,232 A	8/1994	Green et al.
5,171,247 A	12/1992	Hughett et al.	5,339,799 A	8/1994	Kami et al.
5,171,249 A	12/1992	Stefanchik et al.	5,341,724 A	8/1994	Vatel
5,171,253 A	12/1992	Klieman	5,341,810 A	8/1994	Dardel
5,188,111 A	2/1993	Yates et al.	5,342,381 A	8/1994	Tidemand
5,190,517 A	3/1993	Zieve et al.	5,342,395 A	8/1994	Jarrett et al.
5,190,544 A	3/1993	Chapman et al.	5,342,396 A	8/1994	Cook
5,192,288 A	3/1993	Thompson et al.	5,344,060 A	9/1994	Gravener et al.
5,195,968 A	3/1993	Lundquist et al.	5,346,504 A	9/1994	Ortiz et al.
5,197,648 A	3/1993	Gingold	5,348,259 A	9/1994	Blanco et al.
5,197,649 A	3/1993	Bessler et al.	5,350,388 A	9/1994	Epstein
5,197,966 A	3/1993	Sommerkamp	5,350,391 A	9/1994	Iacovelli
5,200,280 A	4/1993	Karasa	5,350,400 A	9/1994	Esposito et al.
5,205,459 A	4/1993	Brinkerhoff et al.	5,352,229 A	10/1994	Goble et al.
5,207,697 A	5/1993	Carusillo et al.	5,352,235 A	10/1994	Koros et al.
5,209,747 A	5/1993	Knoepfler	5,352,238 A	10/1994	Green et al.
5,211,649 A	5/1993	Kohler et al.	5,354,303 A	10/1994	Spaeth et al.
5,211,655 A	5/1993	Hasson	5,356,006 A	10/1994	Alpern et al.
5,217,457 A	6/1993	Delahuerge et al.	5,358,506 A	10/1994	Green et al.
5,217,478 A	6/1993	Rexroth	5,358,510 A	10/1994	Luscombe et al.
5,219,111 A	6/1993	Bilotti et al.	5,359,231 A	10/1994	Flowers et al.
5,221,036 A	6/1993	Takase	D352,780 S	11/1994	Glaeser et al.
5,221,281 A	6/1993	Klicek	5,360,305 A	11/1994	Kerrigan
5,222,963 A	6/1993	Brinkerhoff et al.	5,360,428 A	11/1994	Hutchinson, Jr.
5,222,975 A	6/1993	Crainich	5,364,001 A	11/1994	Bryan
5,222,976 A	6/1993	Yoon	5,364,003 A	11/1994	Williamson, IV
5,223,675 A	6/1993	Taft	5,366,133 A	11/1994	Geiste
5,234,447 A	8/1993	Kaster et al.	5,366,134 A	11/1994	Green et al.
5,236,440 A	8/1993	Hlavacek	5,366,479 A	11/1994	McGarry et al.
5,239,981 A	8/1993	Anapliotis	5,368,015 A	11/1994	Wilk
5,240,163 A	8/1993	Stein et al.	5,368,592 A	11/1994	Stern et al.
5,242,457 A	9/1993	Akopov et al.	5,370,645 A	12/1994	Klicek et al.
5,244,462 A	9/1993	Delahuerge et al.	5,372,124 A	12/1994	Takayama et al.
5,246,156 A	9/1993	Rothfuss et al.	5,372,596 A	12/1994	Klicek et al.
5,246,443 A	9/1993	Mai	5,372,602 A	12/1994	Burke
5,253,793 A	10/1993	Green et al.	5,374,277 A	12/1994	Hassler
5,258,009 A	11/1993	Connors	5,376,095 A	12/1994	Ortiz
5,258,012 A	11/1993	Luscombe et al.	5,379,933 A	1/1995	Green et al.
5,259,366 A	11/1993	Reydel et al.	5,381,782 A	1/1995	DeLaRama et al.
5,260,637 A	11/1993	Pizzi	5,382,247 A	1/1995	Cimino et al.
5,263,629 A	11/1993	Trumbull et al.	5,383,880 A	1/1995	Hooven
5,263,973 A	11/1993	Cook	5,383,881 A	1/1995	Green et al.
5,264,218 A	11/1993	Rogozinski	5,383,888 A	1/1995	Zvenyatsky et al.
5,268,622 A	12/1993	Philipp	5,383,895 A	1/1995	Holmes et al.
5,271,543 A	12/1993	Grant et al.	5,389,098 A	2/1995	Tsuruta et al.
5,271,544 A	12/1993	Fox et al.	5,389,104 A	2/1995	Hahnen et al.
RE34,519 E	1/1994	Fox et al.	5,391,180 A	2/1995	Tovey et al.
5,275,323 A	1/1994	Schulze et al.	5,392,979 A	2/1995	Green et al.
5,275,608 A	1/1994	Forman et al.	5,395,030 A	3/1995	Kuramoto et al.
5,279,416 A	1/1994	Malec et al.	5,395,033 A	3/1995	Byrne et al.
5,281,216 A	1/1994	Klicek	5,395,034 A	3/1995	Allen et al.
5,282,806 A	2/1994	Haber et al.	5,395,312 A	3/1995	Desai
5,282,829 A	2/1994	Hermes	5,395,384 A	3/1995	Duthoit
5,284,128 A	2/1994	Hart	5,397,046 A	3/1995	Savage et al.
5,285,945 A	2/1994	Brinkerhoff et al.	5,397,324 A	3/1995	Carroll et al.
5,289,963 A	3/1994	McGarry et al.	5,403,312 A	4/1995	Yates et al.
5,290,271 A	3/1994	Jernberg	5,405,072 A	4/1995	Zlock et al.
5,292,053 A	3/1994	Bilotti et al.	5,405,073 A	4/1995	Porter
5,297,714 A	3/1994	Kramer	5,405,344 A	4/1995	Williamson et al.
5,304,204 A	4/1994	Bregen	5,405,360 A	4/1995	Tovey
5,307,976 A	5/1994	Olson et al.	5,407,293 A	4/1995	Crainich
5,309,927 A	5/1994	Welch	5,409,498 A	4/1995	Braddock et al.
5,312,023 A	5/1994	Green et al.	5,411,508 A	5/1995	Bessler et al.
			5,413,107 A	5/1995	Oakley et al.
			5,413,267 A	5/1995	Solyntjes et al.
			5,413,268 A	5/1995	Green et al.
			5,413,272 A	5/1995	Green et al.

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,413,573 A	5/1995	Koivukangas	5,497,933 A	3/1996	DeFonzo et al.
5,415,334 A	5/1995	Williamson, IV et al.	5,501,654 A	3/1996	Failla et al.
5,415,335 A	5/1995	Knodel, Jr.	5,503,320 A	4/1996	Webster et al.
5,417,203 A	5/1995	Tovey et al.	5,503,635 A	4/1996	Sauer et al.
5,417,361 A	5/1995	Williamson, IV	5,503,638 A	4/1996	Cooper et al.
5,421,829 A	6/1995	Olichney et al.	5,505,363 A	4/1996	Green et al.
5,422,567 A	6/1995	Matsunaga	5,507,426 A	4/1996	Young et al.
5,423,471 A	6/1995	Mastri et al.	5,509,596 A	4/1996	Green et al.
5,423,809 A	6/1995	Klicek	5,509,916 A	4/1996	Taylor
5,425,745 A	6/1995	Green et al.	5,511,564 A	4/1996	Wilk
5,431,322 A	7/1995	Green et al.	5,514,129 A	5/1996	Smith
5,431,654 A	7/1995	Nic	5,514,157 A	5/1996	Nicholas et al.
5,431,668 A	7/1995	Burbank, III et al.	5,518,163 A	5/1996	Hooven
5,433,721 A	7/1995	Hooven et al.	5,518,164 A	5/1996	Hooven
5,437,681 A	8/1995	Meade et al.	5,520,678 A	5/1996	Heckele et al.
5,438,302 A	8/1995	Goble	5,520,700 A	5/1996	Beyar et al.
5,439,155 A	8/1995	Viola	5,522,817 A	6/1996	Sander et al.
5,439,156 A	8/1995	Grant et al.	5,527,320 A	6/1996	Carruthers et al.
5,439,479 A	8/1995	Schichman et al.	5,529,235 A	6/1996	Boiarski et al.
5,441,191 A	8/1995	Linden	D372,086 S	7/1996	Grasso et al.
5,441,193 A	8/1995	Gravener	5,531,305 A	7/1996	Roberts et al.
5,441,483 A	8/1995	Avitall	5,531,744 A	7/1996	Nardella et al.
5,441,494 A	8/1995	Ortiz	5,533,521 A	7/1996	Granger
5,444,113 A	8/1995	Sinclair et al.	5,533,581 A	7/1996	Barth et al.
5,445,155 A	8/1995	Sieben	5,533,661 A	7/1996	Main et al.
5,445,304 A	8/1995	Plyley et al.	5,535,934 A	7/1996	Boiarski et al.
5,445,644 A	8/1995	Pietrafitta et al.	5,535,935 A	7/1996	Vidal et al.
5,447,417 A	9/1995	Kuhl et al.	5,535,937 A	7/1996	Boiarski et al.
5,447,513 A	9/1995	Davison et al.	5,540,375 A	7/1996	Bolanos et al.
5,449,355 A	9/1995	Rhum et al.	5,541,376 A	7/1996	Ladtkow et al.
5,449,365 A	9/1995	Green et al.	5,542,594 A	8/1996	McKean et al.
5,449,370 A	9/1995	Vaitekunas	5,542,949 A	8/1996	Yoon
5,452,836 A	9/1995	Huitema et al.	5,543,119 A	8/1996	Sutter et al.
5,452,837 A	9/1995	Williamson, IV et al.	5,547,117 A	8/1996	Hamblin et al.
5,454,378 A	10/1995	Palmer et al.	5,549,621 A	8/1996	Bessler et al.
5,454,827 A	10/1995	Aust et al.	5,549,627 A	8/1996	Kieturakis
5,456,401 A	10/1995	Green et al.	5,549,628 A	8/1996	Cooper et al.
5,458,579 A	10/1995	Chodorow et al.	5,549,637 A	8/1996	Crainich
5,462,215 A	10/1995	Viola et al.	5,551,622 A	9/1996	Yoon
5,464,013 A	11/1995	Lemelson	5,553,675 A	9/1996	Pitzen et al.
5,464,144 A	11/1995	Guy et al.	5,553,765 A	9/1996	Knodel et al.
5,464,300 A	11/1995	Crainich	5,554,148 A	9/1996	Aebischer et al.
5,465,894 A	11/1995	Clark et al.	5,554,169 A	9/1996	Green et al.
5,465,895 A	11/1995	Knodel et al.	5,556,416 A	9/1996	Clark et al.
5,465,896 A	11/1995	Allen et al.	5,558,665 A	9/1996	Kieturakis
5,466,020 A	11/1995	Page et al.	5,558,671 A	9/1996	Yates
5,467,911 A	11/1995	Tsuruta et al.	5,560,530 A	10/1996	Bolanos et al.
5,468,253 A	11/1995	Bezwada et al.	5,560,532 A	10/1996	DeFonzo et al.
5,470,006 A	11/1995	Rodak	5,562,239 A	10/1996	Boiarski et al.
5,470,007 A	11/1995	Plyley et al.	5,562,241 A	10/1996	Knodel et al.
5,470,009 A	11/1995	Rodak	5,562,682 A	10/1996	Oberlin et al.
5,470,010 A	11/1995	Rothfuss et al.	5,562,690 A	10/1996	Green et al.
5,472,132 A	12/1995	Savage et al.	5,562,701 A	10/1996	Huitema et al.
5,472,442 A	12/1995	Klicek	5,562,702 A	10/1996	Huitema et al.
5,473,204 A	12/1995	Temple	5,564,615 A	10/1996	Bishop et al.
5,474,057 A	12/1995	Makower et al.	5,569,161 A	10/1996	Ebling et al.
5,474,566 A	12/1995	Alesi et al.	5,569,270 A	10/1996	Weng
5,476,206 A	12/1995	Green et al.	5,569,284 A	10/1996	Young et al.
5,476,479 A	12/1995	Green et al.	5,571,090 A	11/1996	Sherts
5,478,003 A	12/1995	Green et al.	5,571,100 A	11/1996	Goble et al.
5,478,354 A	12/1995	Tovey et al.	5,571,116 A	11/1996	Bolanos et al.
5,480,089 A	1/1996	Blewett	5,571,285 A	11/1996	Chow et al.
5,480,409 A	1/1996	Riza	5,573,543 A	11/1996	Akopov et al.
5,482,197 A	1/1996	Green et al.	5,574,431 A	11/1996	McKeown et al.
5,484,095 A	1/1996	Green et al.	5,575,054 A	11/1996	Klinzing et al.
5,484,398 A	1/1996	Stoddard	5,575,789 A	11/1996	Bell et al.
5,484,451 A	1/1996	Akopov et al.	5,575,799 A	11/1996	Bolanos et al.
5,485,947 A	1/1996	Olson et al.	5,575,803 A	11/1996	Cooper et al.
5,485,952 A	1/1996	Fontayne	5,575,805 A	11/1996	Li
5,487,499 A	1/1996	Sorrentino et al.	5,577,654 A	11/1996	Bishop
5,487,500 A	1/1996	Knodel et al.	5,579,978 A	12/1996	Green et al.
5,489,058 A	2/1996	Plyley et al.	5,580,067 A	12/1996	Hamblin et al.
5,489,256 A	2/1996	Adair	5,582,611 A	12/1996	Tsuruta et al.
5,496,312 A	3/1996	Klicek	5,582,617 A	12/1996	Klieman et al.
5,496,317 A	3/1996	Goble et al.	5,584,425 A	12/1996	Savage et al.
			5,586,711 A	12/1996	Plyley et al.
			5,588,579 A	12/1996	Schnut et al.
			5,588,580 A	12/1996	Paul et al.
			5,588,581 A	12/1996	Conlon et al.

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,591,170 A	1/1997	Spievack et al.	5,678,748 A	10/1997	Plyley et al.
5,591,187 A	1/1997	Dekel	5,680,981 A	10/1997	Mililli et al.
5,597,107 A	1/1997	Knodel et al.	5,680,982 A	10/1997	Schulze et al.
5,599,151 A	2/1997	Daum et al.	5,680,983 A	10/1997	Plyley et al.
5,599,279 A	2/1997	Slotman et al.	5,683,349 A	11/1997	Makower et al.
5,599,344 A	2/1997	Paterson	5,685,474 A	11/1997	Seeber
5,599,350 A	2/1997	Schulze et al.	5,686,090 A	11/1997	Schilder et al.
5,599,852 A	2/1997	Scopelianos et al.	5,688,270 A	11/1997	Yates et al.
5,601,224 A	2/1997	Bishop et al.	5,690,269 A	11/1997	Bolanos et al.
5,603,443 A	2/1997	Clark et al.	5,692,668 A	12/1997	Schulze et al.
5,605,272 A	2/1997	Witt et al.	5,693,020 A	12/1997	Rauh
5,605,273 A	2/1997	Hamblin et al.	5,693,042 A	12/1997	Boiarski et al.
5,607,094 A	3/1997	Clark et al.	5,693,051 A	12/1997	Schulze et al.
5,607,095 A	3/1997	Smith et al.	5,695,494 A	12/1997	Becker
5,607,433 A	3/1997	Polla et al.	5,695,502 A	12/1997	Pier et al.
5,607,450 A	3/1997	Zvenyatsky et al.	5,695,504 A	12/1997	Gifford, III et al.
5,609,285 A	3/1997	Grant et al.	5,695,524 A	12/1997	Kelley et al.
5,609,601 A	3/1997	Kolesa et al.	5,697,542 A	12/1997	Knodel et al.
5,611,709 A	3/1997	McAnulty	5,697,543 A	12/1997	Burdorff
5,613,966 A	3/1997	Makower et al.	5,697,943 A	12/1997	Sauer et al.
5,615,820 A	4/1997	Viola	5,700,270 A	12/1997	Peyser et al.
5,618,294 A	4/1997	Aust et al.	5,702,387 A	12/1997	Arts et al.
5,618,303 A	4/1997	Marlow et al.	5,702,408 A	12/1997	Wales et al.
5,618,307 A	4/1997	Donlon et al.	5,702,409 A	12/1997	Rayburn et al.
5,619,992 A	4/1997	Guthrie et al.	5,704,087 A	1/1998	Strub
5,620,289 A	4/1997	Curry	5,704,534 A	1/1998	Huitema et al.
5,620,452 A	4/1997	Yoon	5,706,997 A	1/1998	Green et al.
5,624,398 A	4/1997	Smith et al.	5,706,998 A	1/1998	Plyley et al.
5,624,452 A	4/1997	Yates	5,707,392 A	1/1998	Kortenbach
5,626,587 A	5/1997	Bishop et al.	5,709,334 A	1/1998	Sorrentino et al.
5,626,595 A	5/1997	Sklar et al.	5,709,680 A	1/1998	Yates et al.
5,628,446 A	5/1997	Geiste et al.	5,709,706 A	1/1998	Kienzle et al.
5,628,743 A	5/1997	Cimino	5,711,472 A	1/1998	Bryan
5,628,745 A	5/1997	Bek	5,713,128 A	2/1998	Schrenk et al.
5,630,539 A	5/1997	Plyley et al.	5,713,505 A	2/1998	Huitema
5,630,540 A	5/1997	Blewett	5,713,895 A	2/1998	Lontine et al.
5,630,541 A	5/1997	Williamson, IV et al.	5,713,896 A	2/1998	Nardella
5,630,782 A	5/1997	Adair	5,713,920 A	2/1998	Bezwada et al.
5,632,432 A	5/1997	Schulze et al.	5,715,987 A	2/1998	Kelley et al.
5,632,433 A	5/1997	Grant et al.	5,715,988 A	2/1998	Palmer
5,634,584 A	6/1997	Okorochoa et al.	5,716,366 A	2/1998	Yates
5,636,779 A	6/1997	Palmer	5,718,359 A	2/1998	Palmer et al.
5,636,780 A	6/1997	Green et al.	5,718,360 A	2/1998	Green et al.
5,639,008 A	6/1997	Gallagher et al.	5,718,548 A	2/1998	Cotellessa
5,643,291 A	7/1997	Pier et al.	5,720,744 A	2/1998	Eggleston et al.
5,645,209 A	7/1997	Green et al.	D393,067 S	3/1998	Geary et al.
5,647,526 A	7/1997	Green et al.	5,725,536 A	3/1998	Oberlin et al.
5,647,869 A	7/1997	Goble et al.	5,725,554 A	3/1998	Simon et al.
5,649,937 A	7/1997	Bito et al.	5,728,110 A	3/1998	Vidal et al.
5,649,956 A	7/1997	Jensen et al.	5,728,121 A	3/1998	Bimbo et al.
5,651,491 A	7/1997	Heaton et al.	5,730,758 A	3/1998	Allgeyer
5,653,373 A	8/1997	Green et al.	5,732,821 A	3/1998	Stone et al.
5,653,374 A	8/1997	Young et al.	5,732,871 A	3/1998	Clark et al.
5,653,677 A	8/1997	Okada et al.	5,732,872 A	3/1998	Bolduc et al.
5,653,721 A	8/1997	Knodel et al.	5,733,308 A	3/1998	Daugherty et al.
5,655,698 A	8/1997	Yoon	5,735,445 A	4/1998	Vidal et al.
5,657,921 A	8/1997	Young et al.	5,735,848 A	4/1998	Yates et al.
5,658,281 A	8/1997	Heard	5,735,874 A	4/1998	Measamer et al.
5,658,300 A	8/1997	Bito et al.	5,738,474 A	4/1998	Blewett
5,658,307 A	8/1997	Exconde	5,738,648 A	4/1998	Lands et al.
5,662,258 A	9/1997	Knodel et al.	5,743,456 A	4/1998	Jones et al.
5,662,260 A	9/1997	Yoon	5,747,953 A	5/1998	Philipp
5,662,662 A	9/1997	Bishop et al.	5,749,889 A	5/1998	Bacich et al.
5,665,085 A	9/1997	Nardella	5,749,893 A	5/1998	Vidal et al.
5,667,517 A	9/1997	Hoooven	5,752,644 A	5/1998	Bolanos et al.
5,667,526 A	9/1997	Levin	5,752,965 A	5/1998	Francis et al.
5,667,527 A	9/1997	Cook	5,755,717 A	5/1998	Yates et al.
5,669,544 A	9/1997	Schulze et al.	5,758,814 A	6/1998	Gallagher et al.
5,669,904 A	9/1997	Platt, Jr. et al.	5,762,255 A	6/1998	Chrisman et al.
5,669,907 A	9/1997	Platt, Jr. et al.	5,762,256 A	6/1998	Mastri et al.
5,669,918 A	9/1997	Balazs et al.	5,766,188 A	6/1998	Igaki
5,673,840 A	10/1997	Schulze et al.	5,766,205 A	6/1998	Zvenyatsky et al.
5,673,841 A	10/1997	Schulze et al.	5,769,892 A	6/1998	Kingwell
5,673,842 A	10/1997	Bittner et al.	5,772,379 A	6/1998	Evensen
5,674,286 A	10/1997	D'Alessio et al.	5,772,578 A	6/1998	Heimberger et al.
			5,772,659 A	6/1998	Becker et al.
			5,776,130 A	7/1998	Buyse et al.
			5,779,130 A	7/1998	Alesi et al.
			5,779,131 A	7/1998	Knodel et al.

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,779,132	A	7/1998	Knodel et al.	5,894,979	A	4/1999	Powell
5,782,396	A	7/1998	Mastri et al.	5,897,552	A	4/1999	Edwards et al.
5,782,397	A	7/1998	Koukline	5,897,562	A	4/1999	Bolanos et al.
5,782,749	A	7/1998	Riza	5,899,914	A	5/1999	Zirps et al.
5,782,859	A	7/1998	Nicholas et al.	5,901,895	A	5/1999	Heaton et al.
5,784,934	A	7/1998	Izumisawa	5,902,312	A	5/1999	Frater et al.
5,785,232	A	7/1998	Vidal et al.	5,904,647	A	5/1999	Ouchi
5,785,647	A	7/1998	Tompkins et al.	5,904,693	A	5/1999	Dicesare et al.
5,787,897	A	8/1998	Kieturakis	5,906,625	A	5/1999	Bito et al.
5,792,135	A	8/1998	Madhani et al.	5,908,402	A	6/1999	Blythe
5,792,165	A	8/1998	Klieman et al.	5,908,427	A	6/1999	McKean et al.
5,794,834	A	8/1998	Hamblin et al.	5,911,353	A	6/1999	Bolanos et al.
5,796,188	A	8/1998	Bays	5,915,616	A	6/1999	Viola et al.
5,797,536	A	8/1998	Smith et al.	5,916,225	A	6/1999	Kugel
5,797,537	A	8/1998	Oberlin et al.	5,918,791	A	7/1999	Sorrentino et al.
5,797,538	A	8/1998	Heaton et al.	5,919,198	A	7/1999	Graves, Jr. et al.
5,797,906	A	8/1998	Rhum et al.	5,921,956	A	7/1999	Grinberg et al.
5,797,959	A	8/1998	Castro et al.	5,928,256	A	7/1999	Riza
5,799,857	A	9/1998	Robertson et al.	5,931,847	A	8/1999	Bittner et al.
5,800,379	A	9/1998	Edwards	5,931,853	A	8/1999	McEwen et al.
5,800,423	A	9/1998	Jensen	5,937,951	A	8/1999	Izuchukwu et al.
5,806,676	A	9/1998	Wasgien	5,938,667	A	8/1999	Peyser et al.
5,807,376	A	9/1998	Viola et al.	5,941,442	A	8/1999	Geiste et al.
5,807,378	A	9/1998	Jensen et al.	5,944,172	A	8/1999	Hannula
5,807,393	A	9/1998	Williamson, IV et al.	5,944,715	A	8/1999	Goble et al.
5,809,441	A	9/1998	McKee	5,947,984	A	9/1999	Whipple
5,810,721	A	9/1998	Mueller et al.	5,948,030	A	9/1999	Miller et al.
5,810,811	A	9/1998	Yates et al.	5,951,516	A	9/1999	Bunyan
5,810,846	A	9/1998	Virnich et al.	5,951,552	A	9/1999	Long et al.
5,810,855	A	9/1998	Rayburn et al.	5,951,574	A	9/1999	Stefanchik et al.
5,813,813	A	9/1998	Daum et al.	5,951,581	A	9/1999	Saadat et al.
5,814,055	A	9/1998	Knodel et al.	5,954,259	A	9/1999	Viola et al.
5,814,057	A	9/1998	Oi et al.	5,964,394	A	10/1999	Robertson
5,816,471	A	10/1998	Plyley et al.	5,964,774	A	10/1999	McKean et al.
5,817,084	A	10/1998	Jensen	5,971,916	A	10/1999	Koren
5,817,091	A	10/1998	Nardella et al.	5,973,221	A	10/1999	Collyer et al.
5,817,093	A	10/1998	Williamson, IV et al.	5,984,949	A	11/1999	Levin
5,817,109	A	10/1998	McGarry et al.	5,988,479	A	11/1999	Palmer
5,817,119	A	10/1998	Klieman et al.	5,997,528	A	12/1999	Bisch et al.
5,820,009	A	10/1998	Melling et al.	5,997,552	A	12/1999	Person et al.
5,823,066	A	10/1998	Huitema et al.	6,003,517	A	12/1999	Sheffield et al.
5,826,776	A	10/1998	Schulze et al.	6,004,319	A	12/1999	Goble et al.
5,827,271	A	10/1998	Buyse et al.	6,004,335	A	12/1999	Vaitekunas et al.
5,827,298	A	10/1998	Hart et al.	6,010,054	A	1/2000	Johnson et al.
5,829,662	A	11/1998	Allen et al.	6,010,513	A	1/2000	Törmälä et al.
5,833,690	A	11/1998	Yates et al.	6,012,494	A	1/2000	Balazs
5,833,695	A *	11/1998	Yoon ..... 606/139	6,013,076	A	1/2000	Goble et al.
5,833,696	A	11/1998	Whitfield et al.	6,015,406	A	1/2000	Goble et al.
5,836,503	A	11/1998	Ehrenfels et al.	6,017,322	A	1/2000	Snoke et al.
5,836,960	A	11/1998	Kolesa et al.	6,017,354	A	1/2000	Culp et al.
5,839,639	A	11/1998	Sauer et al.	6,017,356	A	1/2000	Frederick et al.
5,843,021	A	12/1998	Edwards et al.	6,022,352	A	2/2000	Vandewalle
5,843,096	A	12/1998	Igaki et al.	6,024,741	A	2/2000	Williamson, IV et al.
5,843,122	A	12/1998	Riza	6,024,748	A	2/2000	Manzo et al.
5,843,132	A	12/1998	Ilvento	6,027,501	A	2/2000	Goble et al.
5,843,169	A	12/1998	Taheri	6,032,849	A	3/2000	Mastri et al.
5,846,254	A	12/1998	Schulze et al.	6,033,378	A	3/2000	Lundquist et al.
5,849,011	A	12/1998	Jones et al.	6,033,399	A	3/2000	Gines
5,849,023	A	12/1998	Mericle	6,033,427	A	3/2000	Lee
5,855,311	A	1/1999	Hamblin et al.	6,037,724	A	3/2000	Buss et al.
5,855,583	A	1/1999	Wang et al.	6,039,733	A	3/2000	Buyse et al.
5,860,581	A	1/1999	Robertson et al.	6,039,734	A	3/2000	Goble
5,860,975	A	1/1999	Goble et al.	6,042,601	A	3/2000	Smith
5,865,361	A	2/1999	Milliman et al.	6,045,560	A	4/2000	McKean et al.
5,868,760	A	2/1999	McGuckin, Jr.	6,047,861	A	4/2000	Vidal et al.
5,871,135	A	2/1999	Williamson, IV et al.	6,050,472	A	4/2000	Shibata
5,873,885	A	2/1999	Weidenbenner	6,050,990	A	4/2000	Tankovich et al.
5,876,401	A	3/1999	Schulze et al.	6,050,996	A	4/2000	Schmaltz et al.
5,878,193	A	3/1999	Wang et al.	6,053,390	A	4/2000	Green et al.
5,878,937	A	3/1999	Green et al.	6,053,922	A	4/2000	Krause et al.
5,878,938	A	3/1999	Bittner et al.	RE36,720	E	5/2000	Green et al.
5,891,160	A	4/1999	Williamson, IV et al.	6,056,735	A	5/2000	Okada et al.
5,893,506	A	4/1999	Powell	6,056,746	A	5/2000	Goble et al.
5,893,835	A	4/1999	Witt et al.	6,062,360	A	5/2000	Shields
5,893,878	A	4/1999	Pierce	6,063,097	A	5/2000	Oi et al.
				6,063,098	A	5/2000	Houser et al.
				6,065,919	A	5/2000	Peck
				6,066,132	A	5/2000	Chen et al.
				6,068,627	A	5/2000	Orszulak et al.

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,071,233 A	6/2000	Ishikawa et al.	6,249,076 B1	6/2001	Madden et al.
6,074,386 A	6/2000	Goble et al.	6,250,532 B1	6/2001	Green et al.
6,074,401 A	6/2000	Gardiner et al.	6,258,107 B1	7/2001	Balázs et al.
6,077,286 A	6/2000	Cuschieri et al.	6,261,286 B1	7/2001	Goble et al.
6,079,606 A	6/2000	Milliman et al.	6,264,086 B1	7/2001	McGuckin, Jr.
6,080,181 A	6/2000	Jensen et al.	6,264,087 B1	7/2001	Whitman
6,082,577 A	7/2000	Coates et al.	6,270,508 B1	8/2001	Klieman et al.
6,083,191 A	7/2000	Rose	6,273,876 B1	8/2001	Klima et al.
6,083,234 A	7/2000	Nicholas et al.	6,273,897 B1	8/2001	Dalessandro et al.
6,083,242 A	7/2000	Cook	6,277,114 B1	8/2001	Bullivant et al.
6,086,544 A	7/2000	Hibner et al.	6,293,942 B1	9/2001	Goble et al.
6,086,600 A	7/2000	Kortenbach	6,296,640 B1	10/2001	Wampler et al.
6,090,106 A	7/2000	Goble et al.	6,302,311 B1	10/2001	Adams et al.
6,093,186 A	7/2000	Goble	6,305,891 B1	10/2001	Burlingame
6,099,537 A	8/2000	Sugai et al.	6,306,134 B1	10/2001	Goble et al.
6,099,551 A	8/2000	Gabbay	6,306,149 B1	10/2001	Meade
6,102,271 A	8/2000	Longo et al.	6,309,403 B1	10/2001	Minor et al.
6,109,500 A	8/2000	Alli et al.	6,315,184 B1	11/2001	Whitman
6,117,148 A	9/2000	Ravo et al.	6,320,123 B1	11/2001	Reimers
6,117,158 A	9/2000	Measamer et al.	6,322,494 B1	11/2001	Bullivant et al.
6,119,913 A	9/2000	Adams et al.	6,324,339 B1	11/2001	Hudson et al.
6,120,433 A	9/2000	Mizuno et al.	6,325,799 B1	12/2001	Goble
6,123,241 A	9/2000	Walter et al.	6,325,810 B1 *	12/2001	Hamilton et al. .... 606/151
H1904 H	10/2000	Yates et al.	6,330,965 B1	12/2001	Milliman et al.
6,126,058 A	10/2000	Adams et al.	6,331,181 B1	12/2001	Tierney et al.
6,126,670 A	10/2000	Walker et al.	6,331,761 B1	12/2001	Kumar et al.
6,131,789 A	10/2000	Schulze et al.	6,333,029 B1	12/2001	Vyakarnam et al.
6,131,790 A	10/2000	Piraka	6,334,860 B1	1/2002	Dorn
6,132,368 A	10/2000	Cooper	6,334,861 B1	1/2002	Chandler et al.
6,139,546 A	10/2000	Koenig et al.	6,336,926 B1	1/2002	Goble
6,149,660 A	11/2000	Laufer et al.	6,338,737 B1	1/2002	Toledano
6,152,935 A	11/2000	Kammerer et al.	6,343,731 B1	2/2002	Adams et al.
6,155,473 A	12/2000	Tompkins et al.	6,346,077 B1	2/2002	Taylor et al.
6,156,056 A	12/2000	Kearns et al.	6,352,503 B1	3/2002	Matsui et al.
6,159,146 A	12/2000	El Gazayerli	6,352,532 B1	3/2002	Kramer et al.
6,159,200 A	12/2000	Verdura et al.	6,355,699 B1	3/2002	Vyakarnam et al.
6,159,224 A	12/2000	Yoon	6,358,224 B1	3/2002	Tims et al.
6,162,208 A	12/2000	Hipps	6,364,877 B1	4/2002	Goble et al.
6,165,175 A	12/2000	Wampler et al.	6,364,888 B1	4/2002	Niemeyer et al.
6,165,184 A	12/2000	Verdura et al.	6,370,981 B2	4/2002	Watarai
6,165,188 A	12/2000	Saadat et al.	6,373,152 B1	4/2002	Wang et al.
6,168,605 B1	1/2001	Measamer et al.	6,383,201 B1	5/2002	Dong
6,171,316 B1	1/2001	Kovac et al.	6,387,113 B1	5/2002	Hawkins et al.
6,171,330 B1	1/2001	Benchetrit	6,387,114 B2	5/2002	Adams
6,174,308 B1	1/2001	Goble et al.	6,391,038 B2	5/2002	Vargas et al.
6,174,309 B1	1/2001	Wrublewski et al.	6,398,781 B1	6/2002	Goble et al.
6,179,195 B1	1/2001	Adams et al.	6,398,797 B2	6/2002	Bombard et al.
6,179,776 B1	1/2001	Adams et al.	6,402,766 B2	6/2002	Bowman et al.
6,181,105 B1	1/2001	Cutolo et al.	6,406,440 B1	6/2002	Stefanchik
6,182,673 B1	2/2001	Kindermann et al.	6,406,472 B1	6/2002	Jensen
6,187,003 B1	2/2001	Buyse et al.	6,409,724 B1	6/2002	Penny et al.
6,190,386 B1	2/2001	Rydell	H2037 H	7/2002	Yates et al.
6,193,129 B1	2/2001	Bittner et al.	6,413,274 B1	7/2002	Pedros
6,197,042 B1	3/2001	Ginn et al.	6,416,486 B1	7/2002	Wampler
6,200,330 B1	3/2001	Benderev et al.	6,416,509 B1	7/2002	Goble et al.
6,202,914 B1	3/2001	Geiste et al.	6,419,695 B1	7/2002	Gabbay
6,206,897 B1	3/2001	Jamiolkowski et al.	6,423,079 B1	7/2002	Blake, III
6,206,904 B1	3/2001	Ouchi	RE37,814 E	8/2002	Allgeyer
6,210,403 B1	4/2001	Klicek	6,428,070 B1	8/2002	Takanashi et al.
6,213,999 B1	4/2001	Platt, Jr. et al.	6,429,611 B1	8/2002	Li
6,214,028 B1	4/2001	Yoon et al.	6,436,097 B1	8/2002	Nardella
6,220,368 B1	4/2001	Ark et al.	6,436,107 B1	8/2002	Wang et al.
6,223,100 B1	4/2001	Green	6,436,110 B2	8/2002	Bowman et al.
6,223,835 B1	5/2001	Habedank et al.	6,436,122 B1	8/2002	Frank et al.
6,224,617 B1	5/2001	Saadat et al.	6,439,439 B1	8/2002	Rickard et al.
6,228,081 B1	5/2001	Goble	6,439,446 B1	8/2002	Perry et al.
6,228,083 B1	5/2001	Lands et al.	6,440,146 B2	8/2002	Nicholas et al.
6,228,084 B1	5/2001	Kirwan, Jr.	6,443,973 B1	9/2002	Whitman
6,231,565 B1	5/2001	Tovey et al.	6,447,518 B1	9/2002	Krause et al.
6,234,178 B1	5/2001	Goble et al.	6,450,391 B1	9/2002	Kayan et al.
6,241,139 B1	6/2001	Milliman et al.	6,450,989 B2	9/2002	Dubrul et al.
6,241,140 B1	6/2001	Adams et al.	6,454,781 B1	9/2002	Witt et al.
6,241,723 B1	6/2001	Heim et al.	6,468,275 B1	10/2002	Wampler et al.
6,245,084 B1	6/2001	Mark et al.	6,471,106 B1	10/2002	Reining
6,248,117 B1	6/2001	Blatter	6,478,210 B2	11/2002	Adams et al.
			6,482,200 B2	11/2002	Shippert
			6,485,490 B2	11/2002	Wampler et al.
			6,485,667 B1	11/2002	Tan
			6,488,196 B1	12/2002	Fenton, Jr.

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,488,197	B1	12/2002	Whitman	D484,595	S	12/2003	Ryan et al.
6,491,201	B1	12/2002	Whitman	D484,596	S	12/2003	Ryan et al.
6,491,690	B1	12/2002	Goble et al.	6,656,177	B2	12/2003	Truckai et al.
6,491,701	B2	12/2002	Tierney et al.	6,656,193	B2	12/2003	Grant et al.
6,492,785	B1	12/2002	Kasten et al.	6,663,641	B1	12/2003	Kovac et al.
6,494,885	B1	12/2002	Dhindsa	6,666,854	B1	12/2003	Lange
6,494,896	B1	12/2002	D'Alessio et al.	6,666,875	B1	12/2003	Sakurai et al.
6,500,176	B1	12/2002	Truckai et al.	6,667,825	B2	12/2003	Lu et al.
6,500,194	B2	12/2002	Benderev et al.	6,669,073	B2	12/2003	Milliman et al.
6,503,257	B2	1/2003	Grant et al.	6,671,185	B2	12/2003	Duval
6,503,259	B2	1/2003	Huxel et al.	D484,977	S	1/2004	Ryan et al.
6,505,768	B2	1/2003	Whitman	6,676,660	B2	1/2004	Wampler et al.
6,510,854	B2	1/2003	Goble	6,679,269	B2	1/2004	Swanson
6,511,468	B1	1/2003	Cragg et al.	6,679,410	B2	1/2004	Würsch et al.
6,517,528	B1	2/2003	Pantages et al.	6,681,978	B2	1/2004	Geiste et al.
6,517,535	B2	2/2003	Edwards	6,681,979	B2	1/2004	Whitman
6,517,565	B1	2/2003	Whitman et al.	6,682,527	B2	1/2004	Strul
6,517,566	B1	2/2003	Hovland et al.	6,682,528	B2	1/2004	Frazier et al.
6,522,101	B2	2/2003	Malackowski	6,685,727	B2	2/2004	Fisher et al.
6,527,782	B2	3/2003	Hogg et al.	6,689,153	B1	2/2004	Skiba
6,527,785	B2	3/2003	Sancoff et al.	6,692,507	B2	2/2004	Pugsley et al.
6,533,157	B1	3/2003	Whitman	6,695,198	B2	2/2004	Adams et al.
6,533,784	B2	3/2003	Truckai et al.	6,695,199	B2	2/2004	Whitman
6,535,764	B2	3/2003	Imran et al.	6,698,643	B2	3/2004	Whitman
6,543,456	B1	4/2003	Freeman	6,699,235	B2	3/2004	Wallace et al.
6,545,384	B1	4/2003	Pelrine et al.	6,704,210	B1	3/2004	Myers
6,547,786	B1	4/2003	Goble	6,705,503	B1	3/2004	Pedicini et al.
6,550,546	B2	4/2003	Thurler et al.	6,709,445	B2	3/2004	Boebel et al.
6,551,333	B2	4/2003	Kuhns et al.	6,712,773	B1	3/2004	Viola
6,554,861	B2	4/2003	Knox et al.	6,716,223	B2	4/2004	Leopold et al.
6,555,770	B2	4/2003	Kawase	6,716,232	B1	4/2004	Vidal et al.
6,558,379	B1	5/2003	Batchelor et al.	6,716,233	B1	4/2004	Whitman
6,565,560	B1	5/2003	Goble et al.	6,722,552	B2	4/2004	Fenton, Jr.
6,569,085	B2	5/2003	Kortenbach et al.	6,723,087	B2	4/2004	O'Neill et al.
6,569,171	B2	5/2003	DeGuillebon et al.	6,723,091	B2	4/2004	Goble et al.
6,578,751	B2	6/2003	Hartwick	6,726,697	B2	4/2004	Nicholas et al.
6,582,427	B1	6/2003	Goble et al.	6,729,119	B2	5/2004	Schnipke et al.
6,582,441	B1	6/2003	He et al.	6,736,825	B2	5/2004	Blatter et al.
6,583,533	B2	6/2003	Pelrine et al.	6,736,854	B2	5/2004	Vadurro et al.
6,585,144	B2	7/2003	Adams et al.	6,740,030	B2	5/2004	Martone et al.
6,588,643	B2	7/2003	Bolduc et al.	6,747,121	B2	6/2004	Gogolewski
6,589,164	B1	7/2003	Flaherty	6,749,560	B1	6/2004	Konstorum et al.
6,592,538	B1	7/2003	Hotchkiss et al.	6,752,768	B2	6/2004	Burdorff et al.
6,592,597	B2	7/2003	Grant et al.	6,752,816	B2	6/2004	Culp et al.
6,596,296	B1	7/2003	Nelson et al.	6,755,195	B1	6/2004	Lemke et al.
6,596,304	B1	7/2003	Bayon et al.	6,755,338	B2	6/2004	Hahnen et al.
6,596,432	B2	7/2003	Kawakami et al.	6,758,846	B2	7/2004	Goble et al.
D478,665	S	8/2003	Isaacs et al.	6,761,685	B2	7/2004	Adams et al.
D478,986	S	8/2003	Johnston et al.	6,762,339	B1	7/2004	Klun et al.
6,601,749	B2	8/2003	Sullivan et al.	6,767,352	B2	7/2004	Field et al.
6,602,252	B2	8/2003	Mollenauer	6,767,356	B2	7/2004	Kanner et al.
6,602,262	B2	8/2003	Griego et al.	6,769,590	B2	8/2004	Vresh et al.
6,605,078	B2	8/2003	Adams	6,769,594	B2	8/2004	Orban, III
6,605,669	B2	8/2003	Awokola et al.	6,770,027	B2	8/2004	Banik et al.
6,607,475	B2	8/2003	Doyle et al.	6,770,072	B1	8/2004	Truckai et al.
6,613,069	B2	9/2003	Boyd et al.	6,773,409	B2	8/2004	Truckai et al.
6,616,686	B2	9/2003	Coleman et al.	6,773,438	B1	8/2004	Knodel et al.
6,619,529	B2	9/2003	Green et al.	6,777,838	B2	8/2004	Miekka et al.
6,620,166	B1	9/2003	Wenstrom, Jr. et al.	6,780,151	B2	8/2004	Grabover et al.
6,626,834	B2	9/2003	Dunne et al.	6,780,180	B1	8/2004	Goble et al.
6,629,630	B2	10/2003	Adams	6,783,524	B2	8/2004	Anderson et al.
6,629,974	B2	10/2003	Penny et al.	6,786,382	B1	9/2004	Hoffman
6,629,988	B2	10/2003	Weadock	6,786,864	B2	9/2004	Matsuura et al.
6,636,412	B2	10/2003	Smith	6,786,896	B1	9/2004	Madhani et al.
6,638,108	B2	10/2003	Tachi	6,790,173	B2	9/2004	Saadat et al.
6,638,285	B2	10/2003	Gabbay	6,793,652	B1	9/2004	Whitman et al.
6,638,297	B1	10/2003	Huitema	6,793,661	B2	9/2004	Hamilton et al.
RE38,335	E	11/2003	Aust et al.	6,793,663	B2	9/2004	Kneifel et al.
6,641,528	B2	11/2003	Torii	6,802,843	B2	10/2004	Truckai et al.
6,644,532	B2	11/2003	Green et al.	6,805,273	B2	10/2004	Bilotti et al.
6,645,201	B1	11/2003	Utley et al.	6,806,808	B1	10/2004	Watters et al.
6,646,307	B1	11/2003	Yu et al.	6,808,525	B2	10/2004	Latterell et al.
6,648,816	B2	11/2003	Irion et al.	6,814,741	B2	11/2004	Bowman et al.
6,652,595	B1	11/2003	Nicolo	6,817,508	B1	11/2004	Racenet et al.
D484,243	S	12/2003	Ryan et al.	6,817,509	B2	11/2004	Geiste et al.
				6,817,974	B2	11/2004	Cooper et al.
				6,818,018	B1	11/2004	Sawhney
				6,820,791	B2	11/2004	Adams
				6,821,273	B2	11/2004	Mollenauer

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,821,282 B2	11/2004	Perry et al.	6,978,922 B2	12/2005	Bilotti et al.
6,821,284 B2	11/2004	Sturtz et al.	6,981,628 B2	1/2006	Wales
6,827,246 B2	12/2004	Sullivan et al.	6,981,941 B2	1/2006	Whitman et al.
6,827,712 B2	12/2004	Tovey et al.	6,981,978 B2	1/2006	Gannoe
6,827,725 B2	12/2004	Batchelor et al.	6,984,203 B2	1/2006	Tartaglia et al.
6,828,902 B2	12/2004	Casden	6,984,231 B2	1/2006	Goble et al.
6,830,174 B2	12/2004	Hillstead et al.	6,986,451 B1	1/2006	Mastri et al.
6,831,629 B2	12/2004	Nishino et al.	6,988,649 B2	1/2006	Shelton, IV et al.
6,832,998 B2	12/2004	Goble	6,988,650 B2	1/2006	Schwemberger et al.
6,834,001 B2	12/2004	Myono	6,990,796 B2	1/2006	Schnipke et al.
6,835,173 B2	12/2004	Couvillon, Jr.	6,994,708 B2	2/2006	Manzo
6,835,199 B2	12/2004	McGuckin, Jr. et al.	6,995,729 B2	2/2006	Govari et al.
6,835,336 B2	12/2004	Watt	6,997,931 B2	2/2006	Sauer et al.
6,837,846 B2	1/2005	Jaffe et al.	7,000,818 B2	2/2006	Shelton, IV et al.
6,838,493 B2	1/2005	Williams et al.	7,000,819 B2	2/2006	Swayze et al.
6,840,423 B2	1/2005	Adams et al.	7,001,380 B2	2/2006	Goble
6,843,403 B2	1/2005	Whitman	7,001,408 B2	2/2006	Knodel et al.
6,843,789 B2	1/2005	Goble	7,008,435 B2	3/2006	Cummins
6,843,793 B2	1/2005	Brock et al.	7,009,039 B2	3/2006	Yayon et al.
6,846,307 B2	1/2005	Whitman et al.	7,011,657 B2	3/2006	Truckai et al.
6,846,308 B2	1/2005	Whitman et al.	7,018,357 B2	3/2006	Emmons
6,846,309 B2	1/2005	Whitman et al.	7,018,390 B2	3/2006	Turovskiy et al.
6,849,071 B2	2/2005	Whitman et al.	7,025,743 B2	4/2006	Mann et al.
6,850,817 B1	2/2005	Green	7,029,435 B2	4/2006	Nakao
6,858,005 B2	2/2005	Ohline et al.	7,032,798 B2	4/2006	Whitman et al.
RE38,708 E	3/2005	Bolanos et al.	7,032,799 B2	4/2006	Viola et al.
6,861,142 B1	3/2005	Wilkie et al.	7,033,356 B2	4/2006	Latterell et al.
6,863,694 B1	3/2005	Boyce et al.	7,036,680 B1	5/2006	Flannery
6,866,178 B2	3/2005	Adams et al.	7,037,344 B2	5/2006	Kagan et al.
6,866,671 B2	3/2005	Tierney et al.	7,041,102 B2	5/2006	Truckai et al.
6,867,248 B1	3/2005	Martin et al.	7,041,868 B2	5/2006	Greene et al.
6,869,435 B2	3/2005	Blake, III	7,043,852 B2	5/2006	Hayashida et al.
6,872,214 B2	3/2005	Sonnenschein et al.	7,044,352 B2	5/2006	Shelton, IV et al.
6,874,669 B2	4/2005	Adams et al.	7,044,353 B2	5/2006	Mastri et al.
6,877,647 B2	4/2005	Green et al.	7,048,687 B1	5/2006	Reuss et al.
6,878,106 B1	4/2005	Herrmann	7,048,745 B2	5/2006	Tierney et al.
6,889,116 B2	5/2005	Jinno	7,052,494 B2	5/2006	Goble et al.
6,893,435 B2	5/2005	Goble	7,052,499 B2	5/2006	Steger et al.
6,905,057 B2	6/2005	Swayze et al.	7,055,730 B2	6/2006	Ehrenfels et al.
6,905,497 B2	6/2005	Truckai et al.	7,055,731 B2	6/2006	Shelton, IV et al.
6,908,472 B2	6/2005	Wiener et al.	7,056,284 B2	6/2006	Martone et al.
6,911,033 B2	6/2005	de Guillebon et al.	7,056,330 B2	6/2006	Gayton
6,913,579 B2	7/2005	Truckai et al.	7,059,331 B2	6/2006	Adams et al.
6,913,608 B2	7/2005	Liddicoat et al.	7,059,508 B2	6/2006	Shelton, IV et al.
6,913,613 B2	7/2005	Schwarz et al.	7,063,671 B2	6/2006	Couvillon, Jr.
6,921,397 B2	7/2005	Corcoran et al.	7,063,712 B2	6/2006	Vargas et al.
6,921,412 B1	7/2005	Black et al.	7,066,879 B2	6/2006	Fowler et al.
6,923,093 B2	8/2005	Ullah	7,066,944 B2	6/2006	Laufer et al.
6,923,803 B2	8/2005	Goble	7,067,038 B2	6/2006	Trokhani et al.
6,926,716 B2	8/2005	Baker et al.	7,070,083 B2	7/2006	Jankowski
6,929,641 B2	8/2005	Goble et al.	7,070,559 B2	7/2006	Adams et al.
6,929,644 B2	8/2005	Truckai et al.	7,070,597 B2	7/2006	Truckai et al.
6,931,830 B2	8/2005	Liao	7,071,287 B2	7/2006	Rhine et al.
6,932,218 B2	8/2005	Kosann et al.	7,075,770 B1	7/2006	Smith
6,932,810 B2	8/2005	Ryan	7,077,856 B2	7/2006	Whitman
6,936,042 B2	8/2005	Wallace et al.	7,080,769 B2	7/2006	Vresh et al.
6,939,358 B2	9/2005	Palacios et al.	7,081,114 B2	7/2006	Rashidi
6,942,662 B2	9/2005	Goble et al.	7,083,073 B2	8/2006	Yoshie et al.
6,945,444 B2	9/2005	Gresham et al.	7,083,075 B2	8/2006	Swayze et al.
6,945,981 B2	9/2005	Donofrio et al.	7,083,571 B2	8/2006	Wang et al.
6,953,138 B1	10/2005	Dworak et al.	7,083,615 B2	8/2006	Peterson et al.
6,953,139 B2	10/2005	Milliman et al.	7,083,619 B2	8/2006	Truckai et al.
6,958,035 B2	10/2005	Friedman et al.	7,083,620 B2	8/2006	Jahns et al.
6,959,851 B2	11/2005	Heinrich	7,087,054 B2	8/2006	Truckai et al.
6,959,852 B2	11/2005	Shelton, IV et al.	7,087,071 B2	8/2006	Nicholas et al.
6,960,107 B1	11/2005	Schaub et al.	7,090,637 B2	8/2006	Danitz et al.
6,960,163 B2	11/2005	Ewers et al.	7,090,673 B2	8/2006	Dycus et al.
6,960,220 B2	11/2005	Marino et al.	7,090,683 B2	8/2006	Brock et al.
6,964,363 B2	11/2005	Wales et al.	7,090,684 B2	8/2006	McGuckin, Jr. et al.
6,966,907 B2	11/2005	Goble	7,094,202 B2	8/2006	Nobis et al.
6,966,909 B2	11/2005	Marshall et al.	7,094,247 B2	8/2006	Monassevitch et al.
6,971,988 B2	12/2005	Orban, III	7,097,089 B2	8/2006	Marczyk
6,972,199 B2	12/2005	Lebouitz et al.	7,097,644 B2	8/2006	Long
6,974,462 B2	12/2005	Sater	7,097,650 B2	8/2006	Weller et al.
6,978,921 B2	12/2005	Shelton, IV et al.	7,098,794 B2	8/2006	Lindsay et al.
			7,104,741 B2	9/2006	Krohn
			7,108,695 B2	9/2006	Witt et al.
			7,108,701 B2	9/2006	Evens et al.
			7,108,709 B2	9/2006	Cummins

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,111,769 B2	9/2006	Wales et al.	7,260,431 B2	8/2007	Libbus et al.
7,112,214 B2	9/2006	Peterson et al.	7,265,374 B2	9/2007	Lee et al.
RE39,358 E	10/2006	Goble	7,267,679 B2	9/2007	McGuckin, Jr. et al.
7,114,642 B2	10/2006	Whitman	7,273,483 B2	9/2007	Wiener et al.
7,118,582 B1	10/2006	Wang et al.	7,278,562 B2	10/2007	Mastri et al.
7,121,446 B2	10/2006	Arad et al.	7,278,563 B1	10/2007	Green
7,122,028 B2	10/2006	Looper et al.	7,278,949 B2	10/2007	Bader
7,125,409 B2	10/2006	Truckai et al.	7,278,994 B2	10/2007	Goble
7,126,303 B2	10/2006	Farritor et al.	7,282,048 B2	10/2007	Goble et al.
7,128,253 B2	10/2006	Mastri et al.	7,287,682 B1	10/2007	Ezzat et al.
7,128,254 B2	10/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	7,293,685 B2	11/2007	Ehrenfels et al.
7,128,748 B2	10/2006	Mooradian et al.	7,295,907 B2	11/2007	Lu et al.
7,131,445 B2	11/2006	Amoah	7,296,722 B2	11/2007	Ivanko
7,133,601 B2	11/2006	Phillips et al.	7,296,724 B2	11/2007	Green et al.
7,134,587 B2	11/2006	Schwemberger et al.	7,297,149 B2	11/2007	Vitali et al.
7,137,981 B2	11/2006	Long	7,300,450 B2	11/2007	Vleugels et al.
7,140,527 B2	11/2006	Ehrenfels et al.	7,303,106 B2	12/2007	Milliman et al.
7,140,528 B2	11/2006	Shelton, IV	7,303,107 B2	12/2007	Milliman et al.
7,143,923 B2	12/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	7,303,108 B2	12/2007	Shelton, IV
7,143,924 B2	12/2006	Scirica et al.	7,303,502 B2	12/2007	Thompson
7,143,925 B2	12/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	7,303,556 B2	12/2007	Metzger
7,143,926 B2	12/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	7,308,998 B2	12/2007	Mastri et al.
7,147,138 B2	12/2006	Shelton, IV	7,322,975 B2	1/2008	Goble et al.
7,147,139 B2	12/2006	Schwemberger et al.	7,322,994 B2	1/2008	Nicholas et al.
7,147,140 B2	12/2006	Wukusick et al.	7,324,572 B2	1/2008	Chang
7,147,637 B2	12/2006	Goble	7,326,203 B2	2/2008	Papineau et al.
7,147,650 B2	12/2006	Lee	7,326,213 B2	2/2008	Benderev et al.
7,150,748 B2	12/2006	Ebbutt et al.	7,328,828 B2	2/2008	Ortiz et al.
7,153,300 B2	12/2006	Goble	7,328,829 B2	2/2008	Arad et al.
7,156,863 B2	1/2007	Sonnenschein et al.	7,330,004 B2	2/2008	DeJonge et al.
7,159,750 B2	1/2007	Racenet et al.	7,331,340 B2	2/2008	Barney
7,160,299 B2	1/2007	Baily	7,334,717 B2	2/2008	Rethy et al.
7,161,036 B2	1/2007	Oikawa et al.	7,334,718 B2	2/2008	McAlister et al.
7,168,604 B2	1/2007	Milliman et al.	7,335,199 B2	2/2008	Goble et al.
7,172,104 B2	2/2007	Scirica et al.	7,336,048 B2	2/2008	Lohr
7,172,593 B2	2/2007	Trieu et al.	7,336,184 B2	2/2008	Smith et al.
7,179,223 B2	2/2007	Motoki et al.	7,338,513 B2	3/2008	Lee et al.
7,179,267 B2	2/2007	Nolan et al.	7,341,591 B2	3/2008	Grinberg
7,182,239 B1	2/2007	Myers	7,343,920 B2	3/2008	Toby et al.
7,182,763 B2	2/2007	Nardella	7,344,532 B2	3/2008	Goble et al.
7,183,737 B2	2/2007	Kitagawa	7,348,763 B1	3/2008	Reinhart et al.
7,188,758 B2	3/2007	Viola et al.	RE40,237 E	4/2008	Bilotti et al.
7,189,207 B2	3/2007	Viola	7,351,258 B2	4/2008	Ricotta et al.
7,195,627 B2	3/2007	Amoah et al.	7,354,447 B2	4/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,199,537 B2	4/2007	Okamura et al.	7,354,502 B2	4/2008	Polat et al.
7,204,835 B2	4/2007	Latterell et al.	7,357,287 B2	4/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,207,233 B2	4/2007	Wadge	7,357,806 B2	4/2008	Rivera et al.
7,207,471 B2	4/2007	Heinrich et al.	7,361,195 B2	4/2008	Schwartz et al.
7,207,472 B2	4/2007	Wukusick et al.	7,364,060 B2	4/2008	Milliman
7,207,556 B2	4/2007	Saitoh et al.	7,364,061 B2	4/2008	Swayze et al.
7,208,005 B2	4/2007	Frecker et al.	7,377,918 B2	5/2008	Amoah
7,210,609 B2	5/2007	Leiboff et al.	7,377,928 B2	5/2008	Zubik et al.
7,211,081 B2	5/2007	Goble	7,380,695 B2	6/2008	Doll et al.
7,211,084 B2	5/2007	Goble et al.	7,380,696 B2	6/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,211,092 B2	5/2007	Hughett	7,386,730 B2	6/2008	Uchikubo
7,213,736 B2	5/2007	Wales et al.	7,388,217 B2	6/2008	Buschbeck et al.
7,214,224 B2	5/2007	Goble	7,391,173 B2	6/2008	Schena
7,217,285 B2	5/2007	Vargas et al.	7,396,356 B2	7/2008	Mollenauer
7,220,260 B2	5/2007	Fleming et al.	7,397,364 B2	7/2008	Govari
7,220,272 B2	5/2007	Weadock	7,398,907 B2	7/2008	Racenet et al.
7,225,963 B2	6/2007	Scirica	7,398,908 B2	7/2008	Holsten et al.
7,225,964 B2	6/2007	Mastri et al.	7,401,721 B2	7/2008	Holsten et al.
7,234,624 B2	6/2007	Gresham et al.	7,404,508 B2	7/2008	Smith et al.
7,235,089 B1	6/2007	McGuckin, Jr.	7,404,509 B2	7/2008	Ortiz et al.
7,235,302 B2	6/2007	Jing et al.	7,404,822 B2	7/2008	Viart et al.
7,237,708 B1	7/2007	Guy et al.	7,407,074 B2	8/2008	Ortiz et al.
7,238,195 B2	7/2007	Viola	7,407,075 B2	8/2008	Holsten et al.
7,241,288 B2	7/2007	Braun	7,407,076 B2	8/2008	Racenet et al.
7,246,734 B2	7/2007	Shelton, IV	7,407,077 B2	8/2008	Ortiz et al.
7,247,161 B2	7/2007	Johnston et al.	7,407,078 B2	8/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,252,660 B2	8/2007	Kunz	7,410,086 B2	8/2008	Ortiz et al.
7,255,696 B2	8/2007	Goble et al.	7,413,563 B2	8/2008	Corcoran et al.
7,256,695 B2	8/2007	Hamel et al.	7,416,101 B2	8/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,258,262 B2	8/2007	Mastri et al.	7,418,078 B2	8/2008	Blanz et al.
7,258,546 B2	8/2007	Beier et al.	RE40,514 E	9/2008	Mastri et al.
			7,419,080 B2	9/2008	Smith et al.
			7,419,081 B2	9/2008	Ehrenfels et al.
			7,419,495 B2	9/2008	Menn et al.
			7,422,136 B1	9/2008	Marczyk

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,422,139 B2	9/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,568,603 B2	8/2009	Shelton, IV et al.
7,424,965 B2	9/2008	Racenet et al.	7,568,604 B2	8/2009	Ehrenfels et al.
7,427,607 B2	9/2008	Suzuki	7,568,619 B2	8/2009	Todd et al.
7,431,188 B1	10/2008	Marczyk	7,575,144 B2	8/2009	Ortiz et al.
7,431,189 B2	10/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,588,174 B2	9/2009	Holsten et al.
7,431,694 B2	10/2008	Stefanchik et al.	7,588,175 B2	9/2009	Timm et al.
7,431,730 B2	10/2008	Viola	7,588,176 B2	9/2009	Timm et al.
7,434,715 B2	10/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,588,177 B2	9/2009	Racenet
7,434,717 B2	10/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,591,783 B2	9/2009	Boulais et al.
7,438,209 B1	10/2008	Hess et al.	7,597,229 B2	10/2009	Boudreaux et al.
7,438,718 B2	10/2008	Milliman et al.	7,597,230 B2	10/2009	Racenet et al.
7,439,354 B2	10/2008	Lenges et al.	7,600,663 B2	10/2009	Green
7,441,684 B2	10/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,604,150 B2	10/2009	Boudreaux
7,441,685 B1	10/2008	Boudreaux	7,604,151 B2	10/2009	Hess et al.
7,442,201 B2	10/2008	Pugsley et al.	7,607,557 B2	10/2009	Shelton, IV et al.
7,448,525 B2	11/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,611,038 B2	11/2009	Racenet et al.
7,451,904 B2	11/2008	Shelton, IV	7,611,474 B2	11/2009	Hibner et al.
7,455,208 B2	11/2008	Wales et al.	7,615,003 B2	11/2009	Stefanchik et al.
7,455,676 B2	11/2008	Holsten et al.	7,615,067 B2	11/2009	Lee et al.
7,455,682 B2	11/2008	Viola	7,617,961 B2	11/2009	Viola
7,461,767 B2	12/2008	Viola et al.	7,624,902 B2	12/2009	Marczyk et al.
7,462,187 B2	12/2008	Johnston et al.	7,624,903 B2	12/2009	Green et al.
7,464,846 B2	12/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,625,370 B2	12/2009	Hart et al.
7,464,847 B2	12/2008	Viola et al.	7,631,793 B2	12/2009	Rethy et al.
7,464,849 B2	12/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,631,794 B2	12/2009	Rethy et al.
7,467,740 B2	12/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,635,074 B2	12/2009	Olson et al.
7,467,849 B2	12/2008	Silverbrook et al.	7,637,409 B2	12/2009	Marczyk
7,472,814 B2	1/2009	Mastri et al.	7,637,410 B2	12/2009	Marczyk
7,472,815 B2	1/2009	Shelton, IV et al.	7,638,958 B2	12/2009	Philipp et al.
7,472,816 B2	1/2009	Holsten et al.	7,641,091 B2	1/2010	Olson et al.
7,473,253 B2	1/2009	Dycus et al.	7,641,092 B2	1/2010	Kruszynski et al.
7,473,263 B2	1/2009	Johnston et al.	7,641,093 B2	1/2010	Doll et al.
7,479,608 B2	1/2009	Smith	7,641,095 B2	1/2010	Viola
7,481,347 B2	1/2009	Roy	7,644,783 B2	1/2010	Roberts et al.
7,481,348 B2	1/2009	Marczyk	7,644,848 B2	1/2010	Swayze et al.
7,481,349 B2	1/2009	Holsten et al.	7,645,230 B2	1/2010	Mikkaichi et al.
7,481,824 B2	1/2009	Boudreaux et al.	7,648,519 B2	1/2010	Lee et al.
7,485,133 B2	2/2009	Cannon et al.	7,651,017 B2	1/2010	Ortiz et al.
7,485,142 B2	2/2009	Milo	7,651,498 B2	1/2010	Shifrin et al.
7,487,899 B2	2/2009	Shelton, IV et al.	7,654,431 B2	2/2010	Hueil et al.
7,490,749 B2	2/2009	Schall et al.	7,655,288 B2	2/2010	Bauman et al.
7,494,039 B2	2/2009	Racenet et al.	7,656,131 B2	2/2010	Embrey et al.
7,494,499 B2	2/2009	Nagase et al.	7,658,311 B2	2/2010	Boudreaux
7,500,979 B2	3/2009	Hueil et al.	7,658,312 B2	2/2010	Vidal et al.
7,501,198 B2	3/2009	Barlev et al.	7,659,219 B2	2/2010	Biran et al.
7,503,474 B2	3/2009	Hillstead et al.	7,662,161 B2	2/2010	Briganti et al.
7,506,790 B2	3/2009	Shelton, IV	7,665,646 B2	2/2010	Prommersberger
7,506,791 B2	3/2009	Omaits et al.	7,665,647 B2	2/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,507,202 B2	3/2009	Schoellhorn	7,669,746 B2	3/2010	Shelton, IV
7,510,107 B2	3/2009	Timm et al.	7,669,747 B2	3/2010	Weisenburgh, II et al.
7,510,566 B2	3/2009	Jacobs et al.	7,670,334 B2	3/2010	Hueil et al.
7,513,408 B2	4/2009	Shelton, IV et al.	7,673,780 B2	3/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,517,356 B2	4/2009	Heinrich	7,673,781 B2	3/2010	Swayze et al.
7,524,320 B2	4/2009	Tierney et al.	7,673,782 B2	3/2010	Hess et al.
7,530,984 B2	5/2009	Sonnenschein et al.	7,673,783 B2	3/2010	Morgan et al.
7,530,985 B2	5/2009	Takemoto et al.	7,674,253 B2	3/2010	Fisher et al.
7,534,259 B2	5/2009	Lashinski et al.	7,674,255 B2	3/2010	Braun
7,546,939 B2	6/2009	Adams et al.	7,674,263 B2	3/2010	Ryan
7,546,940 B2	6/2009	Milliman et al.	7,674,270 B2	3/2010	Layer
7,547,312 B2	6/2009	Bauman et al.	7,682,307 B2	3/2010	Danitz et al.
7,549,563 B2	6/2009	Mather et al.	7,686,201 B2	3/2010	Csiky
7,549,564 B2	6/2009	Boudreaux	7,686,826 B2	3/2010	Lee et al.
7,549,998 B2	6/2009	Braun	7,688,028 B2	3/2010	Phillips et al.
7,552,854 B2	6/2009	Wixey et al.	7,691,098 B2	4/2010	Wallace et al.
7,556,185 B2	7/2009	Viola	7,691,106 B2	4/2010	Schenberger et al.
7,556,186 B2	7/2009	Milliman	7,694,865 B2	4/2010	Scirica
7,556,647 B2	7/2009	Drews et al.	7,695,485 B2	4/2010	Whitman et al.
7,559,449 B2	7/2009	Viola	7,699,204 B2	4/2010	Viola
7,559,450 B2	7/2009	Wales et al.	7,699,835 B2	4/2010	Lee et al.
7,559,452 B2	7/2009	Wales et al.	7,699,844 B2	4/2010	Utley et al.
7,559,937 B2	7/2009	de la Torre et al.	7,699,846 B2	4/2010	Ryan
7,563,862 B2	7/2009	Sieg et al.	7,699,856 B2	4/2010	Van Wyk et al.
7,565,993 B2	7/2009	Milliman et al.	7,699,859 B2	4/2010	Bombard et al.
7,566,300 B2	7/2009	Devierre et al.	7,699,860 B2	4/2010	Huitema et al.
7,567,045 B2	7/2009	Fristedt	7,703,653 B2	4/2010	Shah et al.
			7,708,180 B2 *	5/2010	Murray et al. .... 227/175.1
			7,708,181 B2	5/2010	Cole et al.
			7,708,758 B2	5/2010	Lee et al.
			7,714,239 B2	5/2010	Smith

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,717,312 B2	5/2010	Beetel	7,828,189 B2	11/2010	Holsten et al.
7,717,313 B2	5/2010	Criscuolo et al.	7,828,794 B2	11/2010	Sartor
7,717,846 B2	5/2010	Zirps et al.	7,828,808 B2	11/2010	Hinman et al.
7,718,180 B2	5/2010	Karp	7,832,408 B2	11/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,718,556 B2	5/2010	Matsuda et al.	7,832,611 B2	11/2010	Boyden et al.
7,721,930 B2	5/2010	McKenna et al.	7,832,612 B2	11/2010	Baxter, III et al.
7,721,931 B2	5/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,833,234 B2	11/2010	Bailly et al.
7,721,933 B2	5/2010	Ehrenfels et al.	7,836,400 B2	11/2010	May et al.
7,721,934 B2	5/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,837,079 B2	11/2010	Holsten et al.
7,721,936 B2	5/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,837,080 B2	11/2010	Schwemberger
7,722,527 B2	5/2010	Bouchier et al.	7,837,081 B2	11/2010	Holsten et al.
7,722,607 B2	5/2010	Dumbauld et al.	7,837,694 B2	11/2010	Tethrake et al.
7,722,610 B2	5/2010	Viola et al.	7,838,789 B2	11/2010	Stoffers et al.
7,726,537 B2	6/2010	Olson et al.	7,841,503 B2	11/2010	Sonnenschein et al.
7,726,538 B2	6/2010	Holsten et al.	7,842,025 B2	11/2010	Coleman et al.
7,726,539 B2	6/2010	Holsten et al.	7,842,028 B2	11/2010	Lee
7,731,072 B2	6/2010	Timm et al.	7,845,533 B2	12/2010	Marczyk et al.
7,731,073 B2	6/2010	Wixey et al.	7,845,534 B2	12/2010	Viola et al.
7,731,724 B2	6/2010	Huitema et al.	7,845,535 B2	12/2010	Scircia
7,735,703 B2	6/2010	Morgan et al.	7,845,536 B2	12/2010	Viola et al.
7,736,374 B2	6/2010	Vaughan et al.	7,845,537 B2	12/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,738,971 B2	6/2010	Swayze et al.	7,846,149 B2	12/2010	Jankowski
7,740,159 B2	6/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,850,642 B2	12/2010	Moll et al.
7,743,960 B2	6/2010	Whitman et al.	7,850,982 B2	12/2010	Stopek et al.
7,744,624 B2	6/2010	Bettuchi	7,854,736 B2	12/2010	Ryan
7,744,627 B2 *	6/2010	Orban et al. .... 606/215	7,857,183 B2	12/2010	Shelton, IV
7,744,628 B2	6/2010	Viola	7,857,185 B2	12/2010	Swayze et al.
7,748,587 B2	7/2010	Haramiishi et al.	7,857,186 B2	12/2010	Baxter, III et al.
7,749,204 B2	7/2010	Dhanaraj et al.	7,857,813 B2	12/2010	Schmitz et al.
7,751,870 B2	7/2010	Whitman	7,861,906 B2	1/2011	Doll et al.
7,753,245 B2	7/2010	Boudreaux et al.	7,862,579 B2	1/2011	Ortiz et al.
7,753,904 B2	7/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,866,525 B2	1/2011	Scirica
7,758,612 B2	7/2010	Shipp	7,866,527 B2	1/2011	Hall et al.
7,766,209 B2	8/2010	Baxter, III et al.	7,866,528 B2	1/2011	Olson et al.
7,766,210 B2	8/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,870,989 B2	1/2011	Viola et al.
7,766,821 B2	8/2010	Brunnen et al.	7,871,418 B2	1/2011	Thompson et al.
7,766,894 B2	8/2010	Weitzner et al.	7,879,070 B2	2/2011	Ortiz et al.
7,770,773 B2	8/2010	Whitman et al.	7,883,465 B2	2/2011	Donofrio et al.
7,770,774 B2	8/2010	Mastri et al.	7,886,951 B2	2/2011	Hessler
7,770,775 B2	8/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,886,952 B2	2/2011	Scirica et al.
7,770,776 B2	8/2010	Chen et al.	7,887,530 B2	2/2011	Zemlok et al.
7,771,396 B2	8/2010	Stefanchik et al.	7,887,535 B2	2/2011	Lands et al.
7,772,720 B2	8/2010	McGee et al.	7,891,531 B1	2/2011	Ward
7,776,060 B2	8/2010	Mooradian et al.	7,891,532 B2	2/2011	Mastri et al.
7,778,004 B2	8/2010	Nerheim et al.	7,893,586 B2	2/2011	West et al.
7,780,054 B2	8/2010	Wales	7,896,214 B2	3/2011	Farascioni
7,780,055 B2	8/2010	Scirica et al.	7,896,215 B2	3/2011	Adams et al.
7,780,663 B2	8/2010	Yates et al.	7,896,877 B2	3/2011	Hall et al.
7,780,685 B2	8/2010	Hunt et al.	7,896,895 B2	3/2011	Boudreaux et al.
7,784,662 B2	8/2010	Wales et al.	7,900,805 B2	3/2011	Shelton, IV et al.
7,784,663 B2	8/2010	Shelton, IV	7,905,380 B2	3/2011	Shelton, IV et al.
7,789,875 B2	9/2010	Brock et al.	7,905,381 B2	3/2011	Baxter, III et al.
7,789,883 B2	9/2010	Takashino et al.	7,905,889 B2	3/2011	Catanese, III et al.
7,789,889 B2	9/2010	Zubik et al.	7,905,902 B2	3/2011	Huitema et al.
7,793,812 B2	9/2010	Moore et al.	7,909,191 B2	3/2011	Baker et al.
7,794,475 B2	9/2010	Hess et al.	7,909,220 B2	3/2011	Viola
7,798,386 B2	9/2010	Schall et al.	7,909,221 B2	3/2011	Viola et al.
7,799,039 B2	9/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,913,891 B2	3/2011	Doll et al.
7,799,044 B2	9/2010	Johnston et al.	7,913,893 B2	3/2011	Mastri et al.
7,799,965 B2	9/2010	Patel et al.	7,914,543 B2	3/2011	Roth et al.
7,803,151 B2	9/2010	Whitman	7,914,551 B2	3/2011	Ortiz et al.
7,806,891 B2	10/2010	Nowlin et al.	7,918,376 B1	4/2011	Knodel et al.
7,810,690 B2	10/2010	Bilotti et al.	7,918,377 B2	4/2011	Measamer et al.
7,810,691 B2	10/2010	Boyden et al.	7,918,848 B2	4/2011	Lau et al.
7,810,692 B2	10/2010	Hall et al.	7,922,061 B2	4/2011	Shelton, IV et al.
7,810,693 B2	10/2010	Broehl et al.	7,922,063 B2	4/2011	Zemlok et al.
7,815,092 B2	10/2010	Whitman et al.	7,922,743 B2	4/2011	Heinrich et al.
7,815,565 B2	10/2010	Stefanchik et al.	7,926,691 B2	4/2011	Viola et al.
7,819,296 B2	10/2010	Hueil et al.	7,927,328 B2	4/2011	Orszulak et al.
7,819,298 B2	10/2010	Hall et al.	7,928,281 B2	4/2011	Augustine
7,819,299 B2	10/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,931,660 B2	4/2011	Aranyi et al.
7,819,886 B2	10/2010	Whitfield et al.	7,931,695 B2	4/2011	Ringeisen
7,823,592 B2	11/2010	Bettuchi et al.	7,934,630 B2	5/2011	Shelton, IV et al.
7,824,401 B2	11/2010	Manzo et al.	7,934,631 B2	5/2011	Balbierz et al.
7,824,426 B2	11/2010	Racenet et al.	7,935,773 B2	5/2011	Hadba et al.
			7,938,307 B2	5/2011	Bettuchi
			7,941,865 B2	5/2011	Seman, Jr. et al.
			7,942,303 B2	5/2011	Shah
			7,942,890 B2	5/2011	D'Agostino et al.

(56)

**References Cited**

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,944,175 B2	5/2011	Mori et al.	8,083,119 B2	12/2011	Prommersberger
7,950,560 B2	5/2011	Zemlok et al.	8,083,120 B2	12/2011	Shelton, IV et al.
7,950,561 B2	5/2011	Aranyi	8,084,001 B2	12/2011	Burns et al.
7,951,071 B2	5/2011	Whitman et al.	8,091,756 B2	1/2012	Viola
7,951,166 B2	5/2011	Orban et al.	8,092,443 B2	1/2012	Bischoff
7,954,682 B2	6/2011	Giordano et al.	8,092,932 B2	1/2012	Phillips et al.
7,954,684 B2	6/2011	Boudreaux	8,096,458 B2	1/2012	Hessler
7,954,686 B2	6/2011	Baxter, III et al.	8,097,017 B2	1/2012	Viola
7,954,687 B2	6/2011	Zemlok et al.	8,100,310 B2	1/2012	Zemlok
7,955,257 B2	6/2011	Frasier et al.	8,100,872 B2	1/2012	Patel
7,959,050 B2	6/2011	Smith et al.	8,105,350 B2	1/2012	Lee et al.
7,959,051 B2	6/2011	Smith et al.	8,108,072 B2	1/2012	Zhao et al.
7,959,052 B2	6/2011	Sonnenschein et al.	8,109,426 B2	2/2012	Milliman et al.
7,963,432 B2	6/2011	Knodel et al.	8,110,208 B1	2/2012	Hen
7,963,433 B2	6/2011	Whitman et al.	8,113,405 B2	2/2012	Milliman
7,963,963 B2	6/2011	Francischelli et al.	8,113,410 B2	2/2012	Hall et al.
7,963,964 B2	6/2011	Santilli et al.	8,114,100 B2	2/2012	Smith et al.
7,966,799 B2	6/2011	Morgan et al.	8,123,103 B2	2/2012	Milliman
7,967,178 B2	6/2011	Scirica et al.	8,123,766 B2	2/2012	Bauman et al.
7,967,180 B2	6/2011	Scirica	8,123,767 B2	2/2012	Bauman et al.
7,967,181 B2	6/2011	Viola et al.	8,127,975 B2	3/2012	Olson et al.
7,967,839 B2	6/2011	Flock et al.	8,127,976 B2	3/2012	Scirica et al.
7,972,298 B2	7/2011	Wallace et al.	8,128,624 B2	3/2012	Couture et al.
7,980,443 B2	7/2011	Scheib et al.	8,128,645 B2	3/2012	Sonnenschein et al.
7,988,026 B2	8/2011	Knodel et al.	8,132,703 B2	3/2012	Milliman et al.
7,988,027 B2	8/2011	Olson et al.	8,132,706 B2	3/2012	Marczyk et al.
7,988,028 B2	8/2011	Farascioni et al.	8,136,712 B2	3/2012	Zingman
7,992,757 B2	8/2011	Wheeler et al.	8,136,713 B2	3/2012	Hathaway et al.
7,997,469 B2	8/2011	Olson et al.	8,140,417 B2	3/2012	Shibata
8,002,696 B2	8/2011	Suzuki	8,141,762 B2	3/2012	Bedi et al.
8,002,784 B2	8/2011	Jinno et al.	8,141,763 B2	3/2012	Milliman
8,002,785 B2	8/2011	Weiss et al.	8,146,790 B2	4/2012	Milliman
8,002,795 B2	8/2011	Beetel	8,147,485 B2	4/2012	Wham et al.
8,006,365 B2	8/2011	Levin et al.	8,152,041 B2	4/2012	Kostrzewski
8,006,885 B2	8/2011	Marczyk	8,157,145 B2	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
8,006,889 B2	8/2011	Adams et al.	8,157,148 B2	4/2012	Scirica
8,011,550 B2	9/2011	Aranyi et al.	8,157,151 B2	4/2012	Ingmanson et al.
8,011,551 B2	9/2011	Marczyk et al.	8,157,152 B2	4/2012	Holsten et al.
8,011,553 B2	9/2011	Mastri et al.	8,157,153 B2	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
8,011,555 B2	9/2011	Tarinelli et al.	8,157,793 B2	4/2012	Omori et al.
8,016,176 B2	9/2011	Kasvikis et al.	8,161,977 B2	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
8,016,177 B2	9/2011	Bettuchi et al.	8,162,138 B2	4/2012	Bettenhausen et al.
8,016,178 B2	9/2011	Olson et al.	8,162,197 B2	4/2012	Mastri et al.
8,016,855 B2	9/2011	Whitman et al.	8,167,185 B2	5/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
8,016,858 B2	9/2011	Whitman	8,167,895 B2	5/2012	D'Agostino et al.
8,016,881 B2	9/2011	Furst	8,167,898 B1	5/2012	Schaller et al.
8,020,742 B2	9/2011	Marczyk	8,172,120 B2	5/2012	Boyden et al.
8,020,743 B2	9/2011	Shelton, IV	8,172,122 B2	5/2012	Kasvikis et al.
8,021,375 B2	9/2011	Aldrich et al.	8,172,124 B2	5/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
8,025,199 B2	9/2011	Whitman et al.	8,177,797 B2	5/2012	Shimoji et al.
8,028,883 B2	10/2011	Stopek	8,180,458 B2	5/2012	Kane et al.
8,028,884 B2	10/2011	Sniffin et al.	8,181,840 B2	5/2012	Milliman
8,028,885 B2	10/2011	Smith et al.	8,186,555 B2	5/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
8,034,077 B2	10/2011	Smith et al.	8,186,560 B2	5/2012	Hess et al.
8,034,363 B2	10/2011	Li et al.	8,191,752 B2	6/2012	Scirica
8,037,591 B2	10/2011	Spivey et al.	8,192,460 B2	6/2012	Orban, III et al.
8,038,045 B2	10/2011	Bettuchi et al.	8,196,795 B2	6/2012	Moore et al.
8,038,046 B2	10/2011	Smith et al.	8,196,796 B2	6/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
8,038,686 B2	10/2011	Huitema et al.	8,201,720 B2	6/2012	Hessler
8,043,207 B2	10/2011	Adams	8,201,721 B2	6/2012	Zemlok et al.
8,043,328 B2	10/2011	Hahnen et al.	8,205,779 B2	6/2012	Ma
8,047,236 B2	11/2011	Perry	8,205,780 B2	6/2012	Sorrentino et al.
8,048,503 B2	11/2011	Farnsworth et al.	8,205,781 B2	6/2012	Baxter, III et al.
8,056,787 B2	11/2011	Boudreaux et al.	8,210,411 B2	7/2012	Yates et al.
8,056,788 B2	11/2011	Mastri et al.	8,210,414 B2	7/2012	Bettuchi et al.
8,057,508 B2	11/2011	Shelton, IV	8,210,415 B2	7/2012	Ward
8,058,771 B2	11/2011	Giordano et al.	8,210,416 B2	7/2012	Milliman et al.
8,061,576 B2	11/2011	Cappola	8,211,125 B2	7/2012	Spivey
8,062,330 B2	11/2011	Prommersberger et al.	8,214,019 B2	7/2012	Govari et al.
8,066,167 B2	11/2011	Measamer et al.	8,215,531 B2	7/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
8,066,168 B2	11/2011	Vidal et al.	8,215,533 B2	7/2012	Viola et al.
D650,074 S	12/2011	Hunt et al.	8,220,468 B2	7/2012	Cooper et al.
8,070,743 B2	12/2011	Kagan et al.	8,220,688 B2	7/2012	Laurent et al.
8,075,571 B2	12/2011	Vitali et al.	8,220,690 B2	7/2012	Hess et al.
8,083,118 B2	12/2011	Milliman et al.	8,221,424 B2	7/2012	Cha
			8,225,799 B2	7/2012	Bettuchi
			8,226,715 B2	7/2012	Hwang et al.
			8,227,946 B2	7/2012	Kim
			8,231,040 B2	7/2012	Zemlok et al.

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

8,231,041 B2	7/2012	Marczyk et al.	8,360,297 B2	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,231,042 B2	7/2012	Hessler et al.	8,360,298 B2	1/2013	Farascioni et al.
8,231,043 B2	7/2012	Tarinelli et al.	8,360,299 B2	1/2013	Zemlok et al.
8,236,010 B2	8/2012	Ortiz et al.	8,361,501 B2	1/2013	DiTizio et al.
8,241,271 B2	8/2012	Millman et al.	8,365,973 B1	2/2013	White et al.
8,241,308 B2	8/2012	Kortenbach et al.	8,365,975 B1	2/2013	Manoux et al.
8,241,322 B2	8/2012	Whitman et al.	8,365,976 B2	2/2013	Hess et al.
8,245,898 B2	8/2012	Smith et al.	8,366,559 B2	2/2013	Papenfuss et al.
8,245,899 B2	8/2012	Swensgard et al.	8,371,491 B2 *	2/2013	Huitema et al. .... 227/176.1
8,245,900 B2	8/2012	Scirica	8,371,492 B2	2/2013	Aranyi et al.
8,245,901 B2	8/2012	Stopek	8,371,493 B2	2/2013	Aranyi et al.
8,246,637 B2	8/2012	Viola et al.	8,372,094 B2	2/2013	Bettuchi et al.
8,256,654 B2	9/2012	Bettuchi et al.	8,376,865 B2	2/2013	Forster et al.
8,256,655 B2	9/2012	Sniffin et al.	8,377,044 B2	2/2013	Coe et al.
8,257,251 B2	9/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	8,393,513 B2	3/2013	Jankowski
8,257,356 B2	9/2012	Bleich et al.	8,393,514 B2	3/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,257,391 B2	9/2012	Orban, III et al.	8,397,971 B2	3/2013	Yates et al.
8,262,655 B2	9/2012	Ghabrial et al.	8,398,673 B2	3/2013	Hinchliffe et al.
8,267,300 B2	9/2012	Boudreaux	8,403,138 B2	3/2013	Weisshaupt et al.
8,267,924 B2	9/2012	Zemlok et al.	8,403,198 B2	3/2013	Sorrentino et al.
8,267,946 B2	9/2012	Whitfield et al.	8,403,945 B2	3/2013	Whitfield et al.
8,267,951 B2	9/2012	Whayne et al.	8,408,439 B2	4/2013	Huang et al.
8,269,121 B2	9/2012	Smith	8,408,442 B2	4/2013	Racenet et al.
8,272,553 B2	9/2012	Mastri et al.	8,409,079 B2	4/2013	Okamoto et al.
8,272,554 B2	9/2012	Whitman et al.	8,409,174 B2	4/2013	Omorì
8,273,404 B2	9/2012	Dave et al.	8,409,222 B2	4/2013	Whitfield et al.
8,276,801 B2	10/2012	Zemlok et al.	8,413,870 B2	4/2013	Pastorelli et al.
8,276,802 B2	10/2012	Kostrzewski	8,413,871 B2	4/2013	Racenet et al.
8,281,973 B2	10/2012	Wenchell et al.	8,413,872 B2	4/2013	Patel
8,281,974 B2	10/2012	Hessler et al.	8,414,577 B2	4/2013	Boudreaux et al.
8,286,845 B2	10/2012	Perry et al.	8,418,909 B2	4/2013	Kostrzewski
8,287,561 B2	10/2012	Nunez et al.	8,424,737 B2	4/2013	Scirica
8,292,151 B2	10/2012	Viola	8,424,739 B2	4/2013	Racenet et al.
8,292,155 B2	10/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	8,424,740 B2	4/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,292,157 B2	10/2012	Smith et al.	8,424,741 B2	4/2013	McGuckin, Jr. et al.
8,292,888 B2	10/2012	Whitman	8,425,600 B2	4/2013	Maxwell
8,298,161 B2	10/2012	Vargas	8,430,292 B2	4/2013	Patel et al.
8,298,677 B2	10/2012	Wiesner et al.	8,430,898 B2	4/2013	Wiener et al.
8,302,323 B2	11/2012	Fortier et al.	8,439,246 B1	5/2013	Knodel
8,308,040 B2	11/2012	Huang et al.	8,444,036 B2	5/2013	Shelton, IV
8,308,042 B2	11/2012	Aranyi	8,444,549 B2	5/2013	Viola et al.
8,308,046 B2	11/2012	Prommersberger	8,453,904 B2	6/2013	Eskaros et al.
8,308,659 B2	11/2012	Scheibe et al.	8,453,907 B2	6/2013	Laurent et al.
8,313,496 B2	11/2012	Sauer et al.	8,453,908 B2	6/2013	Bedi et al.
8,313,509 B2	11/2012	Kostrzewski	8,453,912 B2	6/2013	Mastri et al.
8,317,070 B2	11/2012	Hueil et al.	8,453,914 B2	6/2013	Laurent et al.
8,317,071 B1	11/2012	Knodel	8,454,628 B2	6/2013	Smith et al.
8,317,074 B2	11/2012	Ortiz et al.	8,457,757 B2	6/2013	Cauller et al.
8,317,790 B2	11/2012	Bell et al.	8,459,520 B2	6/2013	Giordano et al.
8,319,002 B2	11/2012	Daniels et al.	8,459,525 B2	6/2013	Yates et al.
8,322,455 B2	12/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	8,464,922 B2	6/2013	Marczyk
8,322,589 B2	12/2012	Boudreaux	8,464,923 B2	6/2013	Shelton, IV
8,322,590 B2	12/2012	Patel et al.	8,464,924 B2	6/2013	Gresham et al.
8,323,789 B2	12/2012	Rozhin et al.	8,464,925 B2 *	6/2013	Hull et al. .... 227/179.1
8,328,061 B2	12/2012	Kasvikis	8,474,677 B2	7/2013	Woodard, Jr. et al.
8,328,062 B2	12/2012	Viola	8,475,453 B2	7/2013	Marczyk et al.
8,328,063 B2	12/2012	Milliman et al.	8,475,474 B2	7/2013	Bombard et al.
8,328,064 B2	12/2012	Racenet et al.	8,479,969 B2	7/2013	Shelton, IV
8,328,802 B2	12/2012	Deville et al.	8,480,703 B2	7/2013	Nicholas et al.
8,328,823 B2	12/2012	Aranyi et al.	8,485,412 B2	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,333,313 B2	12/2012	Boudreaux et al.	8,485,413 B2	7/2013	Scheib et al.
8,333,764 B2	12/2012	Francischelli et al.	8,490,853 B2	7/2013	Criscuolo et al.
8,336,753 B2	12/2012	Olson et al.	8,496,156 B2	7/2013	Sniffin et al.
8,336,754 B2	12/2012	Cappola et al.	8,496,683 B2	7/2013	Prommersberger et al.
8,348,123 B2	1/2013	Scirica et al.	8,499,993 B2	8/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,348,127 B2	1/2013	Marczyk	8,500,762 B2	8/2013	Sholev et al.
8,348,129 B2	1/2013	Bedi et al.	8,506,557 B2	8/2013	Zemlok et al.
8,348,130 B2	1/2013	Shah et al.	8,506,581 B2	8/2013	Wingardner, III et al.
8,348,131 B2	1/2013	Omaits et al.	8,512,359 B2	8/2013	Whitman et al.
8,348,972 B2	1/2013	Soltz et al.	8,517,239 B2	8/2013	Scheib et al.
8,353,437 B2	1/2013	Boudreaux	8,517,241 B2	8/2013	Nicholas et al.
8,353,438 B2	1/2013	Baxter, III et al.	8,517,243 B2	8/2013	Giordano et al.
8,353,439 B2	1/2013	Baxter, III et al.	8,517,244 B2	8/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,357,144 B2	1/2013	Whitman et al.	8,521,273 B2	8/2013	Kliman
8,360,296 B2	1/2013	Zingman	8,523,881 B2	9/2013	Cabiri et al.
			8,529,588 B2	9/2013	Ahlberg et al.
			8,529,600 B2	9/2013	Woodard, Jr. et al.
			8,529,819 B2 *	9/2013	Ostapoff et al. .... 264/319
			8,534,528 B2	9/2013	Shelton, IV

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

8,535,304 B2	9/2013	Sklar et al.	8,758,391 B2	6/2014	Swayze et al.
8,540,128 B2	9/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	8,758,438 B2	6/2014	Boyce et al.
8,540,129 B2	9/2013	Baxter, III et al.	8,763,875 B2	7/2014	Morgan et al.
8,540,130 B2	9/2013	Moore et al.	8,763,879 B2	7/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,540,131 B2	9/2013	Swayze	8,783,541 B2	7/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,540,133 B2	9/2013	Bedi et al.	8,783,543 B2	7/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,540,733 B2	9/2013	Whitman et al.	8,784,404 B2	7/2014	Doyle et al.
8,551,076 B2	10/2013	Duval et al.	8,789,739 B2	7/2014	Swensgard
8,556,151 B2	10/2013	Viola	8,789,740 B2	7/2014	Baxter, III et al.
8,556,918 B2	10/2013	Bauman et al.	8,794,496 B2	8/2014	Scirica
8,561,870 B2	10/2013	Baxter, III et al.	8,794,497 B2	8/2014	Zingman
8,561,873 B2	10/2013	Ingmanson et al.	8,795,276 B2	8/2014	Dietz et al.
8,567,656 B2	10/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	8,800,838 B2	8/2014	Shelton, IV
8,573,461 B2	11/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	8,800,841 B2	8/2014	Ellerhorst et al.
8,573,465 B2	11/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	8,801,734 B2	8/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,579,176 B2	11/2013	Smith et al.	8,801,735 B2	8/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,579,937 B2	11/2013	Gresham	8,820,603 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,584,919 B2	11/2013	Hueil et al.	8,820,605 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV
8,585,721 B2	11/2013	Kirsch	8,827,133 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,590,762 B2	11/2013	Hess et al.	8,827,903 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,602,287 B2	12/2013	Yates et al.	8,833,632 B2	9/2014	Swensgard
8,602,288 B2	12/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	8,840,603 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,603,135 B2	12/2013	Mueller	8,844,789 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,608,044 B2	12/2013	Hueil et al.	8,851,354 B2	10/2014	Swensgard et al.
8,608,045 B2	12/2013	Smith et al.	8,857,693 B2	10/2014	Schuckmann et al.
8,608,046 B2	12/2013	Laurent et al.	8,858,571 B2	10/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,608,745 B2	12/2013	Guzman et al.	8,858,590 B2	10/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,613,383 B2	12/2013	Beckman et al.	8,875,971 B2	11/2014	Hall et al.
8,616,431 B2	12/2013	Timm et al.	8,875,972 B2	11/2014	Weisenburgh, II et al.
8,622,274 B2	1/2014	Yates et al.	8,893,946 B2	11/2014	Boudreaux et al.
8,622,275 B2	1/2014	Baxter, III et al.	8,899,464 B2	12/2014	Hueil et al.
8,631,987 B2	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	8,899,465 B2	12/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,632,462 B2	1/2014	Yoo et al.	8,899,466 B2	12/2014	Baxter, III et al.
8,632,525 B2	1/2014	Kerr et al.	8,911,426 B2	12/2014	Coppeta et al.
8,632,535 B2	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	8,911,471 B2	12/2014	Spivey et al.
8,632,563 B2	1/2014	Nagase et al.	8,925,788 B2	1/2015	Hess et al.
8,636,187 B2	1/2014	Hueil et al.	8,926,598 B2	1/2015	Mollere et al.
8,636,736 B2	1/2014	Yates et al.	8,931,682 B2	1/2015	Timm et al.
8,647,258 B2	2/2014	Aranyi et al.	8,936,614 B2	1/2015	Allen, IV
8,652,120 B2	2/2014	Giordano et al.	8,939,343 B2	1/2015	Milliman et al.
8,652,151 B2	2/2014	Lehman et al.	8,960,520 B2	2/2015	McCuen
8,657,174 B2	2/2014	Yates et al.	8,960,521 B2	2/2015	Kostrzewski
8,657,177 B2	2/2014	Scirica et al.	8,967,446 B2	3/2015	Beardsley et al.
8,657,178 B2	2/2014	Hueil et al.	8,973,803 B2	3/2015	Hall et al.
8,662,370 B2	3/2014	Takei	8,973,804 B2	3/2015	Hess et al.
8,663,192 B2	3/2014	Hester et al.	8,978,955 B2	3/2015	Aronhalt et al.
8,668,129 B2	3/2014	Olson	8,979,890 B2	3/2015	Boudreaux
8,668,130 B2	3/2014	Hess et al.	8,991,676 B2	3/2015	Hess et al.
8,672,206 B2	3/2014	Aranyi et al.	8,991,677 B2	3/2015	Moore et al.
8,672,207 B2	3/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	8,992,422 B2	3/2015	Spivey et al.
8,672,208 B2	3/2014	Hess et al.	8,998,058 B2	4/2015	Moore et al.
8,678,263 B2	3/2014	Viola	9,005,230 B2	4/2015	Yates et al.
8,679,093 B2	3/2014	Farra	9,028,494 B2	5/2015	Shelton, IV et al.
8,679,137 B2	3/2014	Bauman et al.	9,028,495 B2	5/2015	Mueller et al.
8,679,454 B2	3/2014	Guire et al.	9,028,519 B2	5/2015	Yates et al.
8,684,250 B2	4/2014	Bettuchi et al.	9,033,204 B2	5/2015	Shelton, IV et al.
8,684,253 B2	4/2014	Giordano et al.	9,038,881 B1	5/2015	Schaller et al.
8,685,020 B2	4/2014	Weizman et al.	9,044,230 B2	6/2015	Morgan et al.
8,695,866 B2	4/2014	Leimbach et al.	9,050,083 B2	6/2015	Yates et al.
8,696,665 B2	4/2014	Hunt et al.	9,060,770 B2	6/2015	Shelton, IV et al.
8,701,958 B2	4/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	9,072,515 B2	7/2015	Hall et al.
8,701,959 B2	4/2014	Shah	9,072,535 B2	7/2015	Shelton, IV et al.
8,708,213 B2	4/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	9,072,536 B2	7/2015	Shelton, IV et al.
8,720,766 B2	5/2014	Hess et al.	9,078,653 B2	7/2015	Leimbach et al.
8,721,666 B2	5/2014	Schroeder et al.	9,084,601 B2	7/2015	Moore et al.
8,727,197 B2	5/2014	Hess et al.	9,095,339 B2	8/2015	Moore et al.
8,733,613 B2	5/2014	Huitema et al.	9,096,033 B2	8/2015	Holop et al.
8,733,614 B2	5/2014	Ross et al.	9,101,358 B2	8/2015	Kerr et al.
8,734,478 B2	5/2014	Widenhouse et al.	9,101,385 B2	8/2015	Shelton, IV et al.
8,746,529 B2	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	9,107,663 B2	8/2015	Swensgard
8,746,530 B2	6/2014	Giordano et al.	9,113,874 B2	8/2015	Shelton, IV et al.
8,747,238 B2	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	9,113,883 B2	8/2015	Aronhalt et al.
8,752,747 B2	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	9,113,884 B2	8/2015	Shelton, IV et al.
8,752,749 B2	6/2014	Moore et al.	2001/0025183 A1	9/2001	Shahidi
8,758,235 B2	6/2014	Jaworek	2001/0044637 A1	11/2001	Jacobs et al.
			2002/0022836 A1	2/2002	Goble et al.
			2002/0029036 A1	3/2002	Goble et al.
			2002/0095175 A1	7/2002	Brock et al.
			2002/0103494 A1	8/2002	Pacey

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2002/0117534 A1	8/2002	Green et al.	2005/0059997 A1	3/2005	Bauman et al.
2002/0127265 A1	9/2002	Bowman et al.	2005/0070929 A1	3/2005	Dallessandro et al.
2002/0128552 A1	9/2002	Nowlin et al.	2005/0075561 A1	4/2005	Golden
2002/0134811 A1	9/2002	Napier et al.	2005/0080454 A1	4/2005	Drews et al.
2002/0143340 A1	10/2002	Kaneko	2005/0085693 A1	4/2005	Belson et al.
2002/0165541 A1	11/2002	Whitman	2005/0090817 A1	4/2005	Phan
2002/0193808 A1	12/2002	Belef et al.	2005/0096683 A1	5/2005	Ellins et al.
2003/0023316 A1	1/2003	Brown et al.	2005/0103819 A1	5/2005	Racenet et al.
2003/0078647 A1	4/2003	Vallana et al.	2005/0107814 A1	5/2005	Johnston et al.
2003/0084983 A1	5/2003	Rangachari et al.	2005/0107824 A1	5/2005	Hillstead et al.
2003/0093103 A1	5/2003	Malackowski et al.	2005/0113820 A1	5/2005	Goble et al.
2003/0096158 A1	5/2003	Takano et al.	2005/0119525 A1	6/2005	Takemoto
2003/0105478 A1	6/2003	Whitman et al.	2005/0119669 A1	6/2005	Demmy
2003/0130677 A1	7/2003	Whitman et al.	2005/0124855 A1	6/2005	Jaffe et al.
2003/0139741 A1	7/2003	Goble et al.	2005/0125009 A1	6/2005	Perry et al.
2003/0153908 A1	8/2003	Goble et al.	2005/0125897 A1	6/2005	Wyslucha et al.
2003/0163085 A1	8/2003	Tanner et al.	2005/0131173 A1	6/2005	McDaniel et al.
2003/0181900 A1	9/2003	Long	2005/0131211 A1	6/2005	Bayley et al.
2003/0195387 A1	10/2003	Kortenbach et al.	2005/0131390 A1	6/2005	Heinrich et al.
2003/0205029 A1	11/2003	Chapolini et al.	2005/0131436 A1	6/2005	Johnston et al.
2003/0216732 A1	11/2003	Truckai et al.	2005/0131437 A1	6/2005	Johnston et al.
2003/0220660 A1	11/2003	Kortenbach et al.	2005/0131457 A1	6/2005	Douglas et al.
2003/0236505 A1	12/2003	Bonadio et al.	2005/0137454 A1	6/2005	Saadat et al.
2004/0002726 A1	1/2004	Nunez et al.	2005/0137455 A1	6/2005	Ewers et al.
2004/0006335 A1	1/2004	Garrison	2005/0143759 A1	6/2005	Kelly
2004/0006340 A1	1/2004	Latterell et al.	2005/0143769 A1	6/2005	White et al.
2004/0006372 A1	1/2004	Racenet et al.	2005/0145675 A1	7/2005	Hartwick et al.
2004/0006861 A1	1/2004	Haytayan	2005/0154258 A1	7/2005	Tartaglia et al.
2004/0030333 A1	2/2004	Goble	2005/0154406 A1	7/2005	Bombard et al.
2004/0034357 A1	2/2004	Beane et al.	2005/0165419 A1	7/2005	Sauer et al.
2004/0034369 A1	2/2004	Sauer et al.	2005/0165435 A1	7/2005	Johnston et al.
2004/0044364 A1	3/2004	DeVries et al.	2005/0169974 A1	8/2005	Tenerz et al.
2004/0068161 A1	4/2004	Couvillon, Jr.	2005/0171522 A1	8/2005	Christopherson
2004/0068224 A1	4/2004	Couvillon, Jr. et al.	2005/0177181 A1	8/2005	Kagan et al.
2004/0068307 A1	4/2004	Goble	2005/0182298 A1	8/2005	Ikeda et al.
2004/0070369 A1	4/2004	Sakakibara	2005/0187545 A1	8/2005	Hooven et al.
2004/0073222 A1	4/2004	Koseki	2005/0187572 A1	8/2005	Johnston et al.
2004/0078037 A1	4/2004	Batchelor et al.	2005/0187576 A1	8/2005	Whitman et al.
2004/0093024 A1	5/2004	Lousararian et al.	2005/0189397 A1	9/2005	Jankowski
2004/0094597 A1	5/2004	Whitman et al.	2005/0192609 A1	9/2005	Whitman et al.
2004/0097987 A1	5/2004	Pugsley et al.	2005/0192628 A1	9/2005	Viola
2004/0098040 A1	5/2004	Taniguchi et al.	2005/0203550 A1	9/2005	Laufer et al.
2004/0101822 A1	5/2004	Wiesner et al.	2005/0216055 A1	9/2005	Scirica et al.
2004/0102783 A1	5/2004	Sutterlin, III et al.	2005/0228224 A1	10/2005	Okada et al.
2004/0108357 A1	6/2004	Milliman et al.	2005/0240178 A1	10/2005	Morley et al.
2004/0110439 A1	6/2004	Chaikof et al.	2005/0240222 A1	10/2005	Shipp
2004/0111081 A1	6/2004	Whitman et al.	2005/0245965 A1*	11/2005	Orban, III et al. .... 606/214
2004/0115022 A1	6/2004	Albertson et al.	2005/0251128 A1	11/2005	Amoah
2004/0116952 A1	6/2004	Sakurai et al.	2005/0256452 A1	11/2005	DeMarchi et al.
2004/0147909 A1	7/2004	Johnston et al.	2005/0256522 A1	11/2005	Francischelli et al.
2004/0164123 A1	8/2004	Racenet et al.	2005/0261676 A1	11/2005	Hall et al.
2004/0167572 A1	8/2004	Roth et al.	2005/0261677 A1	11/2005	Hall et al.
2004/0173659 A1	9/2004	Green et al.	2005/0263563 A1	12/2005	Racenet et al.
2004/0181219 A1	9/2004	Goble et al.	2005/0267455 A1	12/2005	Eggers et al.
2004/0186470 A1	9/2004	Goble et al.	2005/0274768 A1	12/2005	Cummins et al.
2004/0193189 A1	9/2004	Kortenbach et al.	2005/0283188 A1	12/2005	Loshakove et al.
2004/0199181 A1	10/2004	Knodel et al.	2006/0004407 A1	1/2006	Hiles et al.
2004/0222268 A1	11/2004	Bilotti et al.	2006/0008787 A1	1/2006	Hayman et al.
2004/0225186 A1	11/2004	Horne, Jr. et al.	2006/0011699 A1	1/2006	Olson et al.
2004/0230214 A1	11/2004	Donofrio et al.	2006/0015009 A1	1/2006	Jaffe et al.
2004/0232201 A1	11/2004	Wenchell et al.	2006/0020247 A1	1/2006	Kagan et al.
2004/0236352 A1	11/2004	Wang et al.	2006/0020258 A1	1/2006	Strauss et al.
2004/0243147 A1	12/2004	Lipow	2006/0020336 A1	1/2006	Liddicoat
2004/0243151 A1	12/2004	Demmy et al.	2006/0025811 A1	2/2006	Shelton, IV
2004/0243163 A1	12/2004	Casiano et al.	2006/0025812 A1	2/2006	Shelton, IV
2004/0243176 A1	12/2004	Hahnen et al.	2006/0025813 A1	2/2006	Shelton et al.
2004/0247415 A1	12/2004	Mangone, Jr.	2006/0041188 A1	2/2006	Dirusso et al.
2004/0254566 A1	12/2004	Plicchi et al.	2006/0047275 A1	3/2006	Goble
2004/0254608 A1	12/2004	Huitema et al.	2006/0047303 A1	3/2006	Ortiz et al.
2004/0260315 A1	12/2004	Dell et al.	2006/0047307 A1	3/2006	Ortiz et al.
2004/0267310 A1	12/2004	Racenet et al.	2006/0049229 A1	3/2006	Milliman et al.
2005/0010213 A1	1/2005	Stad et al.	2006/0052825 A1	3/2006	Ransick et al.
2005/0032511 A1	2/2005	Malone et al.	2006/0060630 A1	3/2006	Shelton, IV et al.
2005/0033357 A1	2/2005	Braun	2006/0064086 A1	3/2006	Odom
2005/0054946 A1	3/2005	Krzyzanowski	2006/0079115 A1	4/2006	Aranyi et al.
			2006/0079735 A1	4/2006	Martone et al.
			2006/0085031 A1	4/2006	Bettuchi
			2006/0085033 A1	4/2006	Criscuolo et al.
			2006/0086032 A1	4/2006	Valencic et al.

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2006/0087746 A1	4/2006	Lipow	2007/0179528 A1	8/2007	Soltz et al.
2006/0089535 A1	4/2006	Raz et al.	2007/0181632 A1	8/2007	Milliman
2006/0100643 A1	5/2006	Laufer et al.	2007/0190110 A1	8/2007	Pameijer et al.
2006/0108393 A1	5/2006	Heinrich et al.	2007/0191868 A1	8/2007	Theroux et al.
2006/0111711 A1	5/2006	Goble	2007/0194079 A1	8/2007	Hueil et al.
2006/0111723 A1	5/2006	Chapolini et al.	2007/0194082 A1	8/2007	Morgan et al.
2006/0122636 A1	6/2006	Bailly et al.	2007/0203510 A1	8/2007	Bettuchi
2006/0142772 A1	6/2006	Ralph et al.	2007/0213750 A1	9/2007	Weadock
2006/0149163 A1	7/2006	Hibner et al.	2007/0219571 A1	9/2007	Balbierz et al.
2006/0161185 A1	7/2006	Saadat et al.	2007/0221700 A1	9/2007	Ortiz et al.
2006/0167471 A1	7/2006	Phillips	2007/0225562 A1	9/2007	Spivey et al.
2006/0173470 A1	8/2006	Oray et al.	2007/0233163 A1	10/2007	Bombard et al.
2006/0178556 A1	8/2006	Hasser et al.	2007/0239028 A1	10/2007	Houser et al.
2006/0180634 A1	8/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	2007/0243227 A1	10/2007	Gertner
2006/0185682 A1	8/2006	Marczyk	2007/0244471 A1	10/2007	Malackowski
2006/0200123 A1	9/2006	Ryan	2007/0246505 A1	10/2007	Pace-Florida et al.
2006/0201989 A1	9/2006	Ojeda	2007/0249999 A1	10/2007	Sklar et al.
2006/0212069 A1	9/2006	Shelton, IV	2007/0260278 A1	11/2007	Wheeler et al.
2006/0217729 A1	9/2006	Eskridge et al.	2007/0270784 A1	11/2007	Smith et al.
2006/0226196 A1	10/2006	Hueil et al.	2007/0270884 A1	11/2007	Smith et al.
2006/0235368 A1	10/2006	Oz	2007/0275035 A1	11/2007	Herman et al.
2006/0235469 A1	10/2006	Viola	2007/0276409 A1	11/2007	Ortiz et al.
2006/0241655 A1	10/2006	Viola	2007/0279011 A1	12/2007	Jones et al.
2006/0241692 A1	10/2006	McGuckin, Jr. et al.	2007/0286892 A1	12/2007	Herzberg et al.
2006/0244460 A1	11/2006	Weaver	2007/0287993 A1	12/2007	Hinman et al.
2006/0252993 A1	11/2006	Freed et al.	2007/0288044 A1	12/2007	Jinno et al.
2006/0253069 A1	11/2006	Li et al.	2007/0299427 A1	12/2007	Yeung et al.
2006/0258904 A1	11/2006	Stefanchik et al.	2008/0003196 A1	1/2008	Jonn et al.
2006/0258910 A1	11/2006	Stefanchik et al.	2008/0015598 A1	1/2008	Prommersberger
2006/0259073 A1	11/2006	Miyamoto et al.	2008/0029570 A1	2/2008	Shelton et al.
2006/0264927 A1	11/2006	Ryan	2008/0029573 A1	2/2008	Shelton et al.
2006/0264929 A1	11/2006	Goble et al.	2008/0029574 A1	2/2008	Shelton et al.
2006/0271042 A1	11/2006	Latterell et al.	2008/0029575 A1	2/2008	Shelton et al.
2006/0271102 A1	11/2006	Bosshard et al.	2008/0030170 A1	2/2008	Dacquay et al.
2006/0278680 A1	12/2006	Viola et al.	2008/0035701 A1	2/2008	Racenet et al.
2006/0278681 A1	12/2006	Viola et al.	2008/0041916 A1	2/2008	Milliman et al.
2006/0284730 A1	12/2006	Schmid et al.	2008/0041917 A1	2/2008	Racenet et al.
2006/0287576 A1	12/2006	Tsuji et al.	2008/0051833 A1	2/2008	Gramuglia et al.
2006/0289602 A1	12/2006	Wales et al.	2008/0078802 A1	4/2008	Hess et al.
2006/0291981 A1	12/2006	Viola et al.	2008/0082114 A1	4/2008	McKenna et al.
2007/0010838 A1	1/2007	Shelton, IV et al.	2008/0082125 A1	4/2008	Murray et al.
2007/0023476 A1	2/2007	Whitman et al.	2008/0082126 A1	4/2008	Murray et al.
2007/0023477 A1	2/2007	Whitman et al.	2008/0083808 A1	4/2008	Scirica
2007/0026039 A1	2/2007	Drumheller et al.	2008/0083813 A1	4/2008	Zemlok et al.
2007/0026040 A1	2/2007	Crawley et al.	2008/0085296 A1	4/2008	Powell et al.
2007/0027468 A1	2/2007	Wales et al.	2008/0086078 A1	4/2008	Powell et al.
2007/0027472 A1	2/2007	Hiles et al.	2008/0091072 A1	4/2008	Omori et al.
2007/0027551 A1	2/2007	Farnsworth et al.	2008/0114315 A1	5/2008	Voegelé et al.
2007/0034668 A1	2/2007	Holsten et al.	2008/0114385 A1	5/2008	Byrum et al.
2007/0049966 A1	3/2007	Bonadio et al.	2008/0128469 A1	6/2008	Dalesandro et al.
2007/0051375 A1	3/2007	Milliman	2008/0129253 A1	6/2008	Shiue et al.
2007/0055219 A1	3/2007	Whitman et al.	2008/0140115 A1 *	6/2008	Stopek ..... 606/219
2007/0066981 A1	3/2007	Meagher	2008/0154299 A1	6/2008	Livneh
2007/0070574 A1	3/2007	Nerheim et al.	2008/0169328 A1	7/2008	Shelton
2007/0073341 A1	3/2007	Smith	2008/0169332 A1	7/2008	Shelton et al.
2007/0078484 A1	4/2007	Talarico et al.	2008/0169333 A1	7/2008	Shelton et al.
2007/0083193 A1	4/2007	Werneth et al.	2008/0172087 A1	7/2008	Fuchs et al.
2007/0084897 A1	4/2007	Shelton, IV et al.	2008/0172088 A1	7/2008	Smith et al.
2007/0093869 A1	4/2007	Bloom et al.	2008/0183193 A1	7/2008	Omori et al.
2007/0102472 A1	5/2007	Shelton, IV	2008/0185419 A1	8/2008	Smith et al.
2007/0106113 A1	5/2007	Ravo	2008/0190989 A1	8/2008	Crews et al.
2007/0106317 A1	5/2007	Shelton, IV et al.	2008/0197167 A1	8/2008	Viola et al.
2007/0118175 A1	5/2007	Butler et al.	2008/0200762 A1	8/2008	Stokes et al.
2007/0129605 A1	6/2007	Schaaf	2008/0200835 A1	8/2008	Monson et al.
2007/0135686 A1	6/2007	Pruitt, Jr. et al.	2008/0200933 A1	8/2008	Bakos et al.
2007/0135803 A1	6/2007	Belson	2008/0200949 A1	8/2008	Hiles et al.
2007/0155010 A1	7/2007	Farnsworth et al.	2008/0228029 A1	9/2008	Mikkaichi et al.
2007/0158358 A1	7/2007	Mason, II et al.	2008/0245841 A1	10/2008	Smith et al.
2007/0170225 A1	7/2007	Shelton, IV et al.	2008/0251568 A1	10/2008	Zemlok et al.
2007/0173687 A1	7/2007	Shima et al.	2008/0251569 A1	10/2008	Smith et al.
2007/0173806 A1	7/2007	Orszulak et al.	2008/0255413 A1	10/2008	Zemlok et al.
2007/0173813 A1	7/2007	Odom	2008/0255607 A1	10/2008	Zemlok
2007/0175950 A1	8/2007	Shelton, IV et al.	2008/0262654 A1	10/2008	Omori et al.
2007/0175951 A1	8/2007	Shelton, IV et al.	2008/0283570 A1	11/2008	Boyden et al.
2007/0175955 A1	8/2007	Shelton, IV et al.	2008/0287944 A1	11/2008	Pearson et al.
			2008/0287988 A1	11/2008	Smith et al.
			2008/0290134 A1	11/2008	Bettuchi et al.
			2008/0294179 A1	11/2008	Balbierz et al.
			2008/0296346 A1	12/2008	Shelton, IV et al.

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2008/0297287	A1	12/2008	Shachar et al.	2010/0069942	A1	3/2010	Shelton, IV	
2008/0308602	A1	12/2008	Timm et al.	2010/0072254	A1	3/2010	Aranyi et al.	
2008/0308603	A1	12/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	2010/0076483	A1	3/2010	Imuta	
2008/0308608	A1	12/2008	Prommersberger	2010/0076489	A1	3/2010	Stopek et al.	
2008/0314960	A1	12/2008	Marczyk et al.	2010/0087840	A1*	4/2010	Ebersole et al.	606/151
2008/0315829	A1	12/2008	Jones et al.	2010/0094289	A1	4/2010	Taylor et al.	
2009/0001121	A1	1/2009	Hess et al.	2010/0096431	A1	4/2010	Smith et al.	
2009/0001122	A1*	1/2009	Prommersberger et al. .... 227/176.1	2010/0100124	A1	4/2010	Calabrese et al.	
2009/0001130	A1	1/2009	Hess et al.	2010/0108740	A1	5/2010	Pastorelli et al.	
2009/0004455	A1	1/2009	Gravagna et al.	2010/0108741	A1	5/2010	Hessler et al.	
2009/0005809	A1	1/2009	Hess et al.	2010/0133317	A1	6/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	
2009/0012534	A1	1/2009	Madhani et al.	2010/0145146	A1	6/2010	Melder	
2009/0018553	A1	1/2009	McLean et al.	2010/0147921	A1	6/2010	Olson	
2009/0020958	A1	1/2009	Soul	2010/0147922	A1	6/2010	Olson	
2009/0047329	A1	2/2009	Stucky et al.	2010/0147923	A1	6/2010	D'Agostino et al.	
2009/0048589	A1	2/2009	Takashino et al.	2010/0163598	A1	7/2010	Belzer	
2009/0048612	A1	2/2009	Farritor et al.	2010/0179022	A1	7/2010	Shirokoshi	
2009/0054908	A1	2/2009	Zand et al.	2010/0179540	A1	7/2010	Marczyk et al.	
2009/0076506	A1	3/2009	Baker	2010/0186219	A1	7/2010	Smith	
2009/0078736	A1	3/2009	Van Lue	2010/0193566	A1	8/2010	Schieb et al.	
2009/0082789	A1	3/2009	Milliman et al.	2010/0200637	A1	8/2010	Beetel	
2009/0088774	A1	4/2009	Swarup et al.	2010/0204717	A1	8/2010	Knodel	
2009/0090763	A1	4/2009	Zemlok et al.	2010/0222901	A1	9/2010	Swayze et al.	
2009/0092651	A1	4/2009	Shah et al.	2010/0230465	A1	9/2010	Smith et al.	
2009/0093728	A1	4/2009	Hyde et al.	2010/0243707	A1	9/2010	Olson et al.	
2009/0099579	A1	4/2009	Nentwick et al.	2010/0243708	A1	9/2010	Aranyi et al.	
2009/0099876	A1	4/2009	Whitman	2010/0249519	A1	9/2010	Park et al.	
2009/0108048	A1	4/2009	Zemlok et al.	2010/0258611	A1	10/2010	Smith et al.	
2009/0112229	A1	4/2009	Omori et al.	2010/0267662	A1	10/2010	Fielder et al.	
2009/0114701	A1	5/2009	Zemlok et al.	2010/0268030	A1	10/2010	Viola et al.	
2009/0119011	A1	5/2009	Kondo et al.	2010/0274160	A1	10/2010	Yachi et al.	
2009/0120994	A1*	5/2009	Murray et al. .... 227/180.1	2010/0276471	A1	11/2010	Whitman	
2009/0137952	A1	5/2009	Ramamurthy et al.	2010/0292540	A1	11/2010	Hess et al.	
2009/0143805	A1	6/2009	Palmer et al.	2010/0294827	A1	11/2010	Boyden et al.	
2009/0143855	A1	6/2009	Weber et al.	2010/0298636	A1	11/2010	Casto et al.	
2009/0149871	A9	6/2009	Kagan et al.	2010/0305552	A1	12/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	
2009/0157067	A1	6/2009	Kane et al.	2010/0312261	A1	12/2010	Suzuki et al.	
2009/0157087	A1	6/2009	Wei et al.	2010/0320252	A1	12/2010	Viola et al.	
2009/0171147	A1	7/2009	Lee et al.	2010/0331856	A1	12/2010	Carlson et al.	
2009/0177226	A1	7/2009	Reinprecht et al.	2010/0331880	A1	12/2010	Stopek	
2009/0188964	A1	7/2009	Orlov	2011/0003528	A1	1/2011	Lam	
2009/0198272	A1	8/2009	Kerver et al.	2011/0006101	A1	1/2011	Hall et al.	
2009/0204108	A1	8/2009	Steffen	2011/0011916	A1	1/2011	Levine	
2009/0206125	A1	8/2009	Huitema et al.	2011/0017799	A1	1/2011	Whitman et al.	
2009/0206126	A1*	8/2009	Huitema et al. .... 227/175.1	2011/0017801	A1	1/2011	Zemlok et al.	
2009/0206131	A1	8/2009	Weisenburgh, II et al.	2011/0022032	A1	1/2011	Zemlok et al.	
2009/0206133	A1	8/2009	Morgan et al.	2011/0024477	A1	2/2011	Hall	
2009/0206137	A1	8/2009	Hall et al.	2011/0024478	A1	2/2011	Shelton, IV	
2009/0206139	A1	8/2009	Hall et al.	2011/0024479	A1	2/2011	Swensgard et al.	
2009/0206141	A1	8/2009	Huitema et al.	2011/0034918	A1	2/2011	Reschke	
2009/0206142	A1	8/2009	Huitema et al.	2011/0036887	A1	2/2011	Zemlok et al.	
2009/0206143	A1*	8/2009	Huitema et al. .... 227/176.1	2011/0036890	A1	2/2011	Ma	
2009/0213685	A1	8/2009	Mak et al.	2011/0036891	A1	2/2011	Zemlok et al.	
2009/0242610	A1	10/2009	Shelton, IV et al.	2011/0045047	A1	2/2011	Bennett et al.	
2009/0247901	A1	10/2009	Zimmer	2011/0046667	A1	2/2011	Culligan et al.	
2009/0248038	A1	10/2009	Blumenkranz et al.	2011/0060363	A1	3/2011	Hess et al.	
2009/0255974	A1	10/2009	Viola	2011/0084112	A1	4/2011	Kostrzewski	
2009/0255975	A1	10/2009	Zemlok et al.	2011/0087276	A1	4/2011	Bedi et al.	
2009/0255976	A1	10/2009	Marczyk et al.	2011/0087279	A1	4/2011	Shah et al.	
2009/0255977	A1	10/2009	Zemlok	2011/0095068	A1	4/2011	Patel	
2009/0255978	A1	10/2009	Viola et al.	2011/0101065	A1	5/2011	Milliman	
2009/0270895	A1	10/2009	Churchill et al.	2011/0114697	A1	5/2011	Baxter, III et al.	
2009/0277949	A1	11/2009	Viola et al.	2011/0118754	A1	5/2011	Dachs, II et al.	
2009/0292283	A1	11/2009	Odom	2011/0118778	A1	5/2011	Burbank	
2009/0308907	A1	12/2009	Nalagatla et al.	2011/0125176	A1	5/2011	Yates et al.	
2010/0010511	A1	1/2010	Harris et al.	2011/0144430	A1	6/2011	Spivey et al.	
2010/0012704	A1	1/2010	Tarinelli Racenet et al.	2011/0144640	A1	6/2011	Heinrich et al.	
2010/0016888	A1	1/2010	Calabrese et al.	2011/0147433	A1	6/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	
2010/0023024	A1	1/2010	Zeiner et al.	2011/0155786	A1	6/2011	Shelton, IV	
2010/0036370	A1	2/2010	Mirel et al.	2011/0155787	A1	6/2011	Baxter, III et al.	
2010/0049084	A1	2/2010	Nock et al.	2011/0163146	A1	7/2011	Ortiz et al.	
2010/0057087	A1	3/2010	Cha	2011/0174099	A1	7/2011	Ross et al.	
2010/0057107	A1	3/2010	Sorrentino et al.	2011/0174861	A1	7/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	
2010/0059570	A1*	3/2010	Ostapoff et al. .... 227/175.1	2011/0178536	A1	7/2011	Kostrzewski	
				2011/0184459	A1	7/2011	Malkowski et al.	
				2011/0192882	A1	8/2011	Hess et al.	
				2011/0210156	A1	9/2011	Smith et al.	
				2011/0253765	A1	10/2011	Nicholas et al.	
				2011/0264119	A1	10/2011	Bayon et al.	

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2011/0275901	A1	11/2011	Shelton, IV	2012/0241491	A1	9/2012	Aldridge et al.
2011/0276083	A1	11/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0241492	A1	9/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0278343	A1	11/2011	Knodel et al.	2012/0241493	A1	9/2012	Baxter, III et al.
2011/0278346	A1*	11/2011	Hull et al. .... 227/180.1	2012/0241496	A1	9/2012	Mandakolathur Vasudevan et al.
2011/0282446	A1	11/2011	Schulte et al.	2012/0241497	A1	9/2012	Mandakolathur Vasudevan et al.
2011/0288573	A1	11/2011	Yates et al.	2012/0241499	A1	9/2012	Baxter, III et al.
2011/0290851	A1	12/2011	Shelton, IV	2012/0241500	A1	9/2012	Timmer et al.
2011/0290856	A1	12/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0241501	A1	9/2012	Swayze et al.
2011/0293690	A1	12/2011	Griffin et al.	2012/0241502	A1	9/2012	Aldridge et al.
2011/0295269	A1	12/2011	Swensgard et al.	2012/0241503	A1	9/2012	Baxter, III et al.
2011/0295295	A1	12/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0241505	A1	9/2012	Alexander, III et al.
2011/0313894	A1	12/2011	Dye et al.	2012/0248169	A1	10/2012	Widenhouse et al.
2011/0315413	A1	12/2011	Fisher et al.	2012/0253298	A1	10/2012	Henderson et al.
2012/0004636	A1	1/2012	Lo	2012/0253329	A1	10/2012	Zemlok et al.
2012/0018326	A1	1/2012	Racenet et al.	2012/0265176	A1	10/2012	Braun
2012/0022523	A1	1/2012	Smith et al.	2012/0273550	A1	11/2012	Scirica
2012/0022630	A1	1/2012	Wübbeling	2012/0283707	A1	11/2012	Giordano et al.
2012/0029272	A1	2/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0283748	A1	11/2012	Ortiz et al.
2012/0046692	A1	2/2012	Smith et al.	2012/0286021	A1	11/2012	Kostrzewski et al.
2012/0071711	A1	3/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0289979	A1	11/2012	Eskaros et al.
2012/0074200	A1	3/2012	Schmid et al.	2012/0292367	A1	11/2012	Morgan et al.
2012/0074201	A1	3/2012	Baxter, III et al.	2012/0296333	A1	11/2012	Twomey
2012/0080332	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0298722	A1	11/2012	Hess et al.
2012/0080335	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0310255	A1	12/2012	Brisson et al.
2012/0080336	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0310256	A1	12/2012	Brisson
2012/0080337	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0312860	A1	12/2012	Ming et al.
2012/0080338	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0318842	A1	12/2012	Anim et al.
2012/0080339	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0318843	A1	12/2012	Henderson et al.
2012/0080340	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0318844	A1	12/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0080344	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV	2012/0325892	A1	12/2012	Kostrzewski
2012/0080345	A1	4/2012	Morgan et al.	2013/0012983	A1	1/2013	Kleyman
2012/0080475	A1	4/2012	Smith et al.	2013/0018361	A1	1/2013	Bryant
2012/0080478	A1	4/2012	Morgan et al.	2013/0020375	A1	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0080479	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV	2013/0020376	A1	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0080480	A1	4/2012	Woodard, Jr. et al.	2013/0023861	A1	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0080481	A1	4/2012	Widenhouse et al.	2013/0026208	A1	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0080482	A1	4/2012	Schall et al.	2013/0026210	A1	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0080483	A1	4/2012	Riestenberg et al.	2013/0032626	A1	2/2013	Smith et al.
2012/0080484	A1	4/2012	Morgan et al.	2013/0037596	A1	2/2013	Bear et al.
2012/0080485	A1	4/2012	Woodard, Jr. et al.	2013/0048697	A1	2/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0080486	A1	4/2012	Woodard, Jr. et al.	2013/0056518	A1	3/2013	Swensgard
2012/0080488	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0062391	A1	3/2013	Boudreaux et al.
2012/0080489	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0075446	A1	3/2013	Wang et al.
2012/0080490	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0075448	A1	3/2013	Schmid et al.
2012/0080491	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0075449	A1	3/2013	Schmid et al.
2012/0080493	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0075450	A1	3/2013	Schmid et al.
2012/0080496	A1	4/2012	Schall et al.	2013/0079814	A1	3/2013	Hess et al.
2012/0080498	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0087597	A1	4/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0080499	A1	4/2012	Schall et al.	2013/0087599	A1	4/2013	Krumanaker et al.
2012/0080500	A1	4/2012	Morgan et al.	2013/0087602	A1	4/2013	Olson et al.
2012/0080501	A1	4/2012	Morgan et al.	2013/0098970	A1	4/2013	Racenet et al.
2012/0080502	A1	4/2012	Morgan et al.	2013/0103024	A1	4/2013	Monson et al.
2012/0080503	A1	4/2012	Woodard, Jr. et al.	2013/0116668	A1	5/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0083833	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0116669	A1	5/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0083834	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0119108	A1	5/2013	Altman et al.
2012/0083835	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0123822	A1	5/2013	Wellman et al.
2012/0083836	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0126582	A1	5/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0089131	A1	4/2012	Zemlok et al.	2013/0146641	A1	6/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0110810	A1	5/2012	Houser et al.	2013/0146642	A1	6/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0116395	A1	5/2012	Madan et al.	2013/0146643	A1	6/2013	Schmid et al.
2012/0125792	A1	5/2012	Cassivi	2013/0150832	A1	6/2013	Belson et al.
2012/0138658	A1	6/2012	Ullrich et al.	2013/0153633	A1	6/2013	Casasanta, Jr. et al.
2012/0150192	A1	6/2012	Dachs, II et al.	2013/0153634	A1	6/2013	Carter et al.
2012/0160721	A1	6/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0153636	A1	6/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0175398	A1	7/2012	Sandborn et al.	2013/0153638	A1	6/2013	Carter et al.
2012/0187179	A1	7/2012	Gleiman	2013/0153641	A1	6/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0199632	A1	8/2012	Spivey et al.	2013/0161374	A1	6/2013	Swayze et al.
2012/0209289	A1	8/2012	Duque et al.	2013/0161375	A1	6/2013	Huitema et al.
2012/0223123	A1	9/2012	Baxter, III et al.	2013/0168431	A1	7/2013	Zemlok et al.
2012/0234892	A1	9/2012	Aronhalt et al.	2013/0168435	A1	7/2013	Huang et al.
2012/0234895	A1	9/2012	O'Connor et al.	2013/0172929	A1	7/2013	Hess et al.
2012/0234897	A1	9/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0175317	A1	7/2013	Yates et al.
2012/0234899	A1	9/2012	Scheib et al.	2013/0175322	A1	7/2013	Yates et al.
2012/0238823	A1	9/2012	Hagerty et al.	2013/0181033	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0238824	A1	9/2012	Widenhouse et al.	2013/0181034	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
				2013/0184718	A1	7/2013	Smith et al.
				2013/0184719	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
				2013/0186932	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
				2013/0186933	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2013/0186934	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0014705	A1	1/2014	Baxter, III
2013/0186936	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV	2014/0015782	A1	1/2014	Kim et al.
2013/0190733	A1	7/2013	Giordano et al.	2014/0042205	A1	2/2014	Baxter, III et al.
2013/0190757	A1	7/2013	Yates et al.	2014/0048582	A1	2/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0193188	A1	8/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0061279	A1	3/2014	Laurent et al.
2013/0193189	A1	8/2013	Swensgard et al.	2014/0097227	A1	4/2014	Aronhalt et al.
2013/0197556	A1	8/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0103093	A1	4/2014	Koch, Jr. et al.
2013/0214025	A1	8/2013	Zemlok et al.	2014/0107640	A1	4/2014	Yates et al.
2013/0214030	A1	8/2013	Aronhalt et al.	2014/0110455	A1	4/2014	Ingmanson et al.
2013/0221063	A1	8/2013	Aronhalt et al.	2014/0128850	A1	5/2014	Kerr et al.
2013/0221064	A1	8/2013	Aronhalt et al.	2014/0151431	A1	6/2014	Hodgkinson et al.
2013/0221065	A1	8/2013	Aronhalt et al.	2014/0151433	A1	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0233906	A1	9/2013	Hess et al.	2014/0151434	A1	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0233908	A1	9/2013	Knodel et al.	2014/0166722	A1	6/2014	Hess et al.
2013/0248576	A1	9/2013	Laurent et al.	2014/0166724	A1	6/2014	Schellin et al.
2013/0256365	A1	10/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0166725	A1	6/2014	Schellin et al.
2013/0256366	A1	10/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0166726	A1	6/2014	Schellin et al.
2013/0256367	A1	10/2013	Scheib et al.	2014/0171966	A1	6/2014	Giordano et al.
2013/0256368	A1	10/2013	Timm et al.	2014/0175152	A1	6/2014	Hess et al.
2013/0256369	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0175154	A1	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0256371	A1	10/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0175155	A1	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0256372	A1	10/2013	Baxter, III et al.	2014/0191014	A1	7/2014	Shelton, IV
2013/0256373	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0191015	A1	7/2014	Shelton, IV
2013/0256374	A1	10/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0205637	A1	7/2014	Widenhouse et al.
2013/0256375	A1	10/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0207166	A1	7/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0256376	A1	10/2013	Barton et al.	2014/0224686	A1	8/2014	Aronhalt et al.
2013/0256377	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0224857	A1	8/2014	Schmid
2013/0256378	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0236184	A1	8/2014	Leimbach et al.
2013/0256379	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0239036	A1	8/2014	Zerkle et al.
2013/0256380	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0243865	A1	8/2014	Swayze et al.
2013/0256382	A1	10/2013	Swayze et al.	2014/0246471	A1	9/2014	Jaworek et al.
2013/0256383	A1	10/2013	Aronhalt et al.	2014/0246472	A1	9/2014	Kimsey et al.
2013/0261648	A1	10/2013	Laurent et al.	2014/0246473	A1	9/2014	Auld
2013/0270322	A1	10/2013	Scheib et al.	2014/0246474	A1	9/2014	Hall et al.
2013/0277412	A1	10/2013	Gresham et al.	2014/0246475	A1	9/2014	Hall et al.
2013/0310873	A1	11/2013	Stopek (nee Prommersberger) et al.	2014/0246476	A1	9/2014	Hall et al.
2013/0313303	A1	11/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0246477	A1	9/2014	Koch, Jr. et al.
2013/0313304	A1	11/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0246478	A1	9/2014	Baber et al.
2013/0313306	A1	11/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0246479	A1	9/2014	Baber et al.
2013/0319706	A1	12/2013	Nicholas et al.	2014/0249557	A1	9/2014	Koch, Jr. et al.
2013/0324981	A1	12/2013	Smith et al.	2014/0252066	A1	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0324982	A1	12/2013	Smith et al.	2014/0252068	A1	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0327809	A1	12/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0259591	A1	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0327810	A1	12/2013	Swayze et al.	2014/0263537	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.
2013/0334283	A1	12/2013	Swayze et al.	2014/0263538	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.
2013/0334284	A1	12/2013	Swayze et al.	2014/0263539	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.
2013/0334285	A1	12/2013	Swayze et al.	2014/0263541	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.
2013/0334286	A1	12/2013	Swayze et al.	2014/0263542	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.
2013/0334287	A1	12/2013	Shelton, IV	2014/0263543	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.
2013/0334288	A1	12/2013	Shelton, IV	2014/0263551	A1	9/2014	Hall et al.
2013/0341374	A1	12/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0263552	A1	9/2014	Hall et al.
2014/0001231	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0263553	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.
2014/0001234	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0263554	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.
2014/0001235	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV	2014/0263558	A1	9/2014	Hausen et al.
2014/0001236	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0263562	A1	9/2014	Patel et al.
2014/0001237	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0263564	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.
2014/0001238	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0263565	A1	9/2014	Lytle, IV et al.
2014/0001239	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0263571	A1	9/2014	Morgan et al.
2014/0001240	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0263572	A1	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2014/0005640	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0277017	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.
2014/0005653	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0284371	A1	9/2014	Morgan et al.
2014/0005662	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV	2014/0284373	A1	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2014/0005676	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0291378	A1	10/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2014/0005678	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0291379	A1	10/2014	Schellin et al.
2014/0005679	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0291380	A1	10/2014	Weaner et al.
2014/0005693	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0291381	A1	10/2014	Weaner et al.
2014/0005694	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0291382	A1	10/2014	Lloyd et al.
2014/0005695	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV	2014/0291383	A1	10/2014	Spivey et al.
2014/0005702	A1	1/2014	Timm et al.	2014/0296873	A1	10/2014	Morgan et al.
2014/0005703	A1	1/2014	Stulen et al.	2014/0296874	A1	10/2014	Morgan et al.
2014/0005708	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV	2014/0299648	A1	10/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2014/0005718	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0303645	A1	10/2014	Morgan et al.
2014/0008414	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0303646	A1	10/2014	Morgan et al.
2014/0012237	A1	1/2014	Pribanic et al.	2014/0305987	A1	10/2014	Parihar et al.
				2014/0305988	A1	10/2014	Boudreaux et al.
				2014/0305989	A1	10/2014	Parihar et al.
				2014/0305990	A1	10/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
				2014/0305991	A1	10/2014	Parihar et al.
				2014/0305992	A1	10/2014	Kimsey et al.

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2014/0305993 A1 10/2014 Timm et al.  
 2014/0305994 A1 10/2014 Parihar et al.  
 2014/0305995 A1 10/2014 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2014/0309665 A1 10/2014 Parihar et al.  
 2014/0309666 A1 10/2014 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2014/0326777 A1 11/2014 Zingman  
 2014/0330161 A1 11/2014 Swayze et al.  
 2014/0339286 A1 11/2014 Motooka et al.  
 2014/0352463 A1 12/2014 Parihar  
 2014/0353358 A1 12/2014 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2014/0353359 A1 12/2014 Hall et al.  
 2014/0367447 A1 12/2014 Woodard, Jr. et al.  
 2015/0008248 A1 1/2015 Giordano et al.  
 2015/0034696 A1 2/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0038986 A1 2/2015 Swensgard et al.  
 2015/0041518 A1 2/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0053737 A1 2/2015 Leimbach et al.  
 2015/0053738 A1 2/2015 Morgan et al.  
 2015/0053739 A1 2/2015 Morgan et al.  
 2015/0053740 A1 2/2015 Shelton, IV  
 2015/0053741 A1 2/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0053742 A1 2/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0053743 A1 2/2015 Yates et al.  
 2015/0053744 A1 2/2015 Swayze et al.  
 2015/0053745 A1 2/2015 Yates et al.  
 2015/0053746 A1 2/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0053748 A1 2/2015 Yates et al.  
 2015/0053749 A1 2/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0054753 A1 2/2015 Morgan et al.  
 2015/0060518 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0060519 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0060520 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0060521 A1 3/2015 Weisenburgh, II et al.  
 2015/0076207 A1 3/2015 Boudreaux et al.  
 2015/0076208 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV  
 2015/0076209 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0076210 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0076212 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV  
 2015/0080868 A1 3/2015 Kerr  
 2015/0083780 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0083781 A1 3/2015 Giordano et al.  
 2015/0083782 A1 3/2015 Scheib et al.  
 2015/0083783 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0090759 A1 4/2015 Spivey et al.  
 2015/0090760 A1 4/2015 Giordano et al.  
 2015/0090761 A1 4/2015 Giordano et al.  
 2015/0090762 A1 4/2015 Giordano et al.  
 2015/0090763 A1 4/2015 Murray et al.  
 2015/0090765 A1 4/2015 Hess et al.  
 2015/0108199 A1 4/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0122869 A1 5/2015 Aronhalt et al.  
 2015/0136830 A1 5/2015 Baxter, III et al.  
 2015/0136831 A1 5/2015 Baxter, III et al.  
 2015/0136832 A1 5/2015 Baxter, III et al.  
 2015/0136833 A1 5/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0136835 A1 5/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0144678 A1 5/2015 Hall et al.  
 2015/0173744 A1 6/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0173745 A1 6/2015 Baxter, III et al.  
 2015/0173746 A1 6/2015 Baxter, III et al.  
 2015/0173747 A1 6/2015 Baxter, III et al.  
 2015/0173749 A1 6/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0173750 A1 6/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0173751 A1 6/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0173755 A1 6/2015 Baxter, III et al.  
 2015/0173756 A1 6/2015 Baxter, III et al.  
 2015/0173760 A1 6/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0173761 A1 6/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0173762 A1 6/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0173789 A1 6/2015 Baxter, III et al.  
 2015/0182220 A1 7/2015 Yates et al.  
 2015/0182222 A1 7/2015 Swayze et al.  
 2015/0196295 A1 7/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0196296 A1 7/2015 Swayze et al.  
 2015/0196299 A1 7/2015 Swayze et al.

2015/0196347 A1 7/2015 Yates et al.  
 2015/0196348 A1 7/2015 Yates et al.  
 2015/0201932 A1 7/2015 Swayze et al.  
 2015/0201935 A1 7/2015 Weisenburgh, II et al.  
 2015/0201936 A1 7/2015 Swayze et al.  
 2015/0201937 A1 7/2015 Swayze et al.  
 2015/0201938 A1 7/2015 Swayze et al.  
 2015/0201939 A1 7/2015 Swayze et al.  
 2015/0201940 A1 7/2015 Swayze et al.  
 2015/0201941 A1 7/2015 Swayze et al.  
 2015/0209031 A1 7/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0209038 A1 7/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0209039 A1 7/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0223809 A1 8/2015 Scheib et al.  
 2015/0223816 A1 8/2015 Morgan et al.  
 2015/0230783 A1 8/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0230784 A1 8/2015 Shelton, IV et al.  
 2015/0238185 A1 8/2015 Schellin et al.  
 2015/0238186 A1 8/2015 Aronhalt et al.  
 2015/0238187 A1 8/2015 Schellin et al.  
 2015/0238188 A1 8/2015 Vendely et al.  
 2015/0238191 A1 8/2015 Schellin et al.  
 2015/0239180 A1 8/2015 Schellin et al.

## FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU 2012200178 B2 7/2013  
 CA 2458946 A1 3/2003  
 CA 2477181 A1 4/2004  
 CA 2512960 A1 1/2006  
 CA 2514274 A1 1/2006  
 CA 2639177 A1 2/2009  
 CN 2488482 Y 5/2002  
 CN 1523725 A 8/2004  
 CN 1634601 A 7/2005  
 CN 2716900 Y 8/2005  
 CN 1726874 A 2/2006  
 CN 1868411 A 11/2006  
 CN 1915180 A 2/2007  
 CN 1960679 A 5/2007  
 CN 101011286 A 8/2007  
 CN 101095621 A 1/2008  
 CN 101683280 A 3/2010  
 CN 102188270 A 9/2011  
 CN 101534723 B 1/2012  
 CN 101023879 B 3/2013  
 DE 273689 C 5/1914  
 DE 1775926 A 1/1972  
 DE 3036217 A1 4/1982  
 DE 3212828 A1 11/1982  
 DE 3210466 A1 9/1983  
 DE 3709067 A1 9/1988  
 DE 9412228 U 9/1994  
 DE 19509116 A1 9/1996  
 DE 19851291 A1 1/2000  
 DE 19924311 A1 11/2000  
 DE 69328576 T2 1/2001  
 DE 20016423 U1 2/2001  
 DE 10052679 A1 5/2001  
 DE 20112837 U1 10/2001  
 DE 20121753 U1 4/2003  
 DE 10314072 A1 10/2004  
 DE 202007003114 U1 6/2007  
 EP 0000756 A1 2/1979  
 EP 0122046 A1 10/1984  
 EP 0070230 B1 10/1985  
 EP 0156774 A2 10/1985  
 EP 0033548 B1 5/1986  
 EP 0077262 B1 8/1986  
 EP 0129442 B1 11/1987  
 EP 0276104 A2 7/1988  
 EP 0379721 A1 8/1990  
 EP 0178940 B1 1/1991  
 EP 0178941 B1 1/1991  
 EP 0169044 B1 6/1991  
 EP 0248844 B1 1/1993  
 EP 0539762 A1 5/1993  
 EP 0545029 A1 6/1993  
 EP 0277959 B1 10/1993

(56)

**References Cited**

## FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	0591946	A1	10/1993	EP	1050278	A1	11/2000
EP	0233940	B1	11/1993	EP	1053719	A1	11/2000
EP	0261230	B1	11/1993	EP	1053720	A1	11/2000
EP	0639349	A2	2/1994	EP	1055399	A1	11/2000
EP	0324636	B1	3/1994	EP	1055400	A1	11/2000
EP	0593920	A1	4/1994	EP	1058177	A1	12/2000
EP	0594148	A1	4/1994	EP	1080694	A1	3/2001
EP	0427949	B1	6/1994	EP	1090592	A1	4/2001
EP	0523174	B1	6/1994	EP	1095627	A1	5/2001
EP	0600182	A2	6/1994	EP	1256318	B1	5/2001
EP	0310431	B1	11/1994	EP	0806914	B1	9/2001
EP	0375302	B1	11/1994	EP	0768840	B1	12/2001
EP	0376562	B1	11/1994	EP	0908152	B1	1/2002
EP	0630612	A1	12/1994	EP	0717959	B1	2/2002
EP	0634144	A1	1/1995	EP	0872213	B1	5/2002
EP	0646356	A2	4/1995	EP	0862386	B1	6/2002
EP	0646357	A1	4/1995	EP	0949886	B1	9/2002
EP	0505036	B1	5/1995	EP	1238634	A2	9/2002
EP	0653189	A2	5/1995	EP	0858295	B1	12/2002
EP	0669104	A1	8/1995	EP	0656188	B1	1/2003
EP	0387980	B1	10/1995	EP	0717960	B1	2/2003
EP	0511470	B1	10/1995	EP	1284120	A1	2/2003
EP	0674876	A2	10/1995	EP	1287788	A1	3/2003
EP	0679367	A2	11/1995	EP	0717966	B1	4/2003
EP	0392547	B1	12/1995	EP	0869742	B1	5/2003
EP	0685204	A1	12/1995	EP	0829235	B1	6/2003
EP	0364216	B1	1/1996	EP	0887046	B1	7/2003
EP	0699418	A1	3/1996	EP	1323384	A2	7/2003
EP	0702937	A1	3/1996	EP	0852480	B1	8/2003
EP	0488768	B1	4/1996	EP	0891154	B1	9/2003
EP	0705571	A1	4/1996	EP	0813843	B1	10/2003
EP	0711611	A2	5/1996	EP	0873089	B1	10/2003
EP	0484677	B2	6/1996	EP	0856326	B1	11/2003
EP	0541987	B1	7/1996	EP	1374788	A1	1/2004
EP	0667119	B1	7/1996	EP	0741996	B1	2/2004
EP	0737446	A1	10/1996	EP	0814712	B1	2/2004
EP	0748614	A1	12/1996	EP	1402837	A1	3/2004
EP	0708618	B1	3/1997	EP	0705570	B1	4/2004
EP	0770355	A1	5/1997	EP	0959784	B1	4/2004
EP	0503662	B1	6/1997	EP	1407719	A2	4/2004
EP	0447121	B1	7/1997	EP	1086713	B1	5/2004
EP	0621009	B1	7/1997	EP	0996378	B1	6/2004
EP	0625077	B1	7/1997	EP	1426012	A1	6/2004
EP	0633749	B1	8/1997	EP	0833593	B2	7/2004
EP	0710090	B1	8/1997	EP	1442694	A1	8/2004
EP	0578425	B1	9/1997	EP	0888749	B1	9/2004
EP	0625335	B1	11/1997	EP	0959786	B1	9/2004
EP	0552423	B1	1/1998	EP	1459695	A1	9/2004
EP	0592244	B1	1/1998	EP	1254636	B1	10/2004
EP	0648476	B1	1/1998	EP	1473819	A1	11/2004
EP	0649290	B1	3/1998	EP	1477119	A1	11/2004
EP	0598618	B1	9/1998	EP	1479345	A1	11/2004
EP	0676173	B1	9/1998	EP	1479347	A1	11/2004
EP	0678007	B1	9/1998	EP	1479348	A1	11/2004
EP	0869104	A1	10/1998	EP	0754437	B2	12/2004
EP	0603472	B1	11/1998	EP	1025807	B1	12/2004
EP	0605351	B1	11/1998	EP	1001710	B1	1/2005
EP	0878169	A1	11/1998	EP	1520521	A1	4/2005
EP	0879742	A1	11/1998	EP	1520522	A1	4/2005
EP	0695144	B1	12/1998	EP	1520523	A1	4/2005
EP	0722296	B1	12/1998	EP	1520525	A1	4/2005
EP	0760230	B1	2/1999	EP	1522264	A1	4/2005
EP	0623316	B1	3/1999	EP	1523942	A2	4/2005
EP	0650701	B1	3/1999	EP	1550408	A1	7/2005
EP	0537572	B1	6/1999	EP	1557129	A1	7/2005
EP	0923907	A1	6/1999	EP	1064883	B1	8/2005
EP	0640317	A1	9/1999	EP	1067876	B1	8/2005
EP	0843906	B1	3/2000	EP	0870473	B1	9/2005
EP	0552050	B1	5/2000	EP	1157666	B1	9/2005
EP	0833592	B1	5/2000	EP	0880338	B1	10/2005
EP	0832605	B1	6/2000	EP	1158917	B1	11/2005
EP	0830094	B1	9/2000	EP	1344498	B1	11/2005
EP	1034747	A1	9/2000	EP	0906764	B1	12/2005
EP	1034748	A1	9/2000	EP	1330989	B1	12/2005
EP	0694290	B1	11/2000	EP	0771176	B2	1/2006
				EP	1621138	A2	2/2006
				EP	1621139	A2	2/2006
				EP	1621141	A2	2/2006
				EP	1621145	A2	2/2006

(56)

## References Cited

## FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	1621151	A2	2/2006	EP	1943976	A2	7/2008
EP	1034746	B1	3/2006	EP	1593337	B1	8/2008
EP	1201196	B1	3/2006	EP	1970014	A1	9/2008
EP	1632191	A2	3/2006	EP	1974678	A2	10/2008
EP	1647231	A1	4/2006	EP	1980213	A2	10/2008
EP	1065981	B1	5/2006	EP	1759645	B1	11/2008
EP	1082944	B1	5/2006	EP	1987780	A2	11/2008
EP	1230899	B1	5/2006	EP	1990014	A2	11/2008
EP	1652481	A2	5/2006	EP	1552795	B1	12/2008
EP	1382303	B1	6/2006	EP	1693008	B1	12/2008
EP	1253866	B1	7/2006	EP	1759640	B1	12/2008
EP	1032318	B1	8/2006	EP	1997439	A2	12/2008
EP	1045672	B1	8/2006	EP	2000102	A2	12/2008
EP	1617768	B1	8/2006	EP	2005894	A2	12/2008
EP	1693015	A2	8/2006	EP	2005901	A1	12/2008
EP	1400214	B1	9/2006	EP	2008595	A2	12/2008
EP	1702567	A2	9/2006	EP	1736104	B1	3/2009
EP	1129665	B1	11/2006	EP	1749486	B1	3/2009
EP	1400206	B1	11/2006	EP	1782743	B1	3/2009
EP	1721568	A1	11/2006	EP	2039302	A2	3/2009
EP	1256317	B1	12/2006	EP	2039308	A2	3/2009
EP	1285633	B1	12/2006	EP	2039316	A2	3/2009
EP	1728473	A1	12/2006	EP	1721576	B1	4/2009
EP	1728475	A2	12/2006	EP	1733686	B1	4/2009
EP	1736105	A1	12/2006	EP	2044890	A1	4/2009
EP	1011494	B1	1/2007	EP	2055243	A2	5/2009
EP	1479346	B1	1/2007	EP	1550409	B1	6/2009
EP	1484024	B1	1/2007	EP	1550413	B1	6/2009
EP	1749485	A1	2/2007	EP	1719461	B1	6/2009
EP	1754445	A2	2/2007	EP	1834594	B1	6/2009
EP	1759812	A1	3/2007	EP	1709911	B1	7/2009
EP	1767157	A1	3/2007	EP	2077093	A2	7/2009
EP	1767163	A1	3/2007	EP	1745748	B1	8/2009
EP	1769756	A1	4/2007	EP	2090231	A1	8/2009
EP	1769758	A1	4/2007	EP	2090237	A1	8/2009
EP	1581128	B1	5/2007	EP	2090241	A1	8/2009
EP	1780825	A1	5/2007	EP	2090244	A2	8/2009
EP	1785097	A2	5/2007	EP	2090245	A1	8/2009
EP	1790293	A2	5/2007	EP	2090254	A1	8/2009
EP	1790294	A1	5/2007	EP	2090256	A2	8/2009
EP	1563793	B1	6/2007	EP	2095777	A2	9/2009
EP	1800610	A1	6/2007	EP	2098170	A2	9/2009
EP	1300117	B1	8/2007	EP	2110082	A1	10/2009
EP	1813199	A1	8/2007	EP	2110084	A2	10/2009
EP	1813200	A2	8/2007	EP	2111803	A2	10/2009
EP	1813201	A1	8/2007	EP	1762190	B8	11/2009
EP	1813202	A1	8/2007	EP	1813208	B1	11/2009
EP	1813203	A2	8/2007	EP	1908426	B1	11/2009
EP	1813207	A1	8/2007	EP	2116195	A1	11/2009
EP	1813209	A1	8/2007	EP	2116197	A2	11/2009
EP	1815950	A1	8/2007	EP	1607050	B1	12/2009
EP	1330991	B1	9/2007	EP	1815804	B1	12/2009
EP	1806103	B1	9/2007	EP	1875870	B1	12/2009
EP	1837041	A1	9/2007	EP	1878395	B1	1/2010
EP	0922435	B1	10/2007	EP	2151204	A1	2/2010
EP	1487359	B1	10/2007	EP	1813211	B1	3/2010
EP	1599146	B1	10/2007	EP	2165656	A2	3/2010
EP	1839596	A1	10/2007	EP	2165660	A2	3/2010
EP	2110083	A2	10/2007	EP	1566150	B1	4/2010
EP	1679096	B1	11/2007	EP	1813206	B1	4/2010
EP	1857057	A2	11/2007	EP	1769754	B1	6/2010
EP	1402821	B1	12/2007	EP	1854416	B1	6/2010
EP	1872727	A1	1/2008	EP	1911408	B1	6/2010
EP	1550410	B1	2/2008	EP	2198787	A1	6/2010
EP	1671593	B1	2/2008	EP	1647286	B1	9/2010
EP	1897502	A1	3/2008	EP	1825821	B1	9/2010
EP	1611856	B1	4/2008	EP	1535565	B1	10/2010
EP	1908417	A2	4/2008	EP	1702570	B1	10/2010
EP	1330201	B1	6/2008	EP	1785098	B1	10/2010
EP	1702568	B1	7/2008	EP	2005896	B1	10/2010
EP	1943955	A2	7/2008	EP	2030578	B1	11/2010
EP	1943957	A2	7/2008	EP	2036505	B1	11/2010
EP	1943959	A1	7/2008	EP	2245993	A2	11/2010
EP	1943962	A2	7/2008	EP	1627605	B1	12/2010
EP	1943964	A1	7/2008	EP	2027811	B1	12/2010
				EP	2130498	B1	12/2010
				EP	2263568	A2	12/2010
				EP	1994890	B1	1/2011
				EP	2005900	B1	1/2011

(56)	<b>References Cited</b>			GB	2425903	A	11/2006
	FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS			GR	93100110	A	11/1993
				JP	50-33988	U	4/1975
				JP	S58500053	A	1/1983
EP	2286738	A2	2/2011	JP	S59-174920	A	3/1984
EP	1690502	B1	3/2011	JP	60-100955	A	6/1985
EP	2292153	A1	3/2011	JP	61-98249	A	5/1986
EP	1769755	B1	4/2011	JP	S61502036	A	9/1986
EP	2090240	B1	4/2011	JP	S62-170011	U	10/1987
EP	2305135	A1	4/2011	JP	S63-59764	A	3/1988
EP	2314254	A2	4/2011	JP	S63-147449	A	6/1988
EP	2316345	A1	5/2011	JP	63-203149		8/1988
EP	2316366	A2	5/2011	JP	H02-279149	A	11/1990
EP	1813205	B1	6/2011	JP	3-12126	A	1/1991
EP	2090243	B1	6/2011	JP	H05-084252	A	4/1993
EP	2329773	A1	6/2011	JP	5-212039	A	8/1993
EP	2090239	B1	7/2011	JP	6007357	A	1/1994
EP	2340771	A2	7/2011	JP	H6-30945	A	2/1994
EP	2353545	A1	8/2011	JP	H06-63054	A	3/1994
EP	2361562	A1	8/2011	JP	H06-26812	U	4/1994
EP	1836986	B1	11/2011	JP	H6-121798	A	5/1994
EP	1908414	B1	11/2011	JP	H6-125913	A	5/1994
EP	2153781	B1	11/2011	JP	H06-197901	A	7/1994
EP	2389928	A2	11/2011	JP	H06-237937	A	8/1994
EP	1847225	B1	12/2011	JP	H06-327684	A	11/1994
EP	2399538	A2	12/2011	JP	7-31623	A	2/1995
EP	1785102	B1	1/2012	JP	7051273	A	2/1995
EP	2090253	B1	3/2012	JP	H7-47070	A	2/1995
EP	2430986	A2	3/2012	JP	7-124166	A	5/1995
EP	2446834	A1	5/2012	JP	H7-163574	A	6/1995
EP	2455007	A2	5/2012	JP	07-171163		7/1995
EP	2457519	A1	5/2012	JP	7-255735	A	10/1995
EP	02462878	A1	6/2012	JP	H7-285089	A	10/1995
EP	2462880	A2	6/2012	JP	8-33642	A	2/1996
EP	1813204	B1	7/2012	JP	8033641	A	2/1996
EP	2189121	B1	7/2012	JP	8-164141	A	6/1996
EP	2005895	B1	8/2012	JP	H08-182684	A	7/1996
EP	2090248	B1	8/2012	JP	H08-507708	A	8/1996
EP	2481359	A1	8/2012	JP	8229050	A	9/1996
EP	1935351	B1	9/2012	JP	H8-336540	A	12/1996
EP	2497431	A1	9/2012	JP	H08-336544	A	12/1996
EP	1616549	B1	10/2012	JP	H09-501081	A	2/1997
EP	2030579	B1	10/2012	JP	H09-164144	A	6/1997
EP	2090252	B1	10/2012	JP	H10-113352	A	5/1998
EP	2517637	A1	10/2012	JP	H10-118090	A	5/1998
EP	2517638	A1	10/2012	JP	10-512469	A	12/1998
EP	2517642	A2	10/2012	JP	2000-14632	A	1/2000
EP	2517645	A2	10/2012	JP	2000033071	A	2/2000
EP	2517649	A2	10/2012	JP	2000-112002	A	4/2000
EP	2517651	A2	10/2012	JP	2000-166932	A	6/2000
EP	1884206	B1	3/2013	JP	2000171730	A	6/2000
EP	2090238	B1	4/2013	JP	2000287987	A	10/2000
EP	1982657	B1	7/2013	JP	2000325303	A	11/2000
EP	2614782	A2	7/2013	JP	2001-046384	A	2/2001
EP	2090234	B1	9/2013	JP	2001-87272	A	4/2001
EP	2633830	A1	9/2013	JP	2001-514541	A	9/2001
EP	2644124	A1	10/2013	JP	2001-276091	A	10/2001
EP	2644209	A2	10/2013	JP	2001-517473	A	10/2001
EP	2649948	A1	10/2013	JP	2001286477	A	10/2001
EP	2700367	A1	2/2014	JP	2002-51974	A	2/2002
EP	1772105	B1	5/2014	JP	2002-085415	A	3/2002
EP	2446835	B1	1/2015	JP	2002143078	A	5/2002
ES	2396594	T3	2/2013	JP	2002-204801	A	7/2002
FR	459743	A	11/1913	JP	2002-528161	A	9/2002
FR	999646	A	2/1952	JP	2002-314298	A	11/2002
FR	1112936	A	3/1956	JP	2002369820	A	12/2002
FR	2598905	A1	11/1987	JP	2003-500153	A	1/2003
FR	2765794	A	1/1999	JP	2003000603	A	1/2003
FR	2815842		10/2000	JP	2003-504104	A	2/2003
GB	939929	A	10/1963	JP	2003-135473	A	5/2003
GB	1210522	A	10/1970	JP	2003-148903	A	5/2003
GB	1217159	A	12/1970	JP	2003-164066	A	6/2003
GB	1339394	A	12/1973	JP	2003-521301	A	7/2003
GB	2024012	A	1/1980	JP	2003-523251	A	8/2003
GB	2109241	A	6/1983	JP	2003-523254	A	8/2003
GB	2272159	A	5/1994	JP	2004-147701	A	5/2004
GB	2284242	A	5/1995	JP	2004-162035	A	6/2004
GB	2286435	A	8/1995	JP	2004-229976	A	8/2004
GB	2336214	A	10/1999	JP	2004-524076	A	8/2004

(56)

## References Cited

## FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

JP	2004-531280	A	10/2004	JP	2009-189838	A	8/2009
JP	2004-532084	A	10/2004	JP	2009-539420	A	11/2009
JP	2004-532676	A	10/2004	JP	2010-505524	A	2/2010
JP	2004-329624	A	11/2004	JP	2010-098844	A	4/2010
JP	2004-337617	A	12/2004	JP	4549018	B2	9/2010
JP	2004-344663	A	12/2004	JP	4783373	B2	7/2011
JP	2005-028147	A	2/2005	JP	5140421	B2	2/2013
JP	2005-28148	A	2/2005	JP	5162595	B2	3/2013
JP	2005-028149	A	2/2005	JP	2013-128791	A	7/2013
JP	2005-505309	A	2/2005	JP	5333899	B2	11/2013
JP	2005505322	T	2/2005	KR	20110003229	A	1/2011
JP	2005-80702	A	3/2005	RU	1814161	A1	5/1993
JP	2005-103280	A	4/2005	RU	2008830	C1	3/1994
JP	2005-103281	A	4/2005	RU	2052979	C1	1/1996
JP	2005-511131	A	4/2005	RU	2098025	C1	12/1997
JP	2005103293	A	4/2005	RU	2141279	C1	11/1999
JP	2005131163	A	5/2005	RU	2144791	C1	1/2000
JP	2005131164	A	5/2005	RU	2181566	C2	4/2002
JP	2005131173	A	5/2005	RU	2187249	C2	8/2002
JP	2005131211	A	5/2005	RU	2189091	C2	9/2002
JP	2005131212	A	5/2005	RU	32984	U1	10/2003
JP	2005-137919	A	6/2005	RU	2225170	C2	3/2004
JP	2005-144183	A	6/2005	RU	42750	U1	12/2004
JP	2005-516714	A	6/2005	RU	61114	U1	2/2007
JP	2005137423	A	6/2005	SU	189517	A	1/1967
JP	2005152416	A	6/2005	SU	328636	A	9/1972
JP	2005-521109	A	7/2005	SU	674747	A1	7/1979
JP	2005-523105	A	8/2005	SU	886900	A1	12/1981
JP	4461008	B2	8/2005	SU	1009439	A	4/1983
JP	2005524474	A	8/2005	SU	1022703	A1	6/1983
JP	2005-296412	A	10/2005	SU	1333319	A2	8/1987
JP	2005-328882	A	12/2005	SU	1377053	A1	2/1988
JP	2005-335432	A	12/2005	SU	1509051	A1	9/1989
JP	2005-342267	A	12/2005	SU	1561964	A1	5/1990
JP	2006-034975	A	2/2006	SU	1708312	A1	1/1992
JP	2006-34977	A	2/2006	SU	1722476	A1	3/1992
JP	2006-034978	A	2/2006	SU	1752361	A1	8/1992
JP	2006-034980	A	2/2006	WO	82/02824	A1	9/1982
JP	2006-506106	A	2/2006	WO	86/02254	A1	4/1986
JP	2006-510879	A	3/2006	WO	91/15157	A1	10/1991
JP	2006-187649	A	7/2006	WO	92/20295	A1	11/1992
JP	2006-218297	A	8/2006	WO	92/21300	A1	12/1992
JP	2006-223872	A	8/2006	WO	93/08755	A1	5/1993
JP	2006-281405	A	10/2006	WO	93/13718	A1	7/1993
JP	2006-334417	A	12/2006	WO	93/14690	A1	8/1993
JP	2006-346445	A	12/2006	WO	93/15648	A1	8/1993
JP	2007-61628	A	3/2007	WO	93/15850	A1	8/1993
JP	2007-098130	A	4/2007	WO	93/19681	A1	10/1993
JP	2007-105481	A	4/2007	WO	94/00060	A1	1/1994
JP	3906843	B2	4/2007	WO	94/11057	A1	5/1994
JP	2007-117725	A	5/2007	WO	94/12108	A1	6/1994
JP	2007-130471	A	5/2007	WO	94/18893	A1	9/1994
JP	2007-222615	A	6/2007	WO	94/20030	A1	9/1994
JP	3934161	B2	6/2007	WO	94/22378	A1	10/1994
JP	2007-203051	A	8/2007	WO	94/23659	A1	10/1994
JP	2007-203057	A	8/2007	WO	94/24943	A1	11/1994
JP	2007-524435	A	8/2007	WO	94/24947	A1	11/1994
JP	2007-229448	A	9/2007	WO	95/02369	A1	1/1995
JP	4001860	B2	10/2007	WO	95/03743	A1	2/1995
JP	2007-325922	A	12/2007	WO	95/06817	A1	3/1995
JP	2008-68073	A	3/2008	WO	95/09576	A1	4/1995
JP	2008-206967	A	9/2008	WO	95/09577	A1	4/1995
JP	2008-212637	A	9/2008	WO	95/14436	A1	6/1995
JP	2008-212638	A	9/2008	WO	95/17855	A1	7/1995
JP	2008-259860	A	10/2008	WO	95/18383	A1	7/1995
JP	2008-264535	A	11/2008	WO	95/18572	A1	7/1995
JP	2008-283459	A	11/2008	WO	95/19739	A1	7/1995
JP	2009-006137	A	1/2009	WO	95/20360	A1	8/1995
JP	2009-502351	A	1/2009	WO	95/23557	A1	9/1995
JP	2009-506799	A	2/2009	WO	95/24865	A1	9/1995
JP	2009-507526	A	2/2009	WO	95/25471	A3	9/1995
JP	2009-72599	A	4/2009	WO	95/26562	A1	10/1995
JP	2009-090113	A	4/2009	WO	95/29639	A1	11/1995
JP	2009-106752	A	5/2009	WO	96/04858	A1	2/1996
JP	2009-189836	A	8/2009	WO	96/18344	A2	6/1996
				WO	96/19151	A1	6/1996
				WO	96/19152	A1	6/1996
				WO	96/20652	A1	7/1996
				WO	96/21119	A1	7/1996

(56)	<b>References Cited</b>			WO	WO 01/91646	A1	12/2001
	FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS			WO	WO 02/00121	A1	1/2002
				WO	WO 02/07608	A2	1/2002
				WO	WO 02/07618	A1	1/2002
				WO	WO 02/17799	A1	3/2002
WO	WO 96/22055	A1	7/1996	WO	WO 02/19920	A1	3/2002
WO	WO 96/23448	A1	8/1996	WO	WO 02/19932	A1	3/2002
WO	WO 96/24301	A1	8/1996	WO	WO 02/26143	A1	4/2002
WO	WO 96/27337	A1	9/1996	WO	WO 02/30297	A2	4/2002
WO	WO 96/31155	A1	10/1996	WO	WO 02/32322	A2	4/2002
WO	WO 96/35464	A1	11/1996	WO	WO 02/36028	A1	5/2002
WO	WO 96/39085	A1	12/1996	WO	WO 02/43571	A2	6/2002
WO	WO 96/39086	A1	12/1996	WO	WO 02/058568	A1	8/2002
WO	WO 96/39087	A1	12/1996	WO	WO 02/060328	A1	8/2002
WO	WO 96/39088	A1	12/1996	WO	WO 02/067785	A2	9/2002
WO	WO 96/39089	A1	12/1996	WO	WO 02/080781	A2	10/2002
WO	WO 97/00646	A1	1/1997	WO	WO 02/085218	A2	10/2002
WO	WO 97/00647	A1	1/1997	WO	WO 02/087586	A1	11/2002
WO	WO 97/01989	A1	1/1997	WO	WO 02/098302	A1	12/2002
WO	WO 97/06582	A1	2/1997	WO	WO 03/000138	A2	1/2003
WO	WO 97/10763	A1	3/1997	WO	WO 03/001329	A2	1/2003
WO	WO 97/10764	A1	3/1997	WO	WO 03/001986	A2	1/2003
WO	WO 97/11648	A2	4/1997	WO	WO 03/013363	A1	2/2003
WO	WO 97/11649	A1	4/1997	WO	WO 03/013372	A2	2/2003
WO	WO 97/15237	A1	5/1997	WO	WO 03/015604	A2	2/2003
WO	WO 97/24073	A1	7/1997	WO	WO 03/020106	A2	3/2003
WO	WO 97/24993	A1	7/1997	WO	WO 03/020139	A2	3/2003
WO	WO 97/30644	A1	8/1997	WO	WO 03/024339	A1	3/2003
WO	WO 97/34533	A1	9/1997	WO	WO 03/079909	A3	3/2003
WO	WO 97/37598	A1	10/1997	WO	WO 03/030743	A2	4/2003
WO	WO 97/39688	A2	10/1997	WO	WO 03/037193	A1	5/2003
WO	WO 98/01080	A1	1/1998	WO	WO 03/047436	A3	6/2003
WO	WO 98/17180	A1	4/1998	WO	WO 03/055402	A1	7/2003
WO	WO 98/22154	A2	5/1998	WO	WO 03/057048	A1	7/2003
WO	WO 98/27880	A1	7/1998	WO	WO 03/057058	A1	7/2003
WO	WO 98/30153	A1	7/1998	WO	WO 03/063694	A1	8/2003
WO	WO 98/47436	A1	10/1998	WO	WO 03/077769	A1	9/2003
WO	WO 98/58589	A1	12/1998	WO	WO 03/079911	A1	10/2003
WO	WO 99/02090	A1	1/1999	WO	WO 03/082126	A1	10/2003
WO	WO 99/03407	A1	1/1999	WO	WO 03/086206	A1	10/2003
WO	WO 99/03408	A1	1/1999	WO	WO 03/088845	A2	10/2003
WO	WO 99/03409	A1	1/1999	WO	WO 03/090630	A2	11/2003
WO	WO 99/12483	A1	3/1999	WO	WO 03/094743	A1	11/2003
WO	WO 99/12487	A1	3/1999	WO	WO 03/094745	A1	11/2003
WO	WO 99/12488	A1	3/1999	WO	WO 03/094746	A1	11/2003
WO	WO 99/15086	A1	4/1999	WO	WO 03/094747	A1	11/2003
WO	WO 99/15091	A1	4/1999	WO	WO 03/101313	A1	12/2003
WO	WO 99/23933	A2	5/1999	WO	WO 03/105698	A2	12/2003
WO	WO 99/23959	A1	5/1999	WO	WO 03/105702	A2	12/2003
WO	WO 99/25261	A1	5/1999	WO	WO 2004/006980	A2	1/2004
WO	WO 99/29244	A1	6/1999	WO	WO 2004/011037	A2	2/2004
WO	WO 99/34744	A1	7/1999	WO	WO 2004/014238	A2	2/2004
WO	WO 99/45849	A1	9/1999	WO	WO 2004/019769	A1	3/2004
WO	WO 99/48430	A1	9/1999	WO	WO 2004/019803	A1	3/2004
WO	WO 99/51158	A1	10/1999	WO	WO 2004/021868	A2	3/2004
WO	WO 00/24322	A1	5/2000	WO	WO 2004/028585	A2	4/2004
WO	WO 00/24330	A1	5/2000	WO	WO 2004/030554	A1	4/2004
WO	WO 00/41638	A1	7/2000	WO	WO 2004/032754	A2	4/2004
WO	WO 00/48506	A1	8/2000	WO	WO 2004/032760	A2	4/2004
WO	WO 00/53112	A2	9/2000	WO	WO 2004/032762	A1	4/2004
WO	WO 00/54653	A1	9/2000	WO	WO 2004/032763	A2	4/2004
WO	WO 00/57796	A1	10/2000	WO	WO 2004/032783	A1	4/2004
WO	WO 00/64365	A1	11/2000	WO	WO 2004/034875	A2	4/2004
WO	WO 00/72762	A1	12/2000	WO	WO 2004/047626	A1	6/2004
WO	WO 00/72765	A1	12/2000	WO	WO 2004/047653	A2	6/2004
WO	WO 00/78222	A1	12/2000	WO	WO 2004/049956	A2	6/2004
WO	WO 01/03587	A1	1/2001	WO	WO 2004/050971	A2	6/2004
WO	WO 01/05702	A1	1/2001	WO	WO 2004/052426	A2	6/2004
WO	WO 01/10482	A1	2/2001	WO	WO 2004/056276	A1	7/2004
WO	WO 01/35845	A1	5/2001	WO	WO 2004/056277	A1	7/2004
WO	WO 01/54594	A1	8/2001	WO	WO 2004/062516	A1	7/2004
WO	WO 01/58371	A1	8/2001	WO	WO 2004/064600	A2	8/2004
WO	WO 01/62158	A2	8/2001	WO	WO 2004/078050	A2	9/2004
WO	WO 01/62161	A1	8/2001	WO	WO 2004/078051	A2	9/2004
WO	WO 01/62162	A1	8/2001	WO	WO 2004/078236	A2	9/2004
WO	WO 01/62163	A1	8/2001	WO	WO 2004/086987	A1	10/2004
WO	WO 01/62164	A2	8/2001	WO	WO 2004/096015	A2	11/2004
WO	WO 01/62169	A2	8/2001	WO	WO 2004/096057	A2	11/2004
WO	WO 01/78605	A2	10/2001	WO	WO 2004/103157	A2	12/2004
WO	WO 01/80757	A2	11/2001				

(56)

**References Cited**

## FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO WO 2004/105593 A1 12/2004  
 WO WO 2004/105621 A1 12/2004  
 WO WO 2004/112618 A2 12/2004  
 WO WO 2004/112652 A2 12/2004  
 WO WO 2005/027983 A2 3/2005  
 WO WO 2005/037329 A2 4/2005  
 WO WO 2005/042041 A1 5/2005  
 WO WO 2005/044078 A2 5/2005  
 WO WO 2005/055846 A1 6/2005  
 WO WO 2005/072634 A2 8/2005  
 WO WO 2005/078892 A1 8/2005  
 WO WO 2005/079675 A2 9/2005  
 WO WO 2005/087128 A1 9/2005  
 WO WO 2005/096954 A2 10/2005  
 WO WO 2005/112806 A2 12/2005  
 WO WO 2005/112808 A1 12/2005  
 WO WO 2005/115251 A1 12/2005  
 WO WO 2005/115253 A2 12/2005  
 WO WO 2005/117735 A1 12/2005  
 WO WO 2005/122936 A1 12/2005  
 WO WO 2006/023486 A1 3/2006  
 WO WO 2006/023578 A2 3/2006  
 WO WO 2006/027014 A1 3/2006  
 WO WO 2006/028314 A1 3/2006  
 WO WO 2006/044490 A2 4/2006  
 WO WO 2006/044581 A2 4/2006  
 WO WO 2006/044810 A2 4/2006  
 WO WO 2006/051252 A1 5/2006  
 WO WO 2006/059067 A1 6/2006  
 WO WO 2006/083748 A1 8/2006  
 WO WO 2006/085389 A1 8/2006  
 WO WO 2006/092563 A1 9/2006  
 WO WO 2006/092565 A1 9/2006  
 WO WO 2006/115958 A1 11/2006  
 WO WO 2006/125940 A1 11/2006  
 WO WO 2006/132992 A2 12/2006  
 WO WO 2007/002180 A2 1/2007  
 WO WO 2007/016290 A2 2/2007  
 WO WO 2007/018898 A2 2/2007  
 WO WO 2007/059233 A2 5/2007  
 WO WO 2007/089603 A2 8/2007  
 WO WO 2007/098220 A2 8/2007  
 WO WO 2007/121579 A1 11/2007  
 WO WO 2007/131110 A2 11/2007  
 WO WO 2007/137304 A2 11/2007  
 WO WO 2007/139734 A2 12/2007  
 WO WO 2007/142625 A2 12/2007  
 WO WO 2007/145825 A2 12/2007  
 WO WO 2007/146987 A2 12/2007  
 WO WO 2007/147439 A1 12/2007  
 WO WO 2008/020964 A2 2/2008  
 WO WO 2008/021969 A2 2/2008  
 WO WO 2008/039249 A1 4/2008  
 WO WO 2008/039270 A1 4/2008  
 WO WO 2008/045383 A2 4/2008  
 WO WO 2008/057281 A2 5/2008  
 WO WO 2008/070763 A1 6/2008  
 WO WO 2008/089404 A2 7/2008  
 WO WO 2008/101080 A1 8/2008  
 WO WO 2008/101228 A2 8/2008  
 WO WO 2008/103797 A2 8/2008  
 WO WO 2008/109125 A1 9/2008  
 WO WO 2008/124748 A1 10/2008  
 WO WO 2009/022614 A1 2/2009  
 WO WO 2009/023851 A1 2/2009  
 WO WO 2009/033057 A2 3/2009  
 WO WO 2009/039506 A1 3/2009  
 WO WO 2009/046394 A1 4/2009  
 WO WO 2009/067649 A2 5/2009  
 WO WO 2009/091497 A2 7/2009  
 WO WO 2009/120944 A2 10/2009  
 WO WO 2009/137761 A2 11/2009  
 WO WO 2009/143092 A1 11/2009  
 WO WO 2009/143331 A1 11/2009  
 WO WO 2009/150650 A2 12/2009

WO WO 2010/028332 A2 3/2010  
 WO WO 2010/030434 A1 3/2010  
 WO WO 2010/050771 A2 5/2010  
 WO WO 2010/054404 A1 5/2010  
 WO WO 2010/063795 A1 6/2010  
 WO WO 2010/093333 A1 8/2010  
 WO WO 2010/098871 A2 9/2010  
 WO WO 2011/008672 A2 1/2011  
 WO WO 2011/044343 A2 4/2011  
 WO WO 2011/060311 A2 5/2011  
 WO WO 2012/006306 A2 1/2012  
 WO WO 2012/021671 A1 2/2012  
 WO WO 2012/040438 A1 3/2012  
 WO WO 2012/044551 A1 4/2012  
 WO WO 2012/044554 A1 4/2012  
 WO WO 2012/044597 A1 4/2012  
 WO WO 2012/044606 A2 4/2012  
 WO WO 2012/044820 A1 4/2012  
 WO WO 2012/044844 A2 4/2012  
 WO WO 2012/044853 A1 4/2012  
 WO WO 2012/058213 A2 5/2012  
 WO WO 2012/068156 A2 5/2012  
 WO WO 2012/148667 A2 11/2012  
 WO WO 2012/148703 A2 11/2012  
 WO WO 2013/043707 A2 3/2013  
 WO WO 2013/043717 A1 3/2013  
 WO WO 2013/043721 A2 3/2013  
 WO WO 2013/148762 A2 10/2013  
 WO WO 2013/167427 A1 11/2013

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

ASTM procedure D2240-05, "Standard Test Method for Rubber Property-Durometer Hardness," (Published Apr. 2010).  
 International Search Report and Written Opinion for PCT/US2011/054067, dated Jan. 16, 2012 (13 pages).  
 European Search Report for Application No. 13161467.9, dated Jul. 31, 2013 (9 pages).  
 Partial European Search Report for Application No. 13161461.2, dated Aug. 14, 2013 (7 pages).  
 European Search Report for Application No. 13161461.2, dated Dec. 2, 2013 (15 pages).  
 International Preliminary Report on Patentability for PCT/US2011/054067, dated Apr. 2, 2013 (8 pages).  
 International Preliminary Report on Patentability for PCT/US2013/034073, dated Oct. 1, 2014 (11 pages).  
 International Preliminary Report on Patentability for PCT/US2013/034074, dated Oct. 1, 2014 (7 pages).  
 International Search Report for PCT/US2013/034073, dated Oct. 9, 2013 (9 pages).  
 International Search Report for PCT/US2013/034074, dated Jul. 31, 2013 (6 pages).  
 "Biomedical Coatings," Fort Wayne Metals, Research Products Corporation, obtained online at [www.fwmetals.com](http://www.fwmetals.com) on Jun. 21, 2010 (1 page).  
 B.R. Coolman, DVM, MS et al., "Comparison of Skin Staples With Sutures for Anastomosis of the Small Intestine in Dogs," Abstract; <http://www.blackwell-synergy.com/doi/abs/10.1053/jvet.2000.7539?cookieSet=1&journalCode=vsu> which redirects to <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/119040681/abstract?CRETRY=1&SRETRY=0>; [online] accessed: Sep. 22, 2008 (2 pages).  
 Breedveld et al., "A New, Easily Miniaturized Sterrable Endoscope," IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Magazine (Nov./Dec. 2005).  
 Byrne et al., "Molecular Imprinting Within Hydrogels," Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews, 54 (2002) pp. 149-161.  
 C.C. Thompson et al., "Peroral Endoscopic Reduction of Dilated Gastrojejunal Anastomosis After Roux-en-Y Gastric Bypass: A Possible New Option for Patients with Weight Regain," Surg Endosc (2006) vol. 20, pp. 1744-1748.  
 Chen et al., "Elastomeric Biomaterials for Tissue Engineering," Progress in Polymer Science 38 (2013), pp. 584-671.  
 Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Black Reload with Tri-Staple™ Technology," (2012), 2 pages.

(56)

**References Cited****OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Curved Tip Reload with Tri-Staple™ Technology," (2012), 2 pages.

Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Reloads with Tri-Staple™ Technology and Endo GIA™ Ultra Universal Staplers," (2010), 2 pages.

Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Reloads with Tri-Staple™ Technology," (2010), 1 page.

Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Reloads with Tri-Staple™ Technology," (2010), 2 pages.

Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Ultra Universal Stapler," (2010), 2 pages.

D. Tuite, Ed., "Get the Lowdown on Ultracapacitors," Nov. 15, 2007; [online] URL: <http://electronicdesign.com/Articles/Print.cfm?ArticleID=17465>, accessed Jan. 15, 2008 (5 pages).

Datasheet for Panasonic TK Relays Ultra Low Profile 2 a Polarized Relay, Copyright Matsushita Electric Works, Ltd. (Known of at least as early as Aug. 17, 2010), 5 pages.

Disclosed Anonymously, "Motor-Driven Surgical Stapler Improvements," Research Disclosure Database No. 526041, Published: Feb. 2008.

Ebara, "Carbohydrate-Derived Hydrogels and Microgels," Engineered Carbohydrate-Based Materials for Biomedical Applications: Polymers, Surfaces, Dendrimers, Nanoparticles, and Hydrogels, Edited by Ravin Narain, 2011, pp. 337-345.

Hoffman, "Hydrogels for Biomedical Applications," Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews, 43 (2002) pp. 3-12.

Hoffman, "Hydrogels for Biomedical Applications," Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews, 54 (2002) pp. 3-12.

<http://ninpgan.net/publications/51-100/89.pdf>, 2004, Ning Pan, On Uniqueness of Fibrous Materials, Design & Nature II. Eds: Collins, M. and Brebbia, C. WIT Press, Boston, 493-504.

Jeong et al., "Thermosensitive Sol-Gel Reversible Hydrogels," Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews, 54 (2002) pp. 37-51.

Matsuda, "Thermodynamics of Formation of Porous Polymeric Membrane from Solutions," Polymer Journal, vol. 23, No. 5, pp. 435-444 (1991).

Miyata et al., "Biomolecule-Sensitive Hydrogels," Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews, 54 (2002) pp. 79-98.

Peppas, "Physiologically Responsive Hydrogels," Journal of Bioactive and Compatible Polymers, vol. 6 (Jul. 1991) pp. 241-246.

Peppas, Editor "Hydrogels in Medicine and Pharmacy," vol. I, Fundamentals, CRC Press, 1986.

Pitt et al., "Attachment of Hyaluronan to Metallic Surfaces," J. Biomed. Mater. Res. 68A: pp. 95-106, 2004.

Qiu et al., "Environment-Sensitive Hydrogels for Drug Delivery," Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews, 53 (2001) pp. 321-339.

Schellhammer et al., "Poly-Lactic-Acid for Coating of Endovascular Stents: Preliminary Results in Canine Experimental Av-Fistulae," Mat.-wiss. u. Werkstofftech., 32, pp. 193-199 (2001).

Solorio et al., "Gelatin Microspheres Crosslinked with Genipin for Local Delivery of Growth Factors," J. Tissue Eng. Regen. Med. (2010), 4(7): pp. 514-523.

The Soderm Aseptic Battery Transfer Kit, Soderm Systems, (2000), 3 pages.

Van Meer et al., "A Disposable Plastic Compact Wrist for Smart Minimally Invasive Surgical Tools," LAAS/CNRS (Aug. 2005).

Young, "Microcellular foams via phase separation," Journal of Vacuum Science & Technology A 4(3), (May/Jun. 1986).

U.S. Appl. No. 12/031,573, filed Feb. 14, 2008.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,070, filed Sep. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,087, filed Sep. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,105, filed Sep. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,107, filed Sep. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,121, filed Sep. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,145, filed Sep. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/318,996, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,006, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,014, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/318,991, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,004, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,008, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/318,997, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,002, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,013, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,016, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/138,481, filed Dec. 23, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,142, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,106, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,099, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,094, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,117, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,075, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,093, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,116, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,071, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,097, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,126, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,133, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,081, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,076, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,111, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,125, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/559,172, filed Dec. 3, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/559,188, filed Dec. 3, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/559,224, filed Dec. 3, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/745,858, filed Jun. 22, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/755,151, filed Jun. 30, 2015.

\* cited by examiner

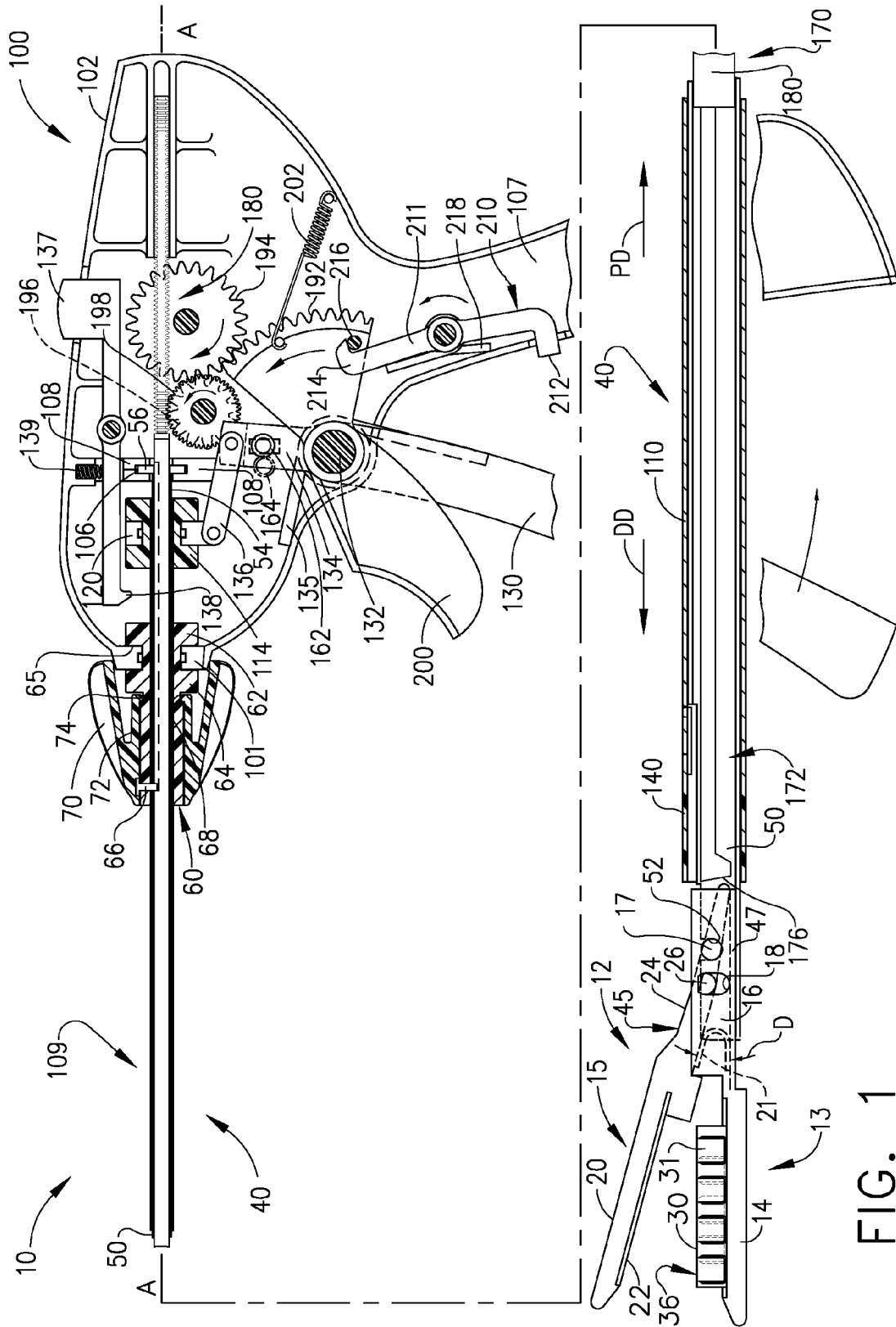


FIG. 1

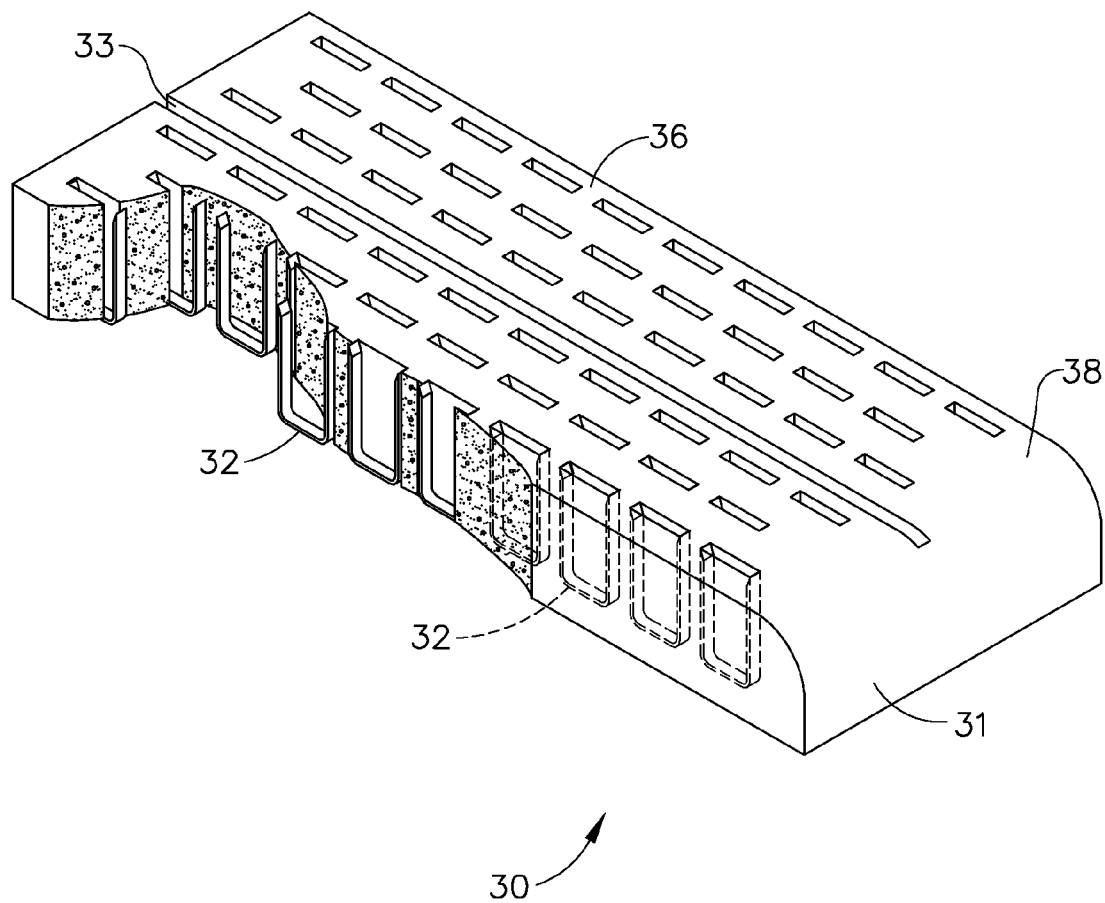


FIG. 1A

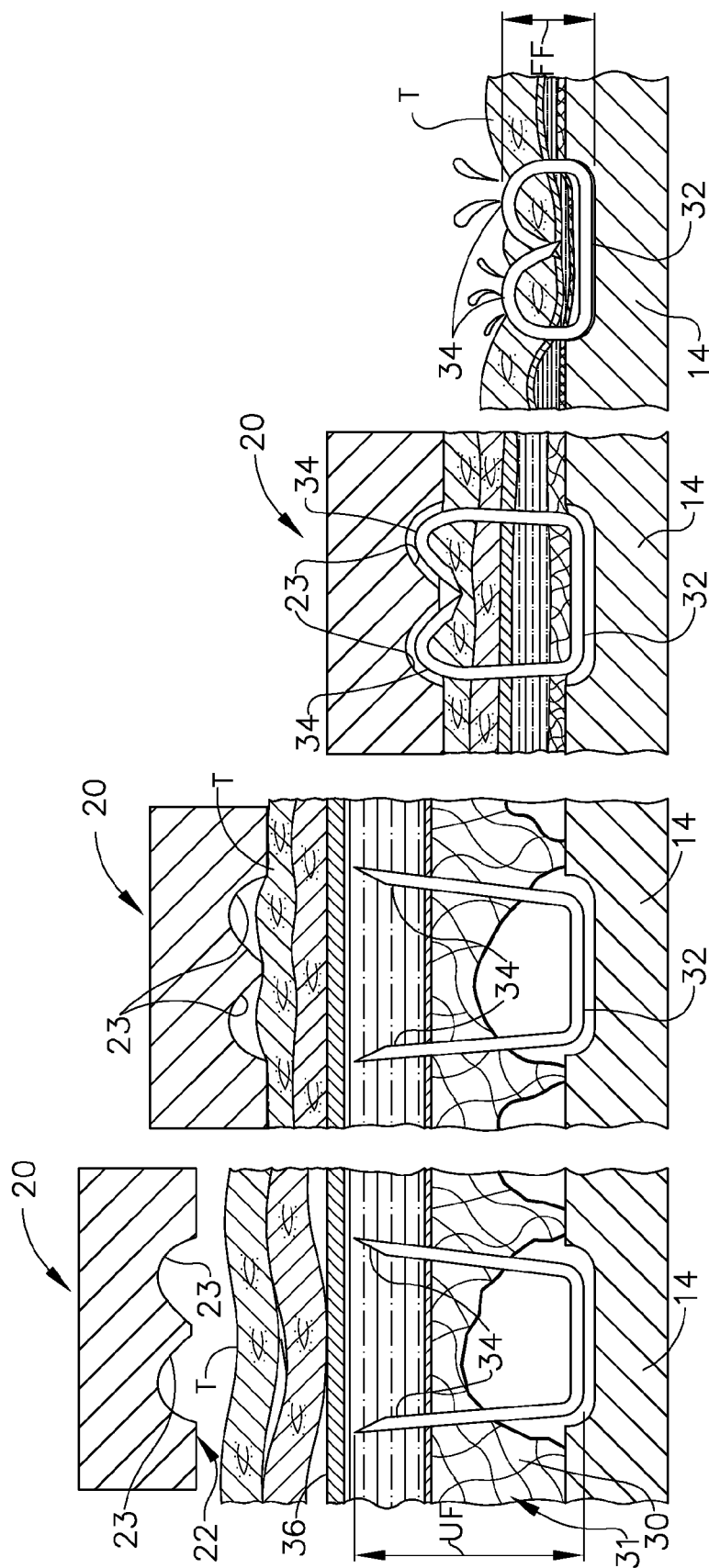


FIG. 1B

FIG. 1C

FIG. 1D

FIG. 1E

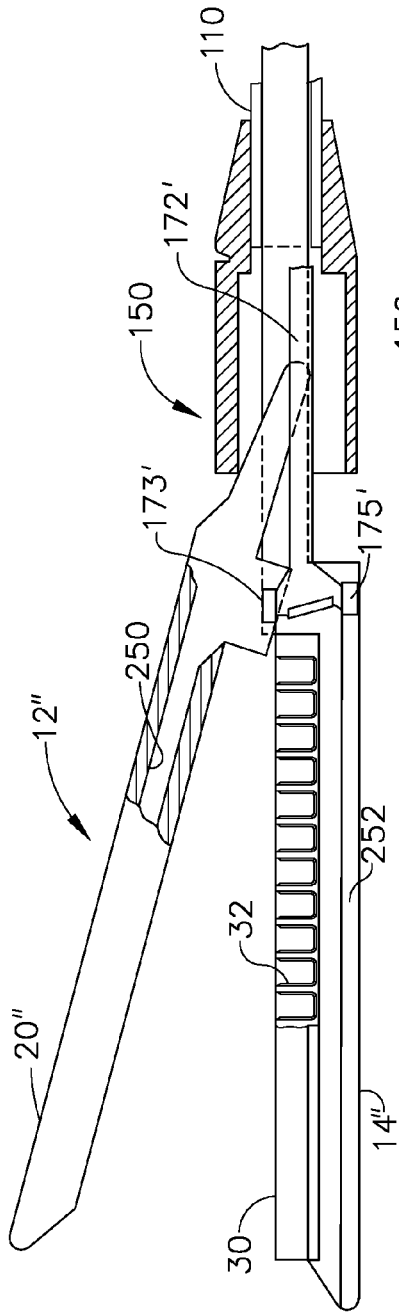


FIG. 2

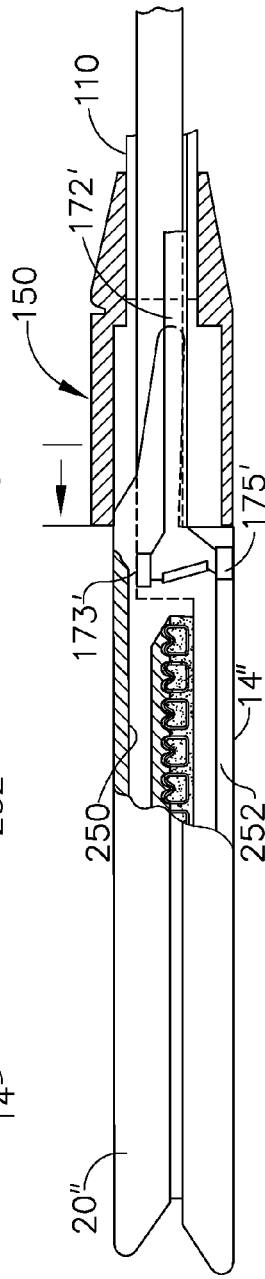


FIG. 3

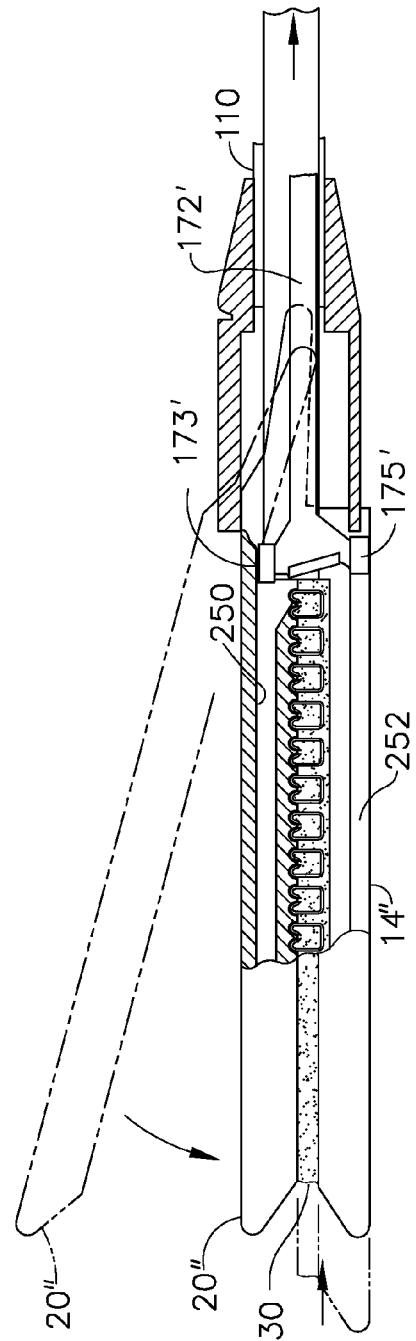


FIG. 4

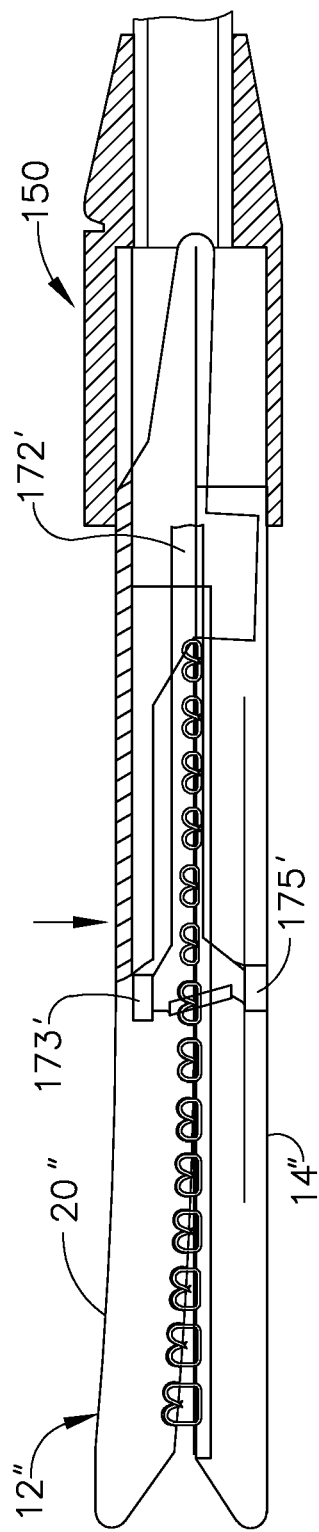
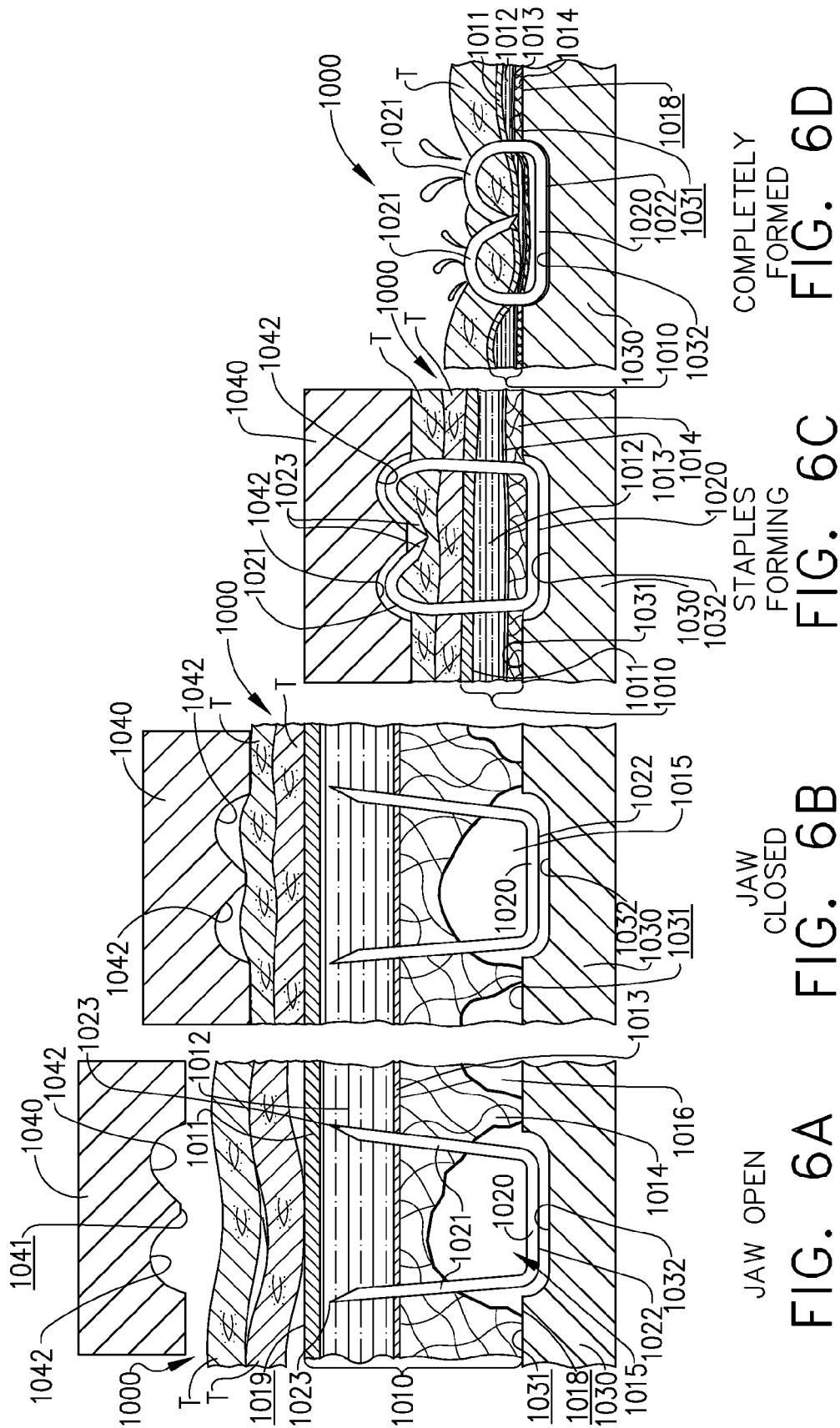


FIG. 5



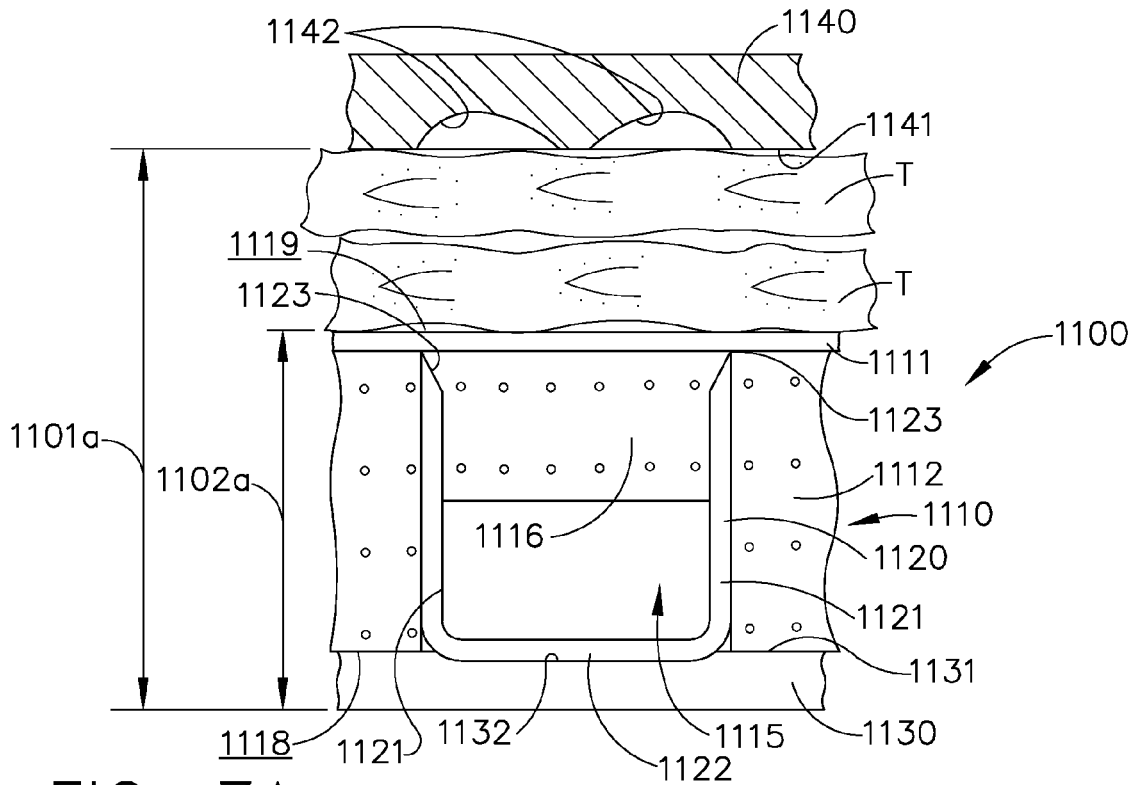


FIG. 7A

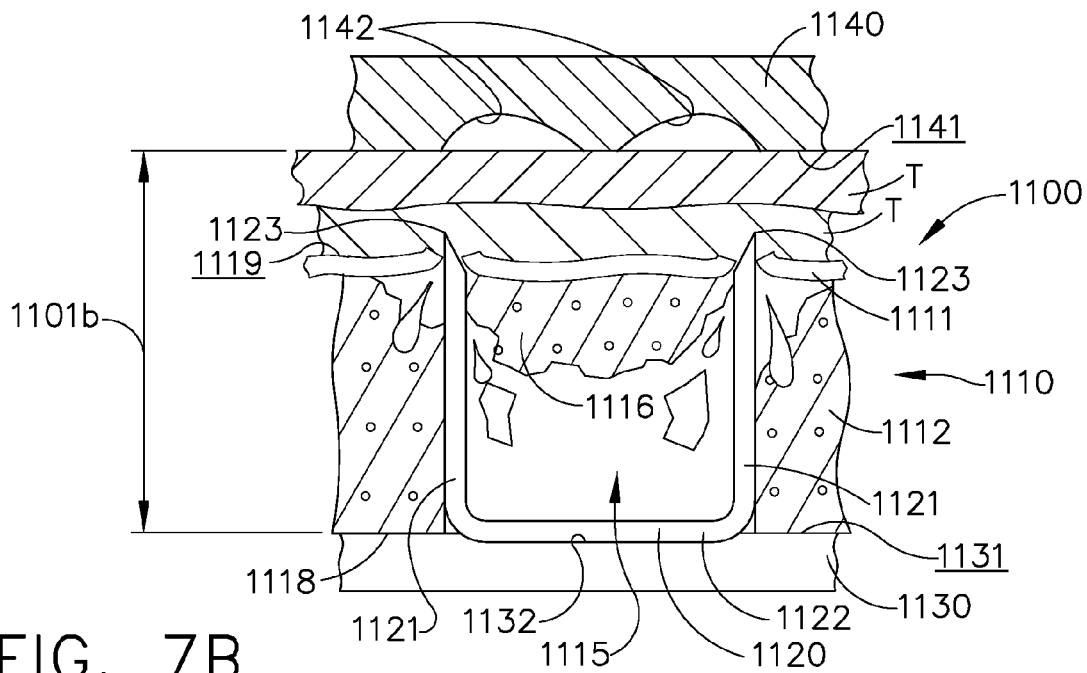


FIG. 7B

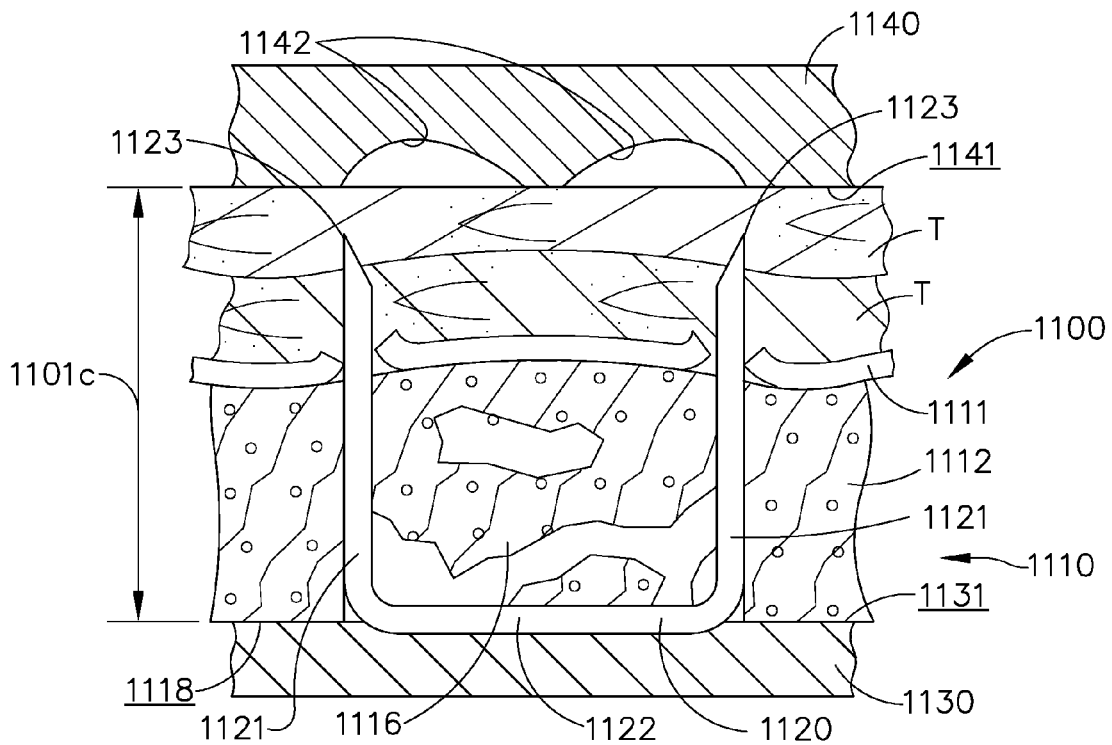


FIG. 7C

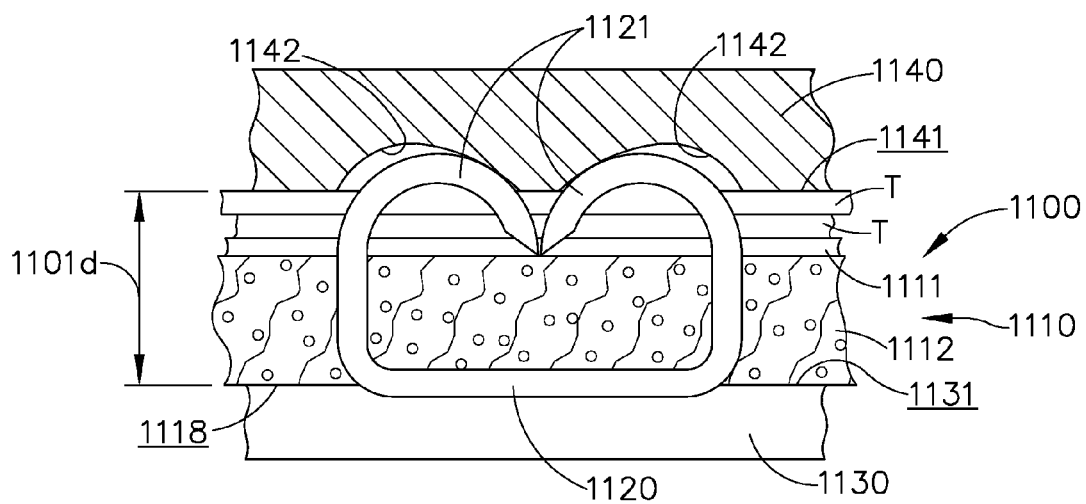


FIG. 7D

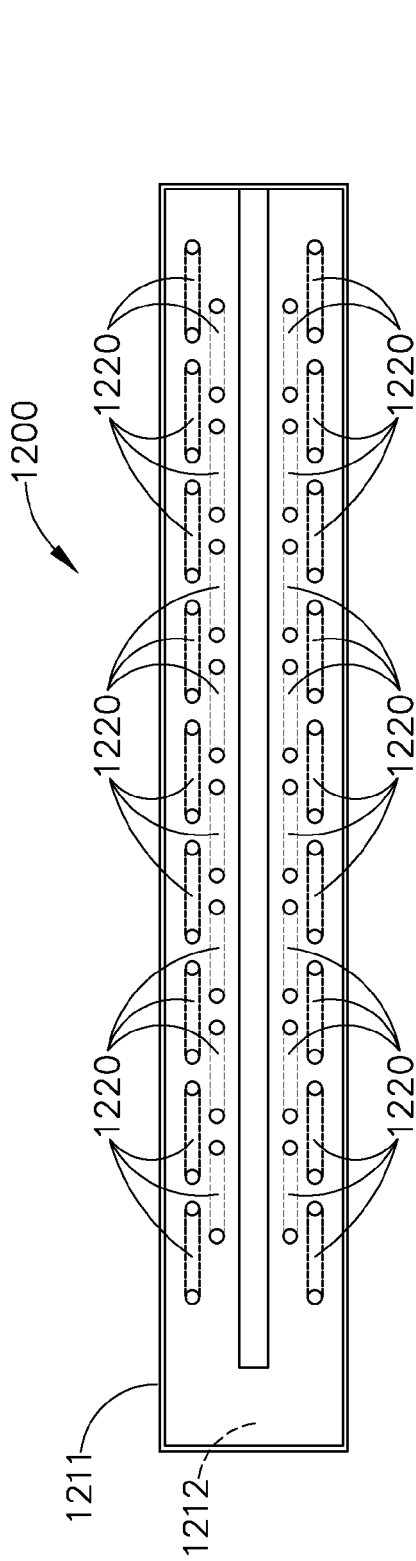


FIG. 8

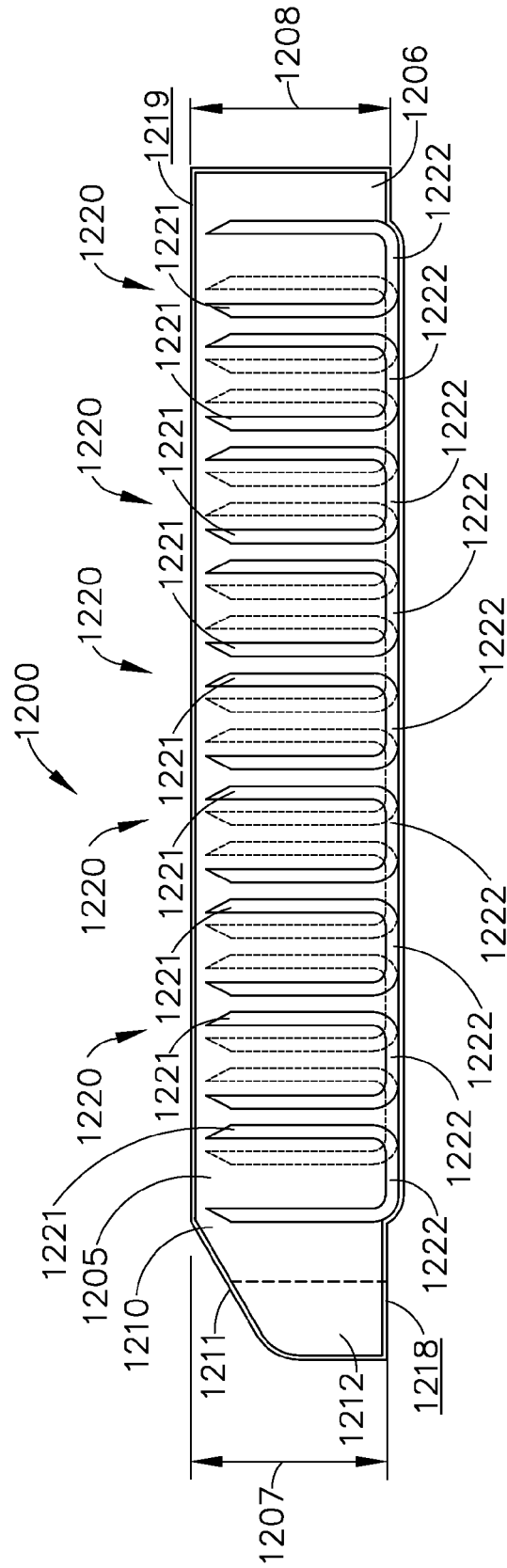


FIG. 9

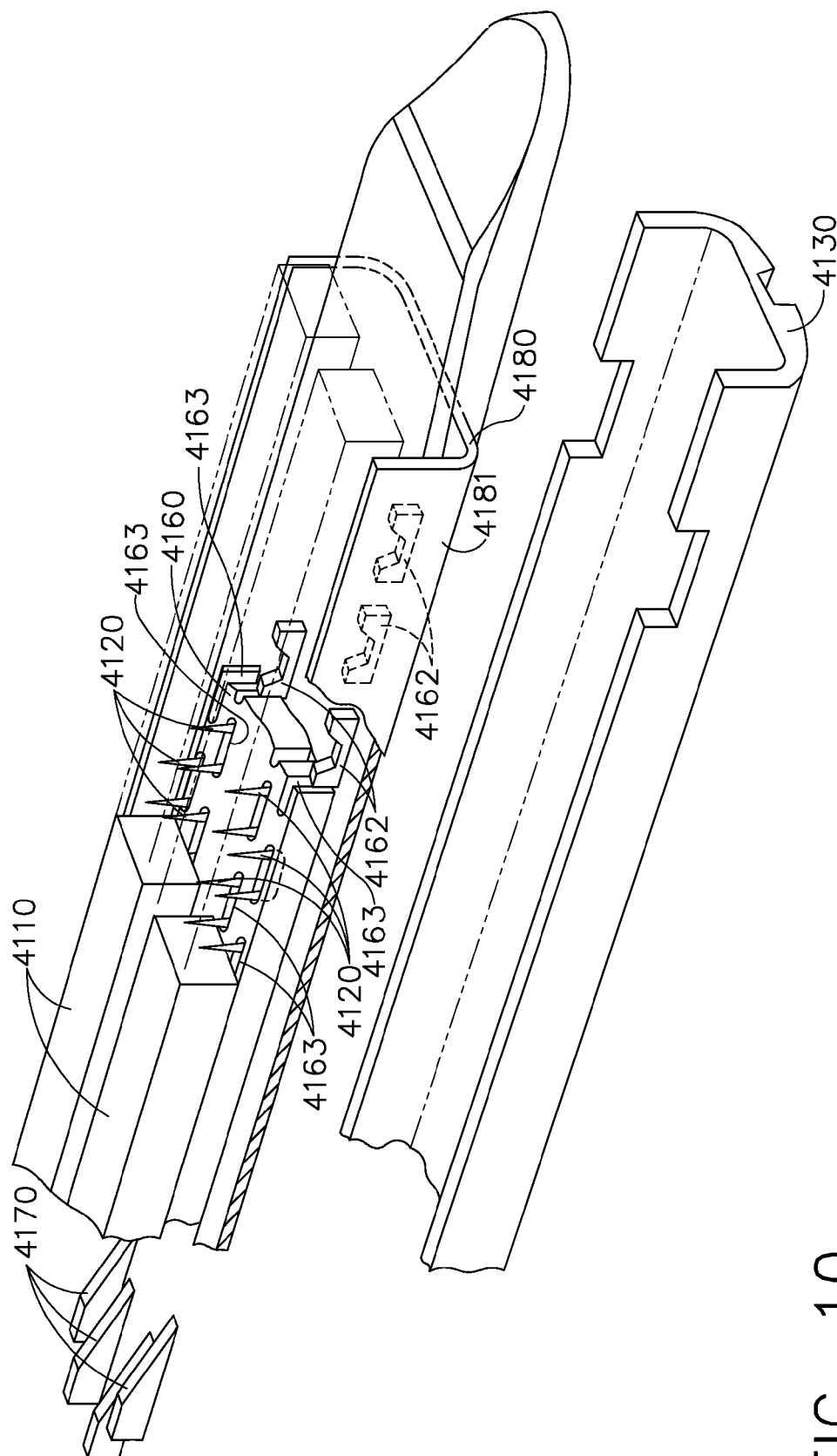


FIG. 10

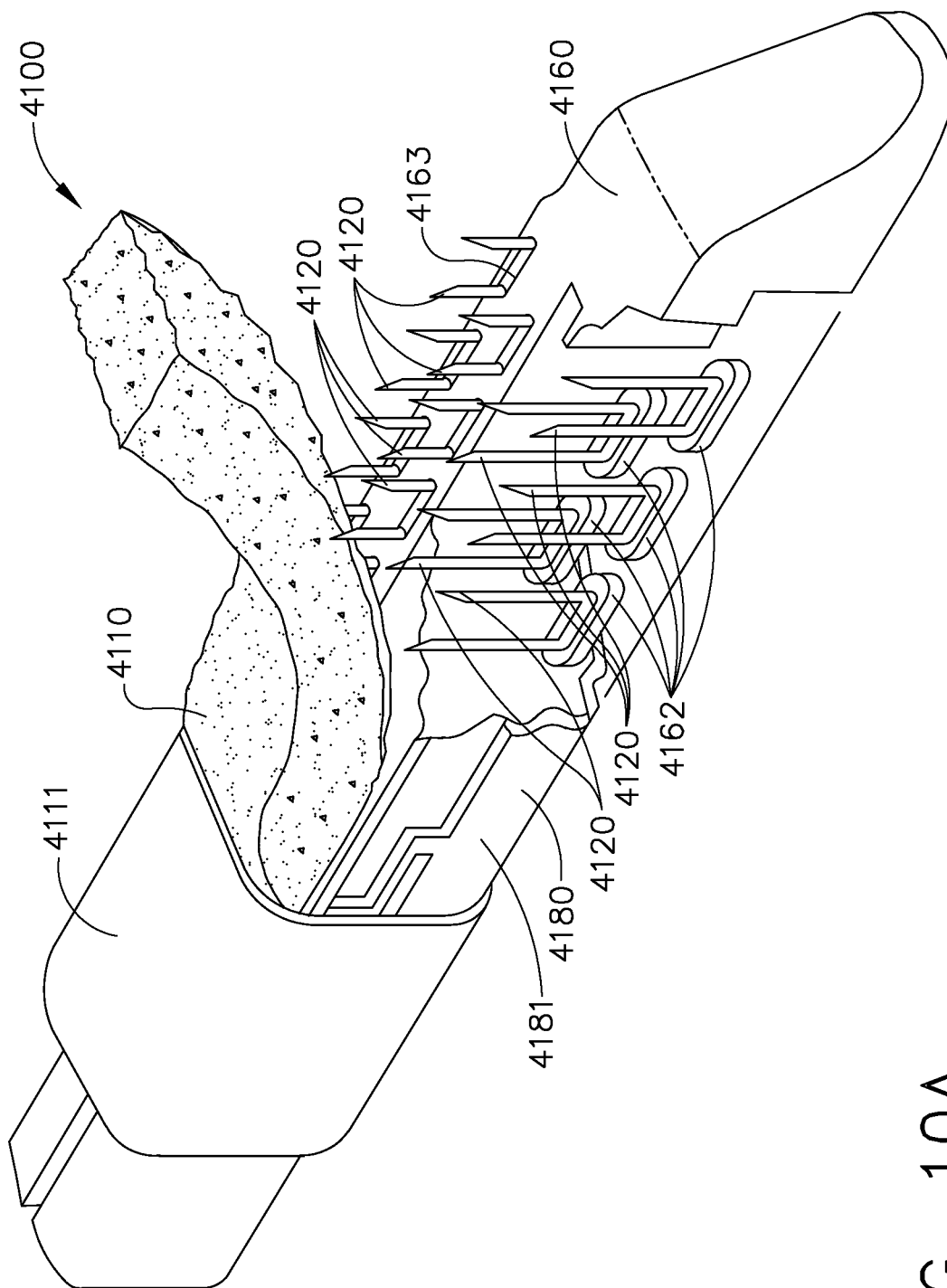


FIG. 10A

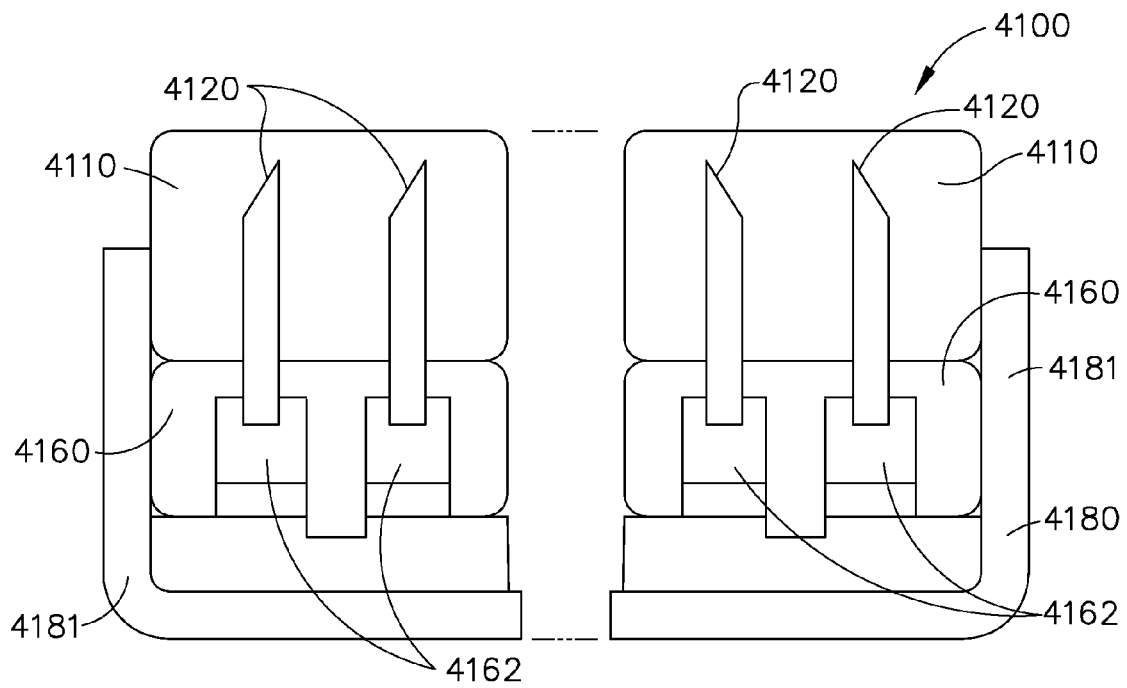


FIG. 11

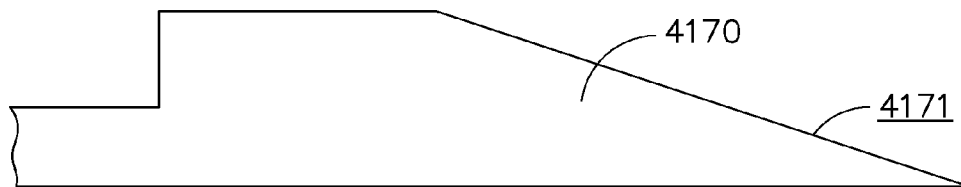


FIG. 12

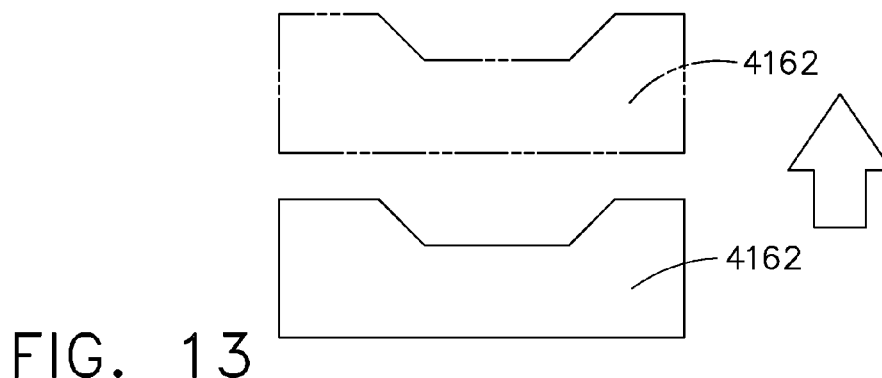


FIG. 13

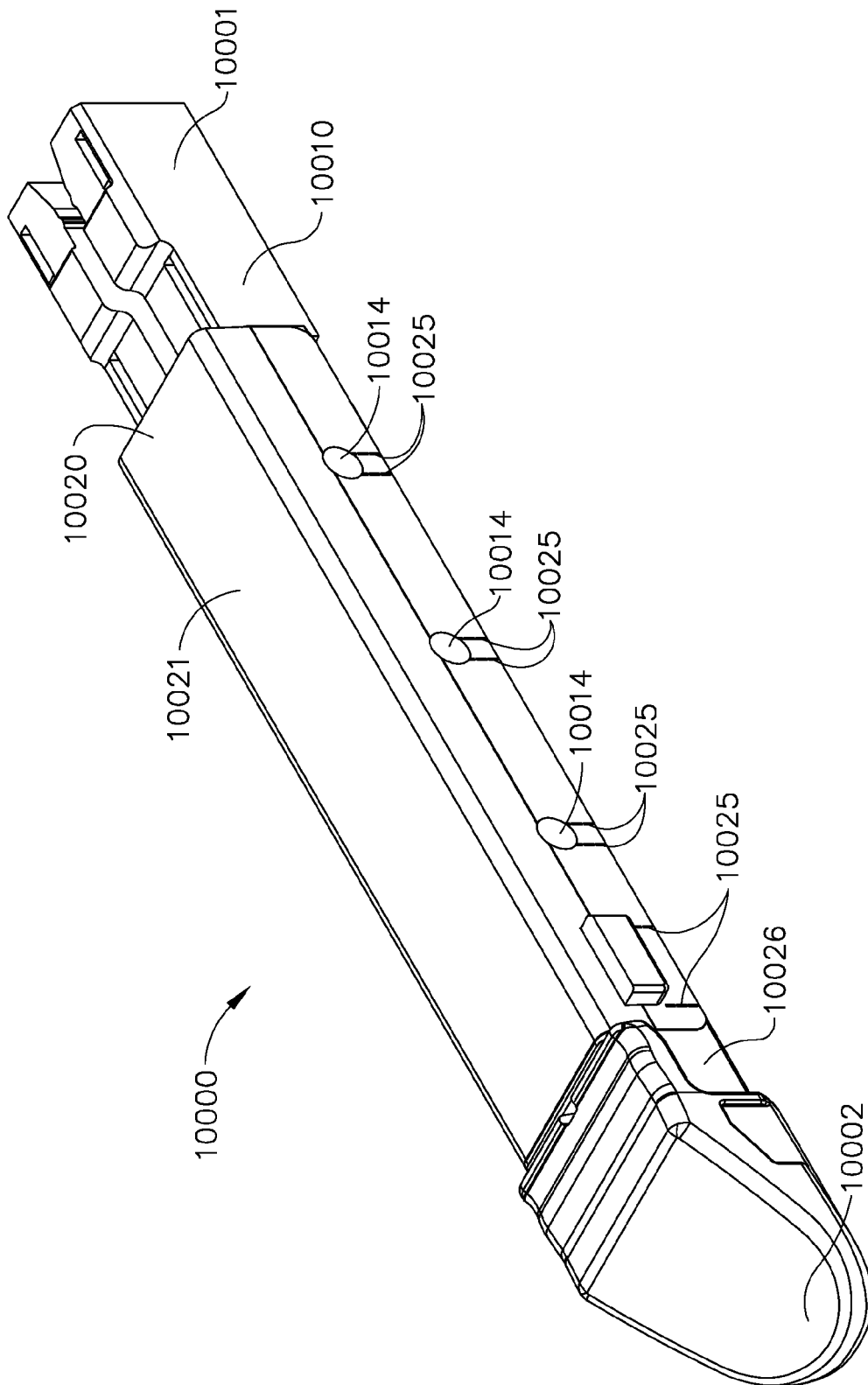


FIG. 14

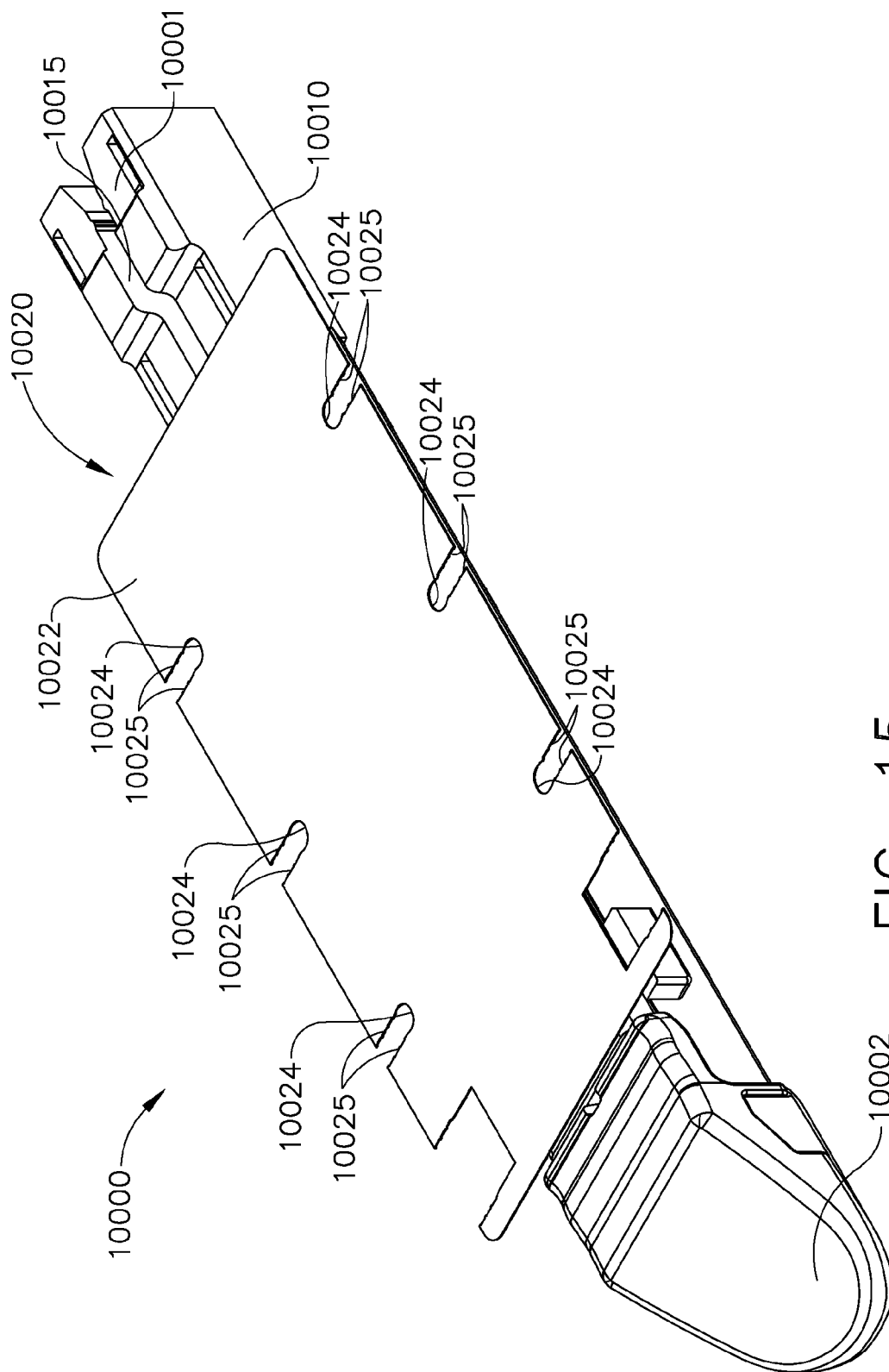


FIG. 15

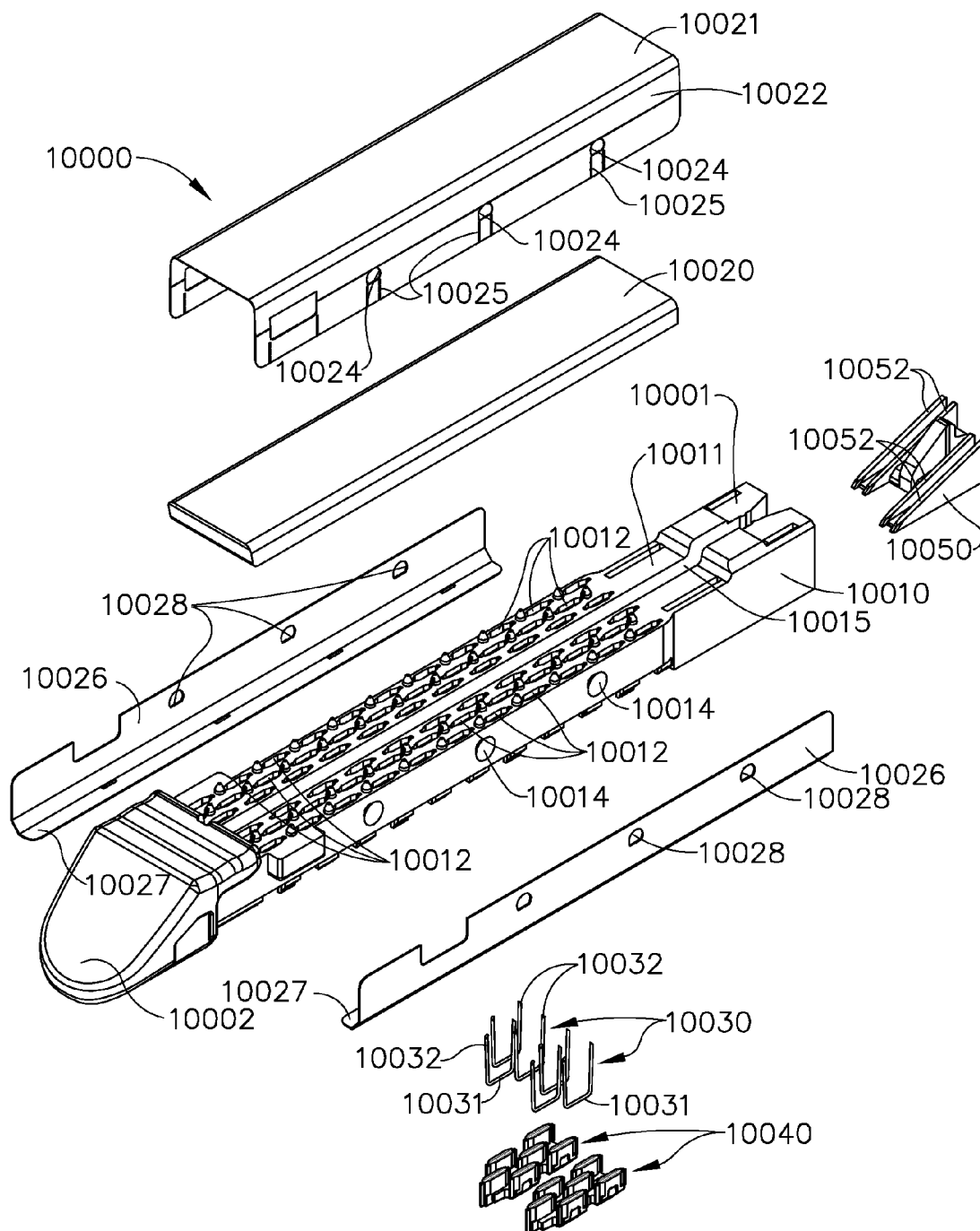


FIG. 16

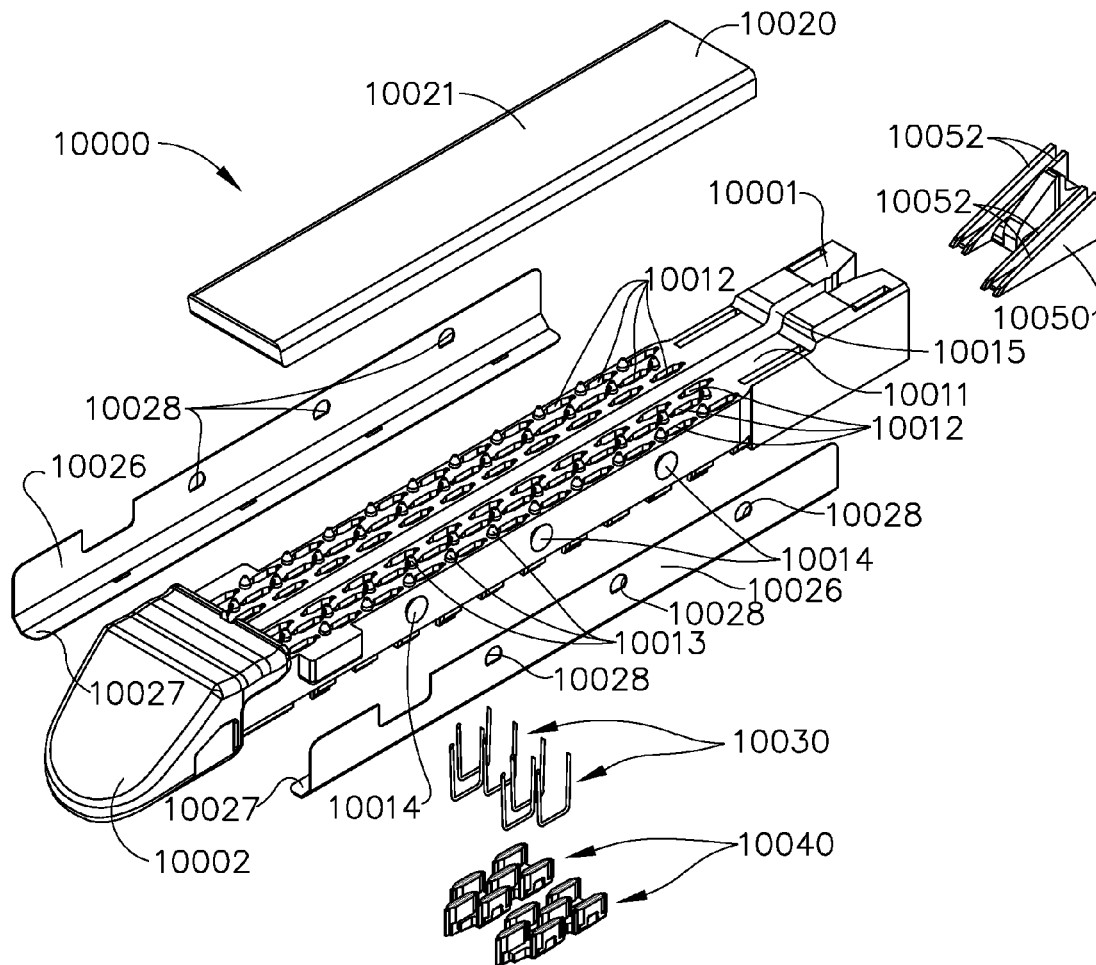


FIG. 17

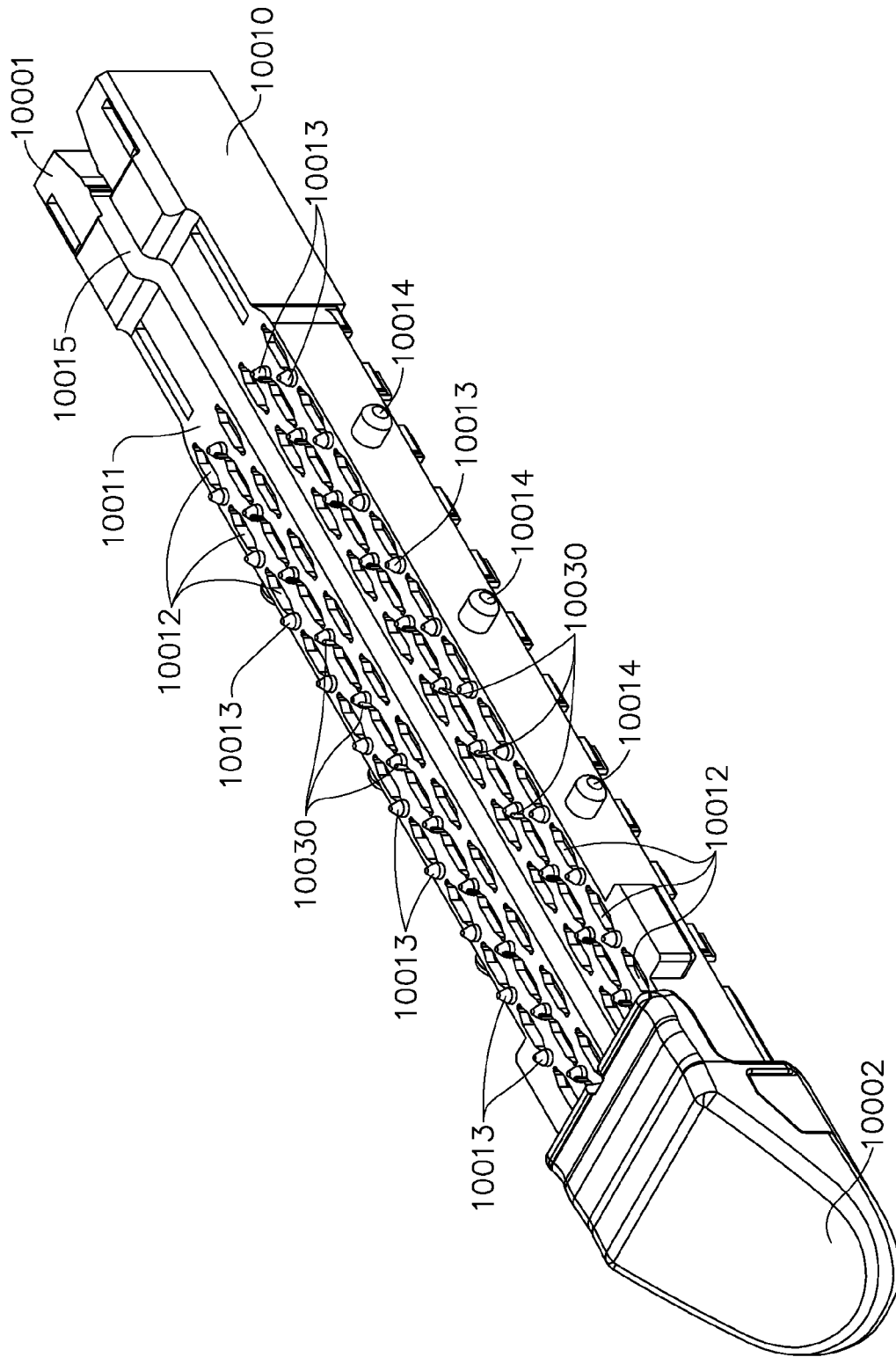


FIG. 18

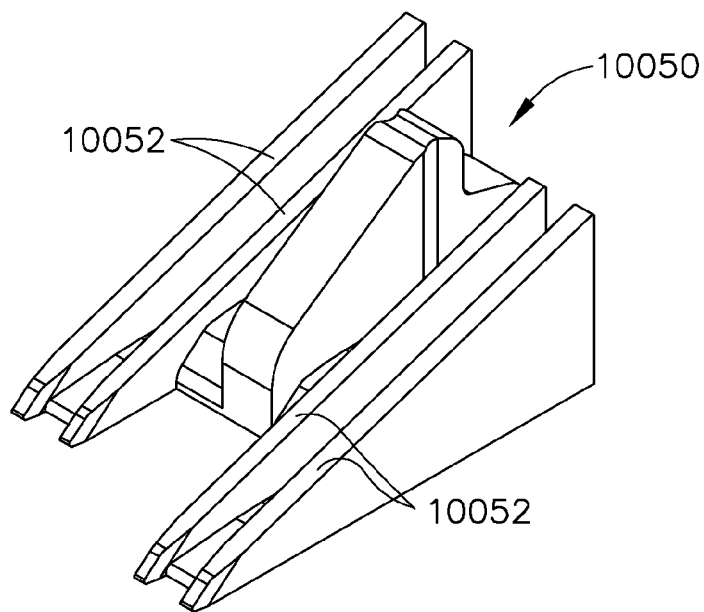


FIG. 19

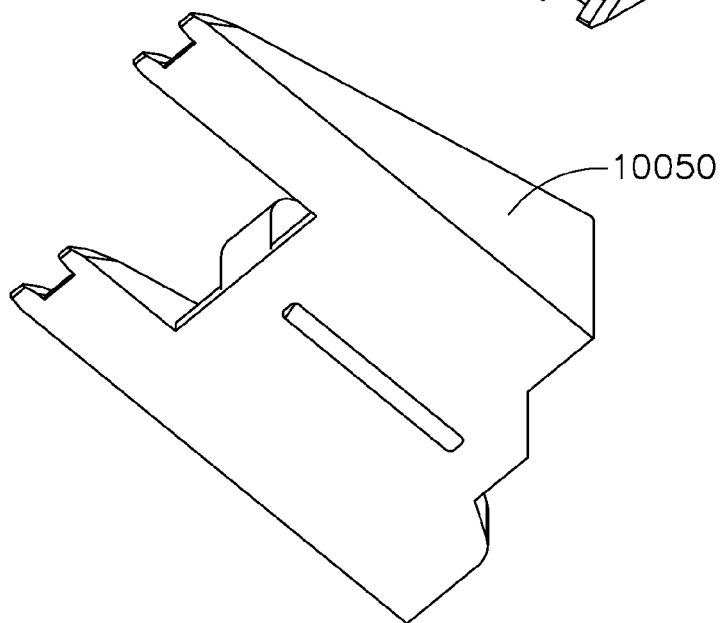


FIG. 20

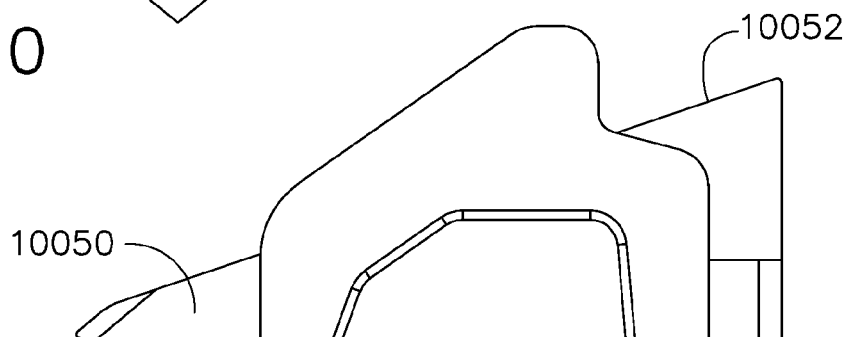


FIG. 21

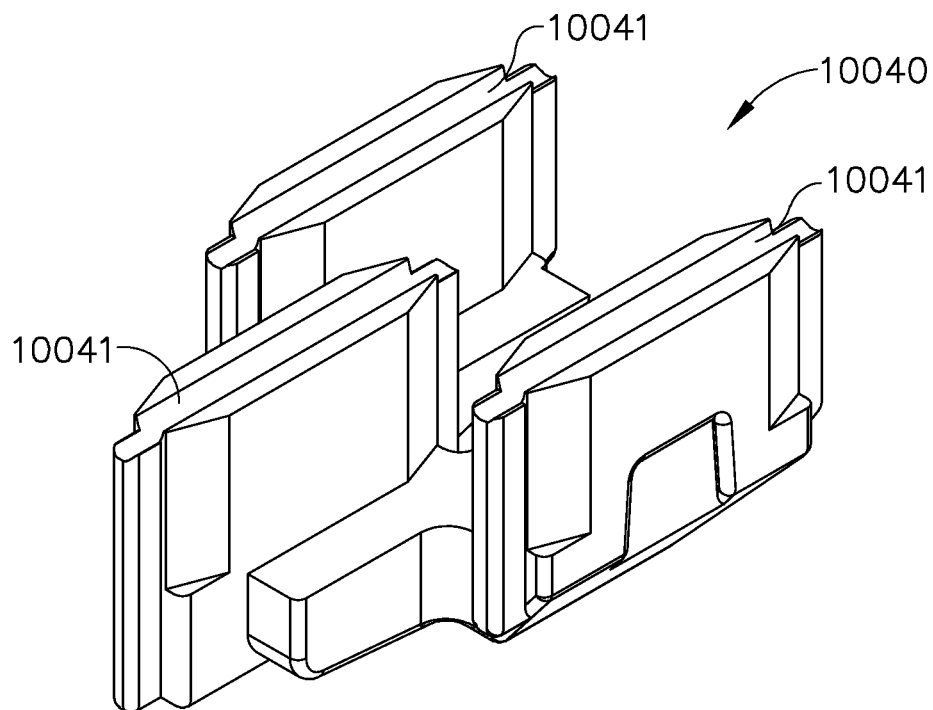


FIG. 22

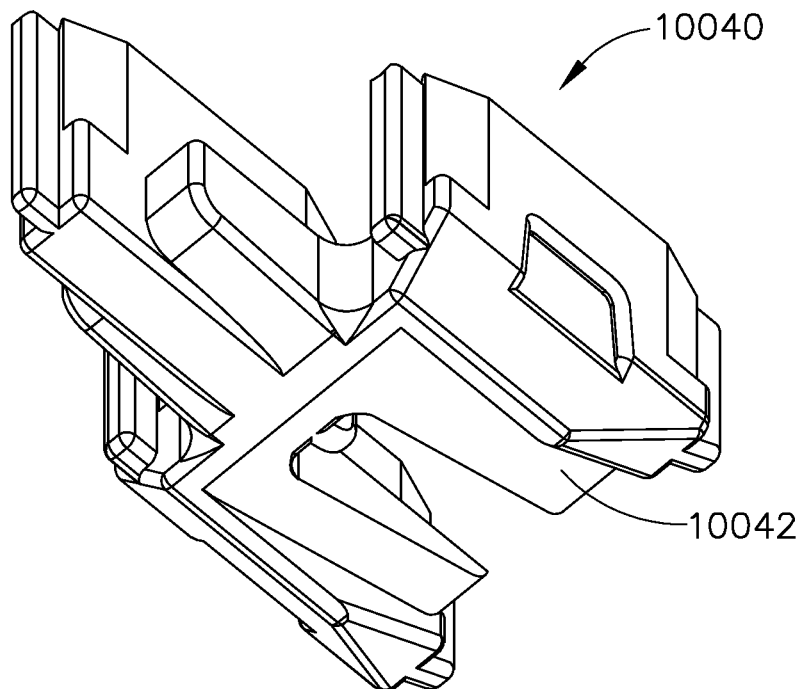


FIG. 23

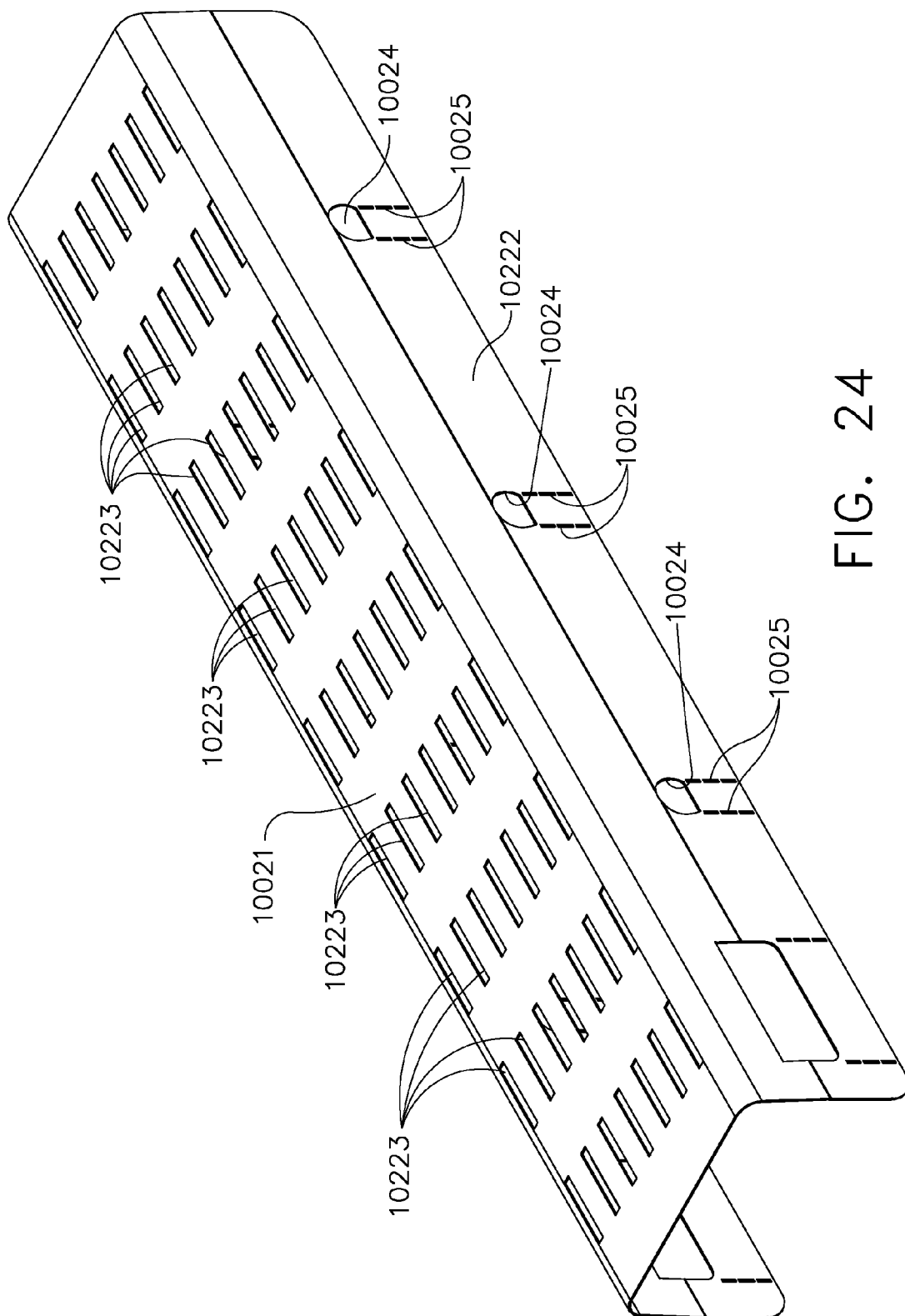


FIG. 24

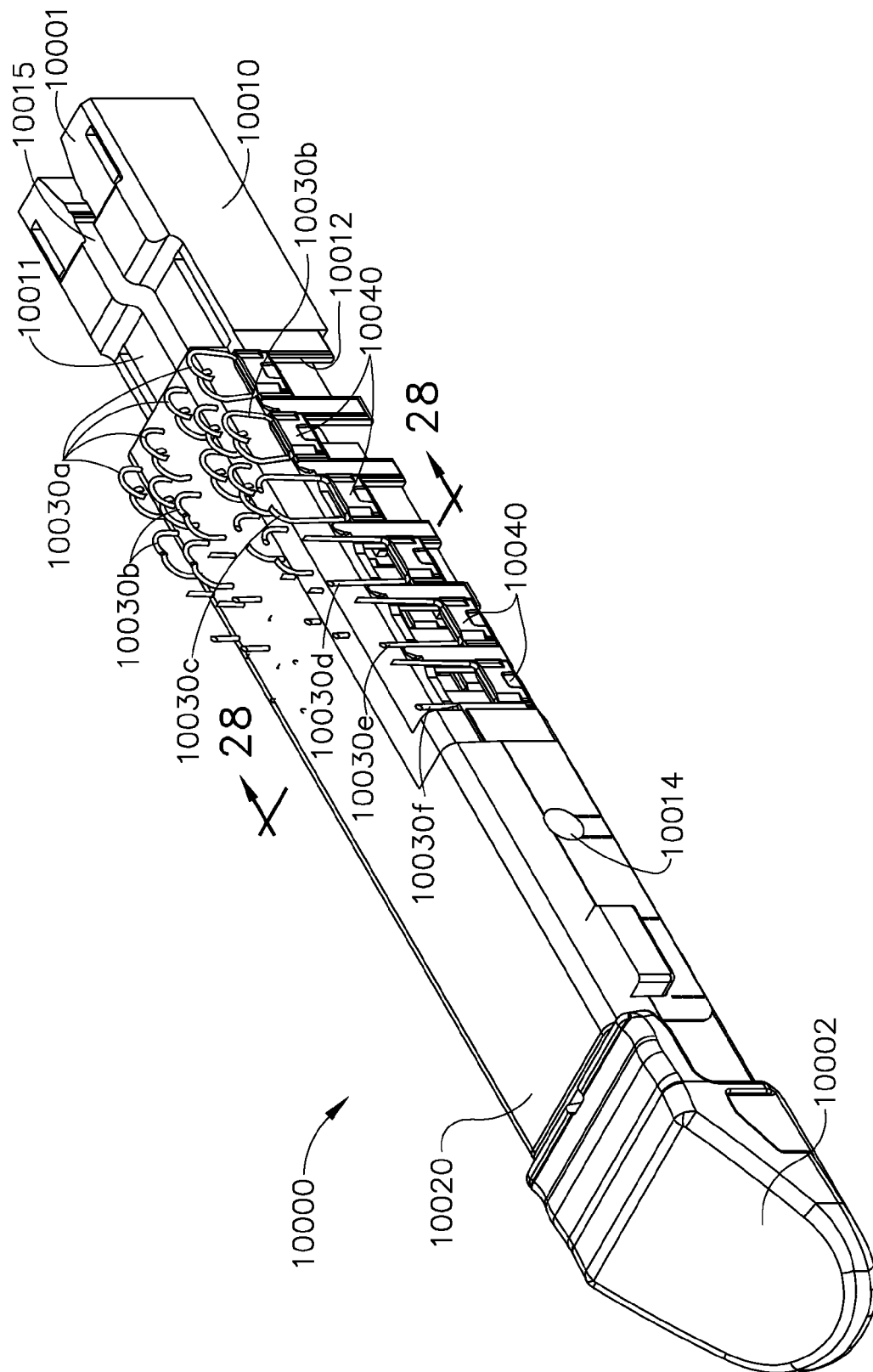


FIG. 25

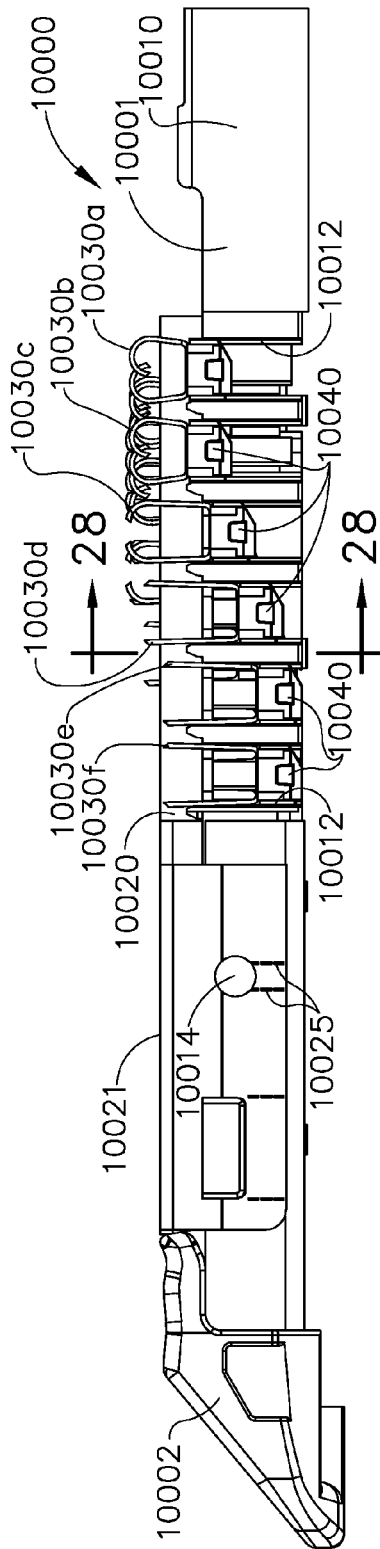


FIG. 26

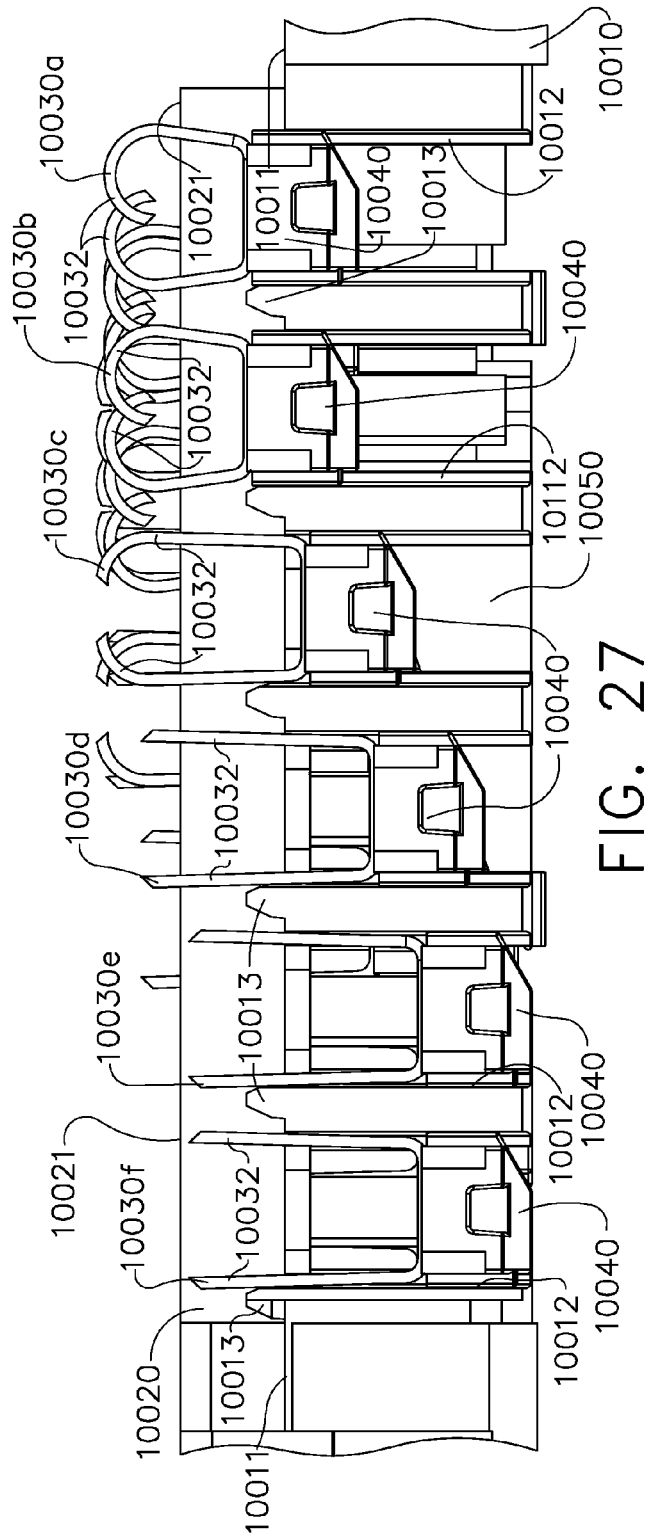


FIG. 27

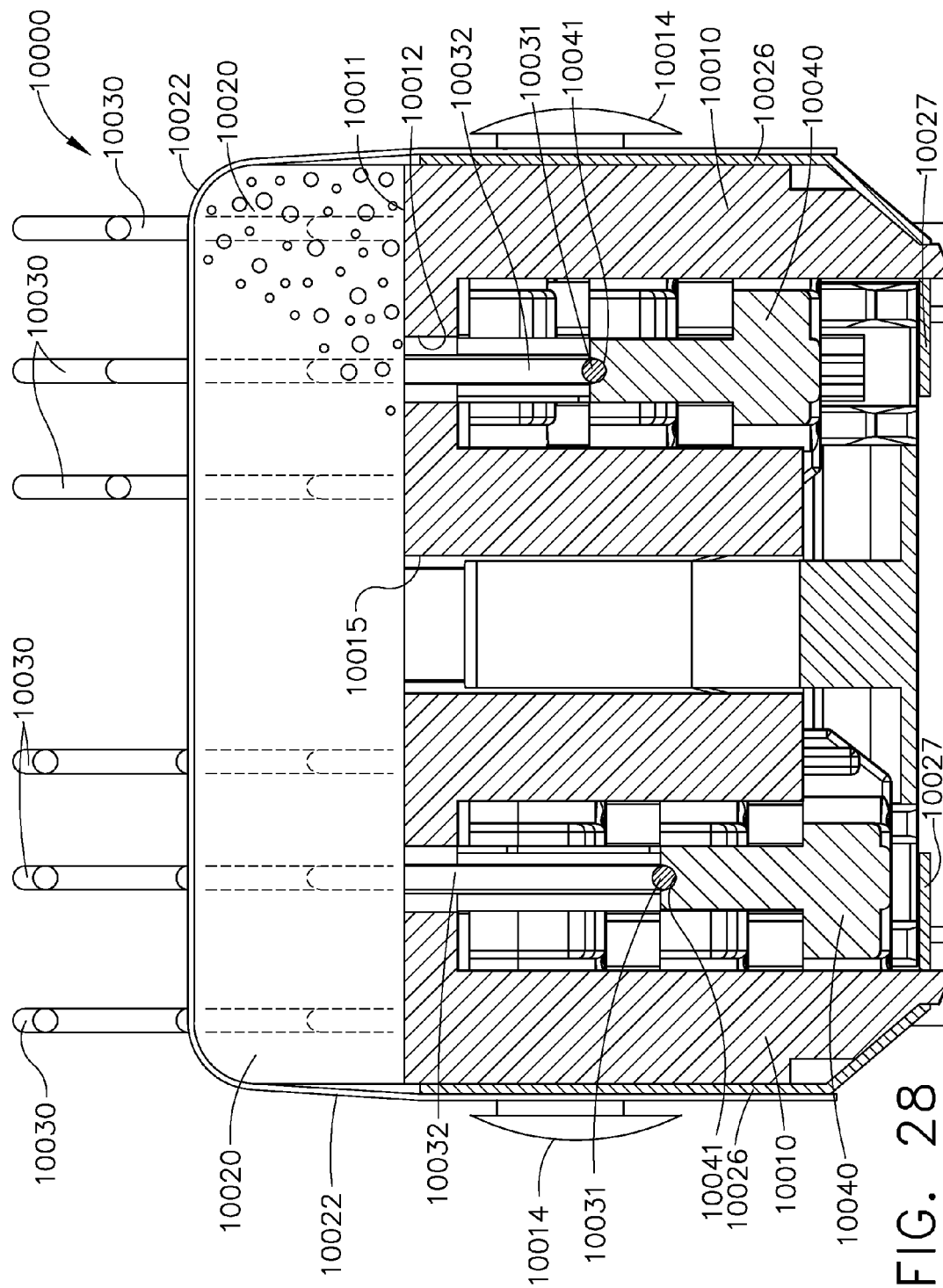


FIG. 28

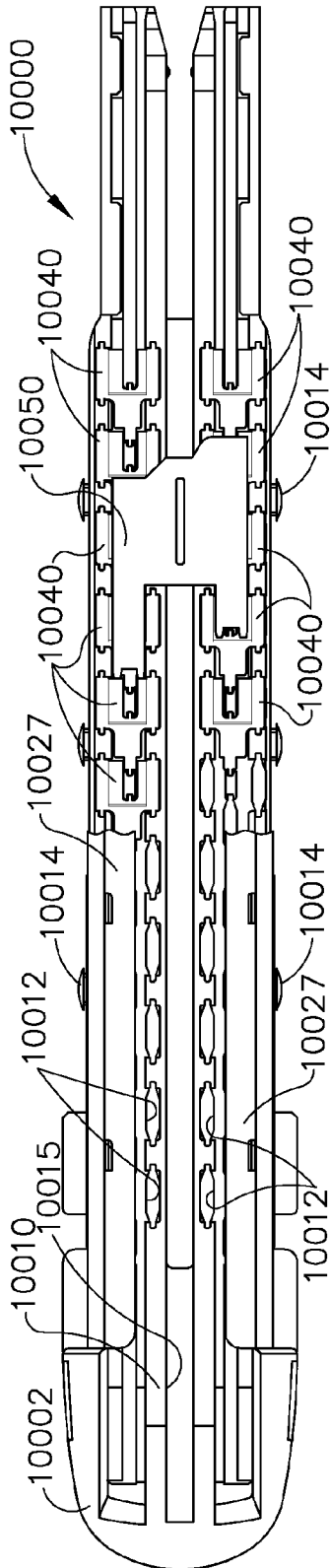


FIG. 29

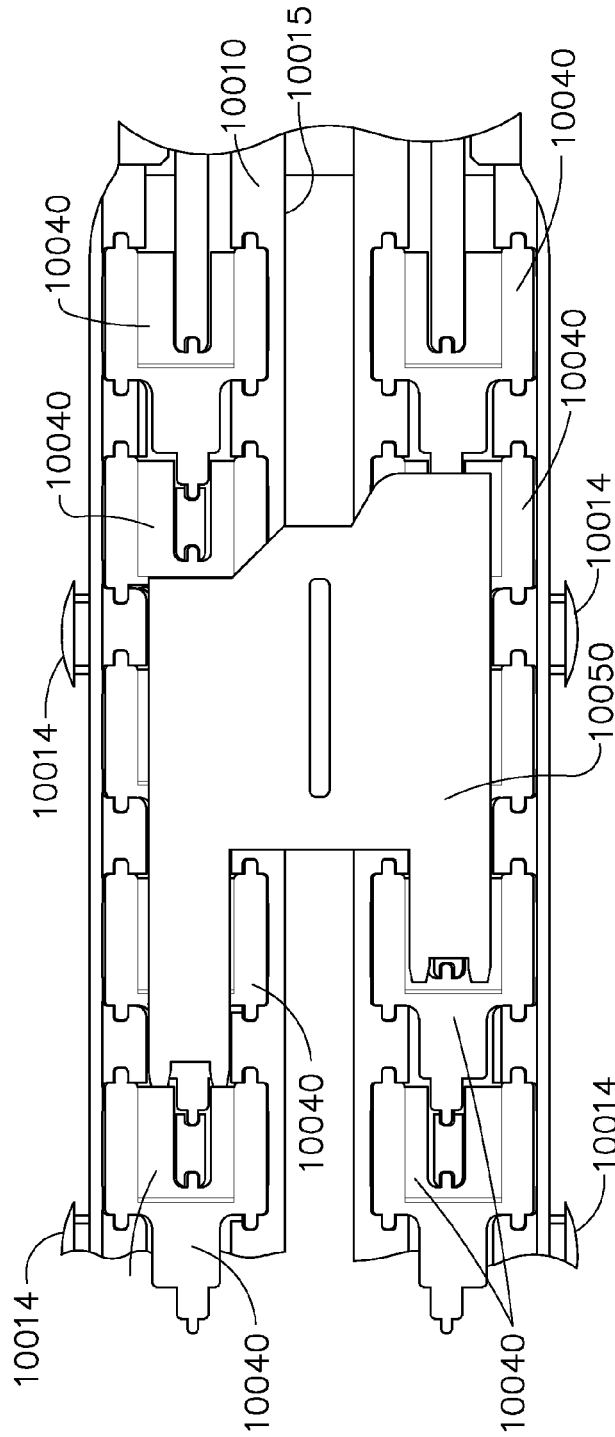
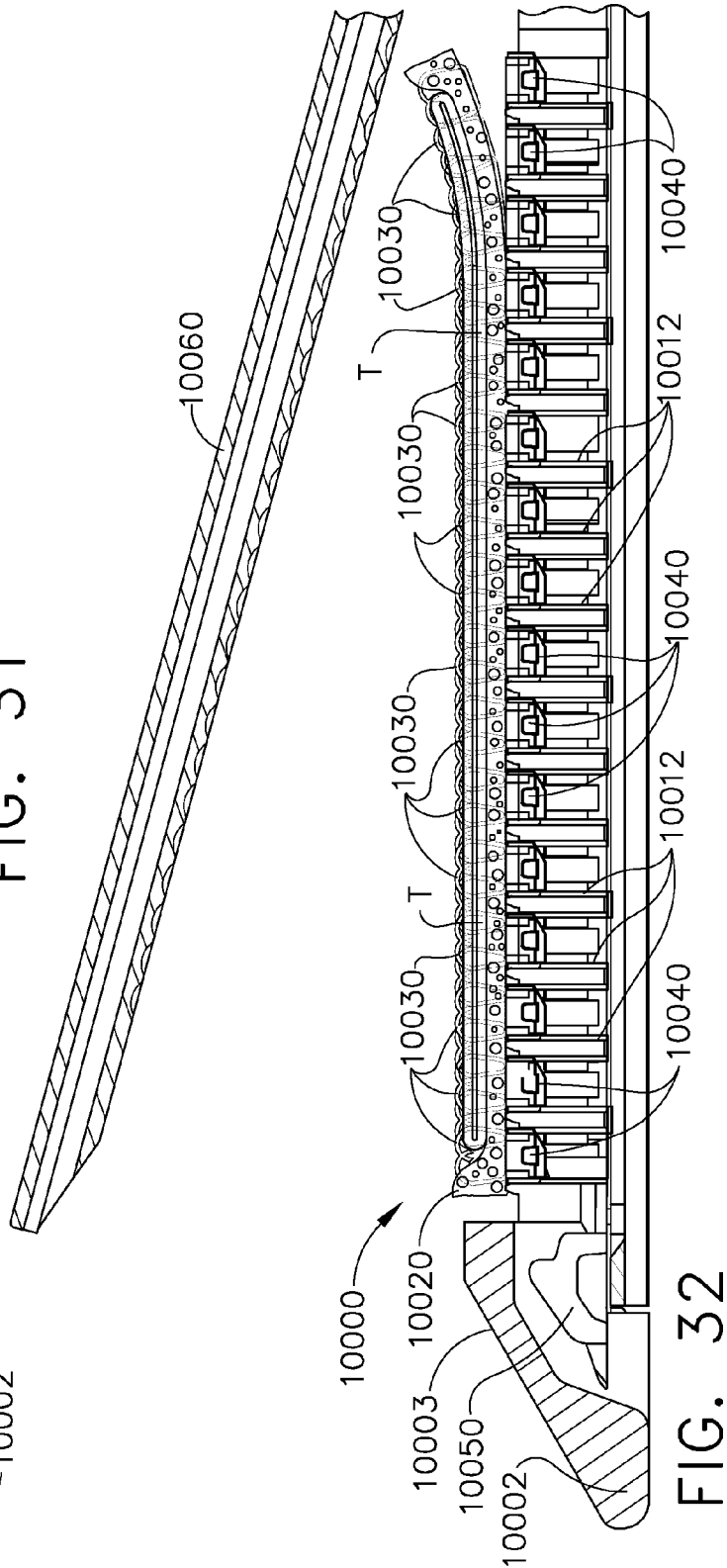
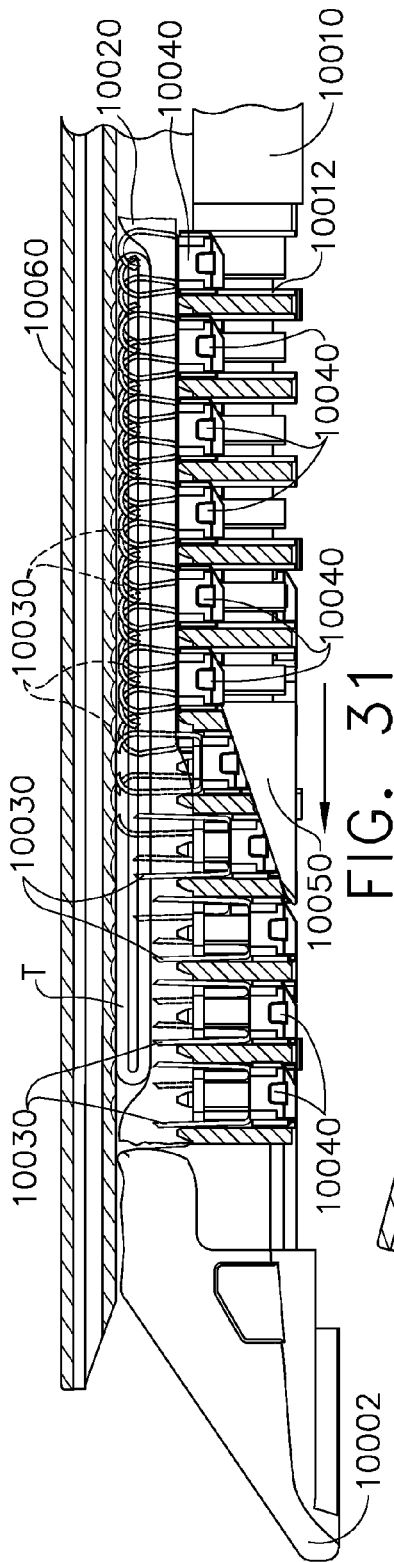


FIG. 30



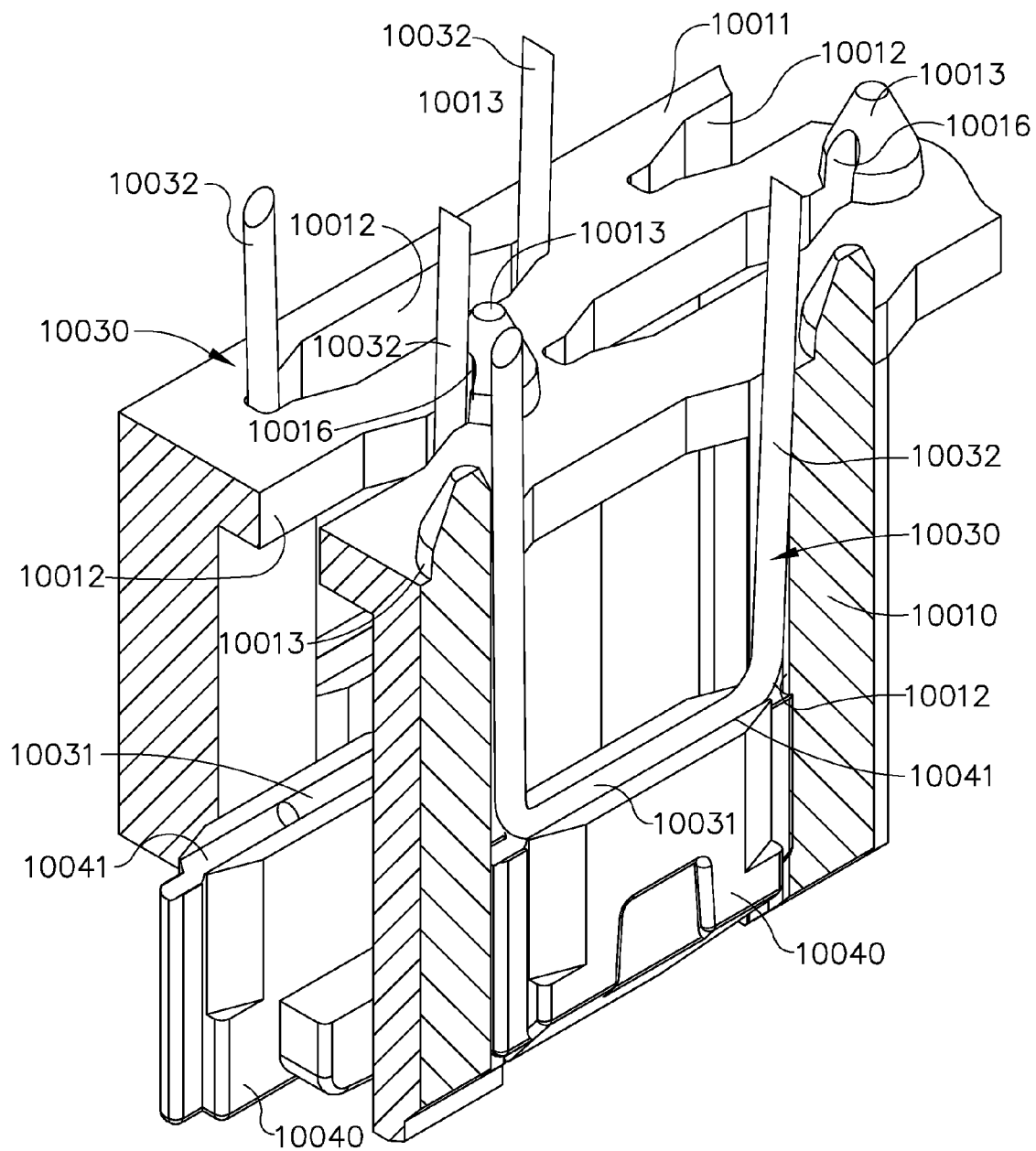


FIG. 33

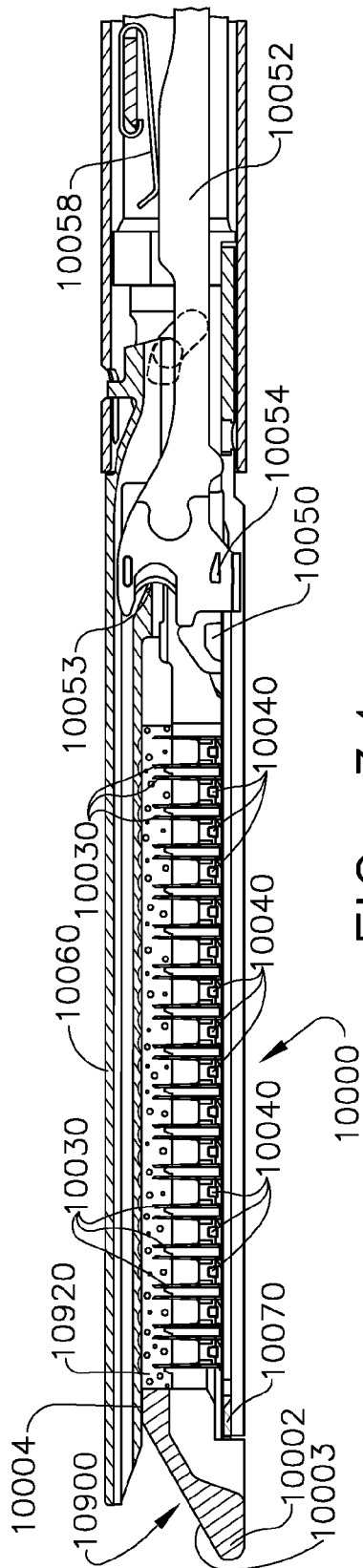


FIG. 34

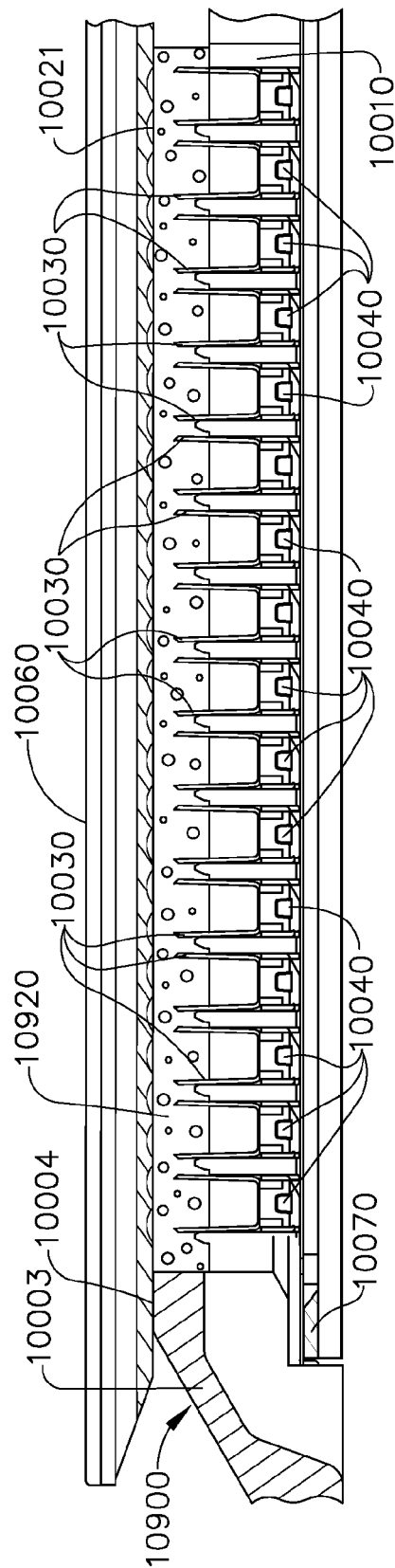


FIG. 35

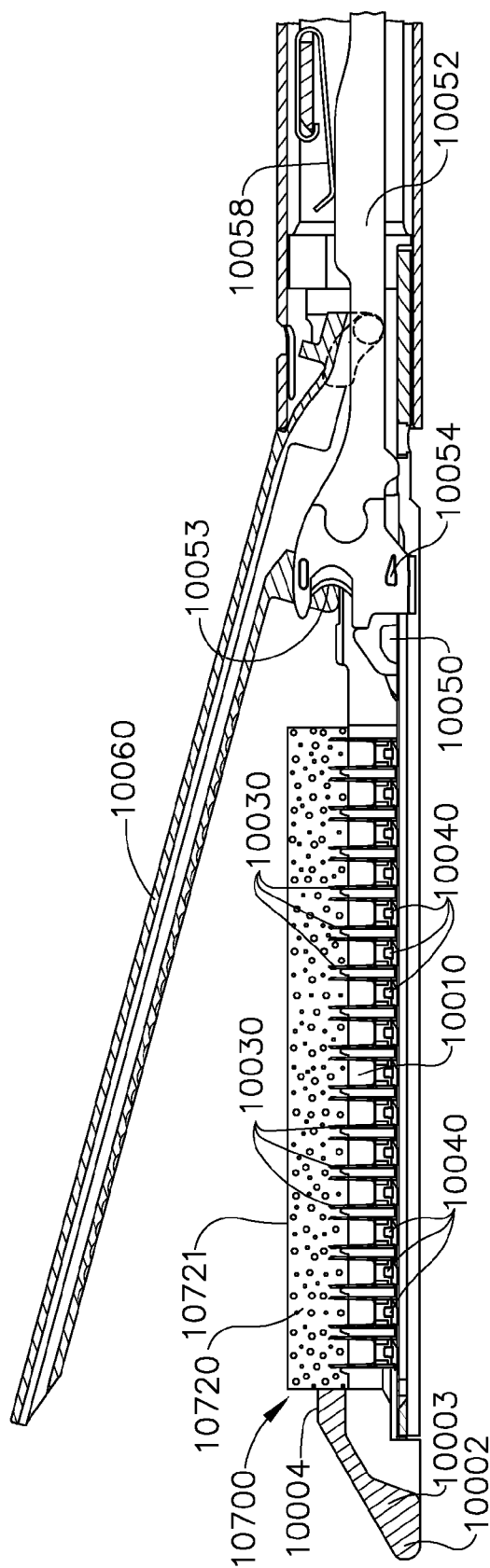


FIG. 36

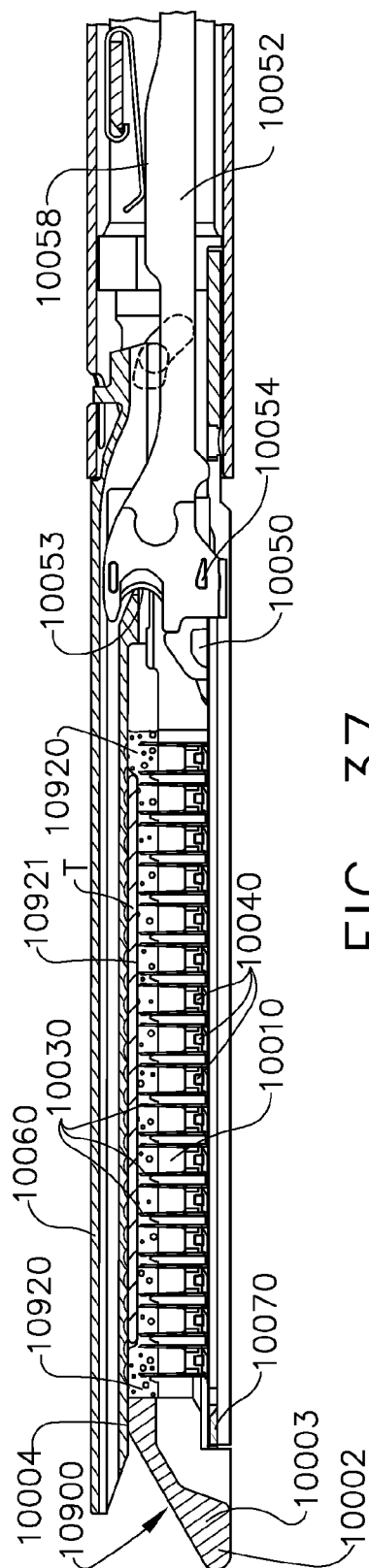


FIG. 37

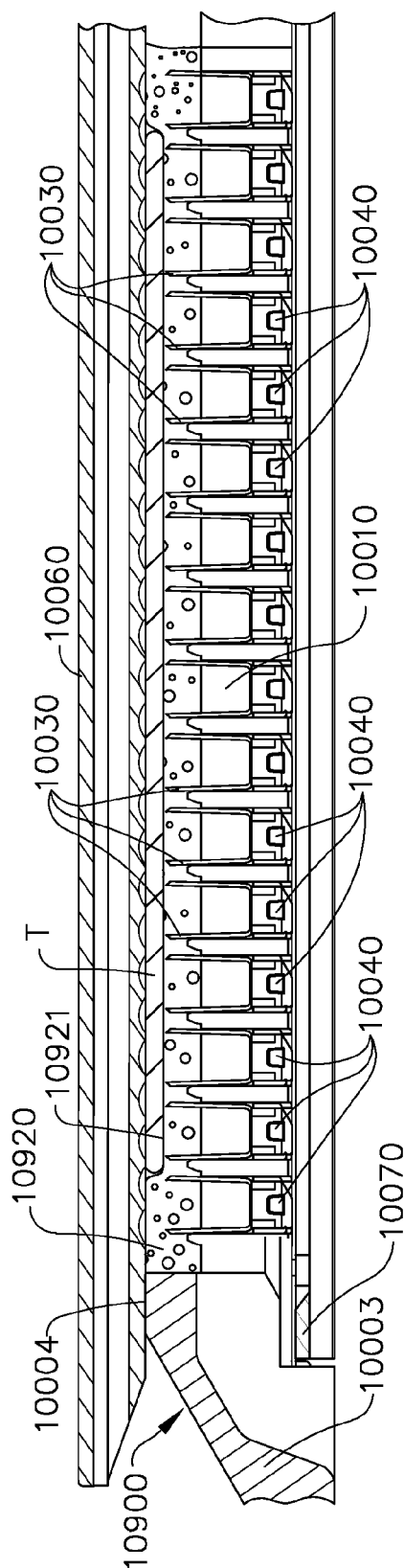


FIG. 38

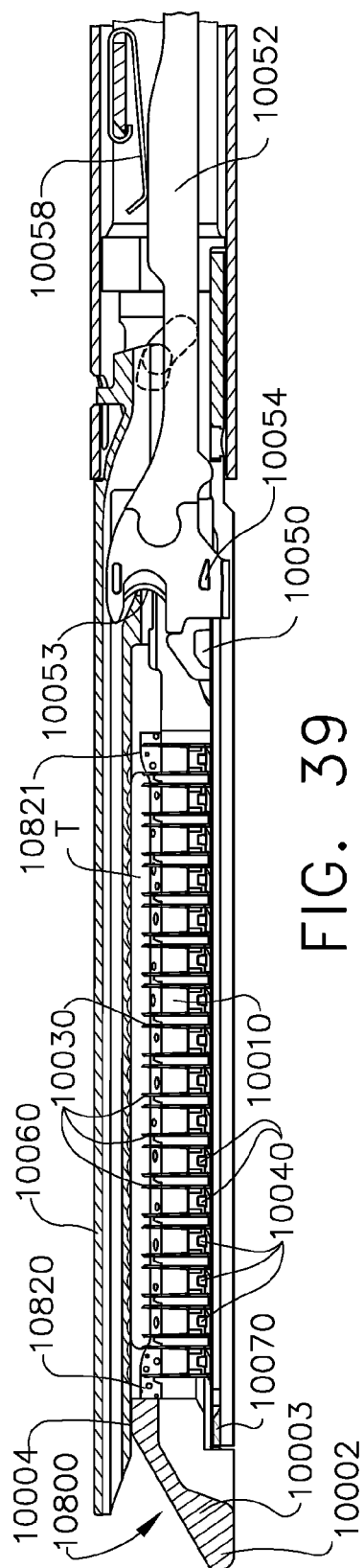


FIG. 39

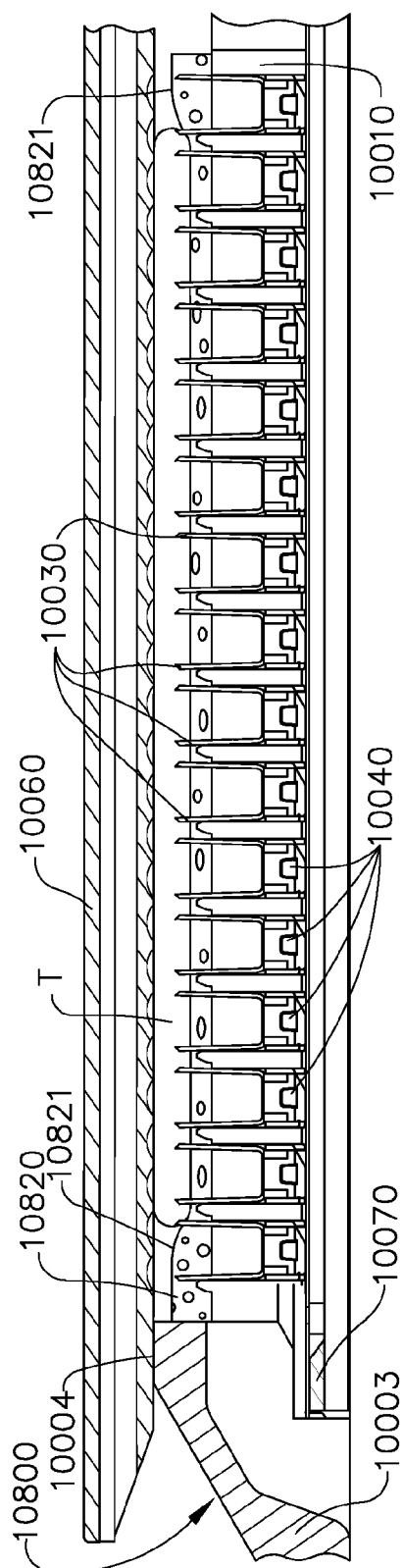


FIG. 40

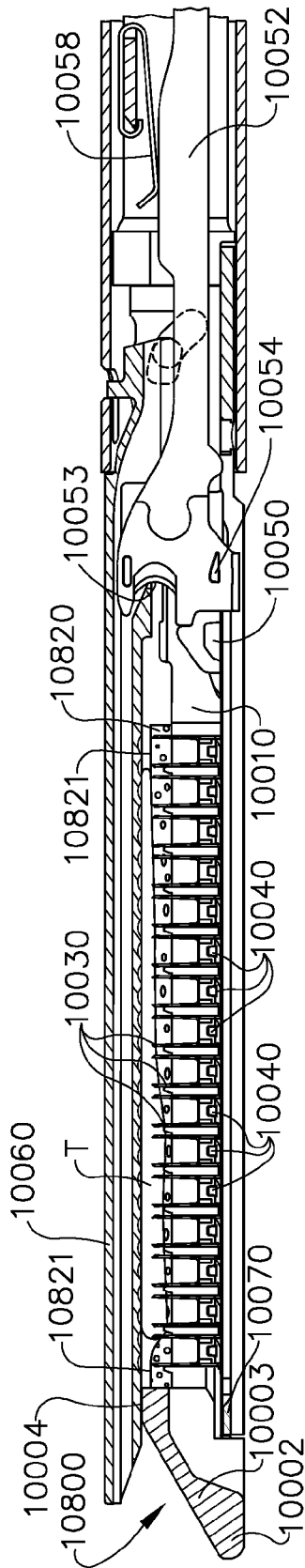


FIG. 41

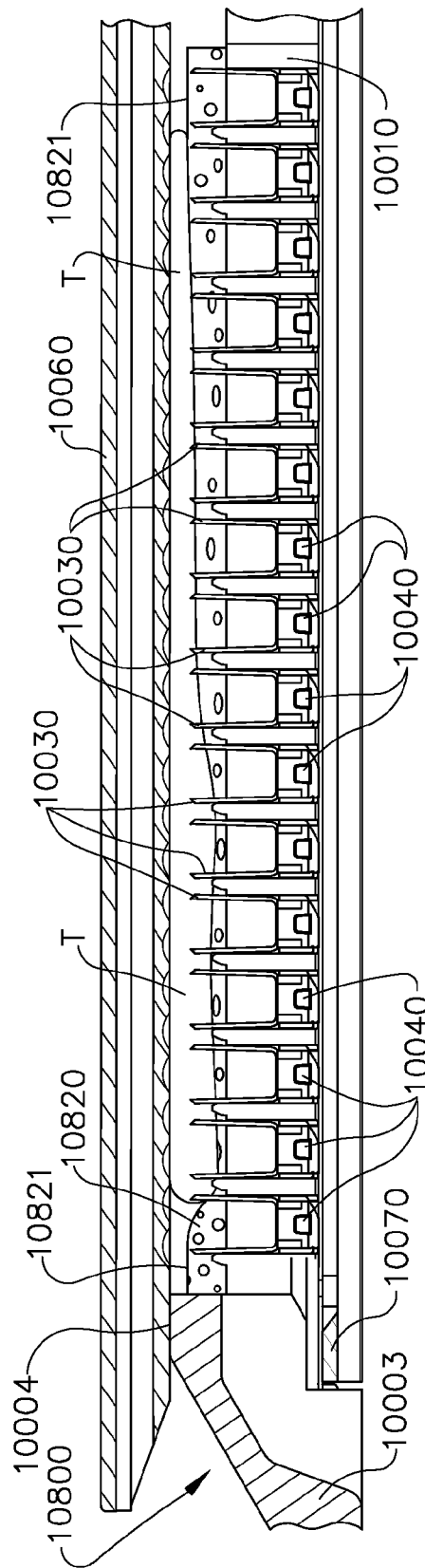


FIG. 42

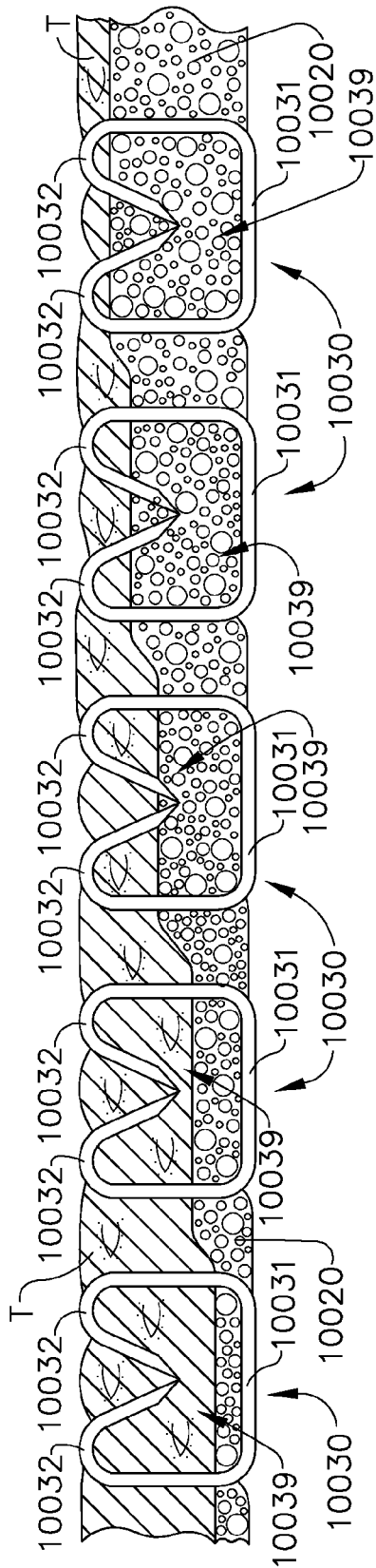


FIG. 43

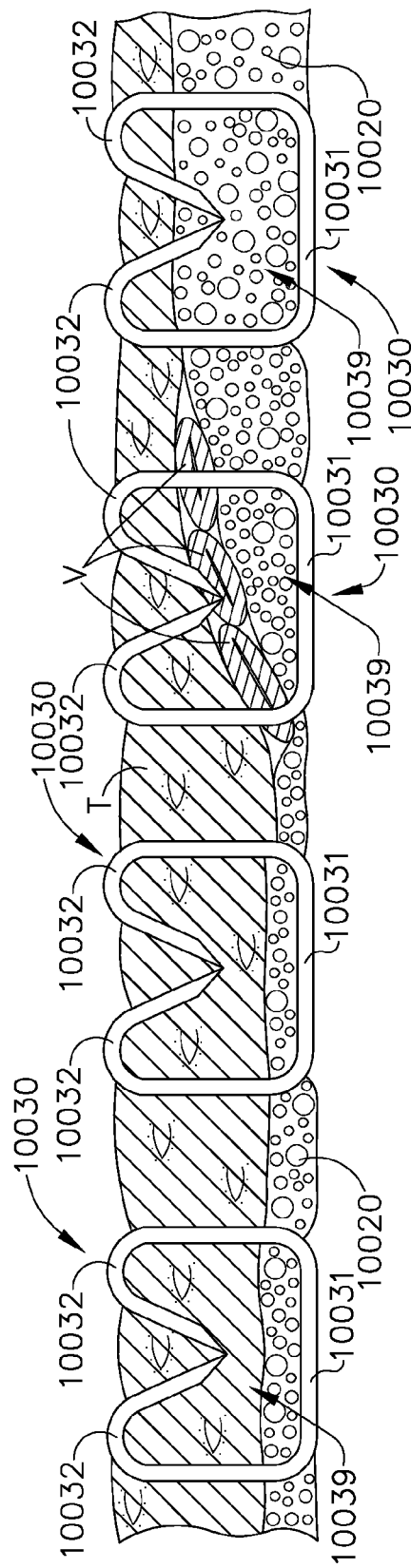


FIG. 44

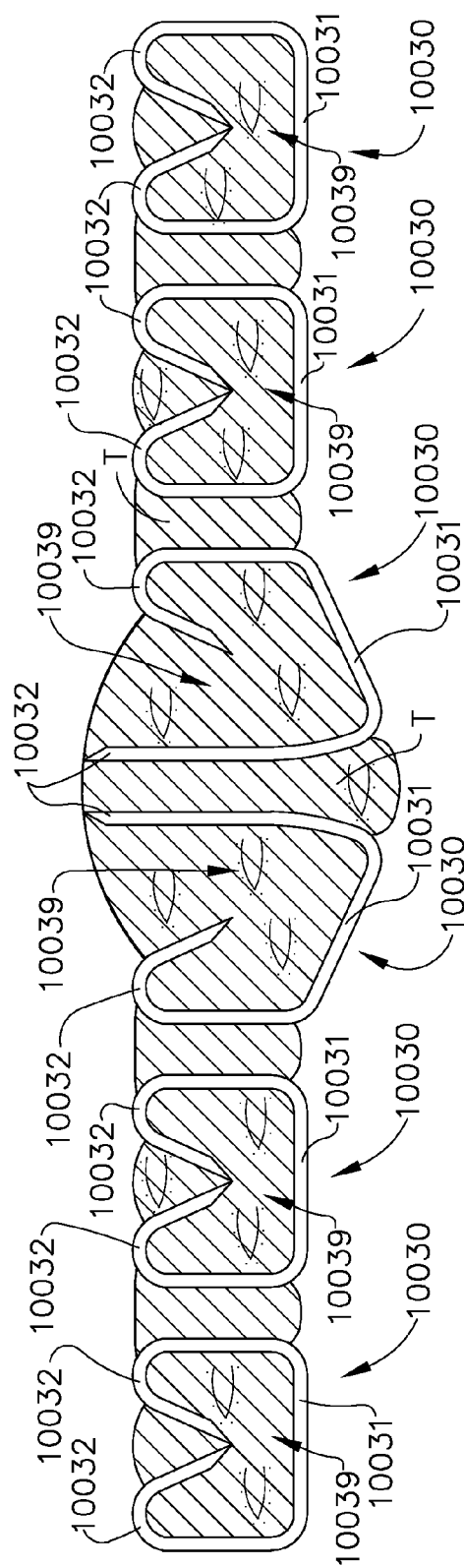


FIG. 45

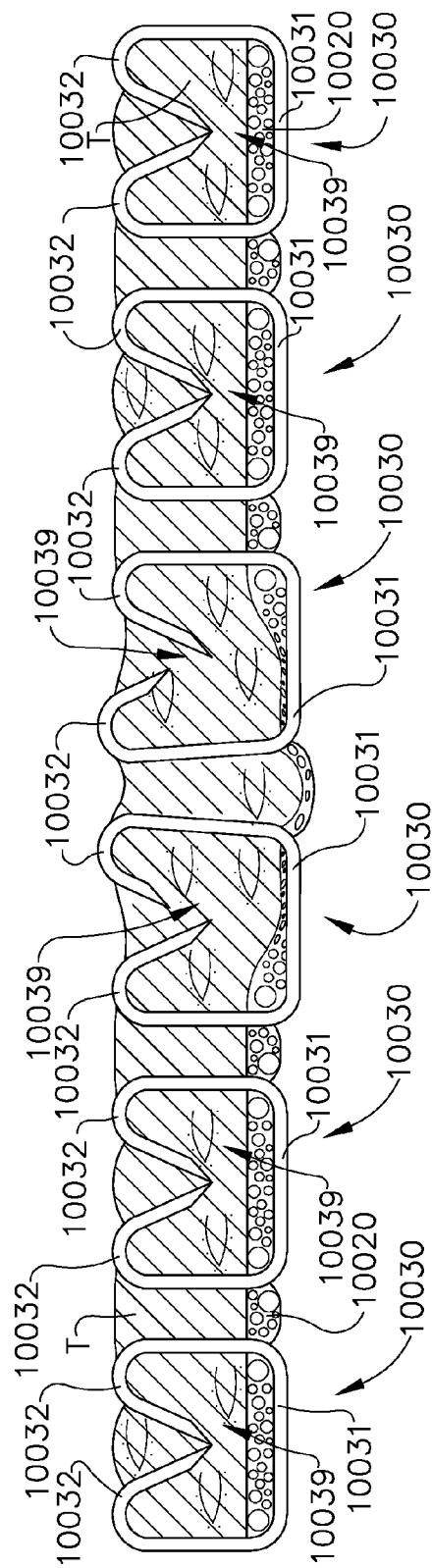


FIG. 46

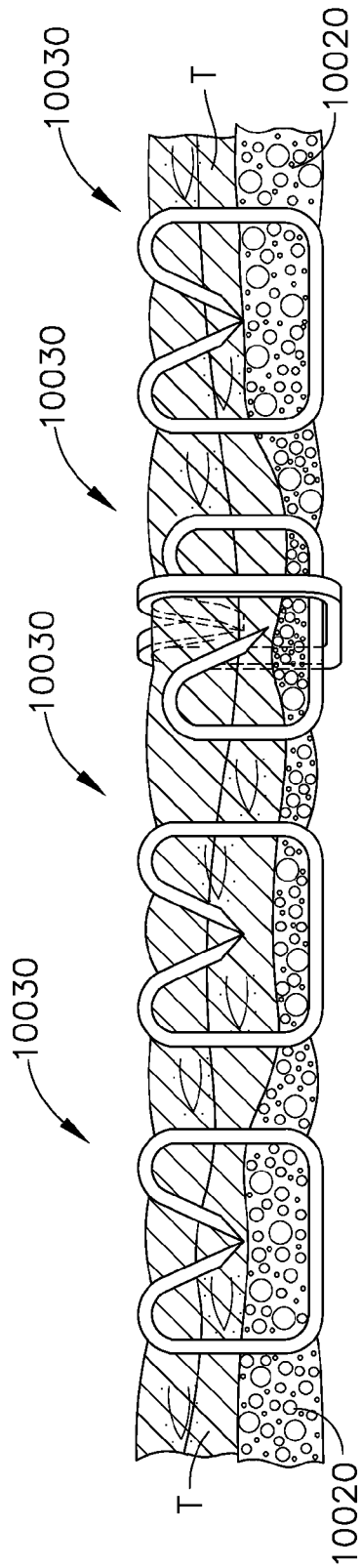


FIG. 47

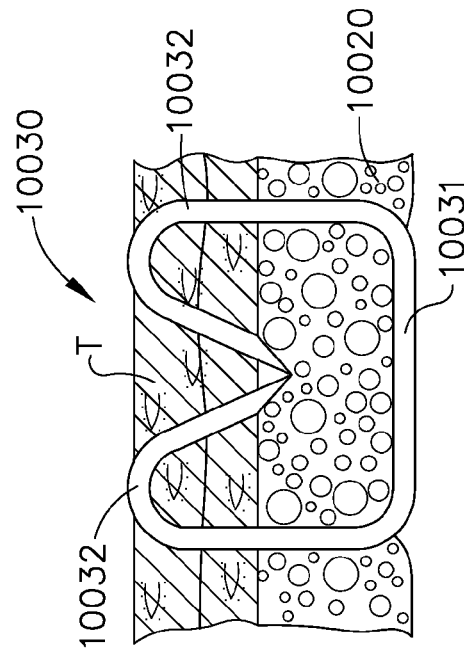


FIG. 49

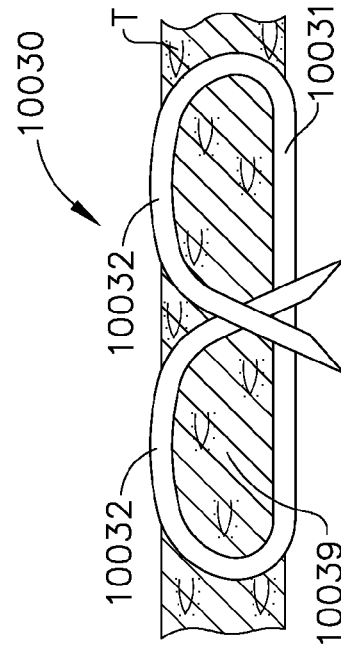


FIG. 48

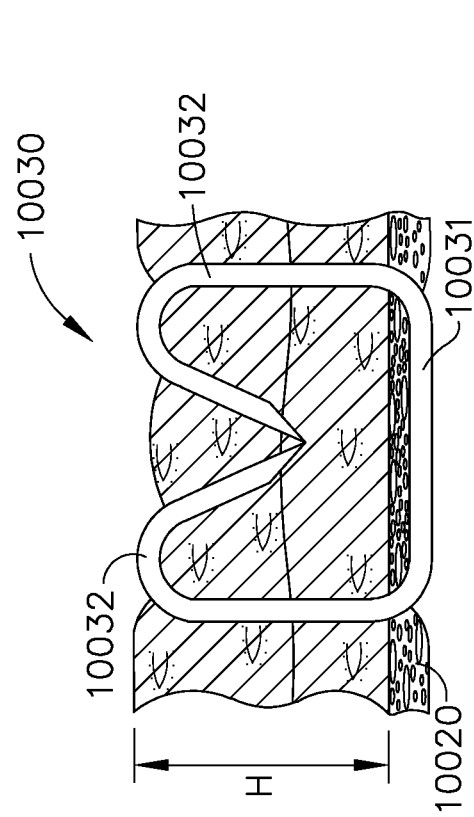


FIG. 50

FIG. 51

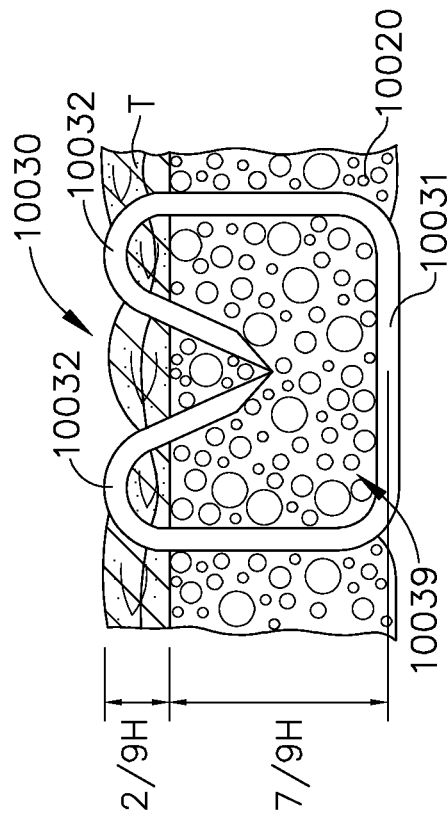


FIG. 52

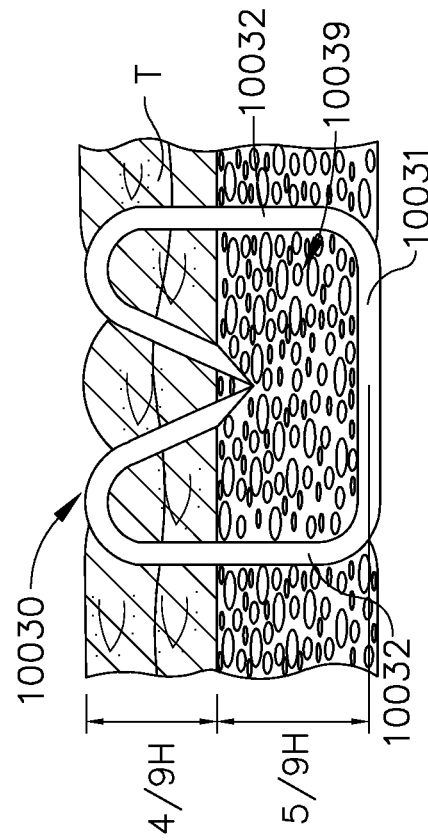


FIG. 53

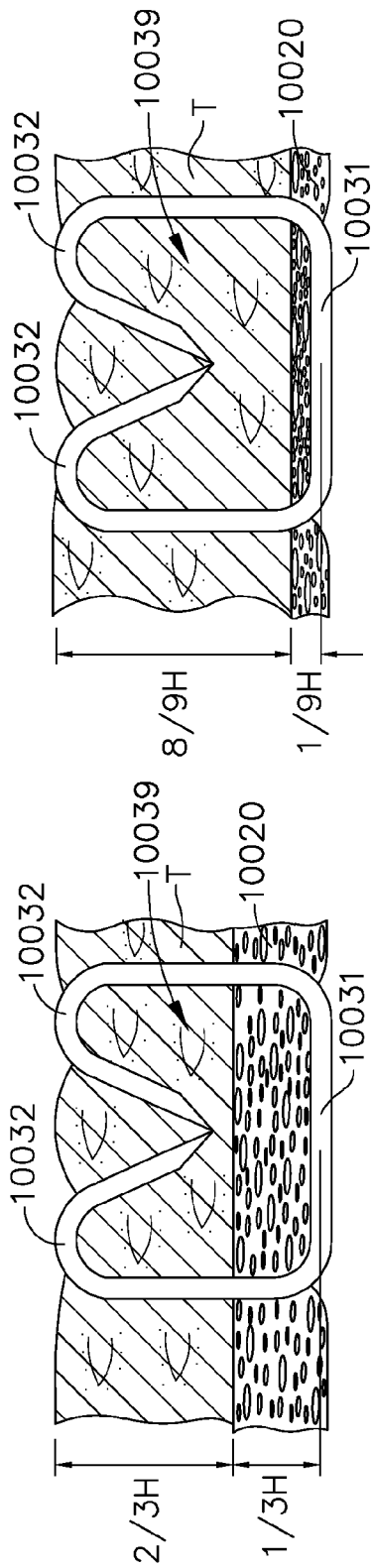


FIG. 55

FIG. 54

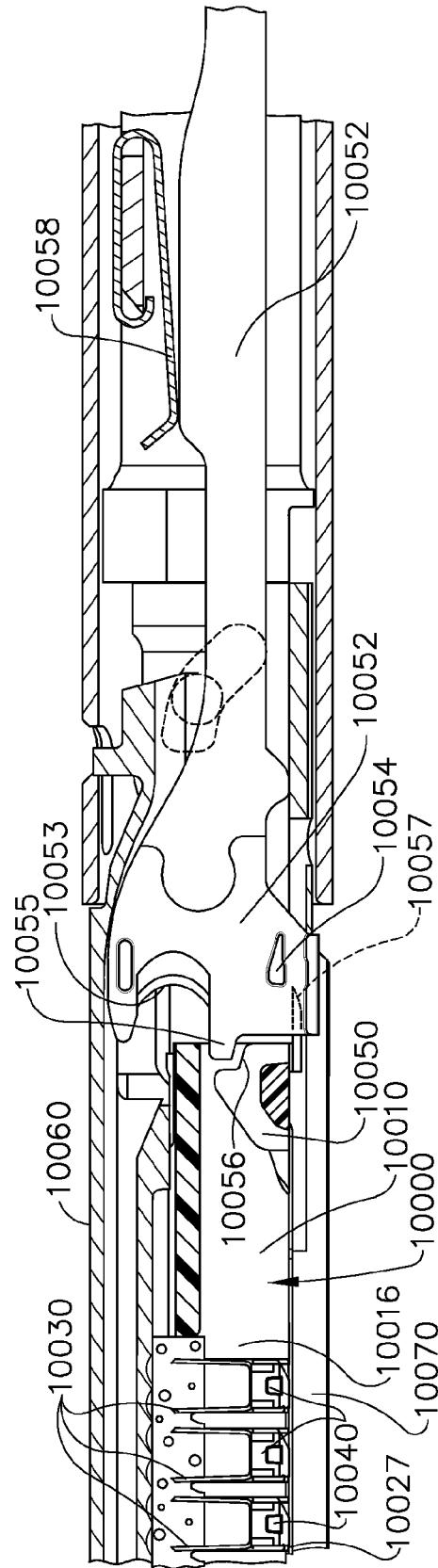


FIG. 56

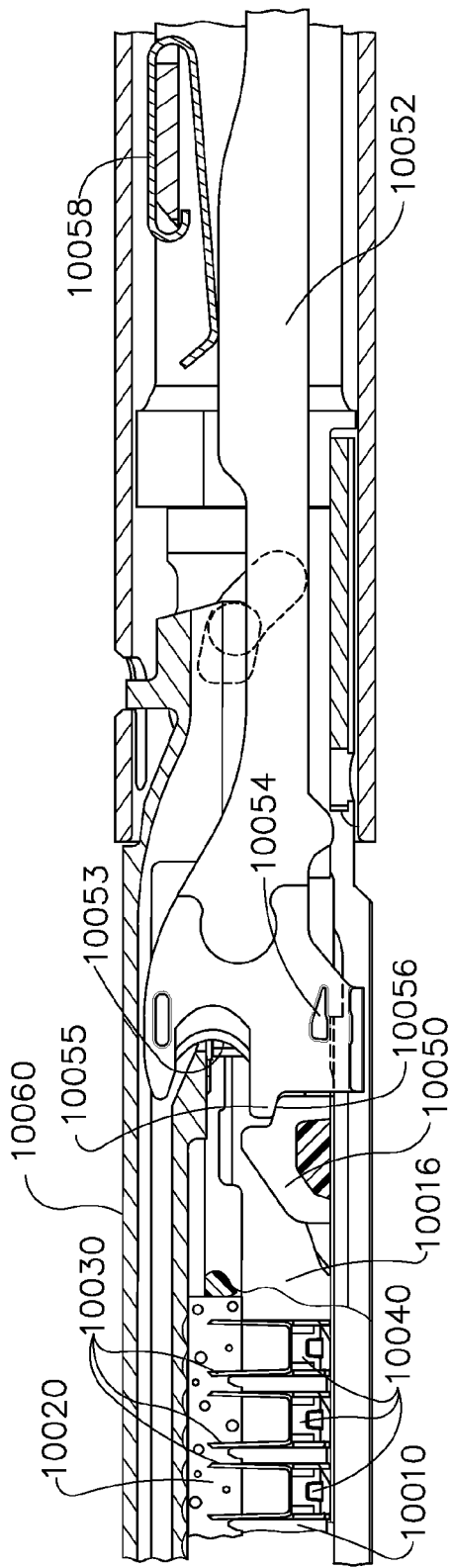


FIG. 57

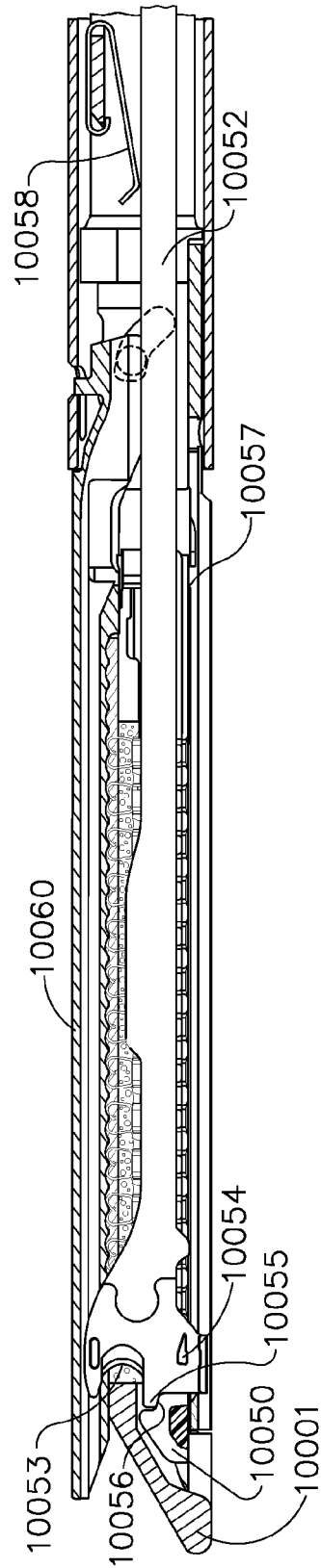


FIG. 58

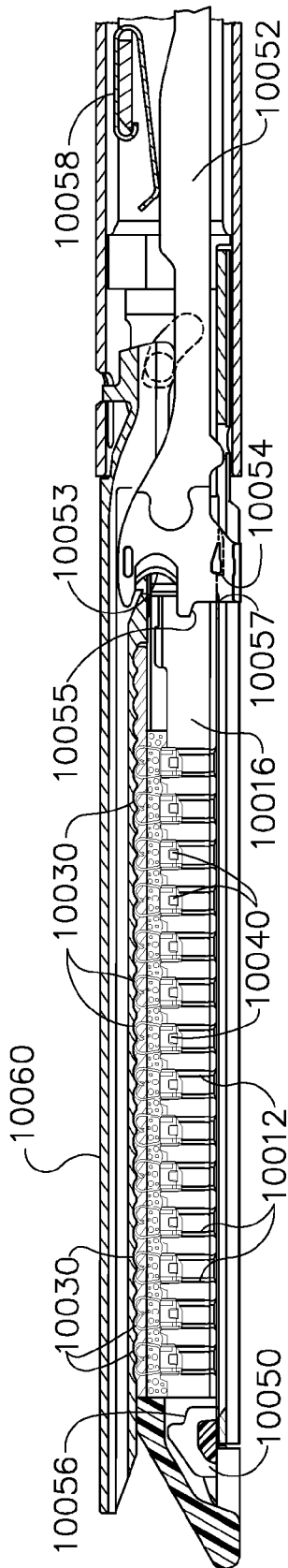


FIG. 59

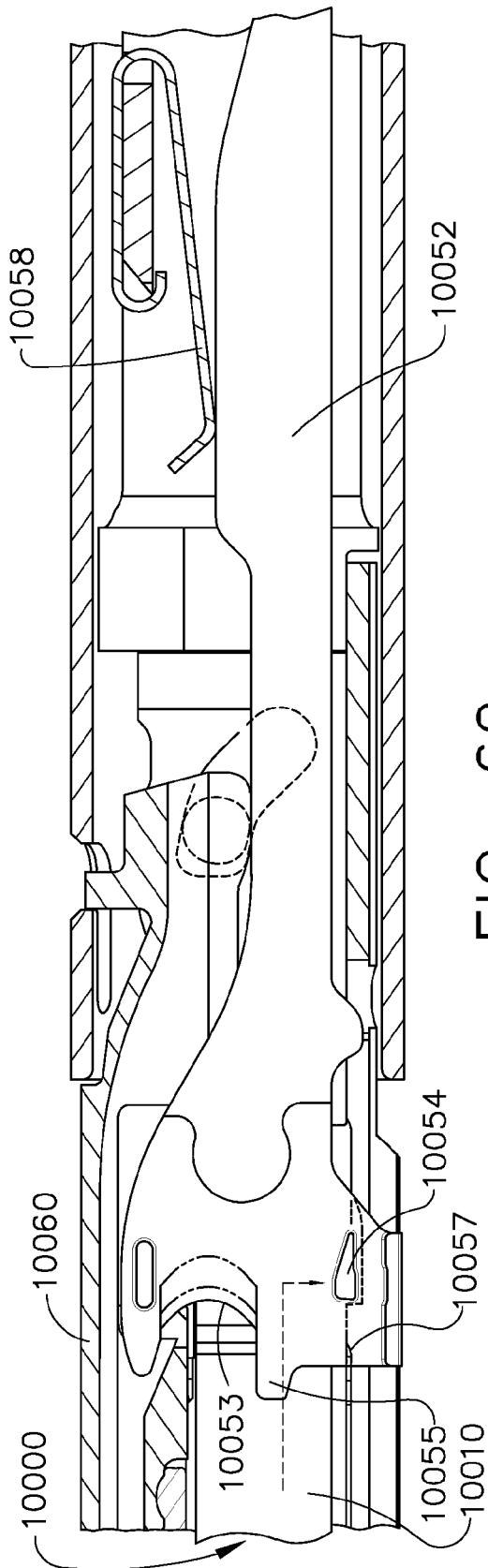
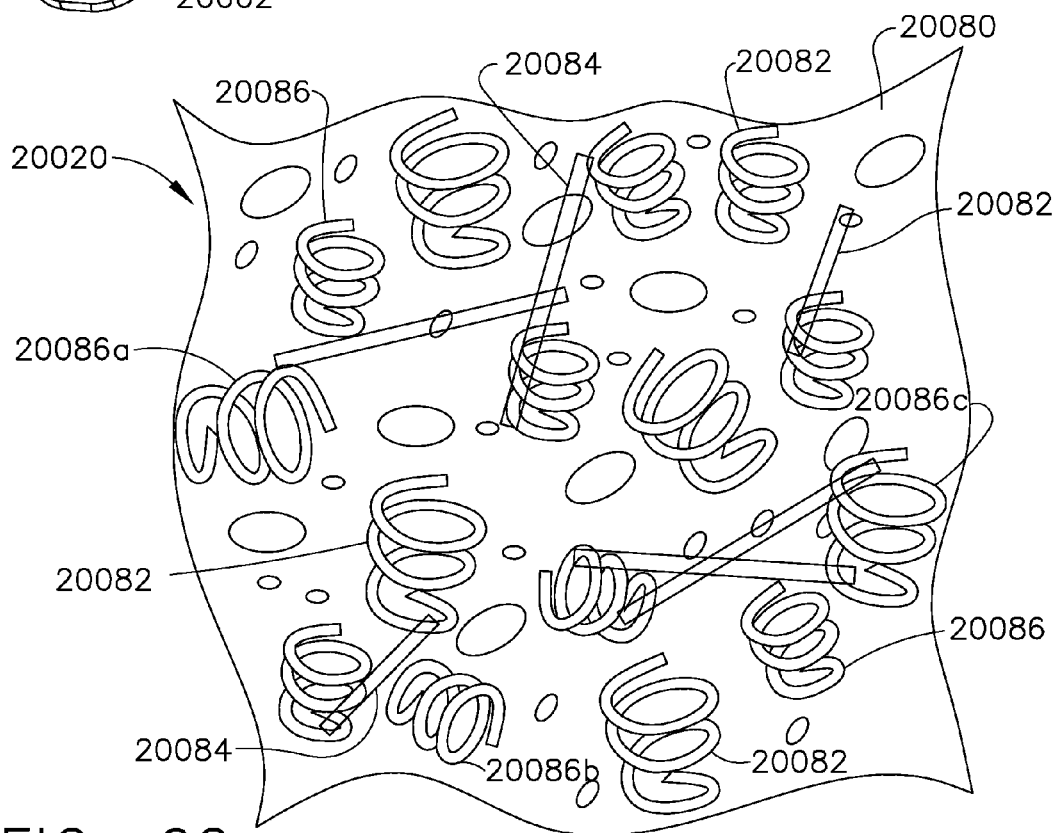
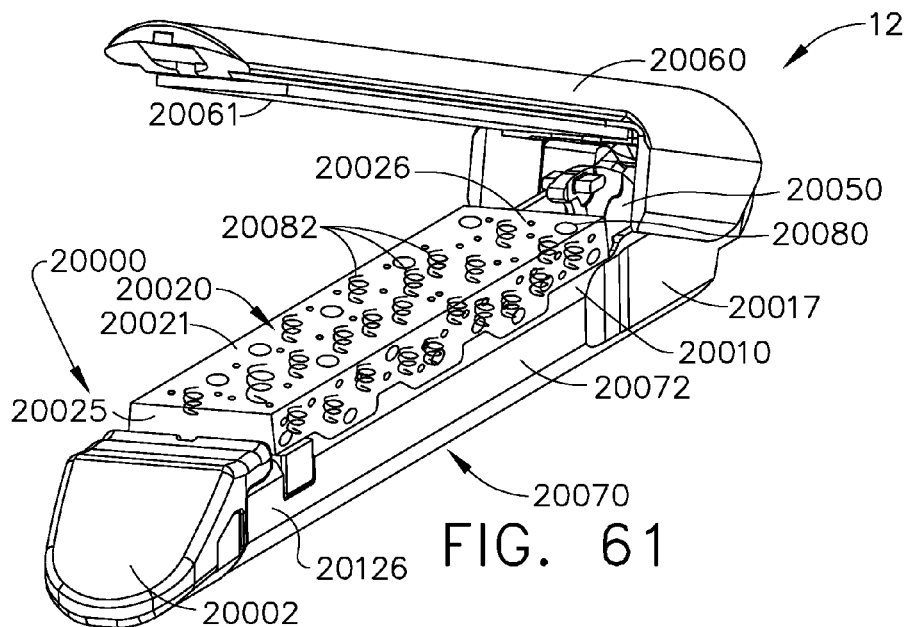


FIG. 60



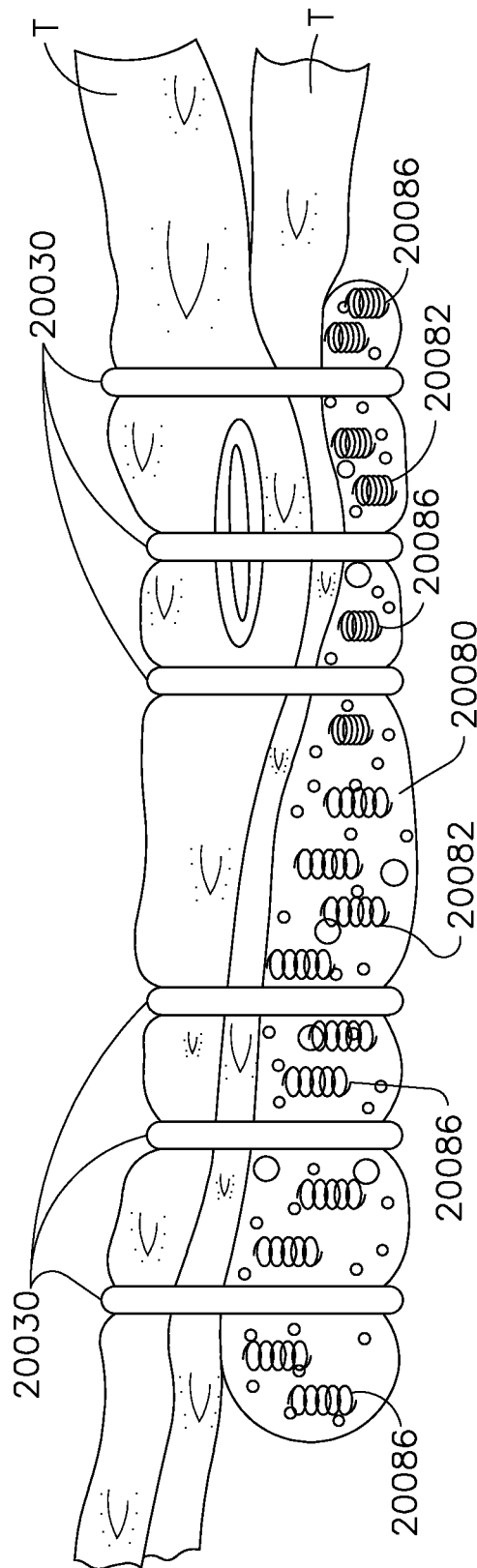


FIG. 63

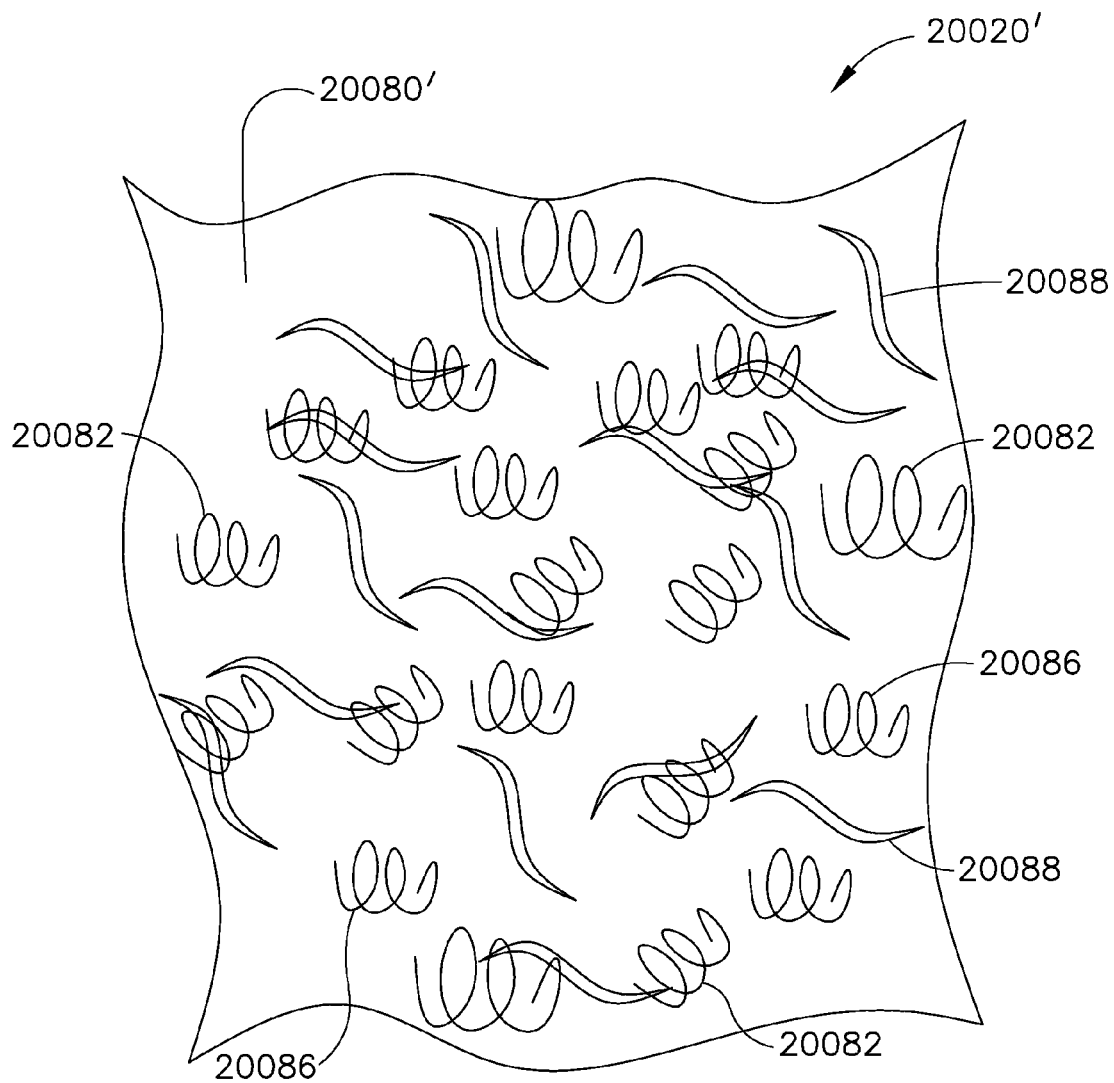


FIG. 64



FIG. 65

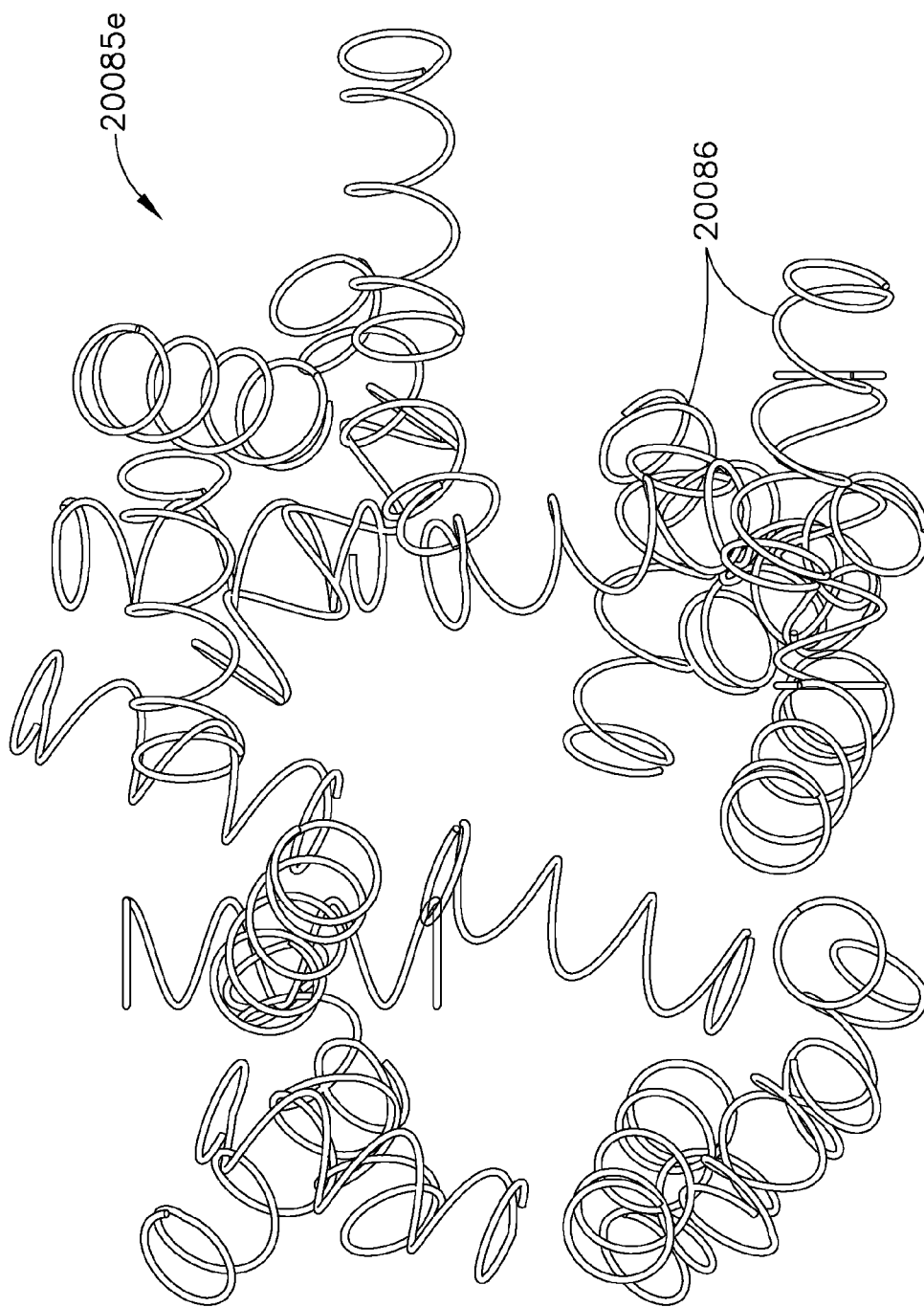


FIG. 66

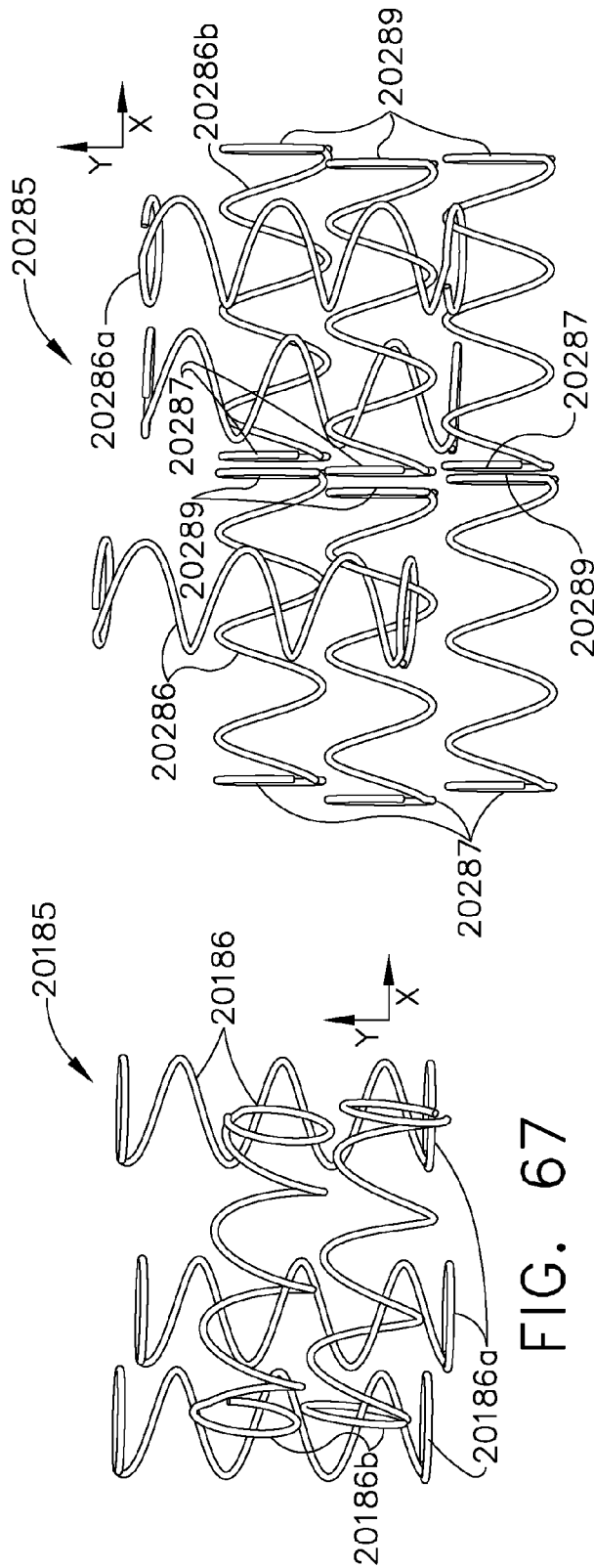


FIG. 67

FIG. 68

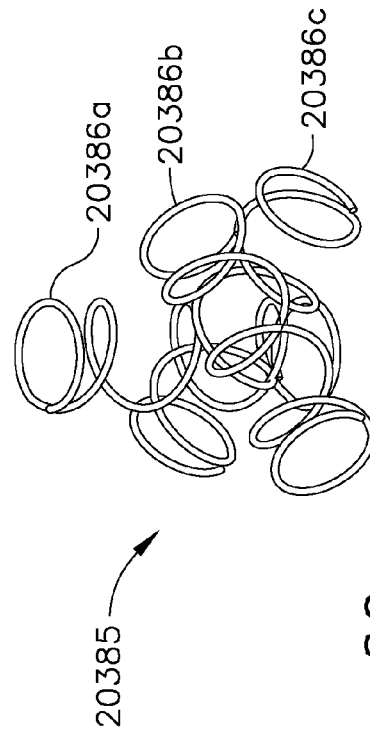


FIG. 69

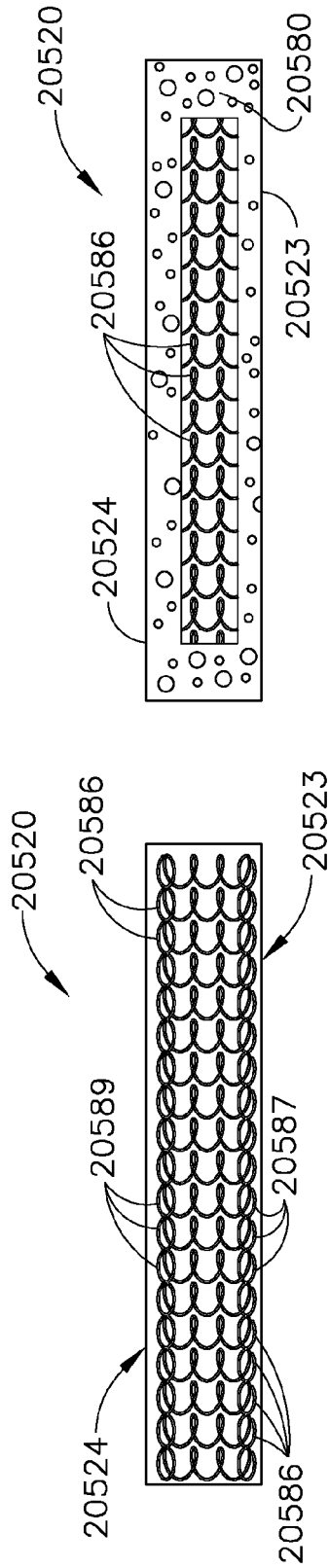


FIG. 70A

FIG. 70

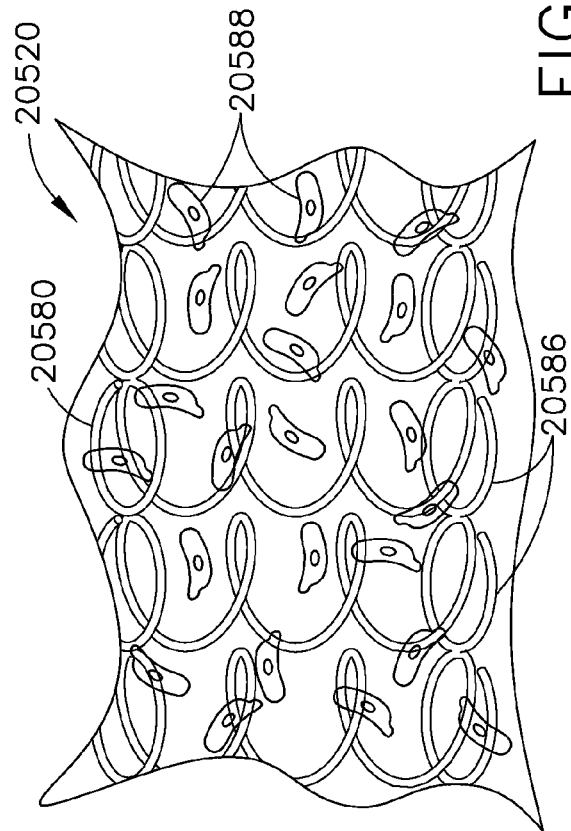


FIG. 70B

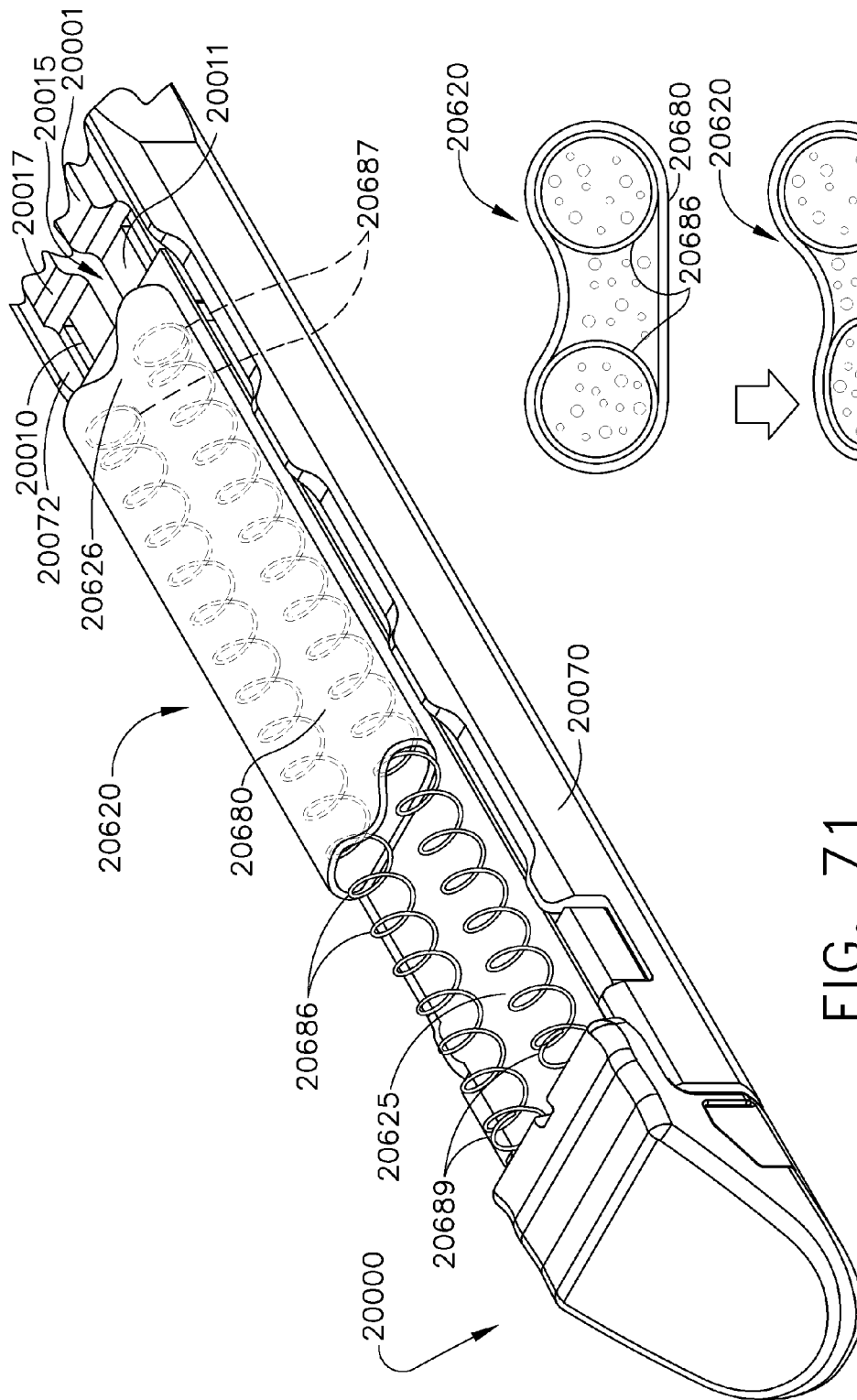


FIG. 71

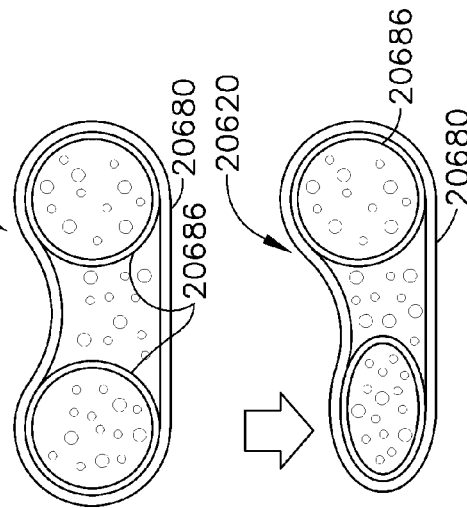


FIG. 72



FIG. 73

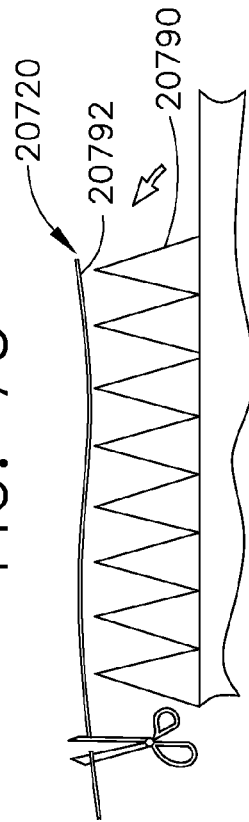


FIG. 74

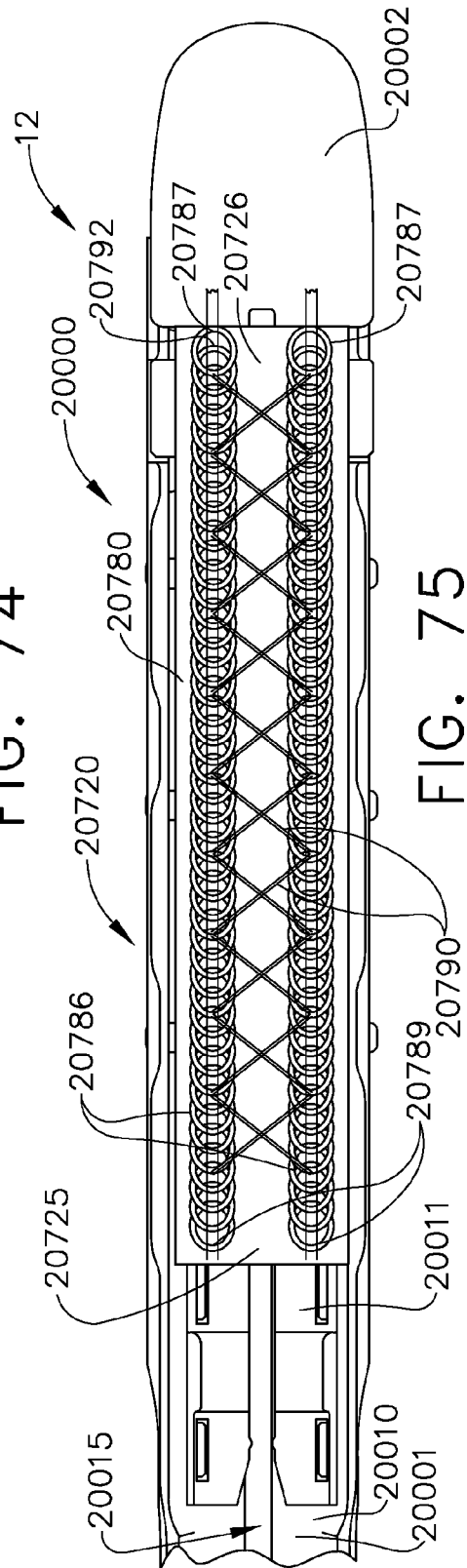


FIG. 75

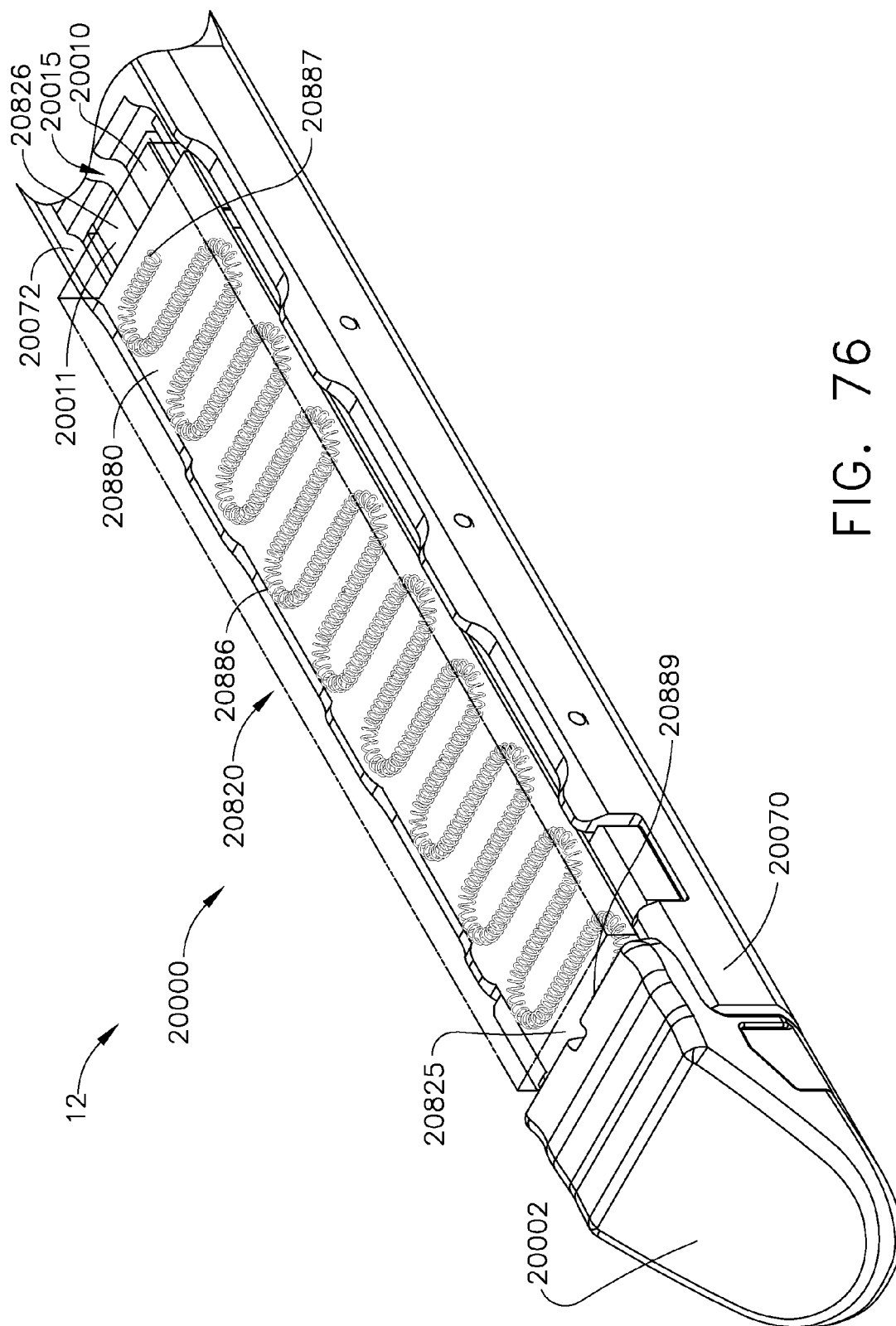


FIG. 76

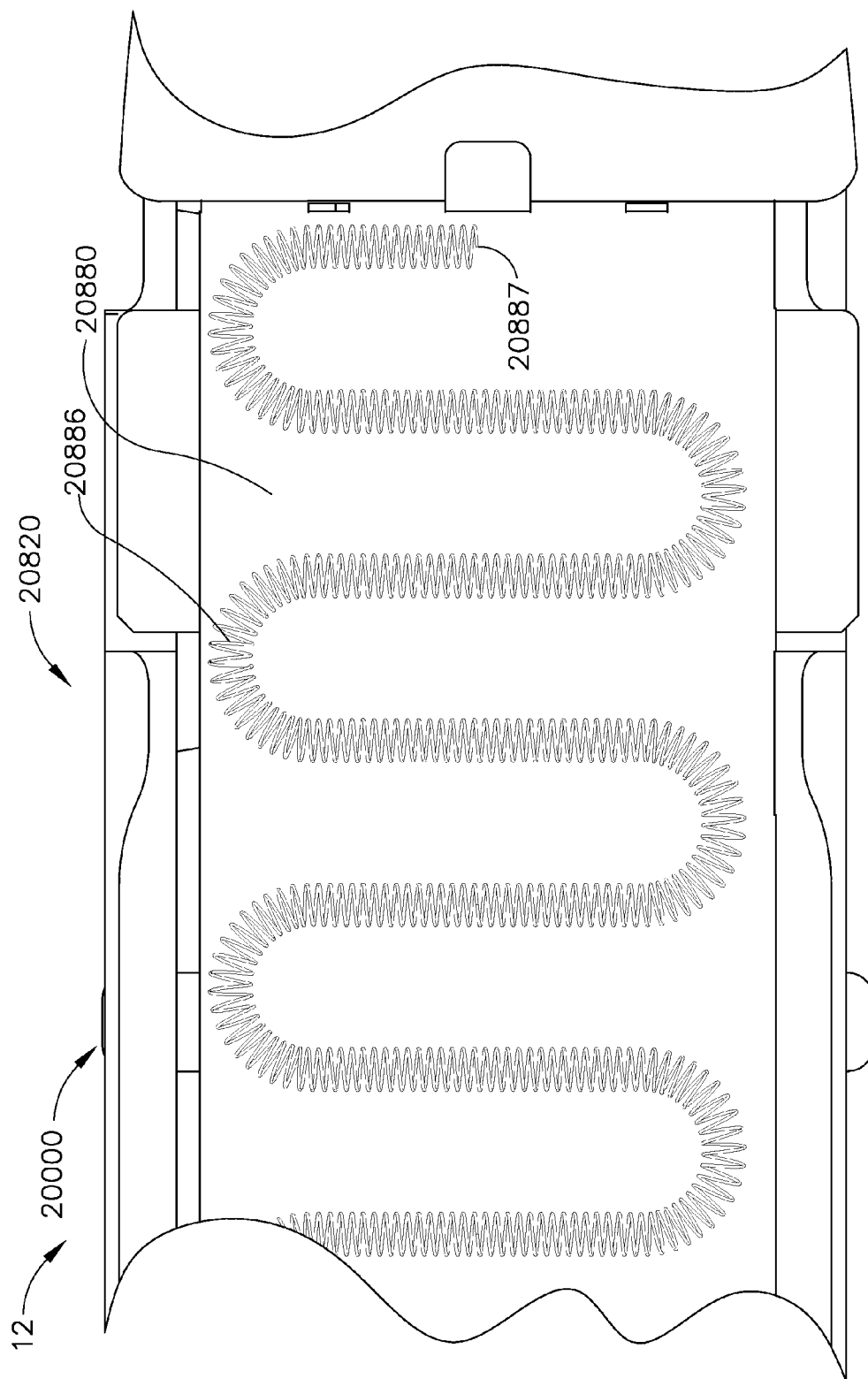


FIG. 77

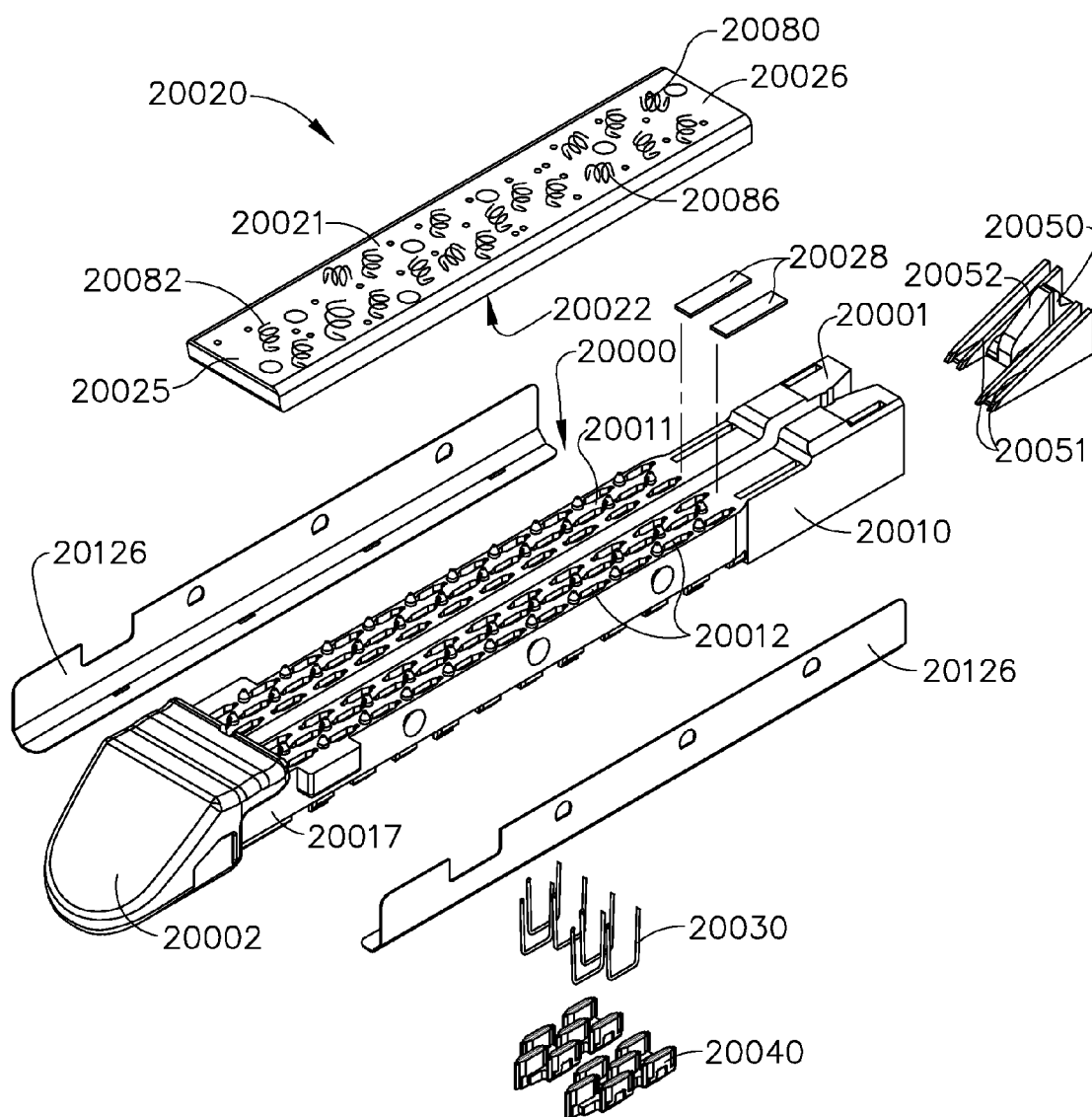


FIG. 78

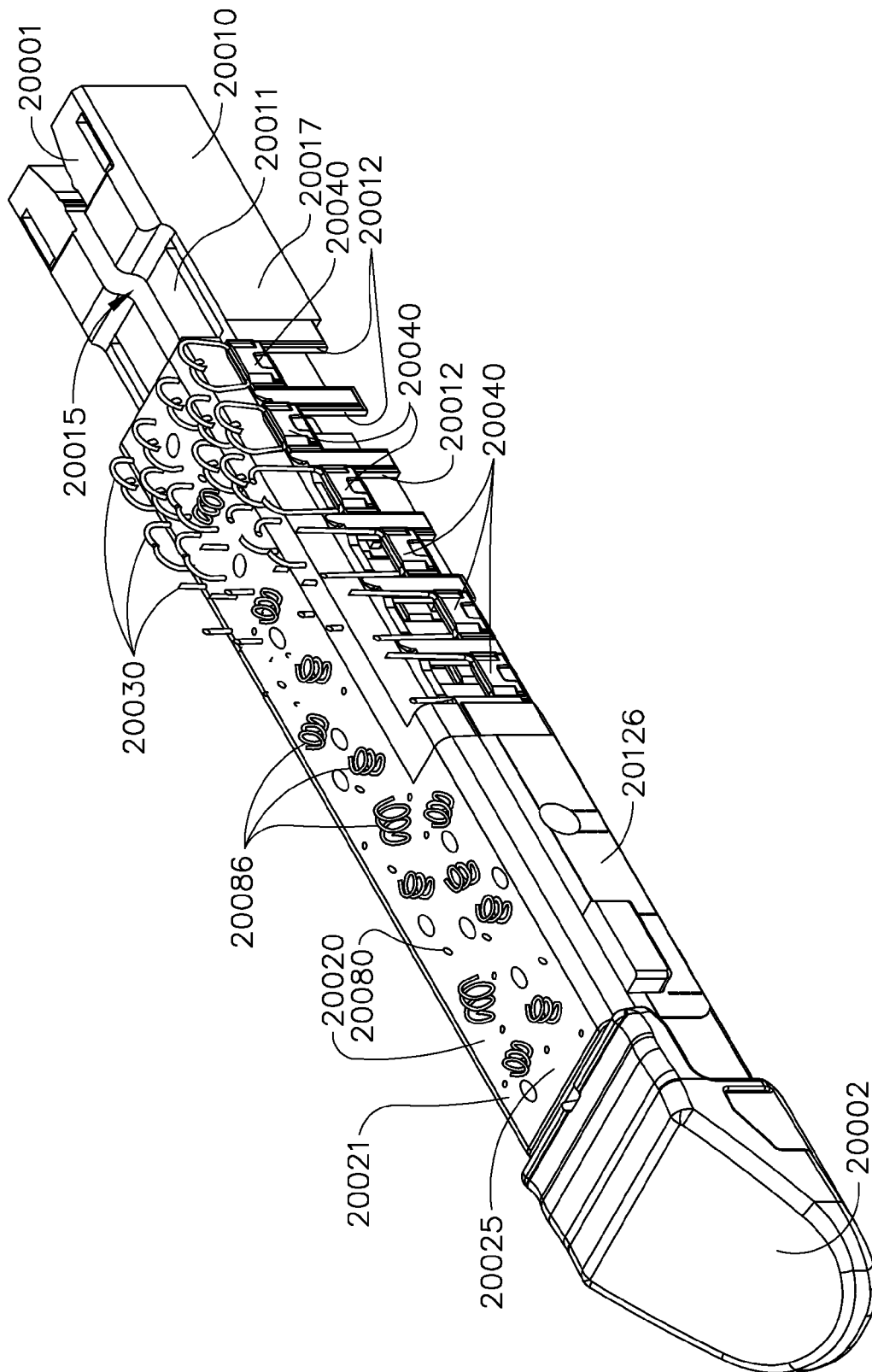


FIG. 79

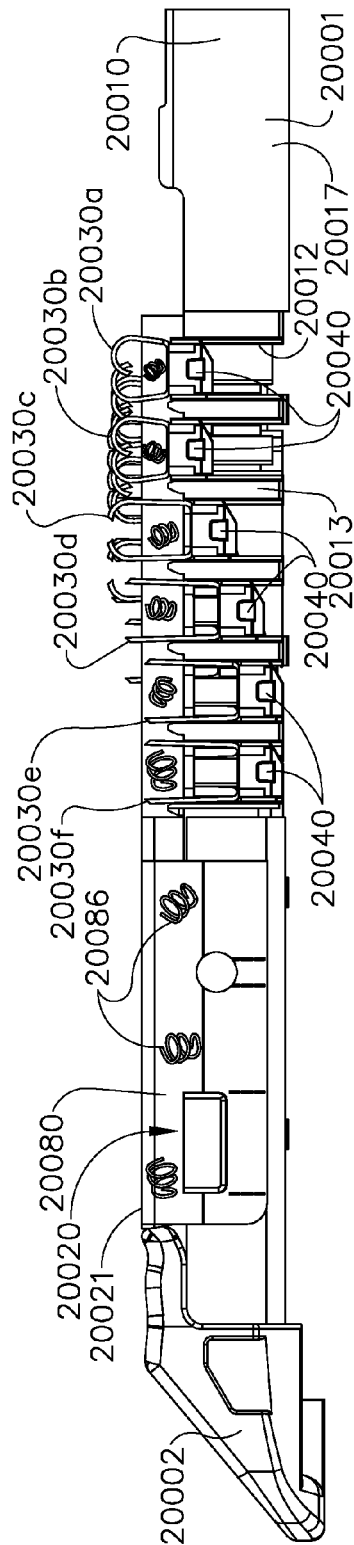


FIG. 80

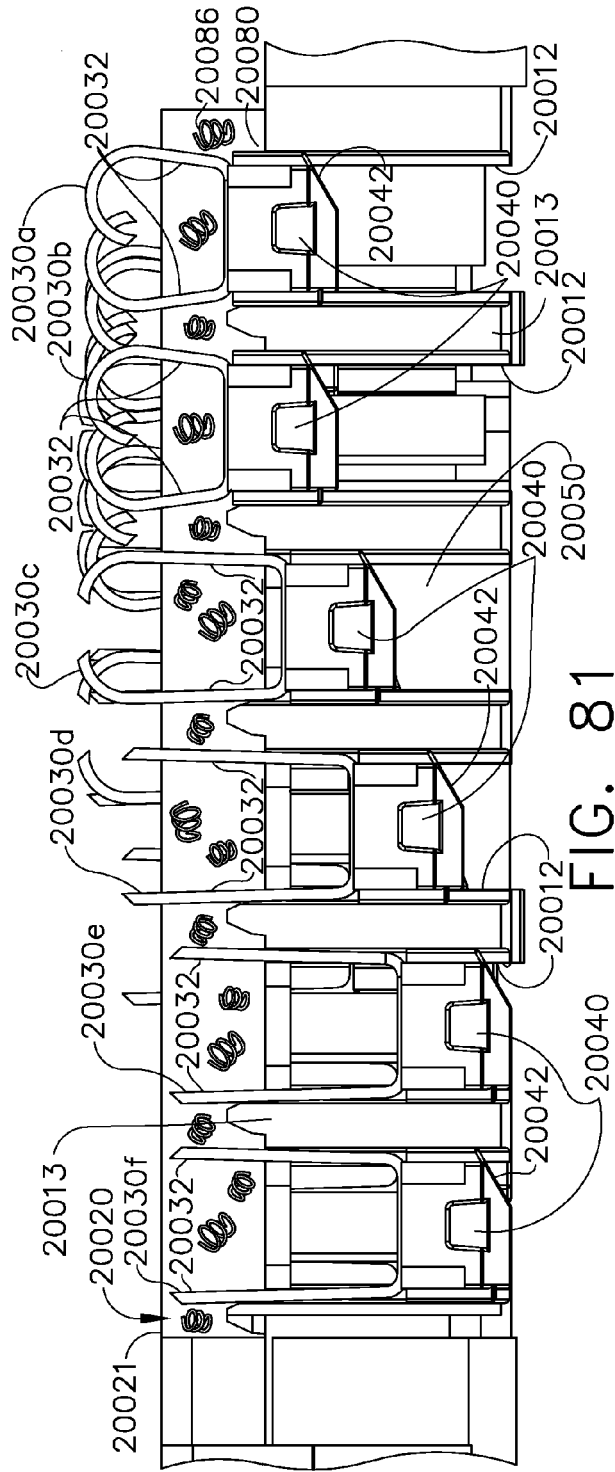
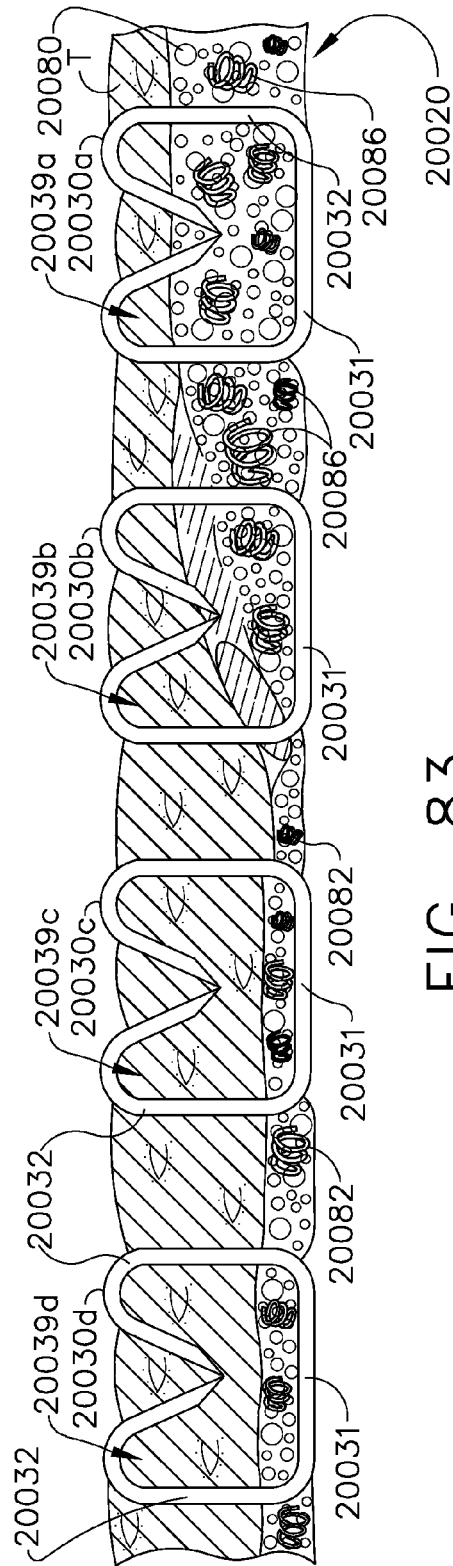
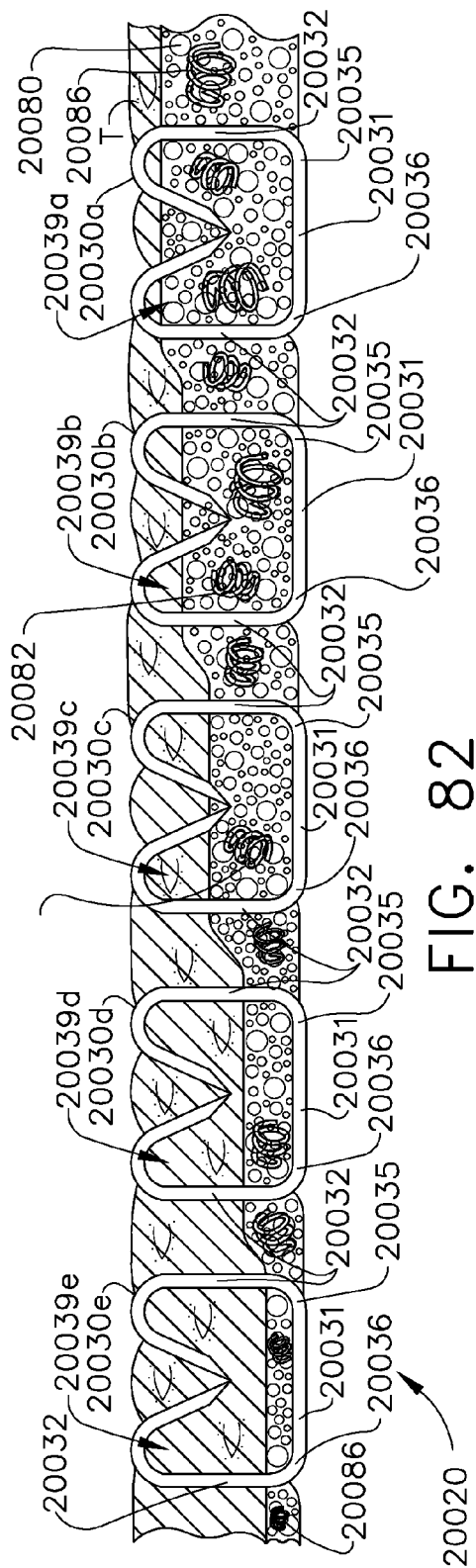
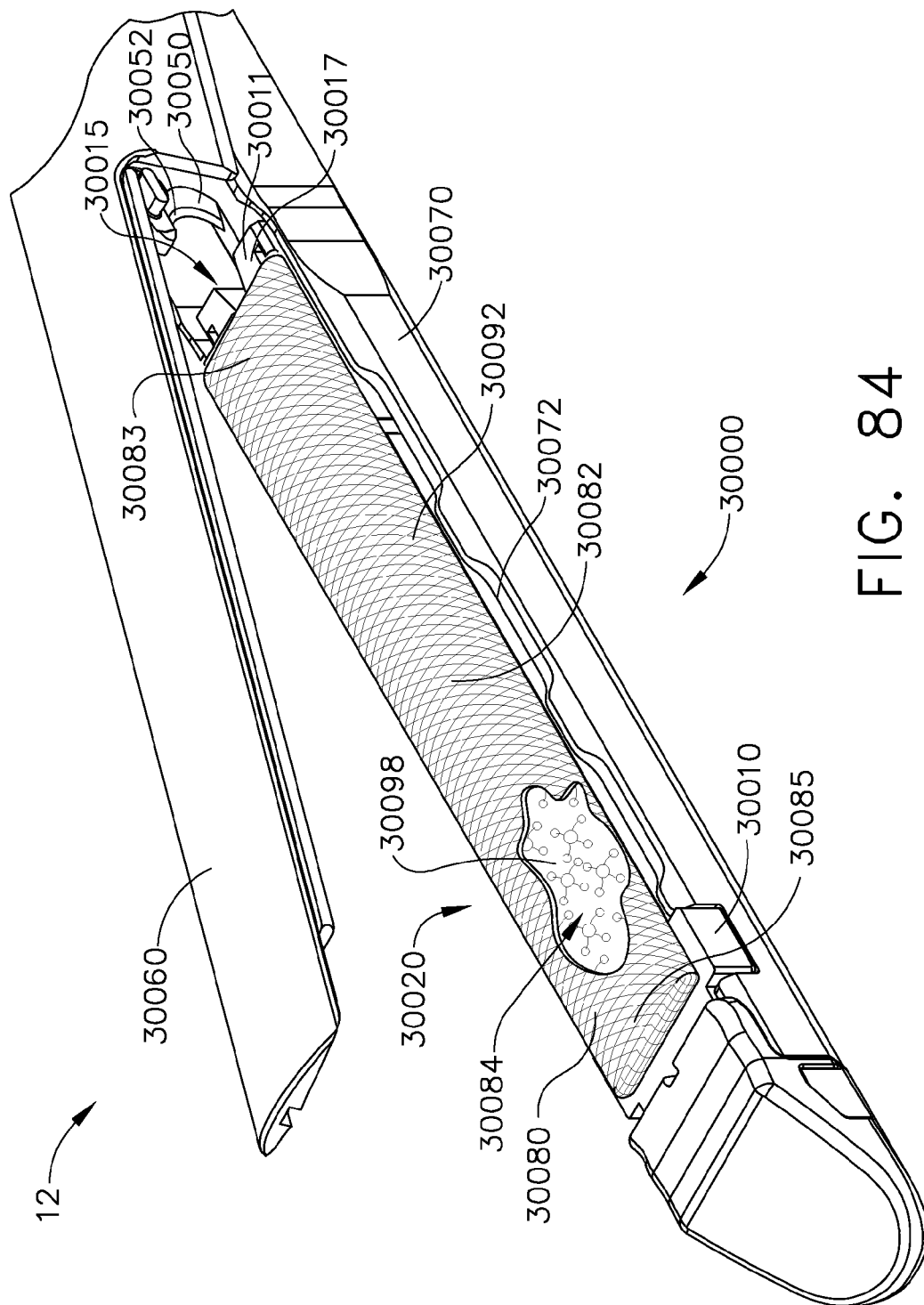


FIG. 81





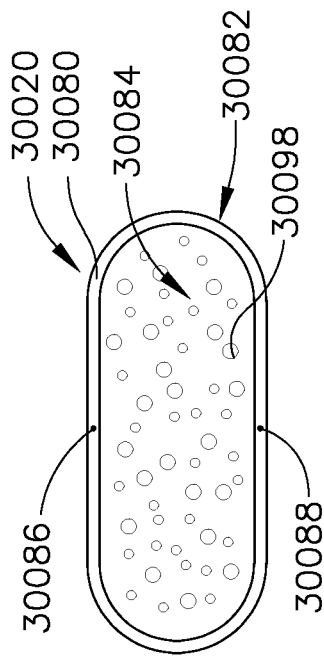
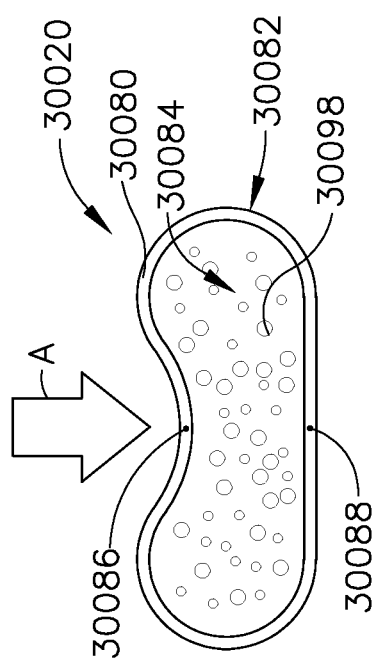


FIG. 85

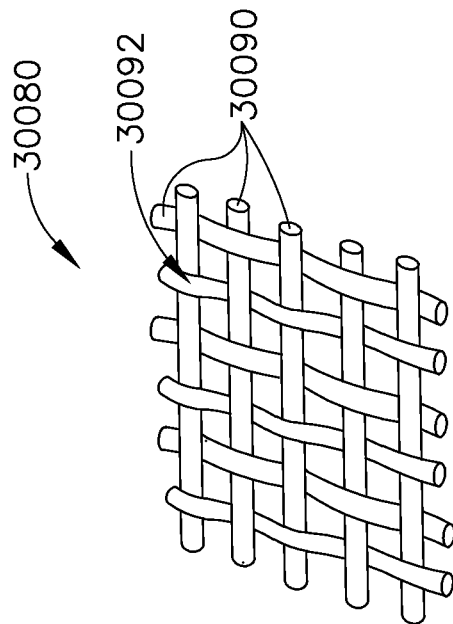


FIG. 86

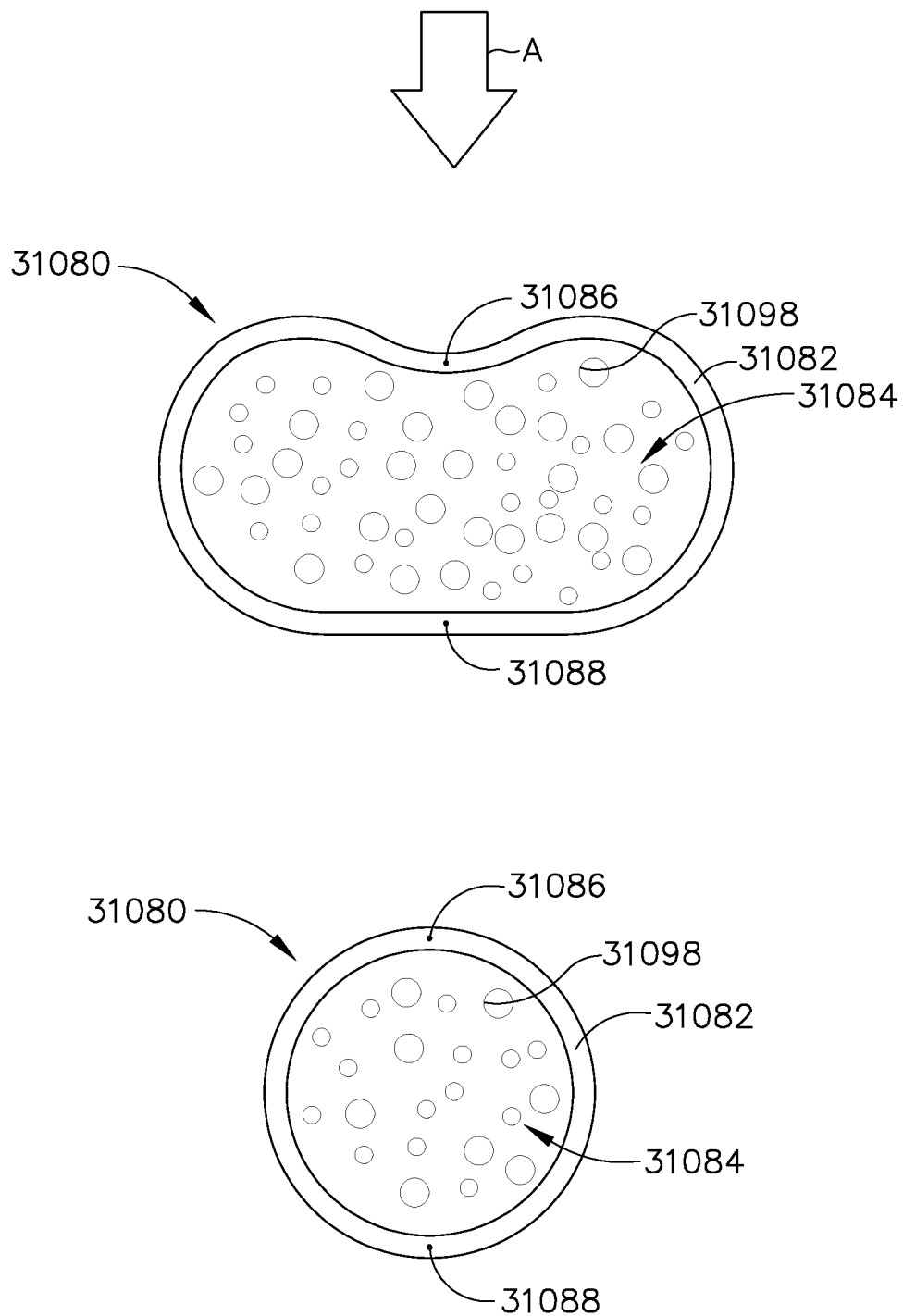


FIG. 87

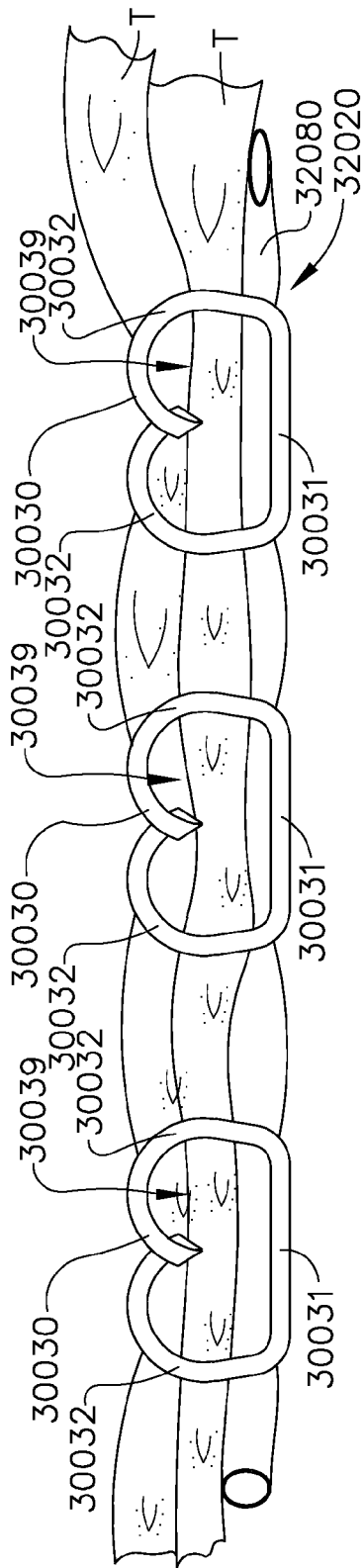


FIG. 88

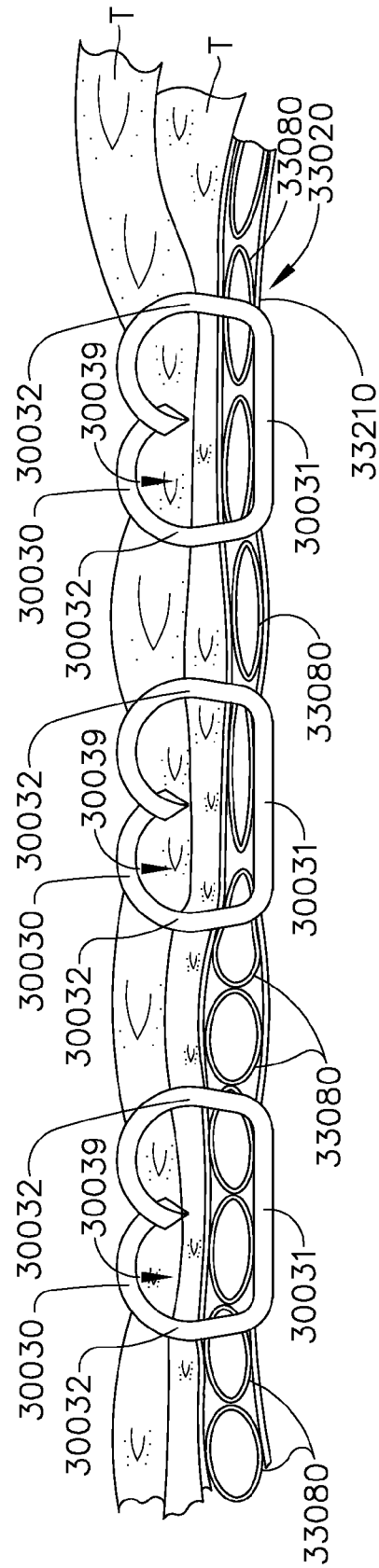


FIG. 89

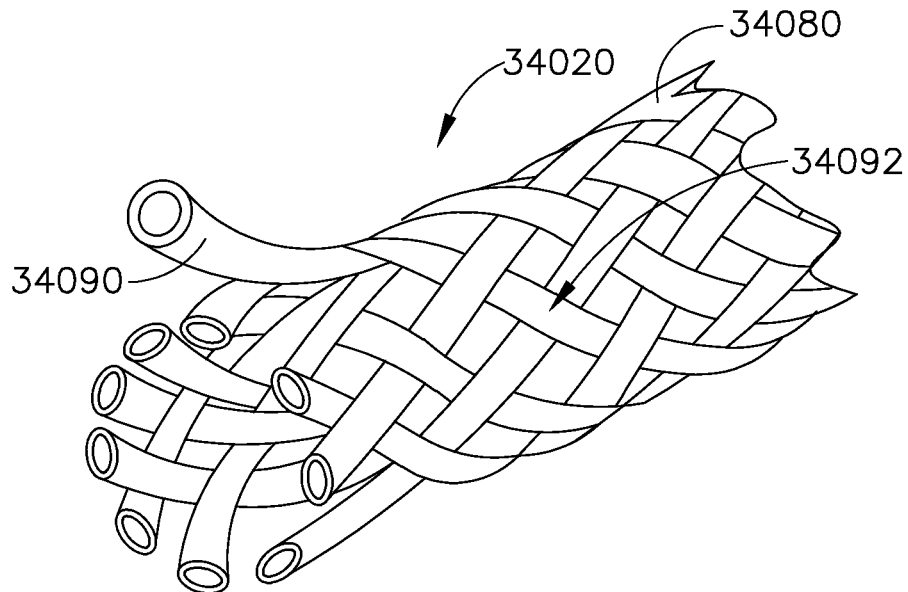


FIG. 90

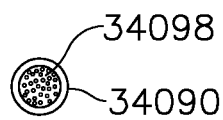


FIG. 91

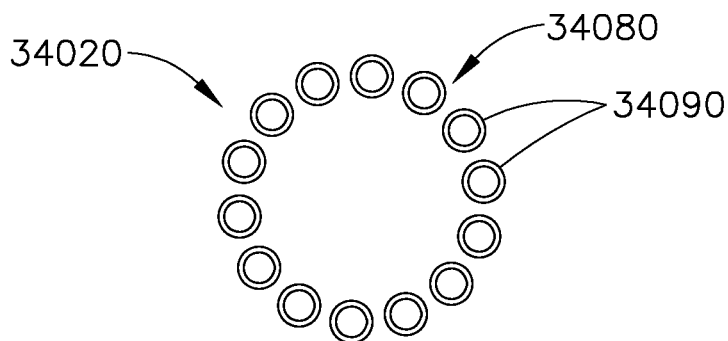


FIG. 92

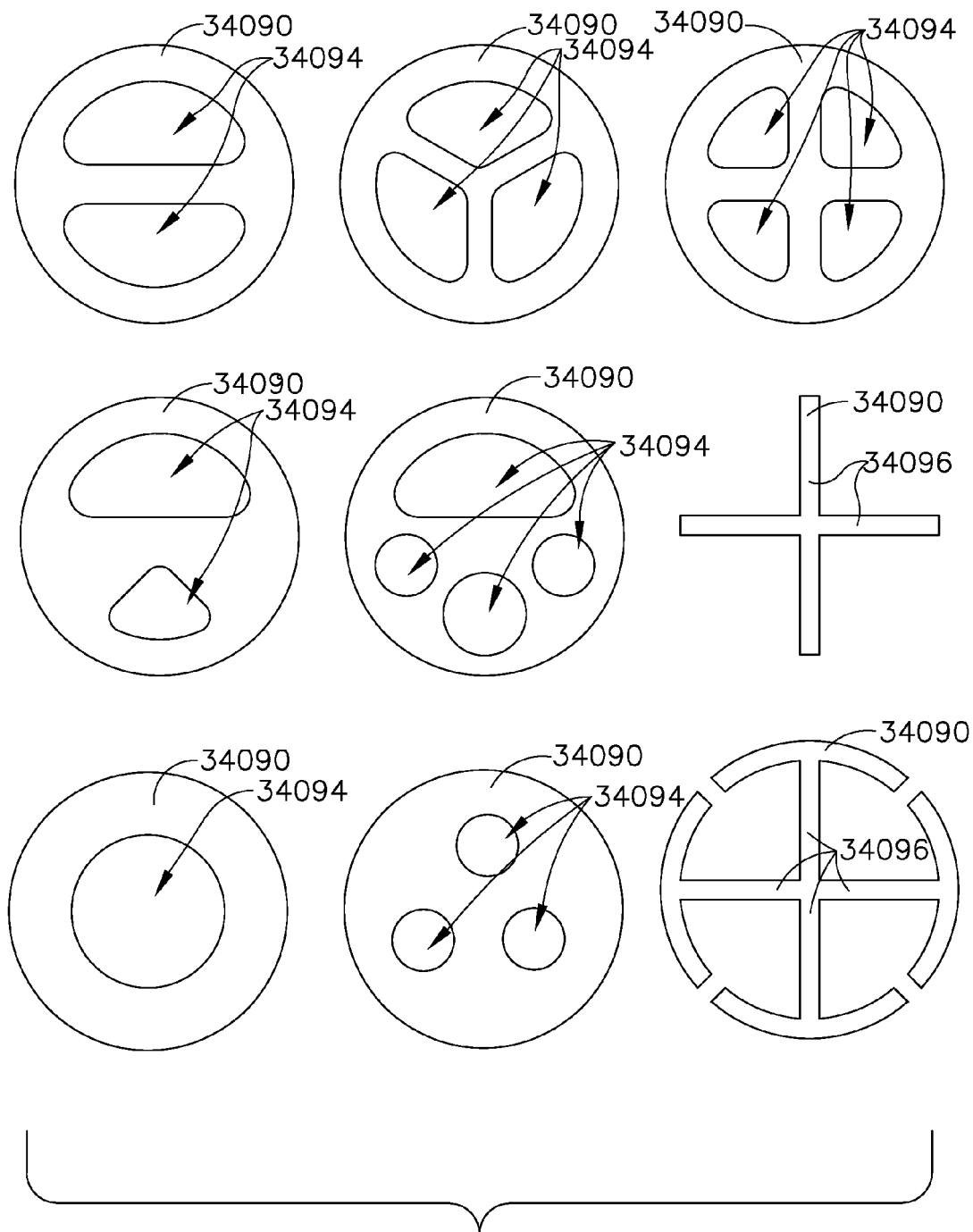


FIG. 93

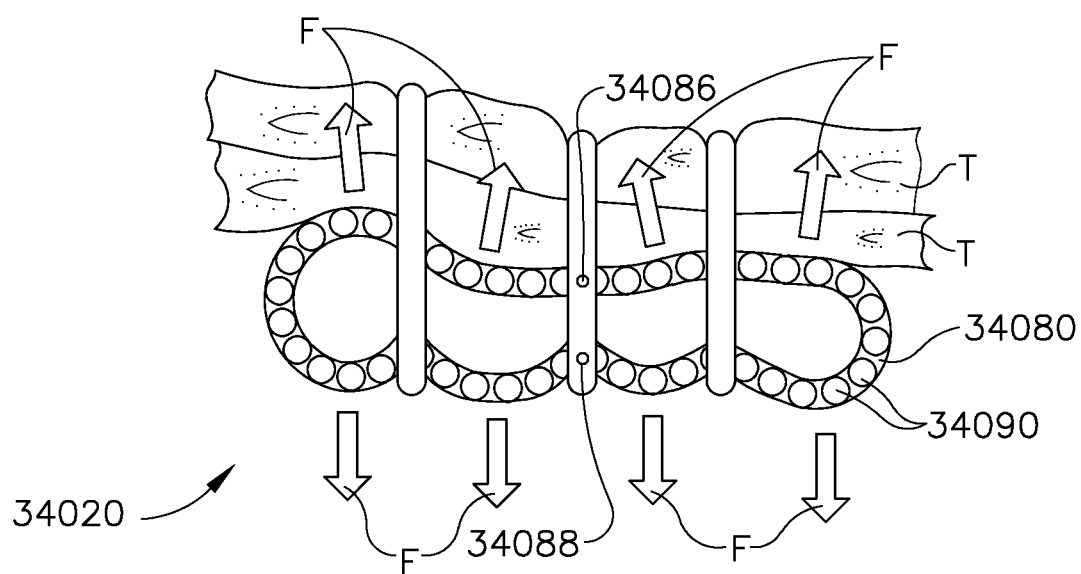
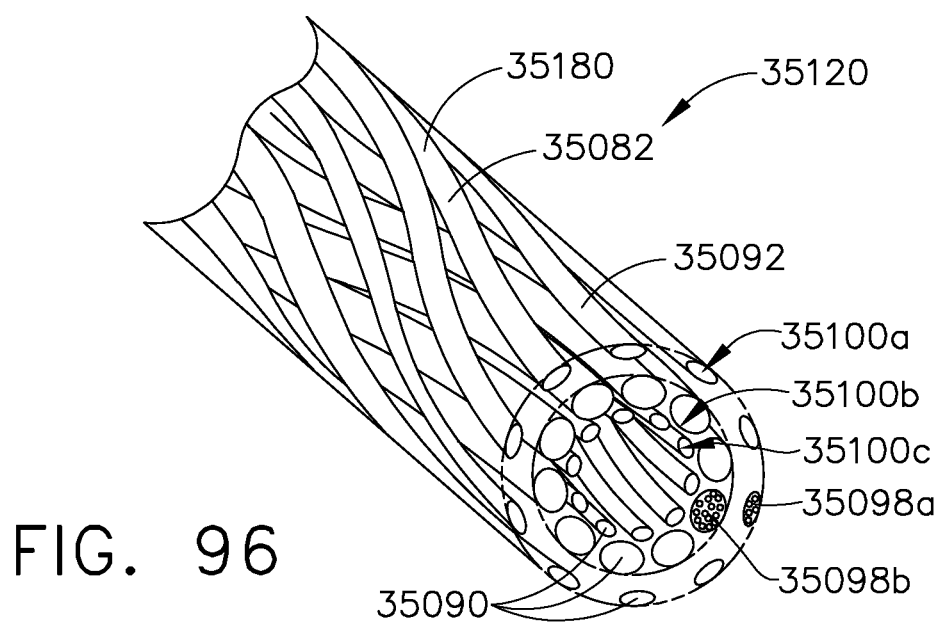
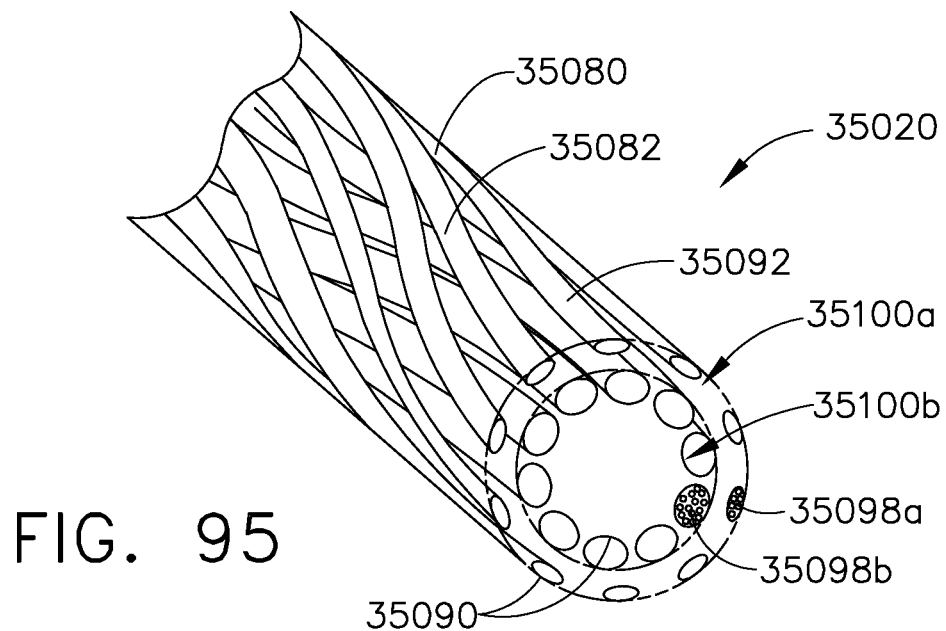


FIG. 94



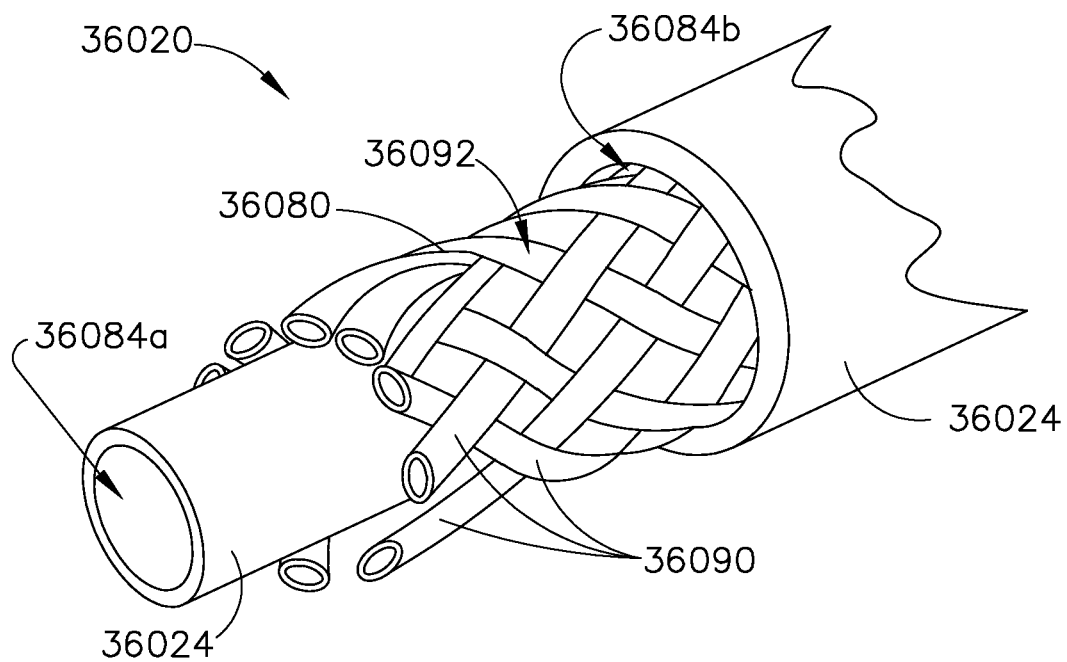


FIG. 97

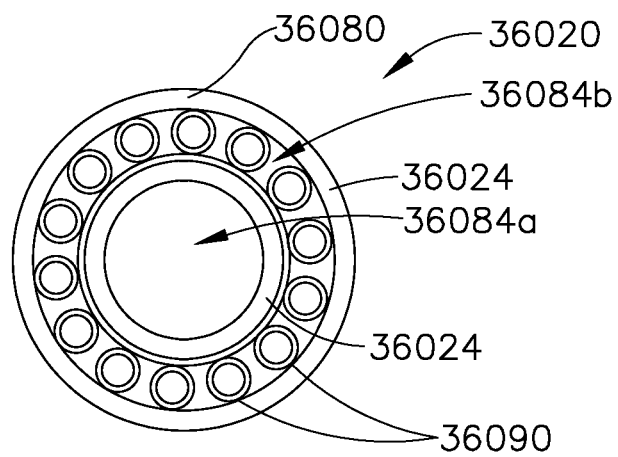


FIG. 98

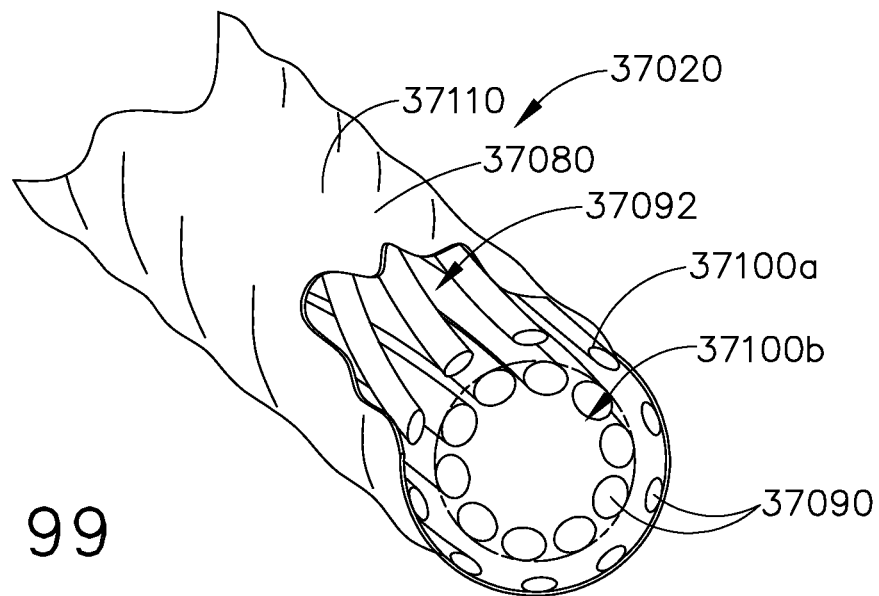


FIG. 99

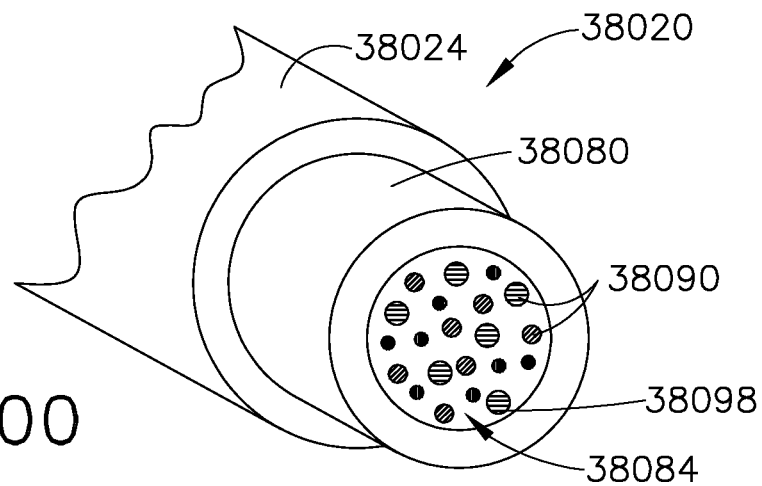


FIG. 100

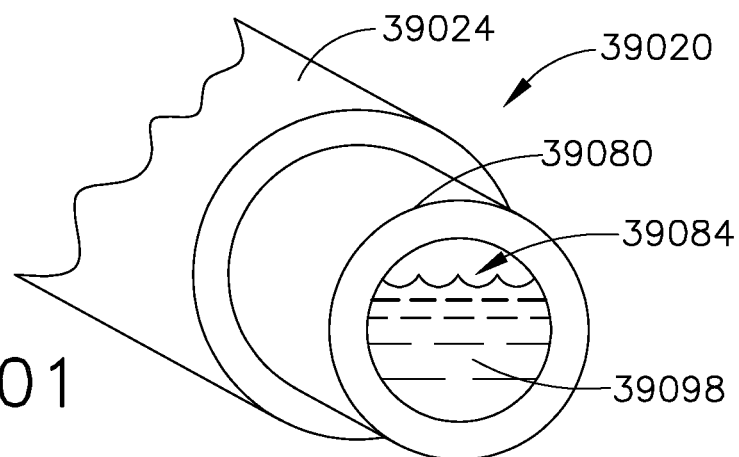


FIG. 101

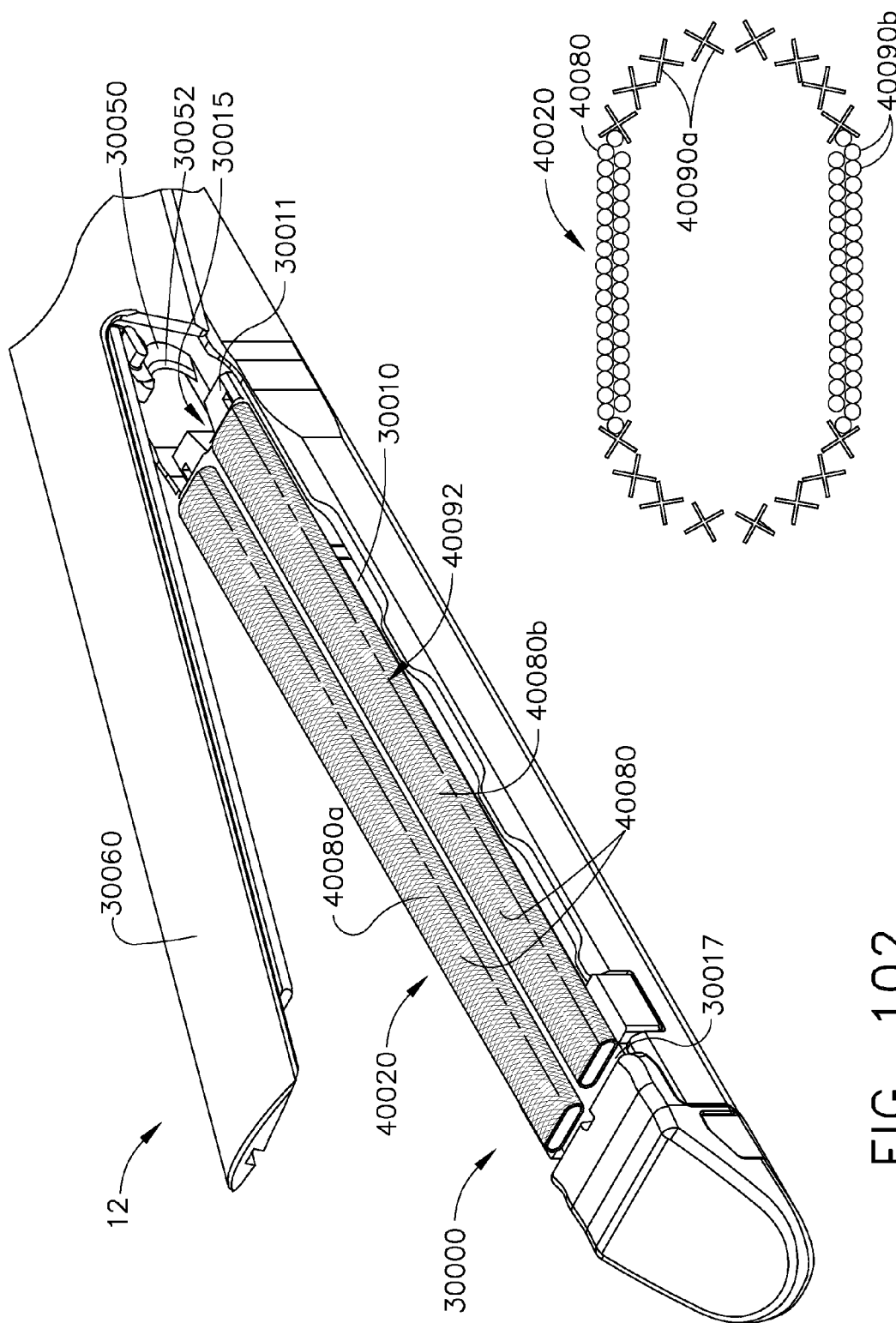


FIG. 102

FIG. 103

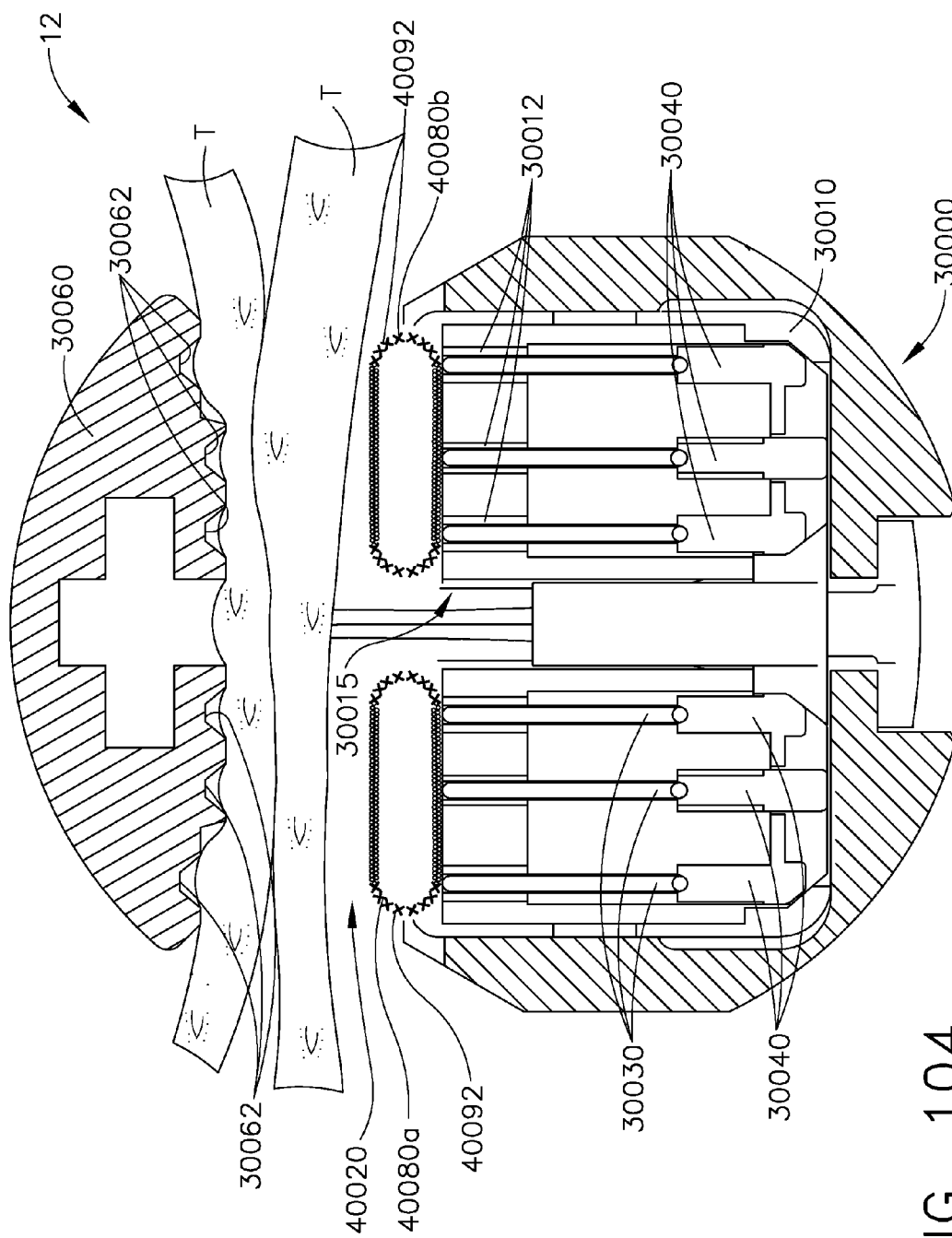


FIG. 104

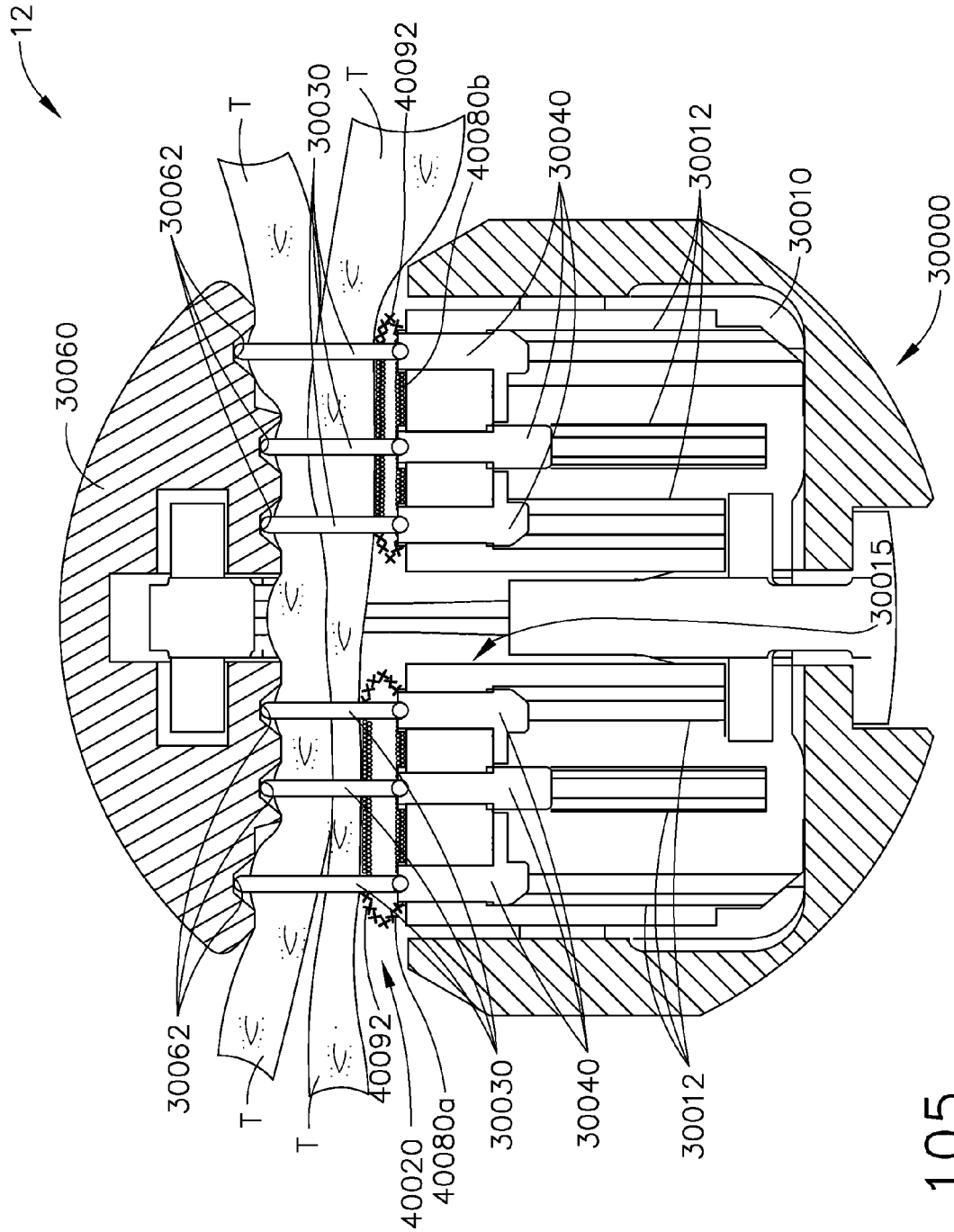


FIG. 105

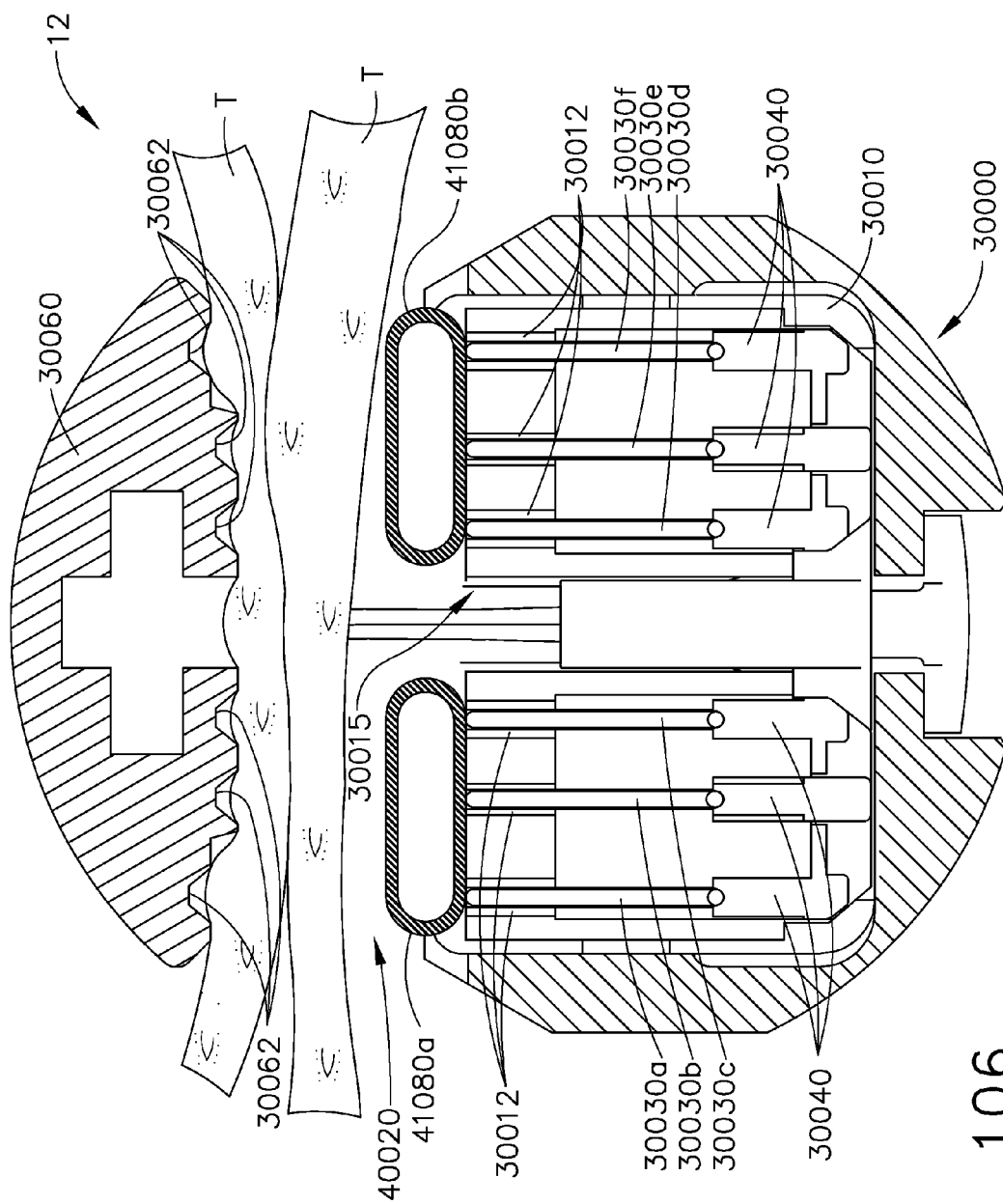


FIG. 106

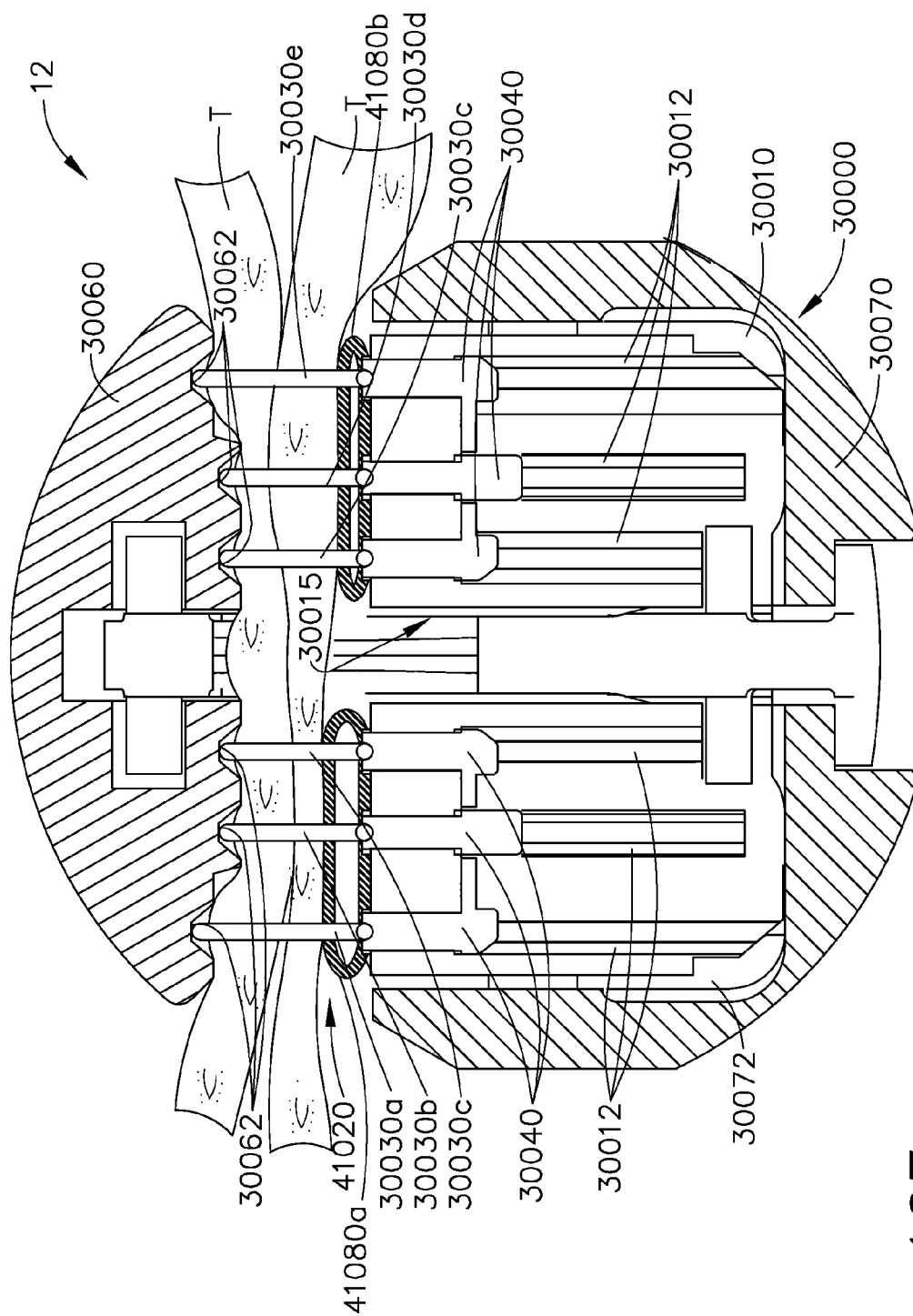


FIG. 107

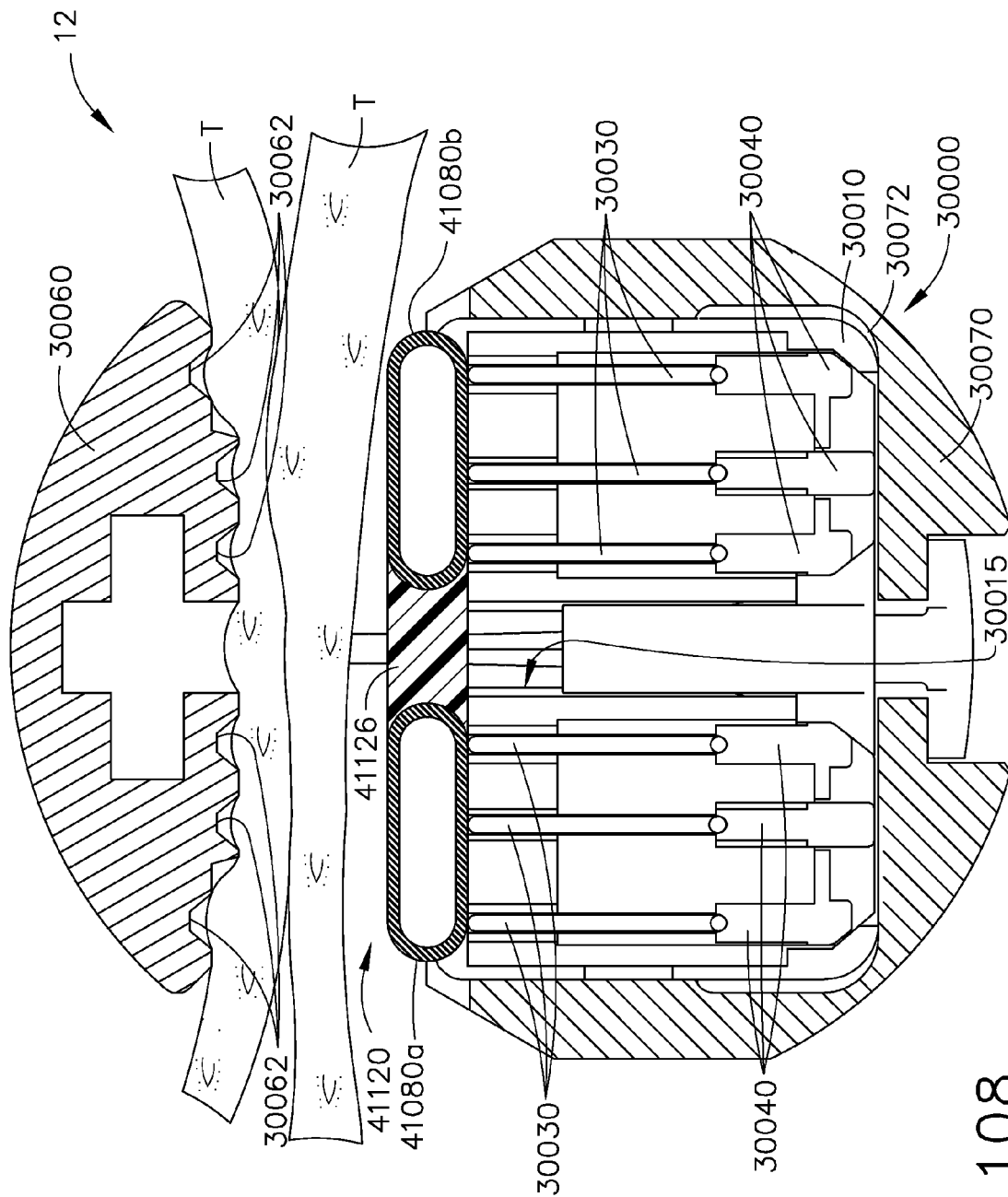


FIG. 108

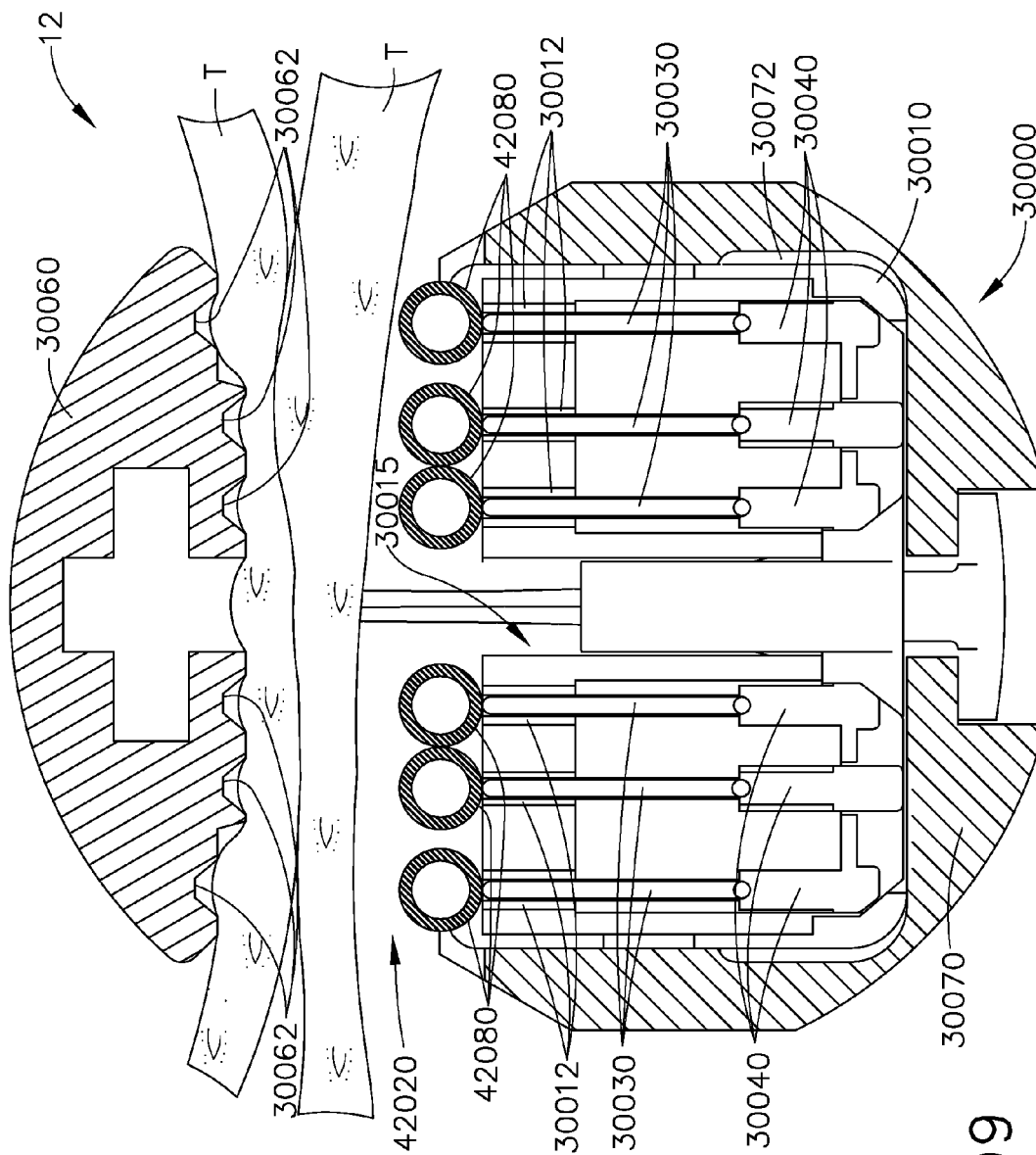


FIG. 109

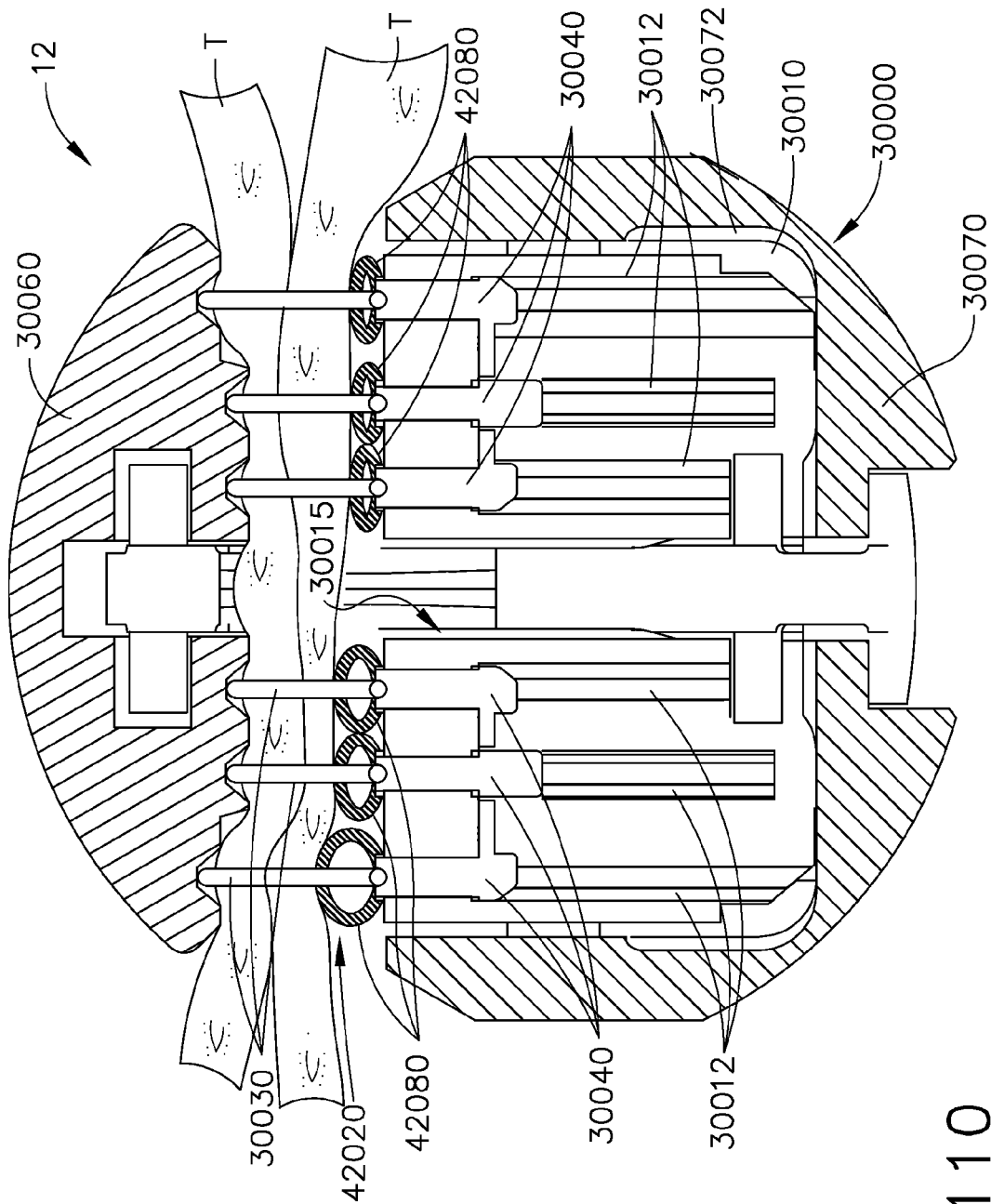


FIG. 110

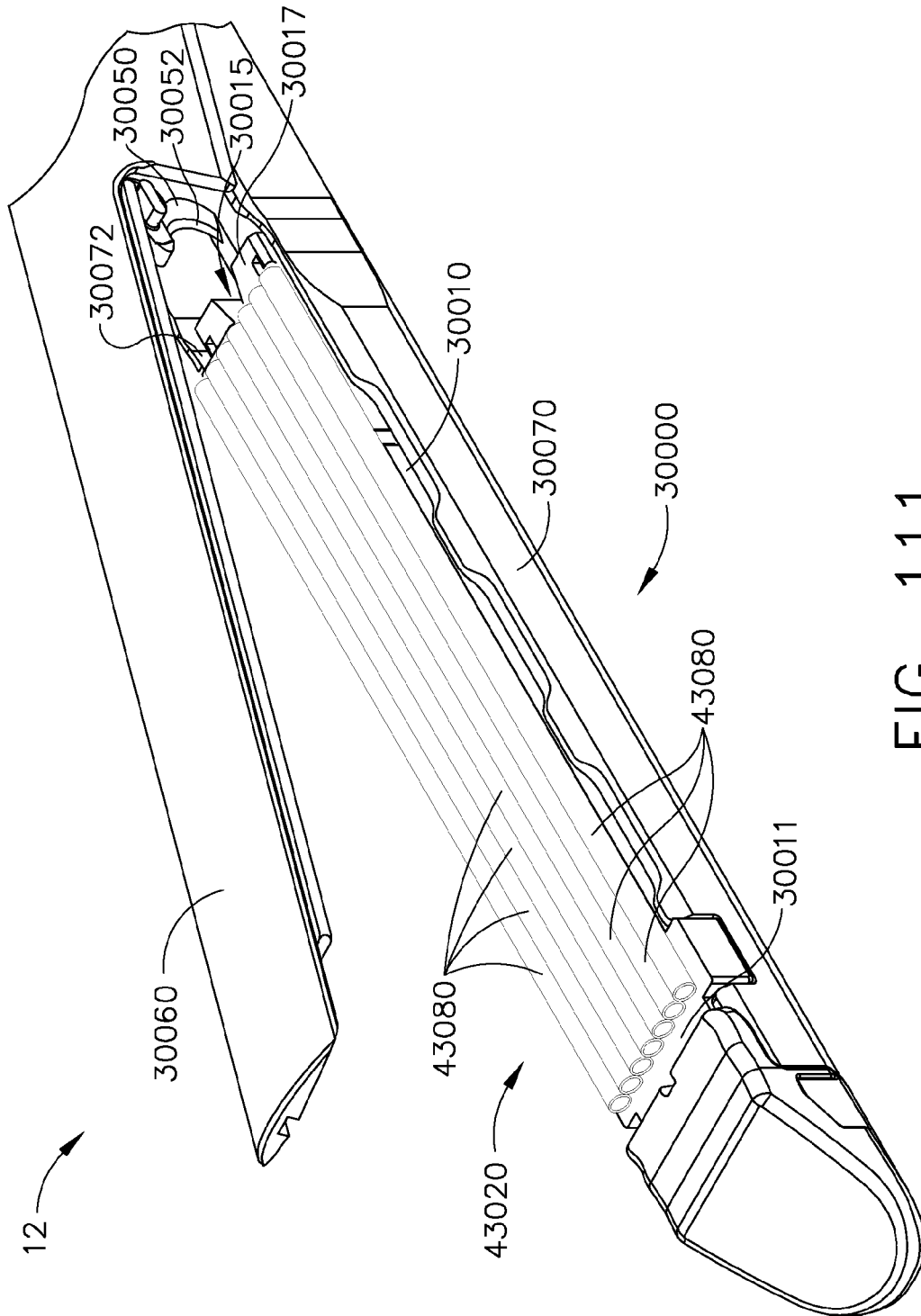


FIG. 111

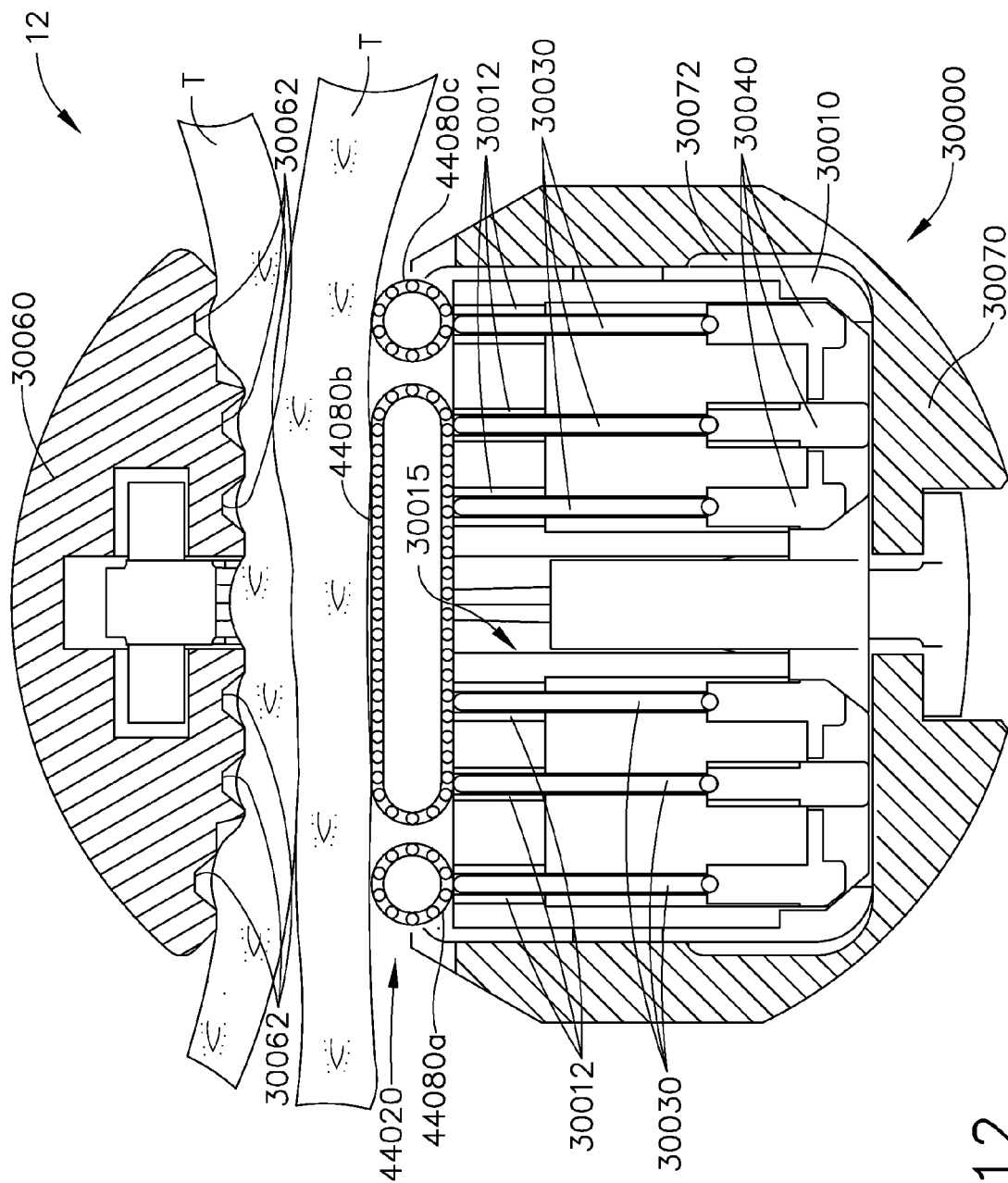


FIG. 112

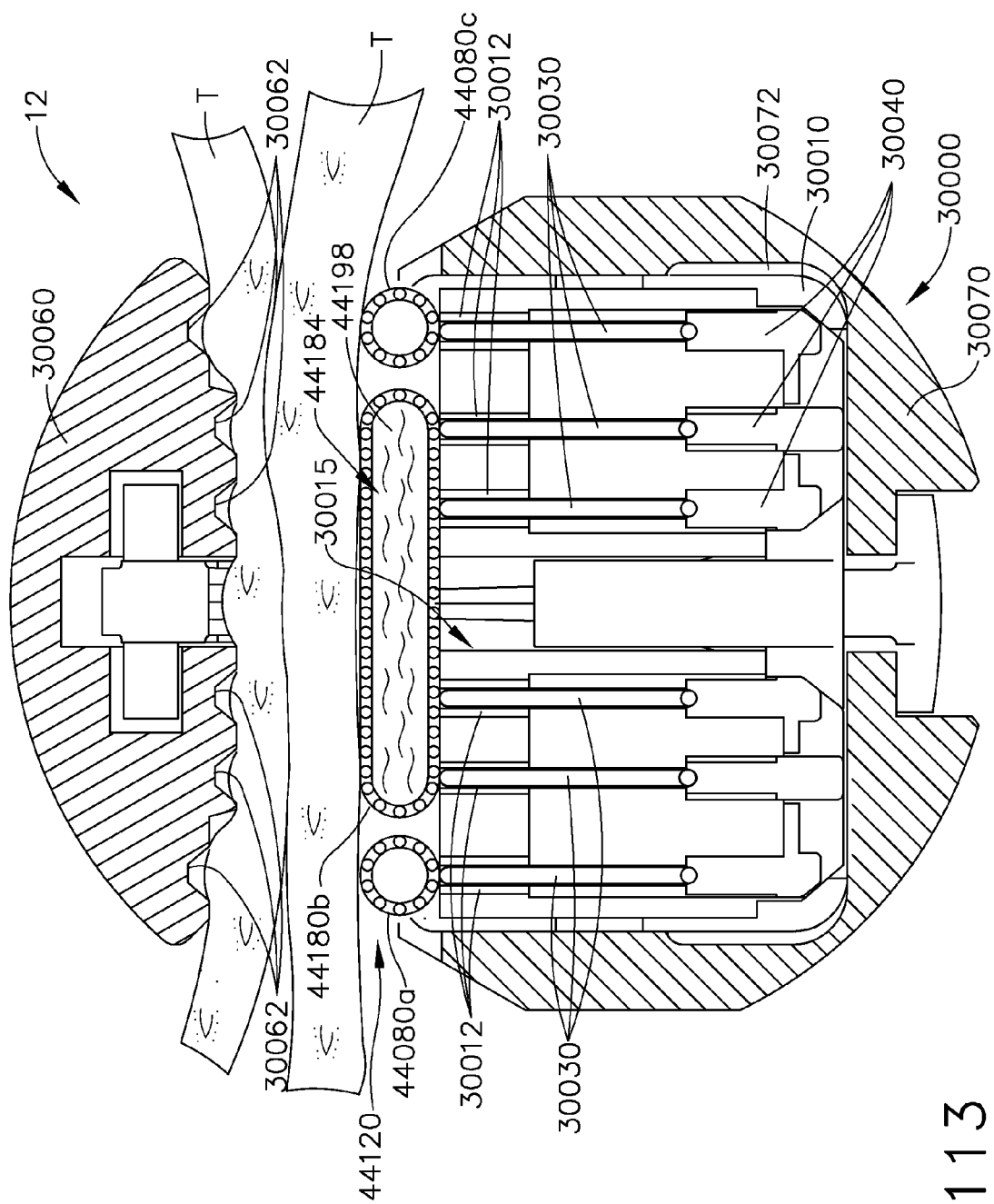


FIG. 113

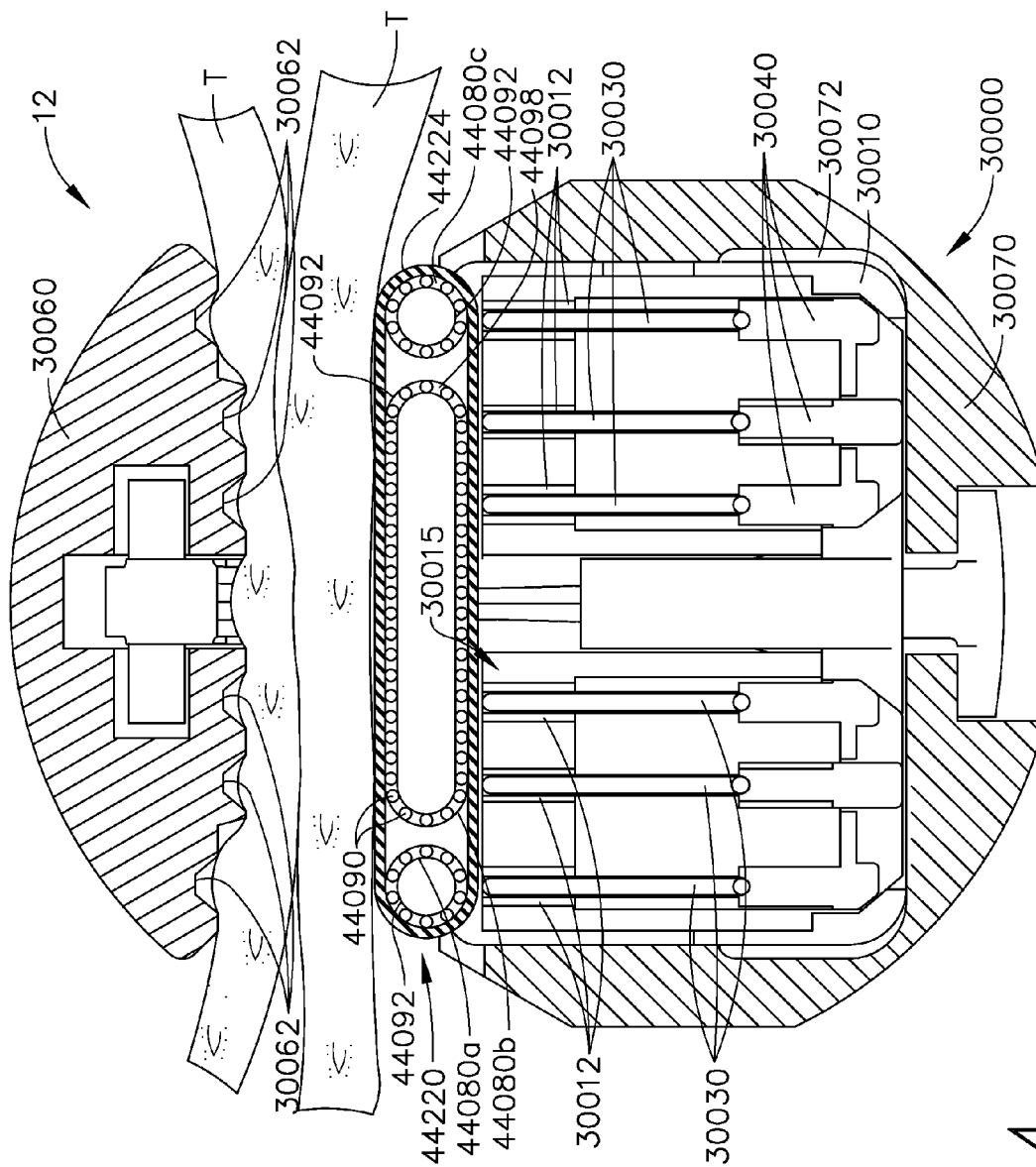


FIG. 114

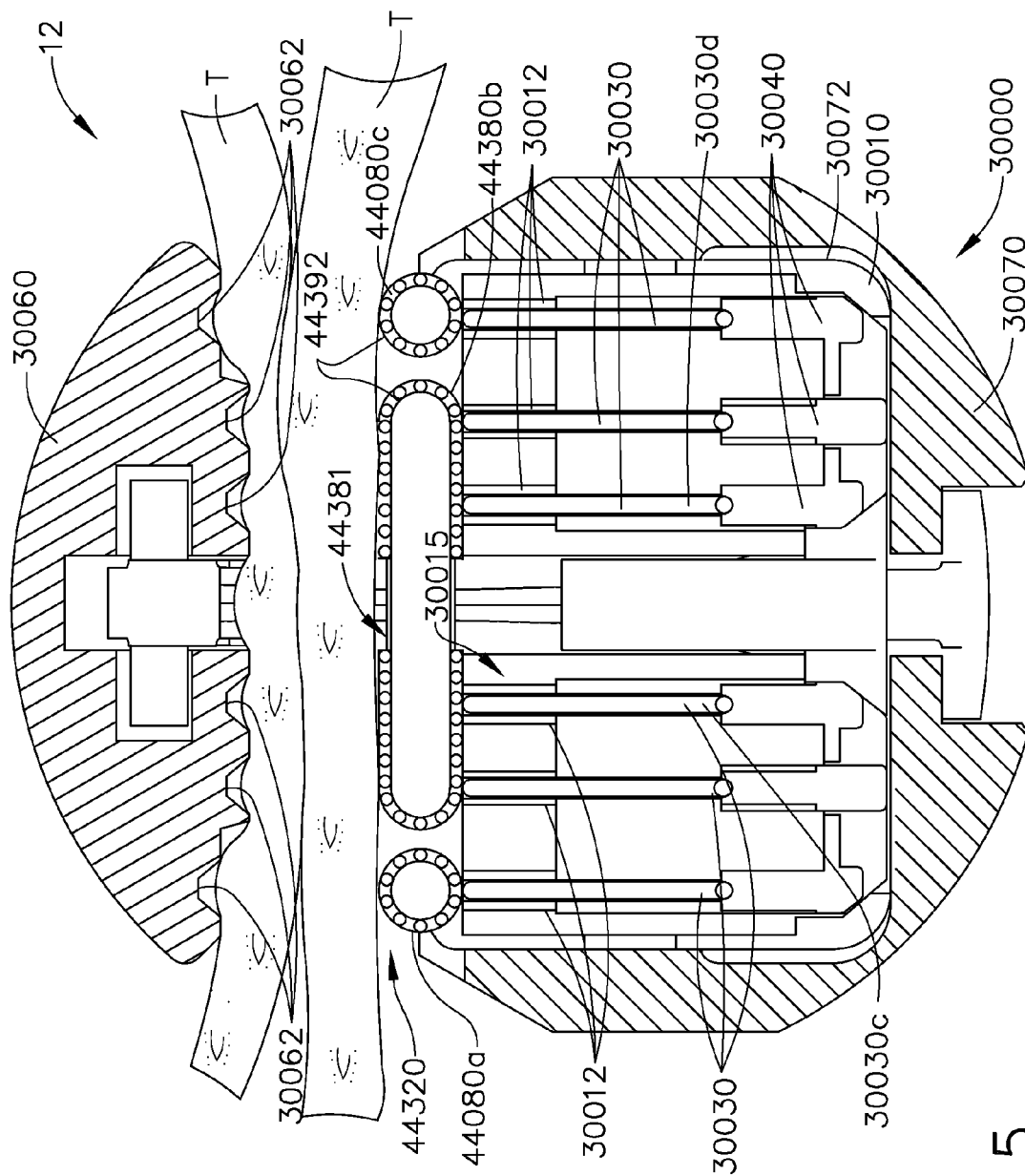


FIG. 115

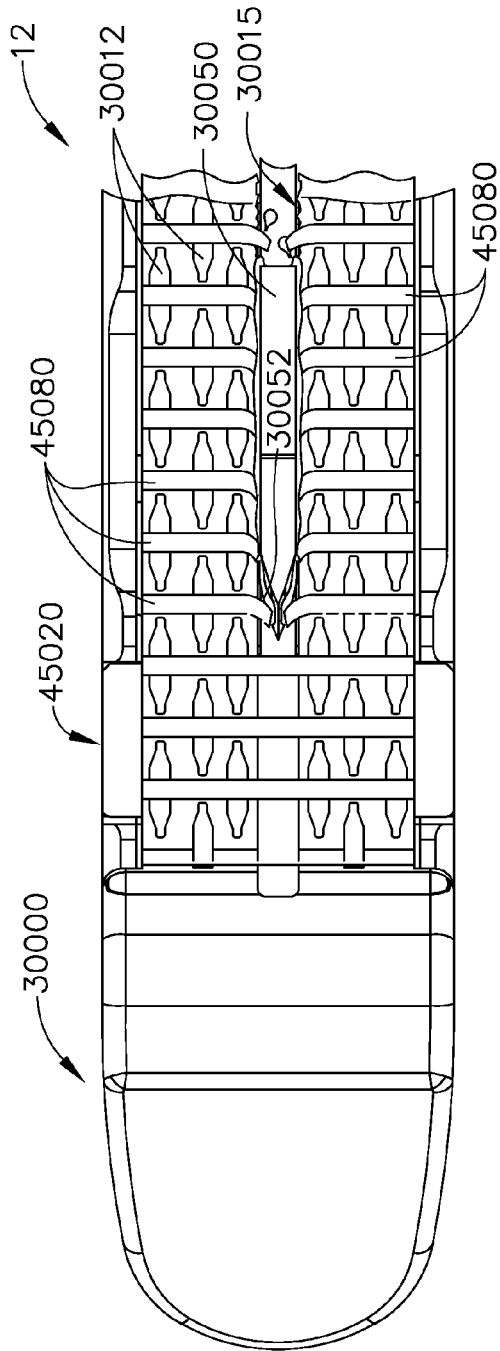


FIG. 116

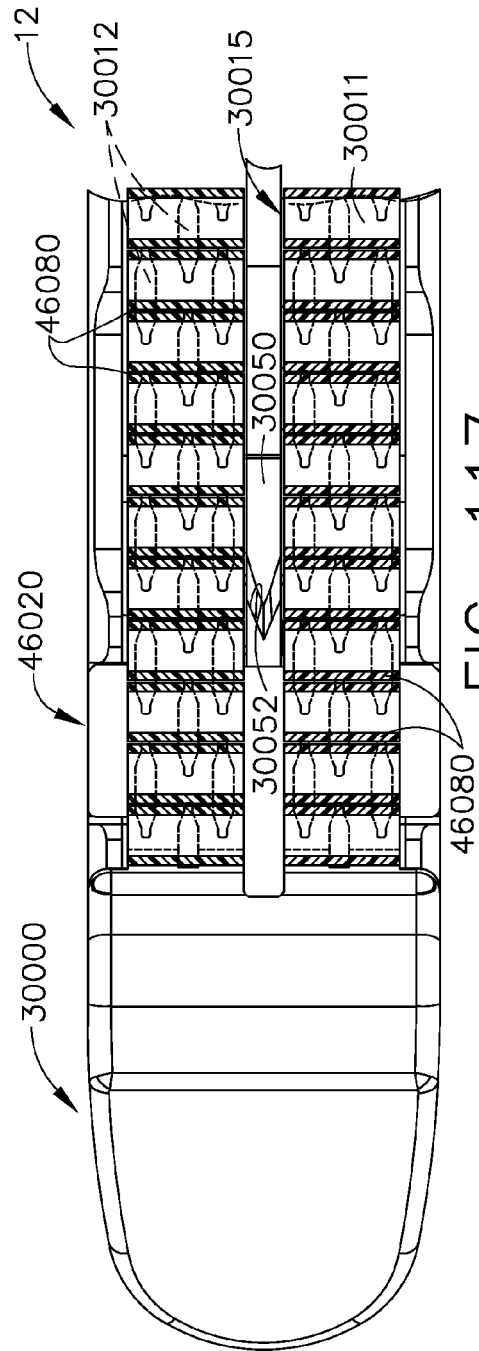
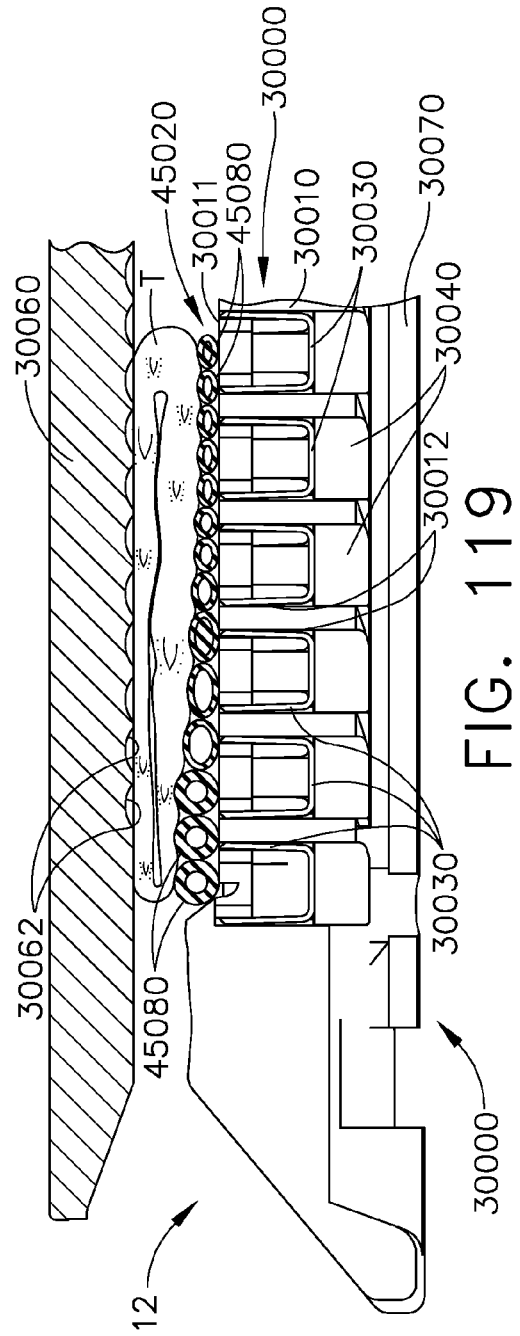
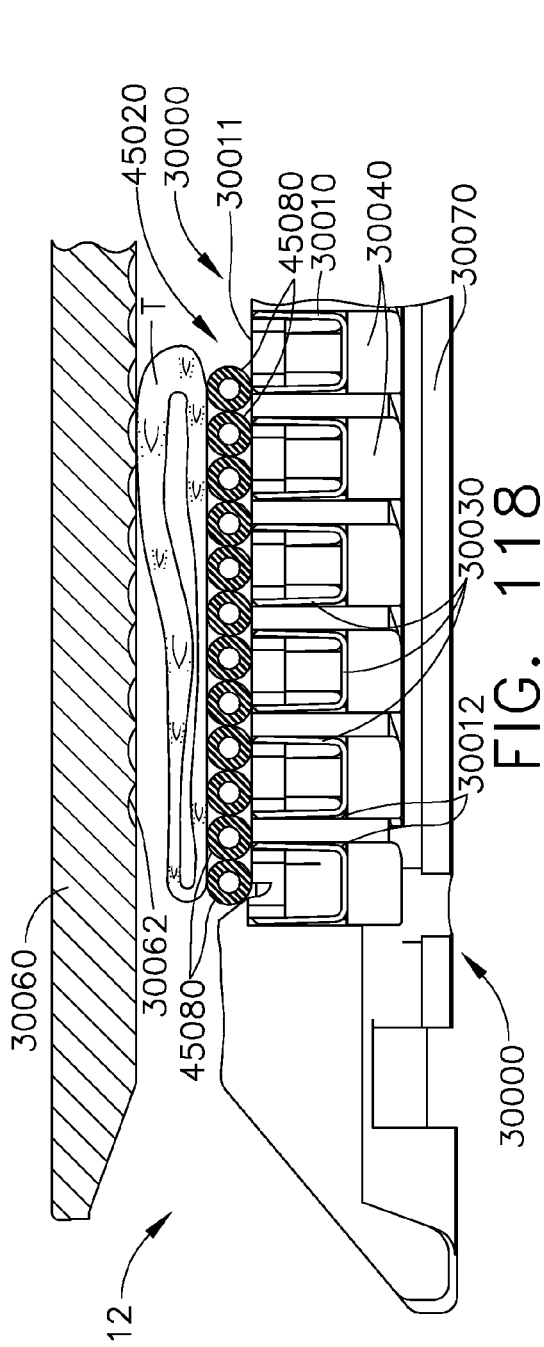


FIG. 117



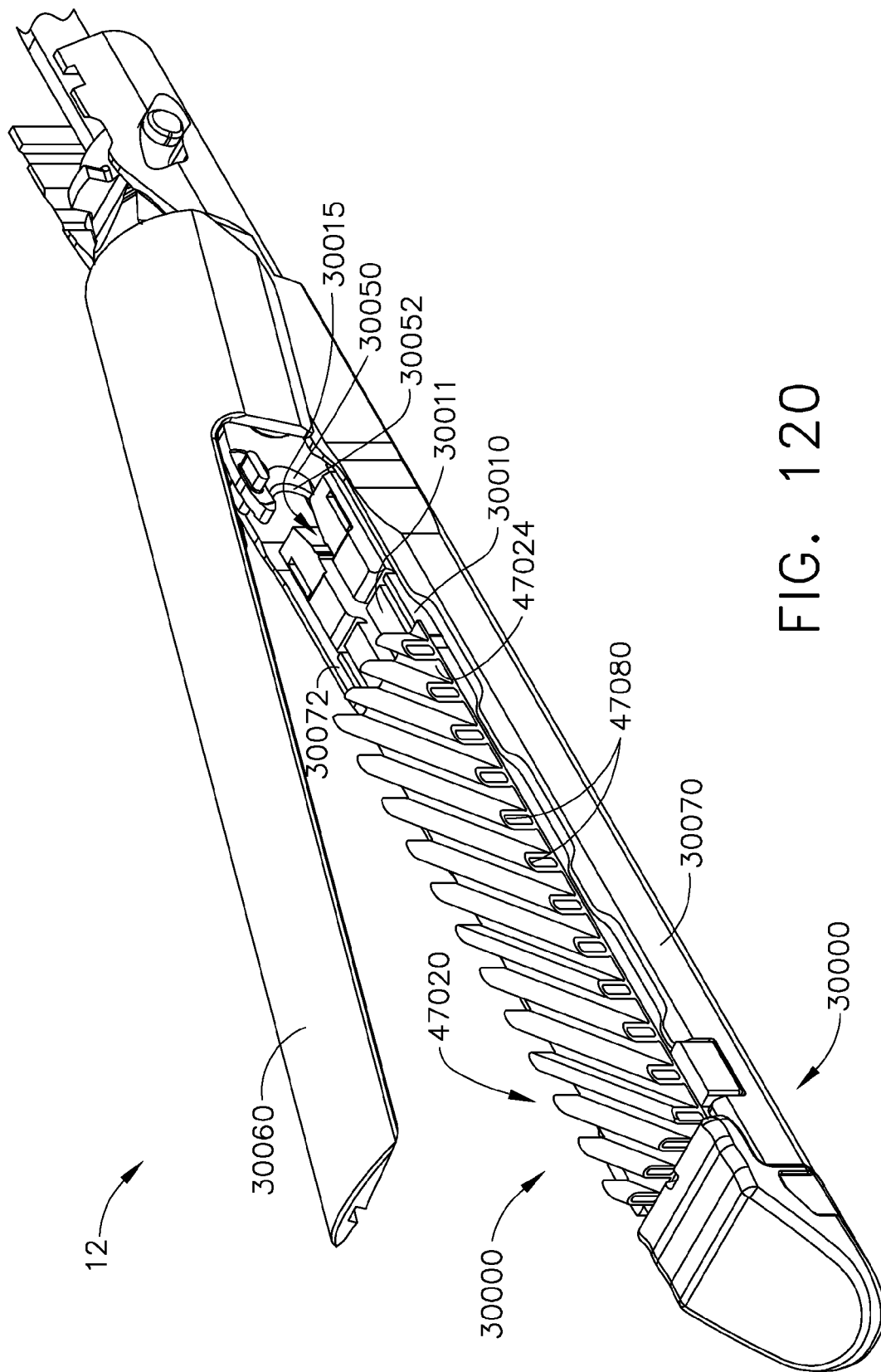


FIG. 120

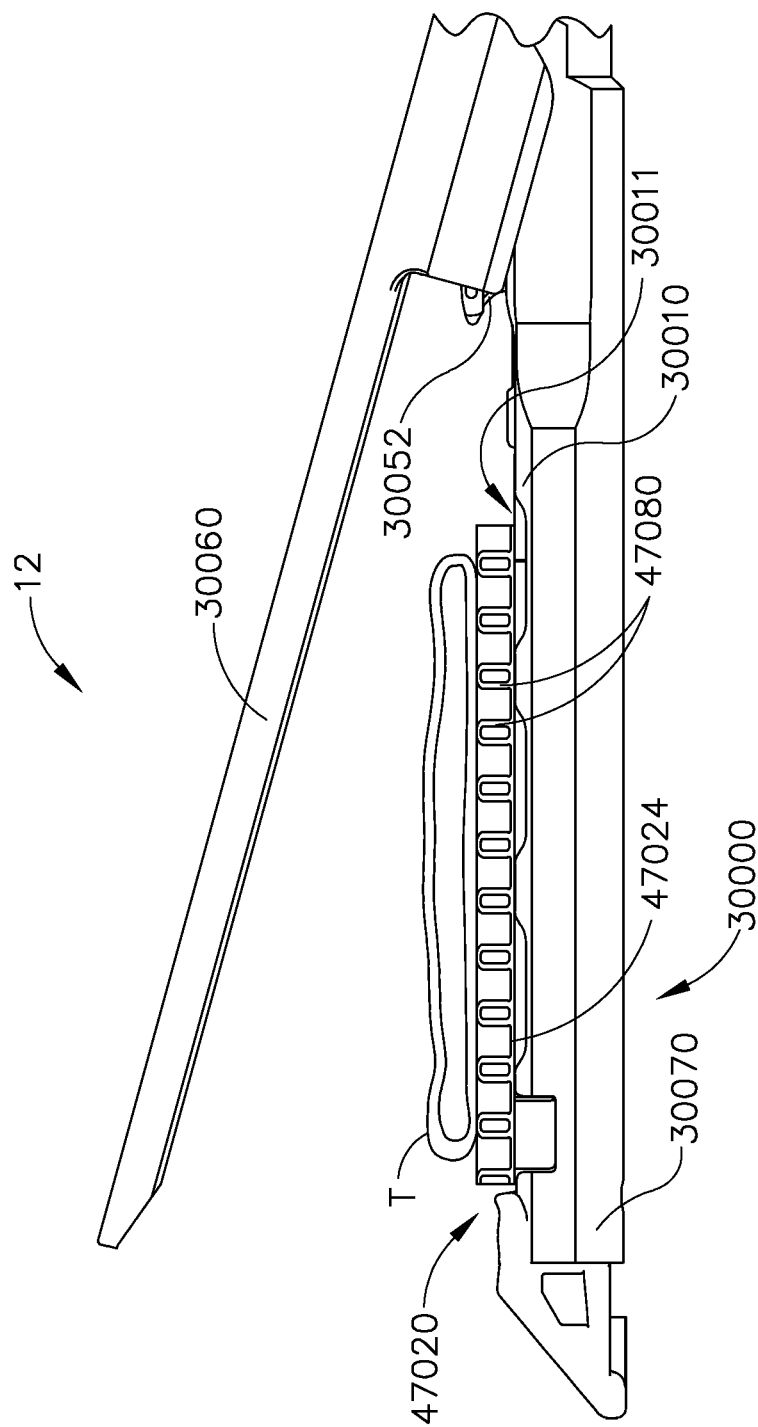
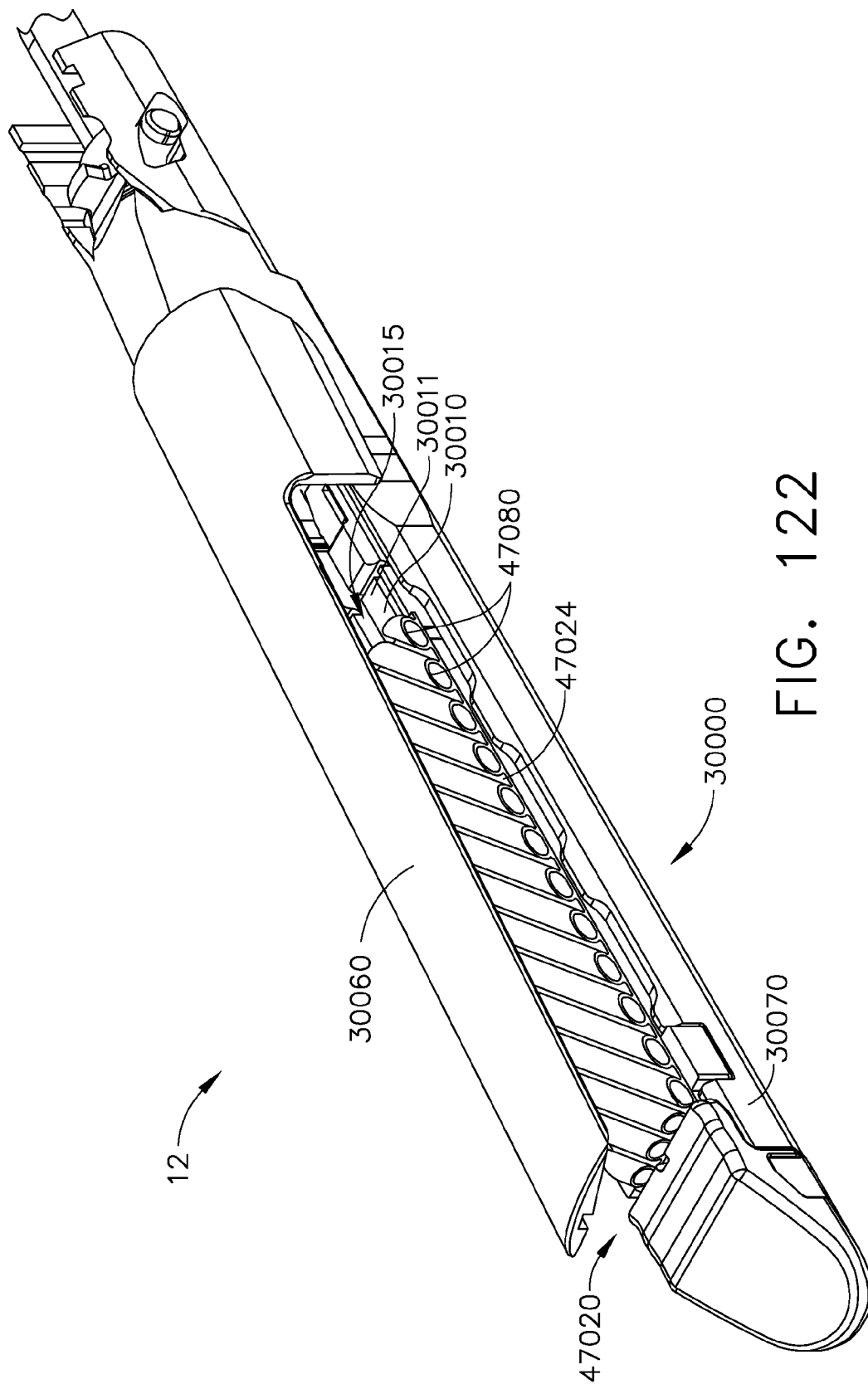


FIG. 121



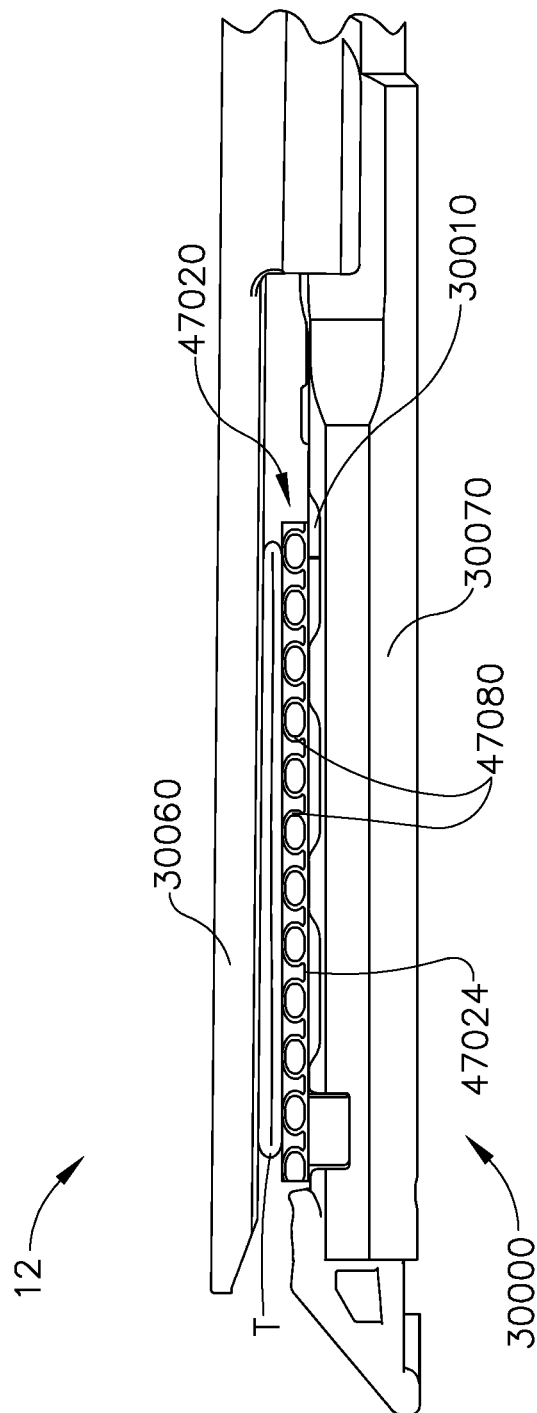


FIG. 123

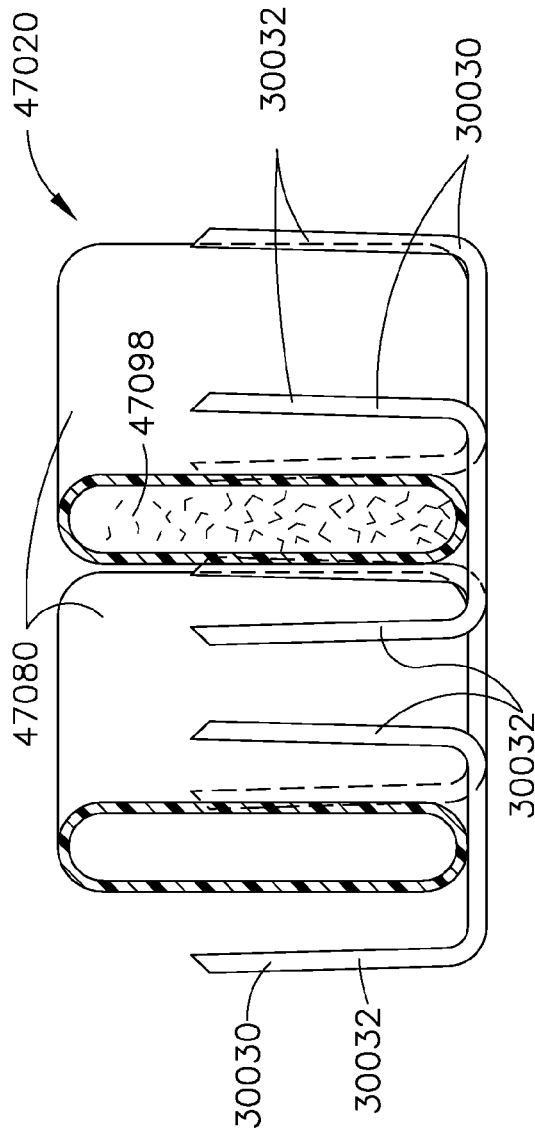


FIG. 124

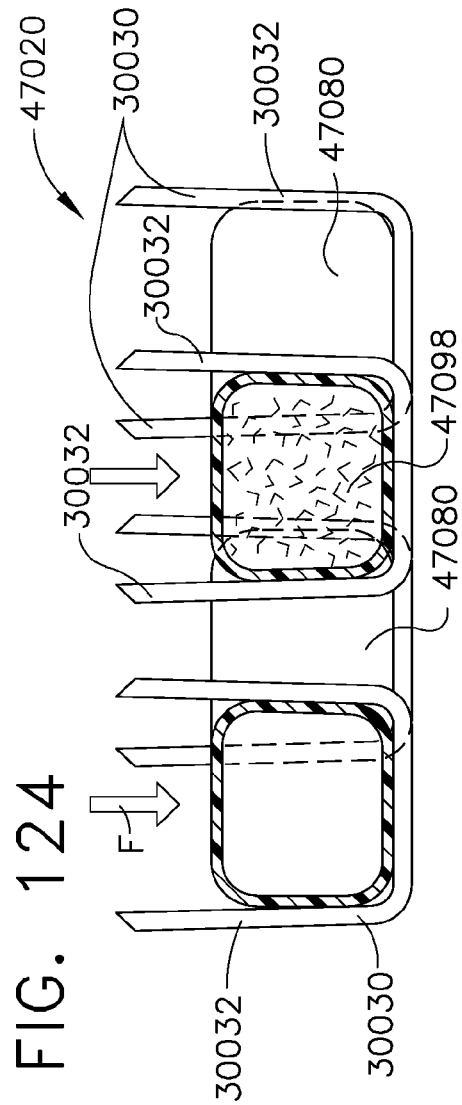


FIG. 125

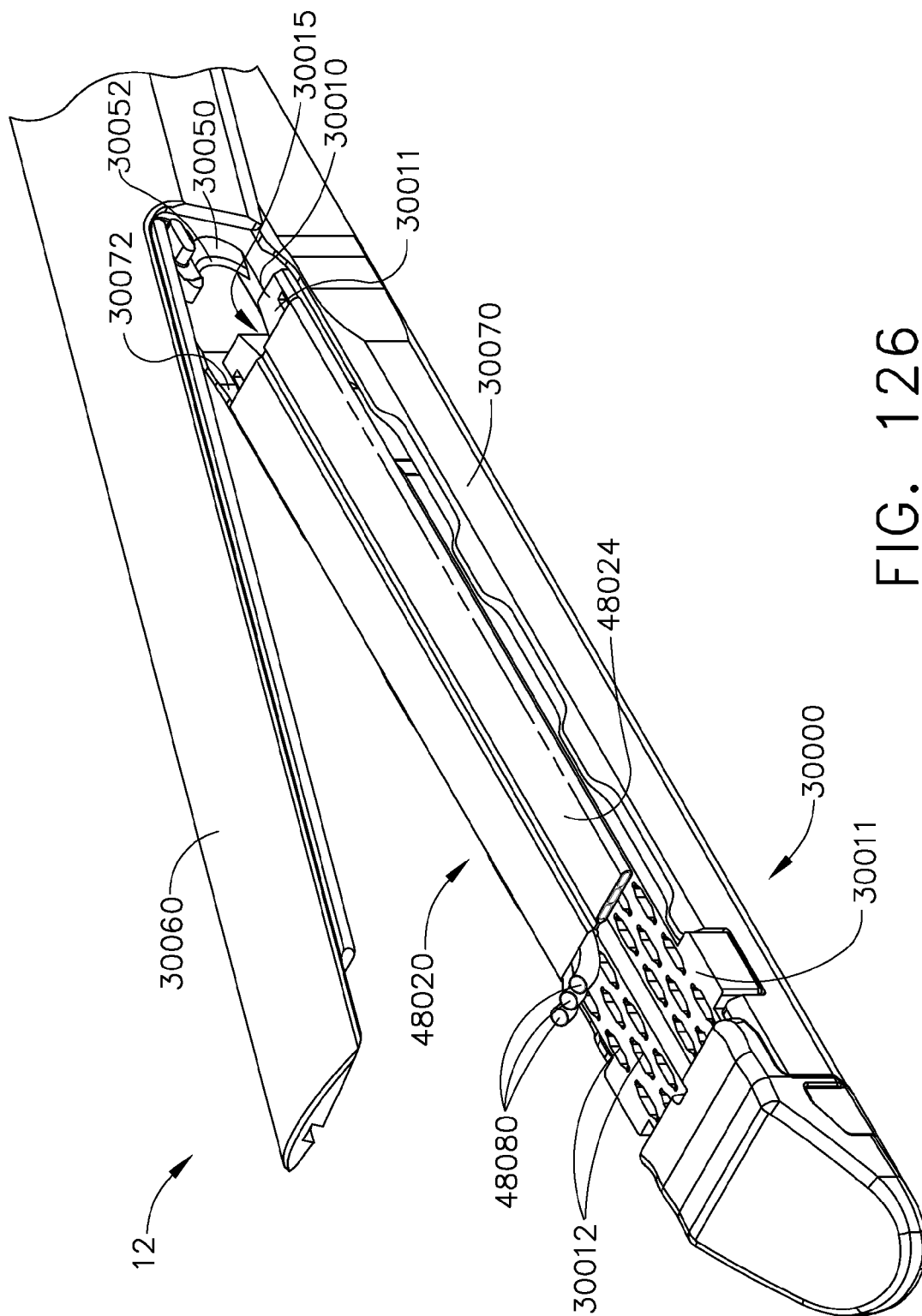


FIG. 126

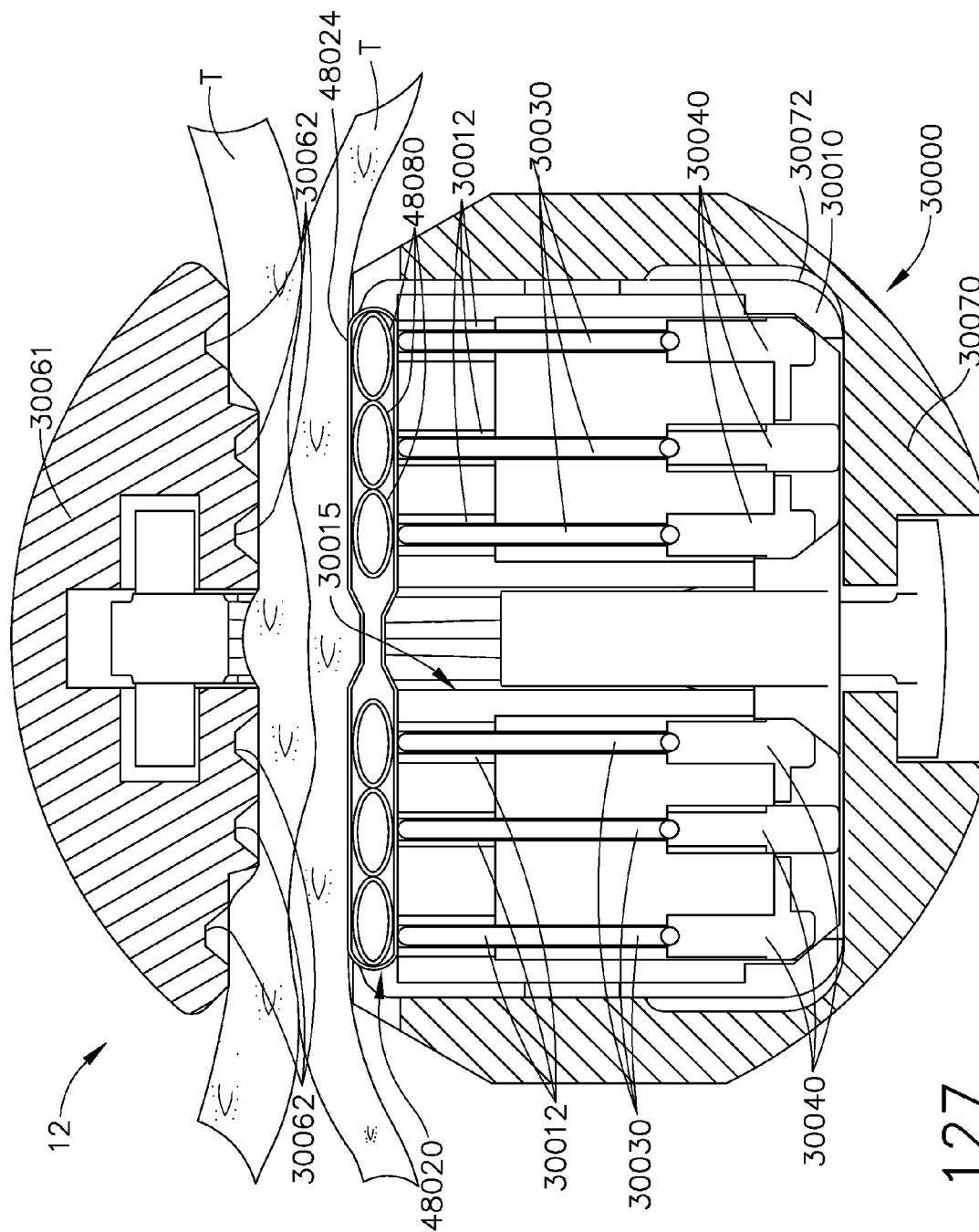


FIG. 127

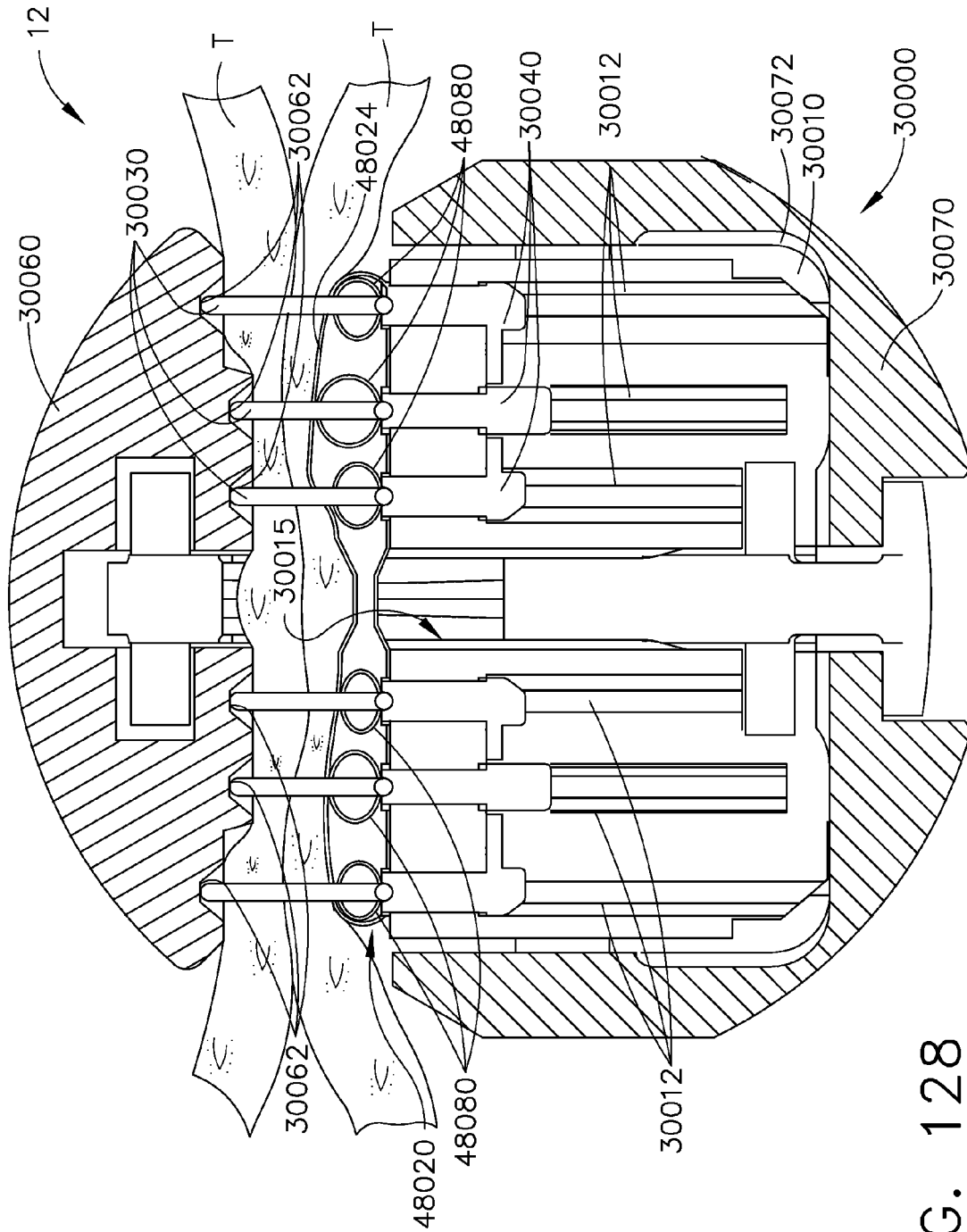


FIG. 128

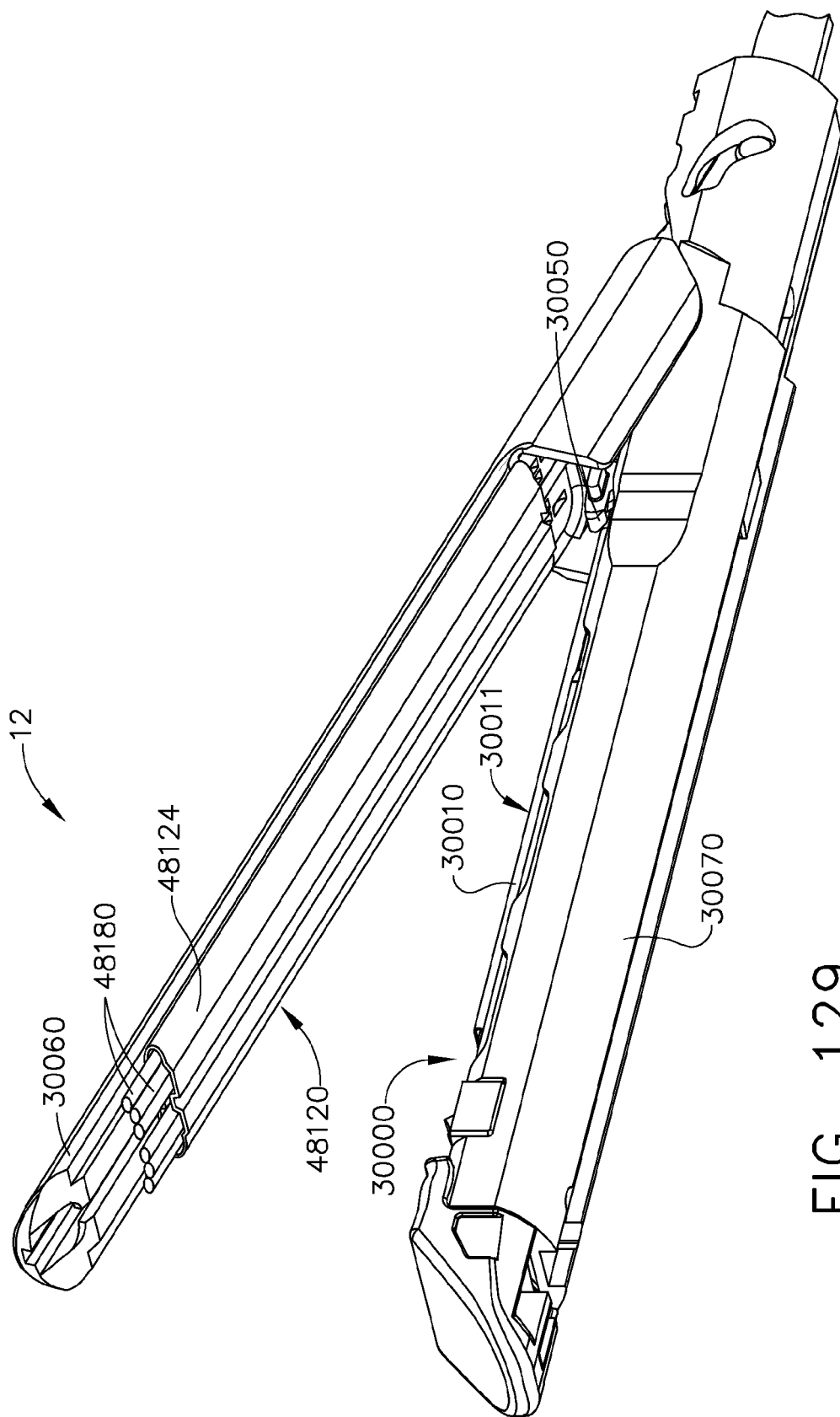


FIG. 129

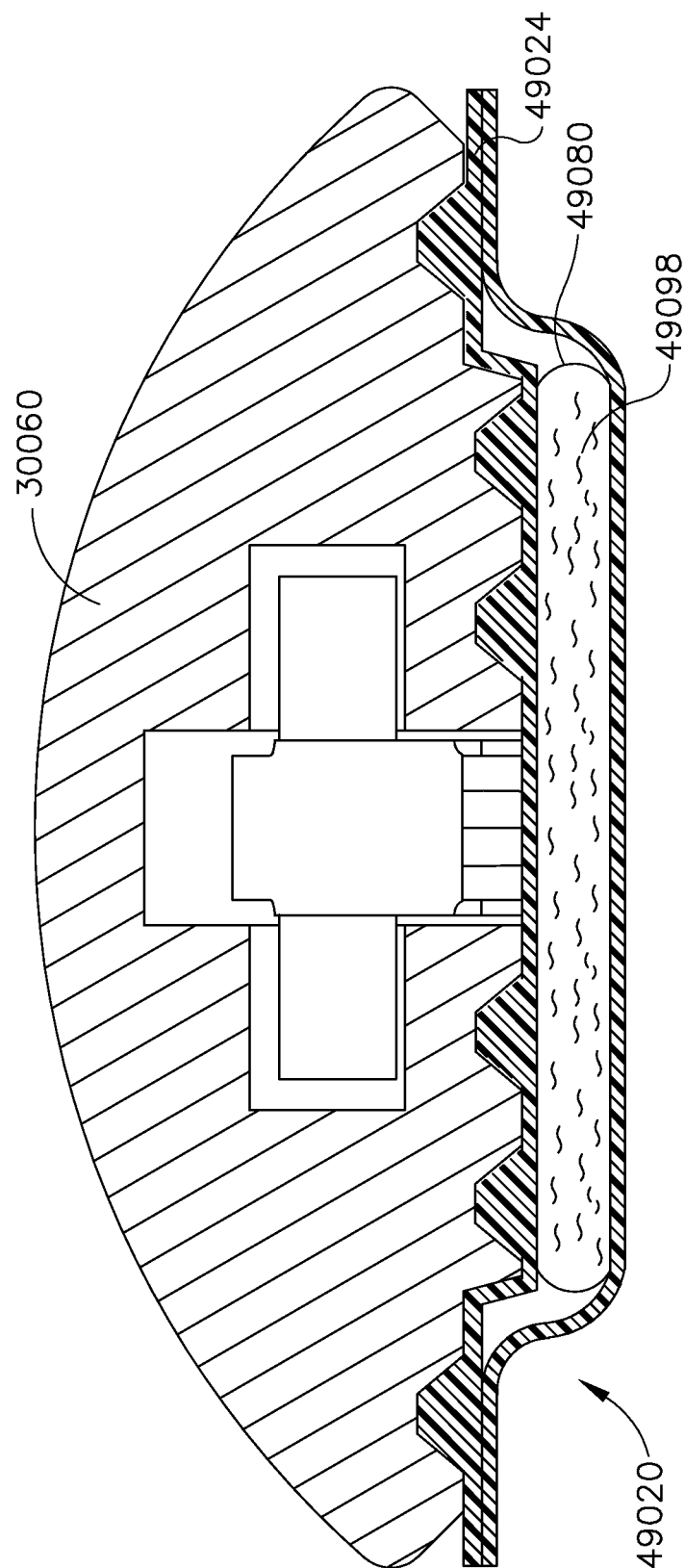


FIG. 130

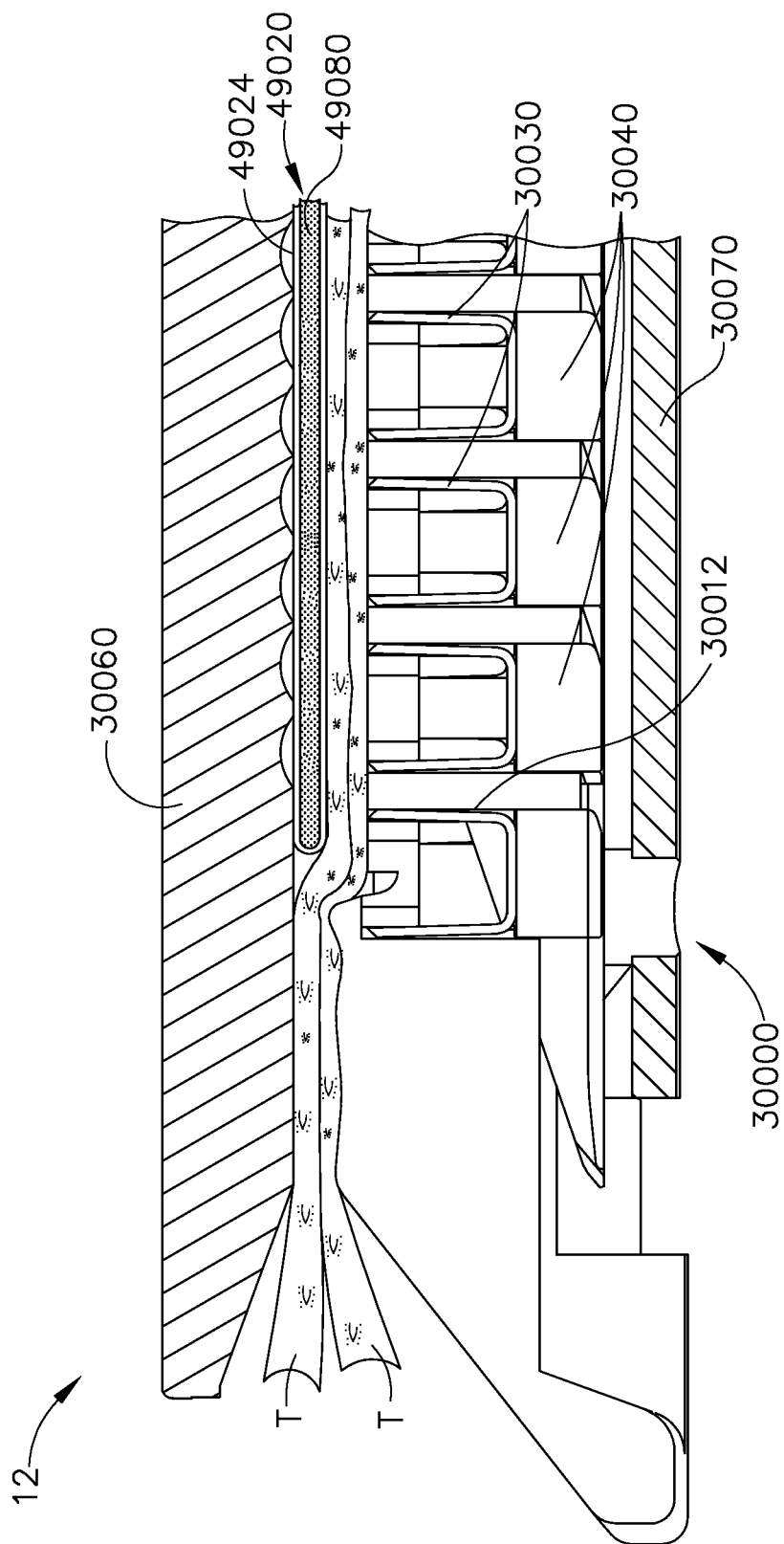


FIG. 131

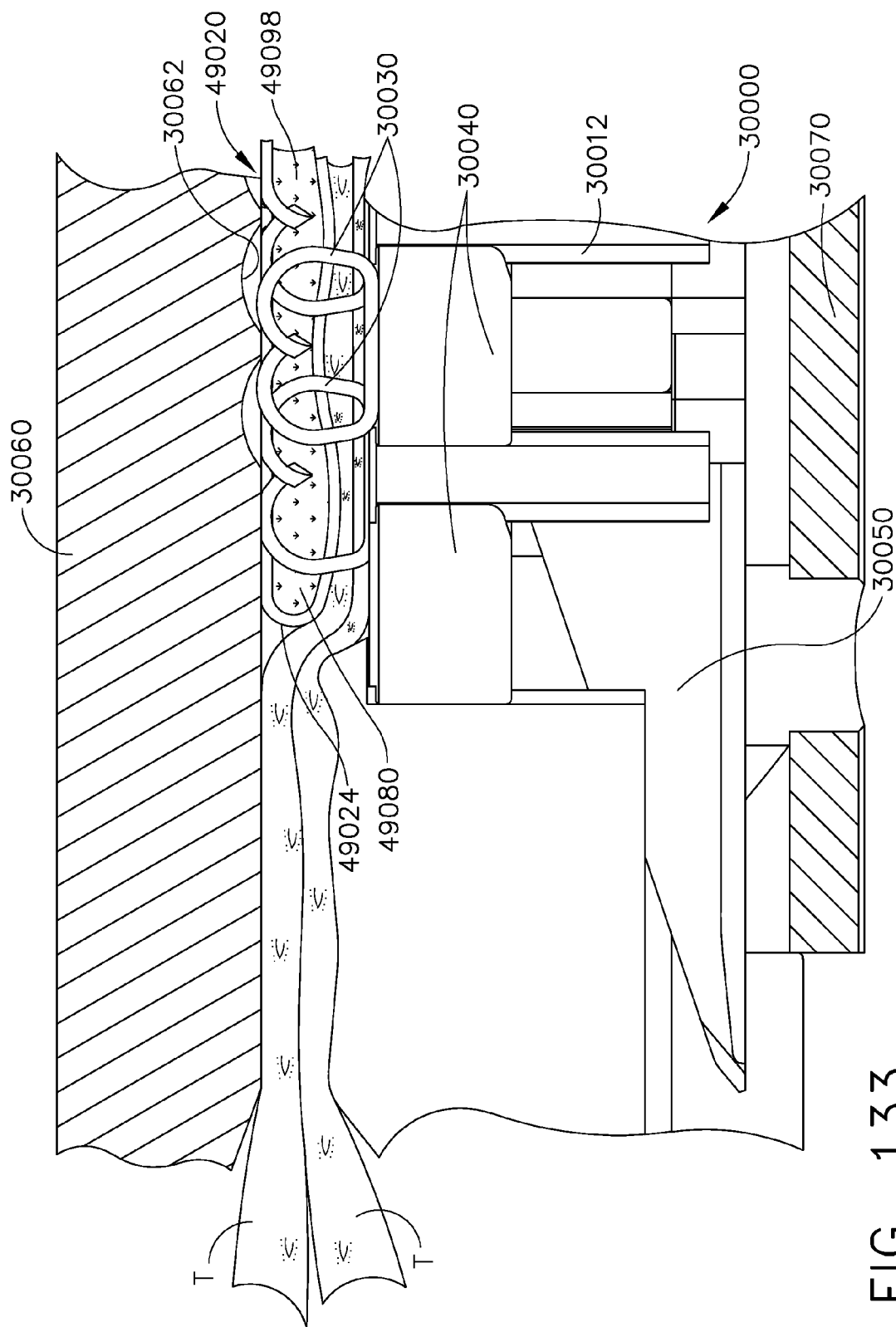


FIG. 133

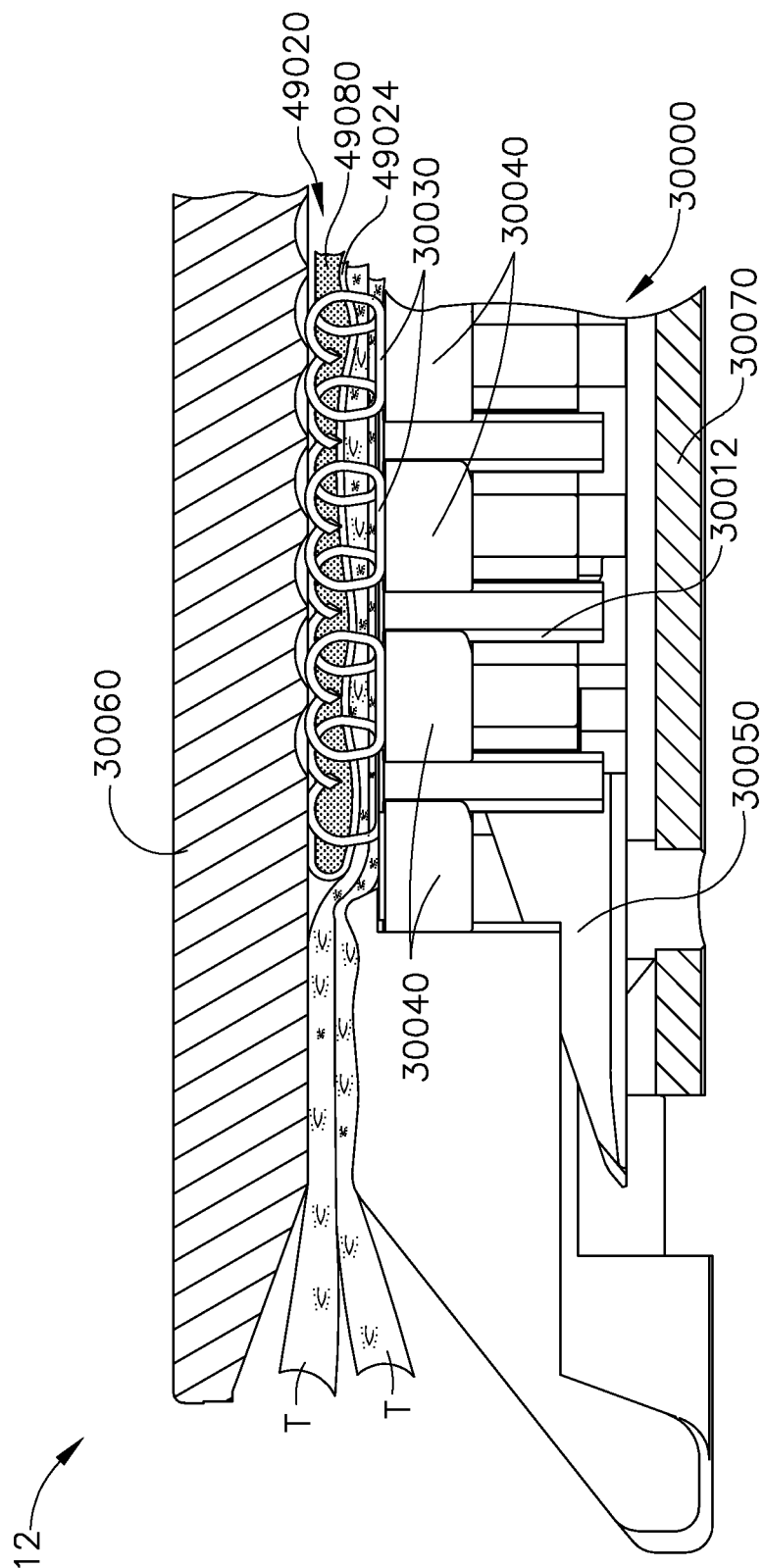


FIG. 132

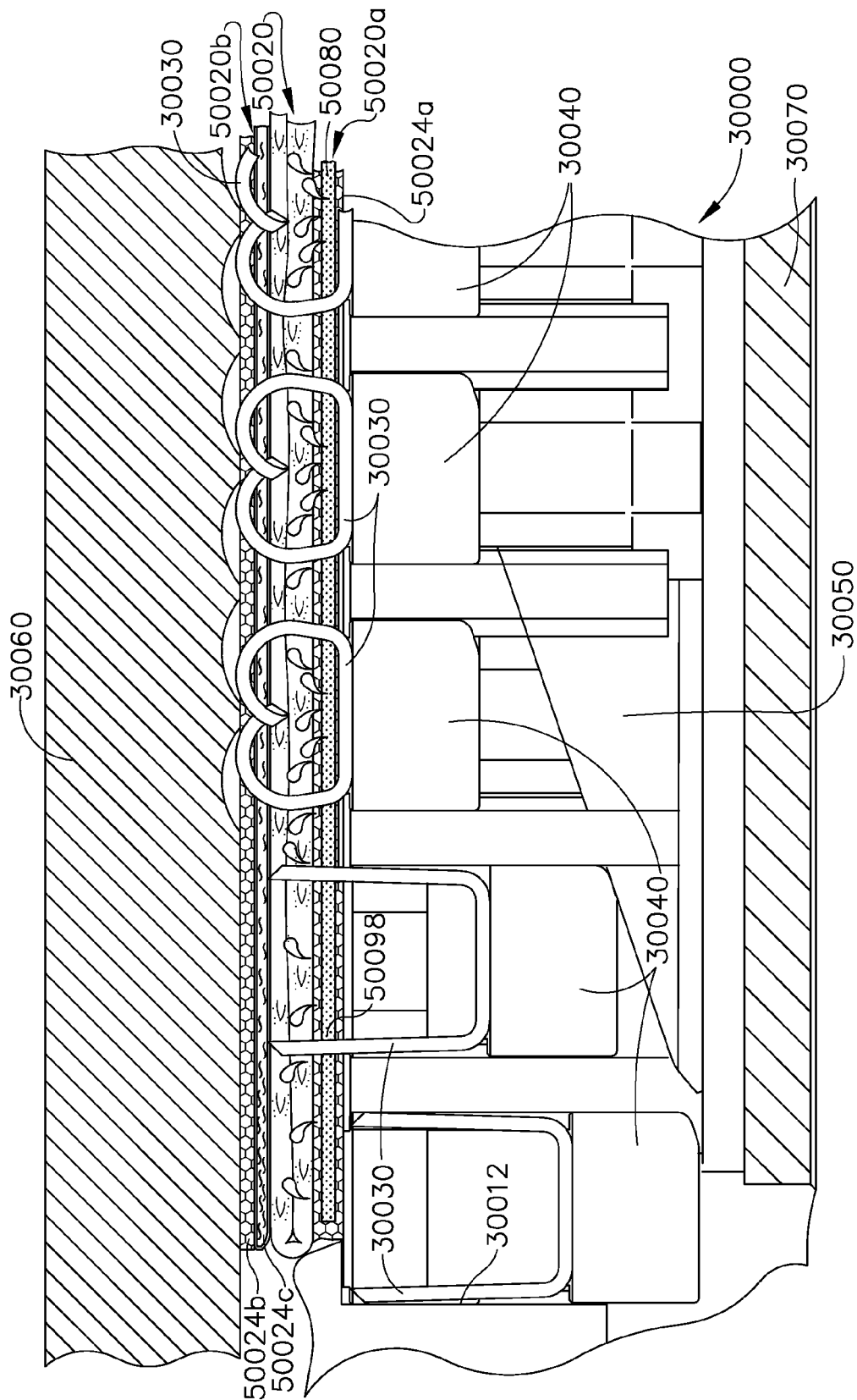


FIG. 134

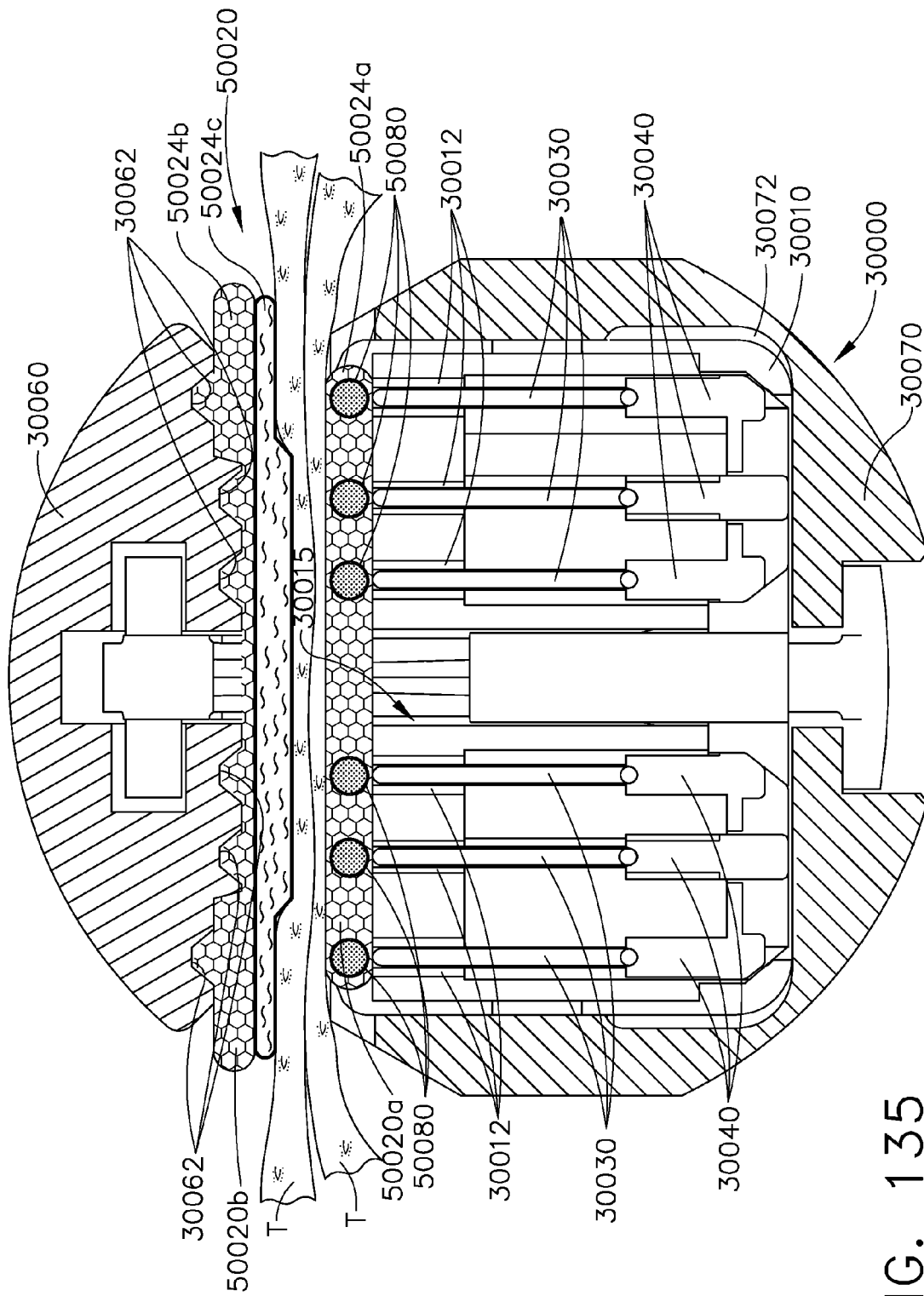


FIG. 135

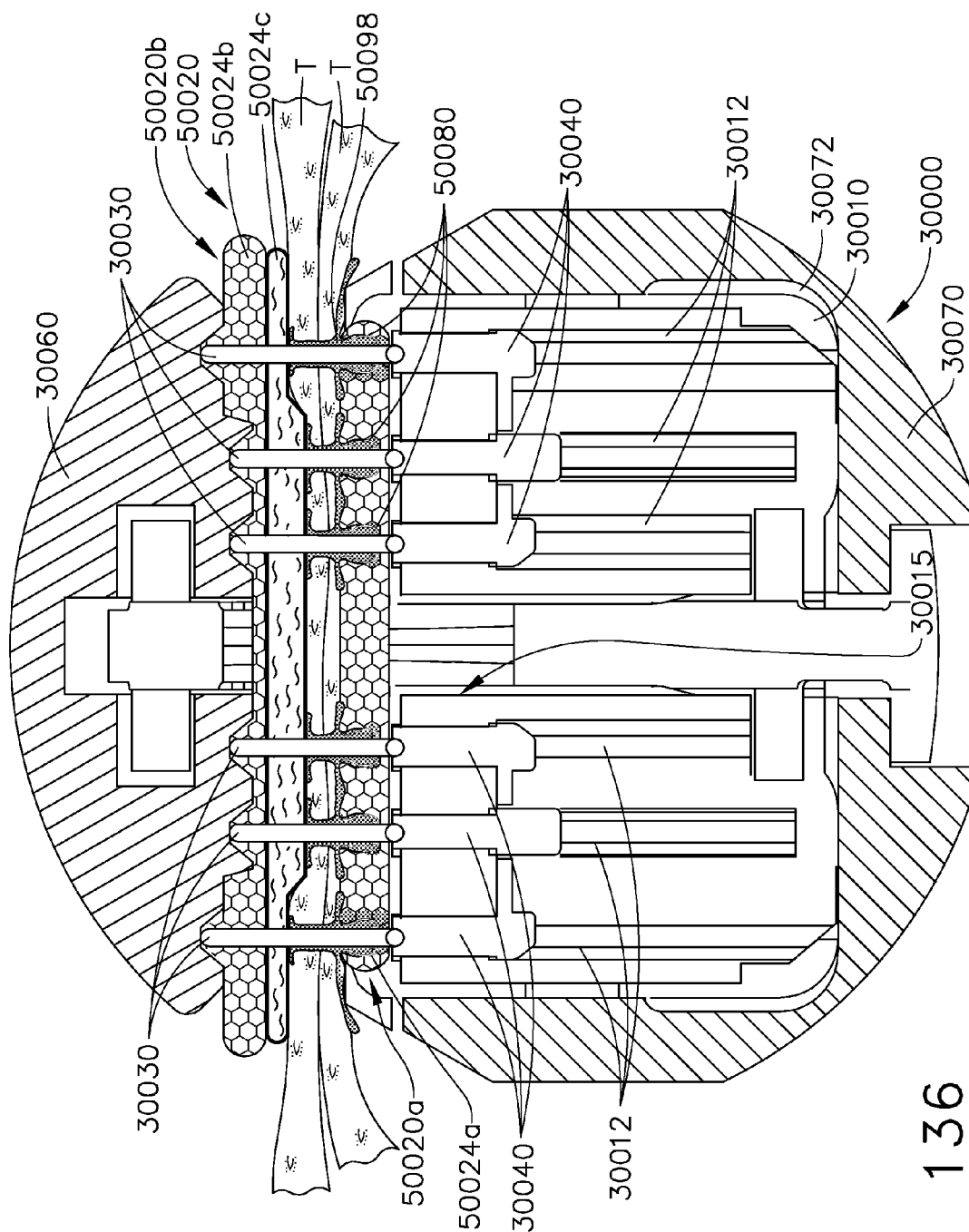


FIG. 136

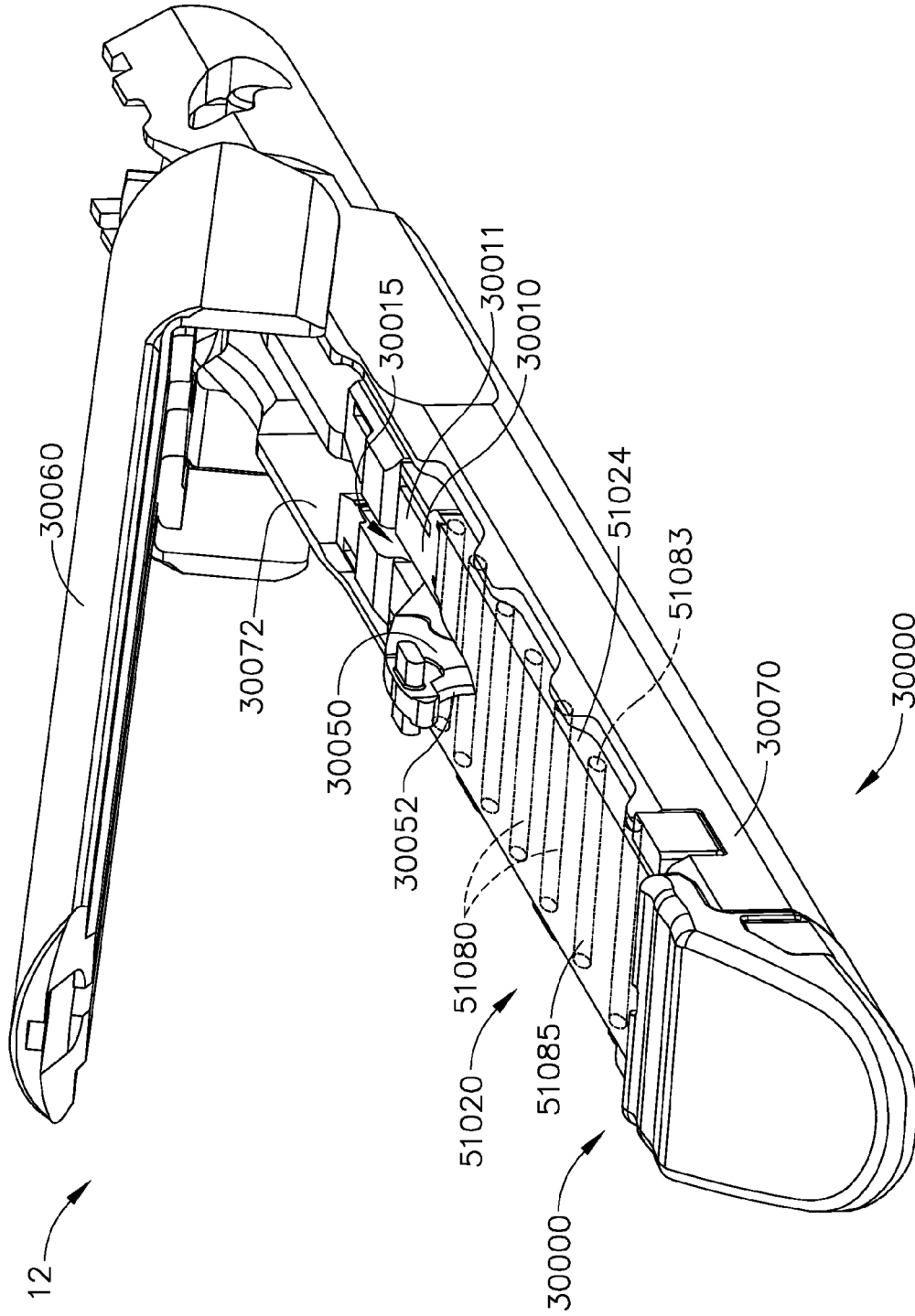


FIG. 137

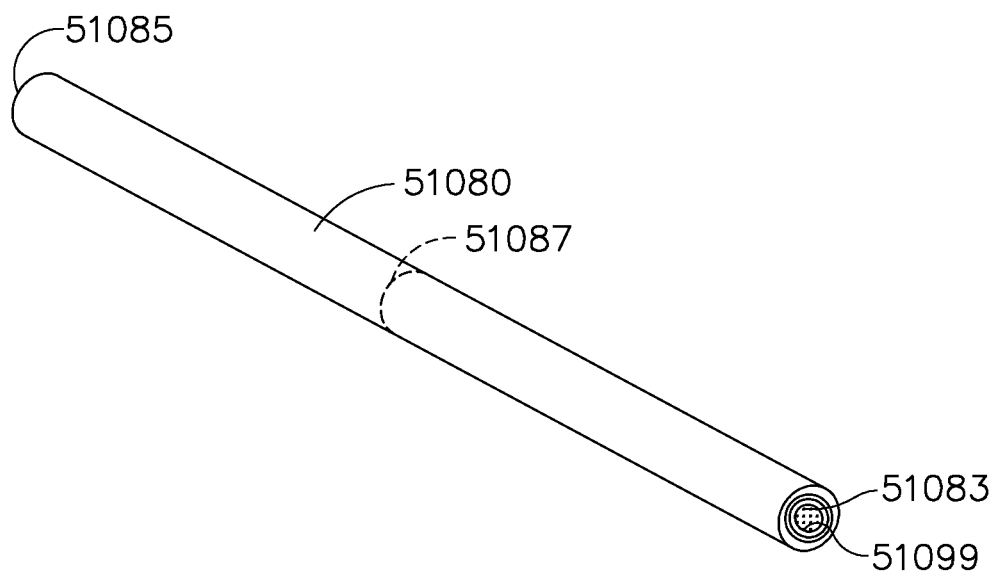


FIG. 138

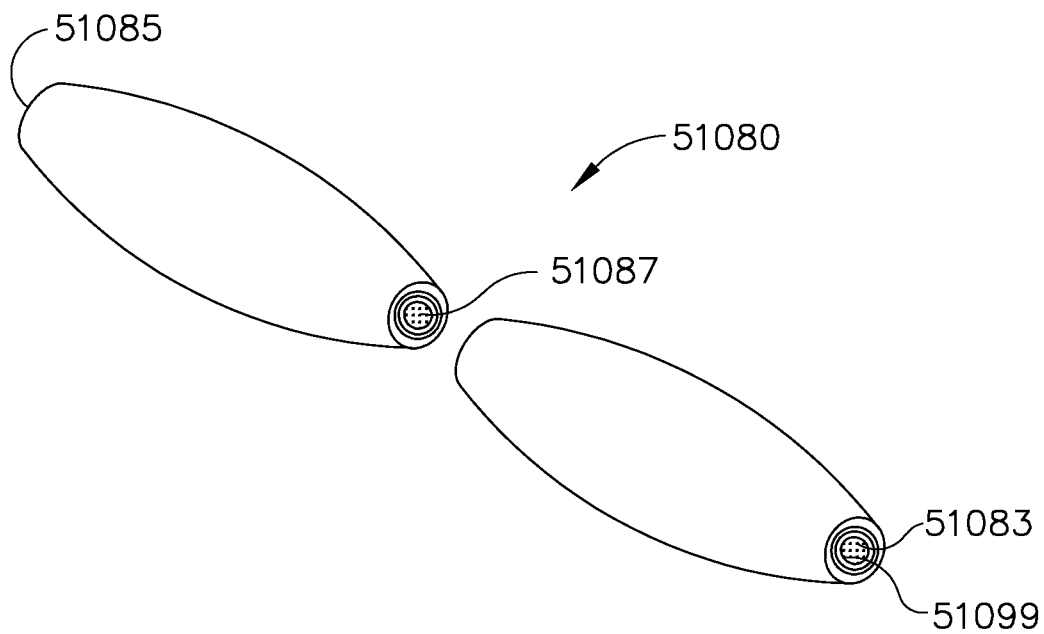


FIG. 139

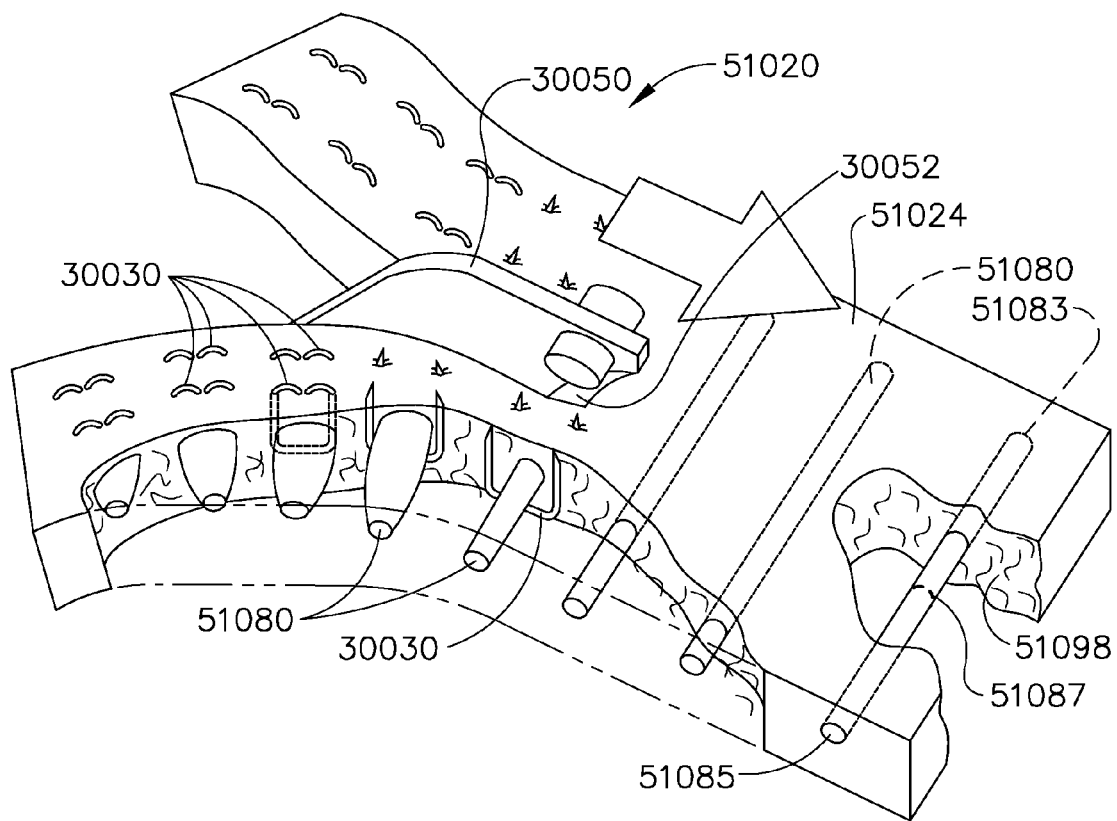


FIG. 140

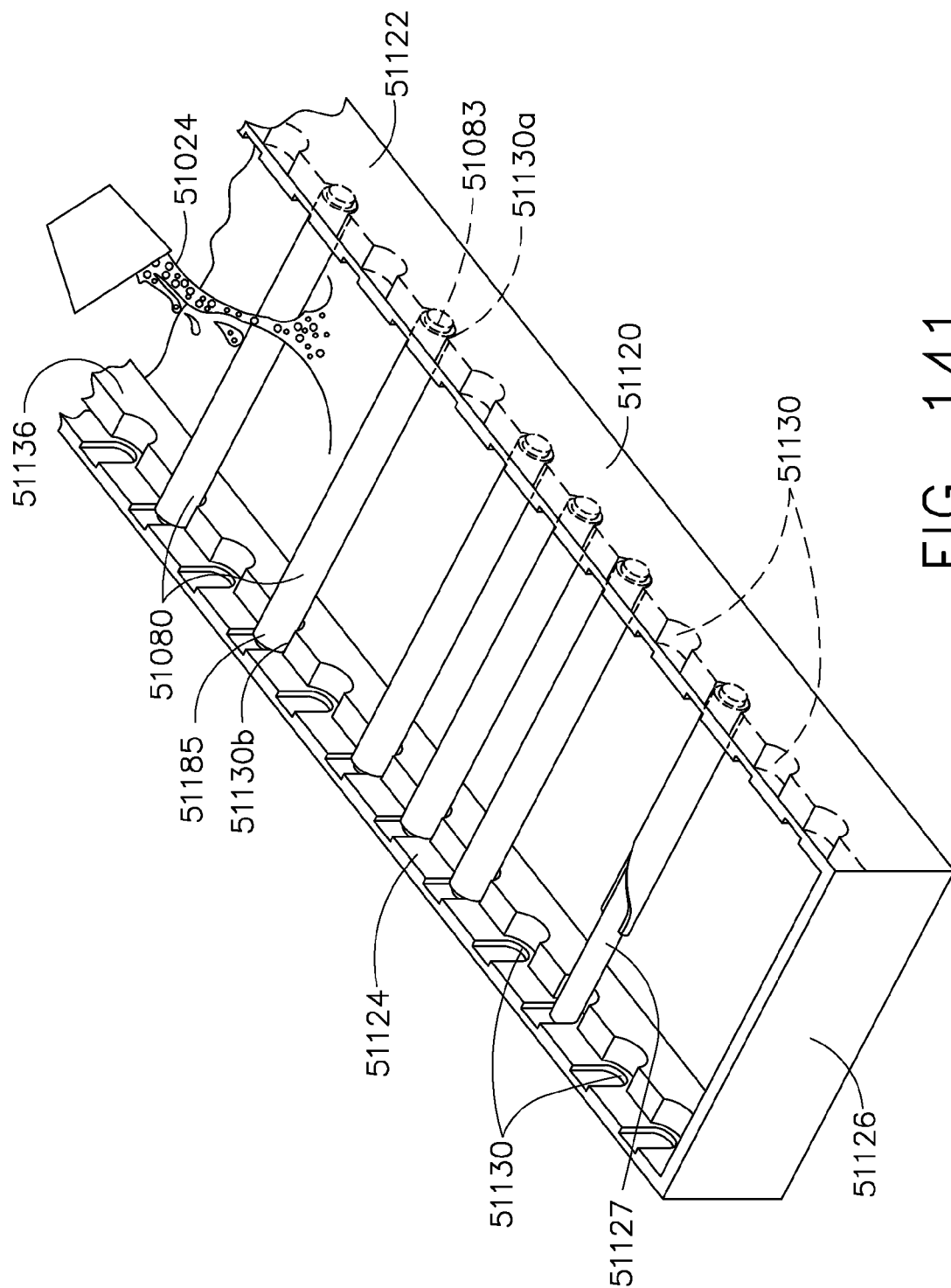


FIG. 141

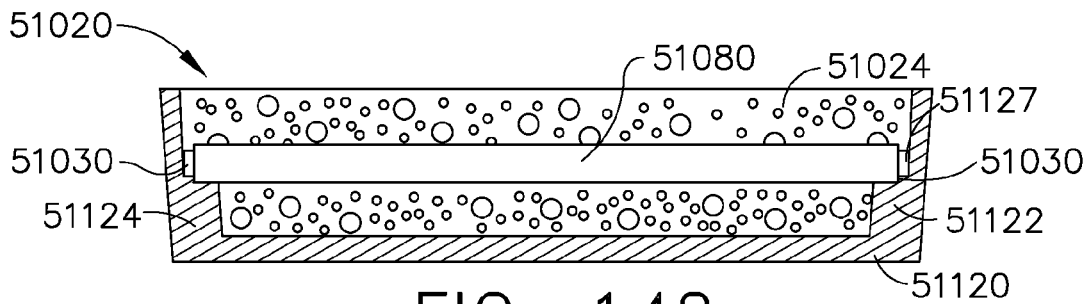


FIG. 142

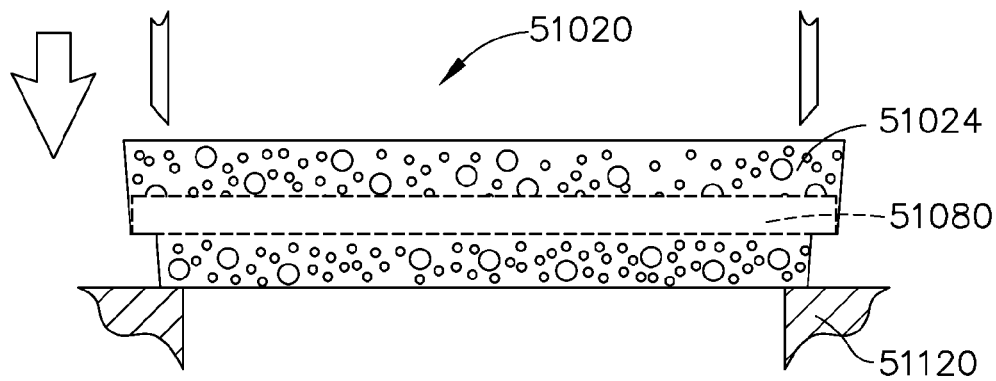


FIG. 143

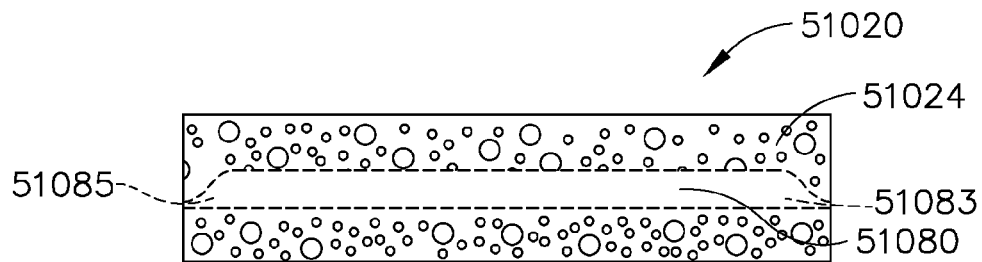


FIG. 144

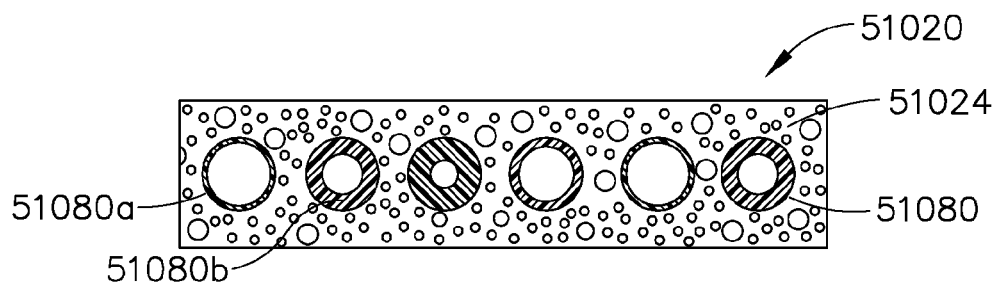


FIG. 145

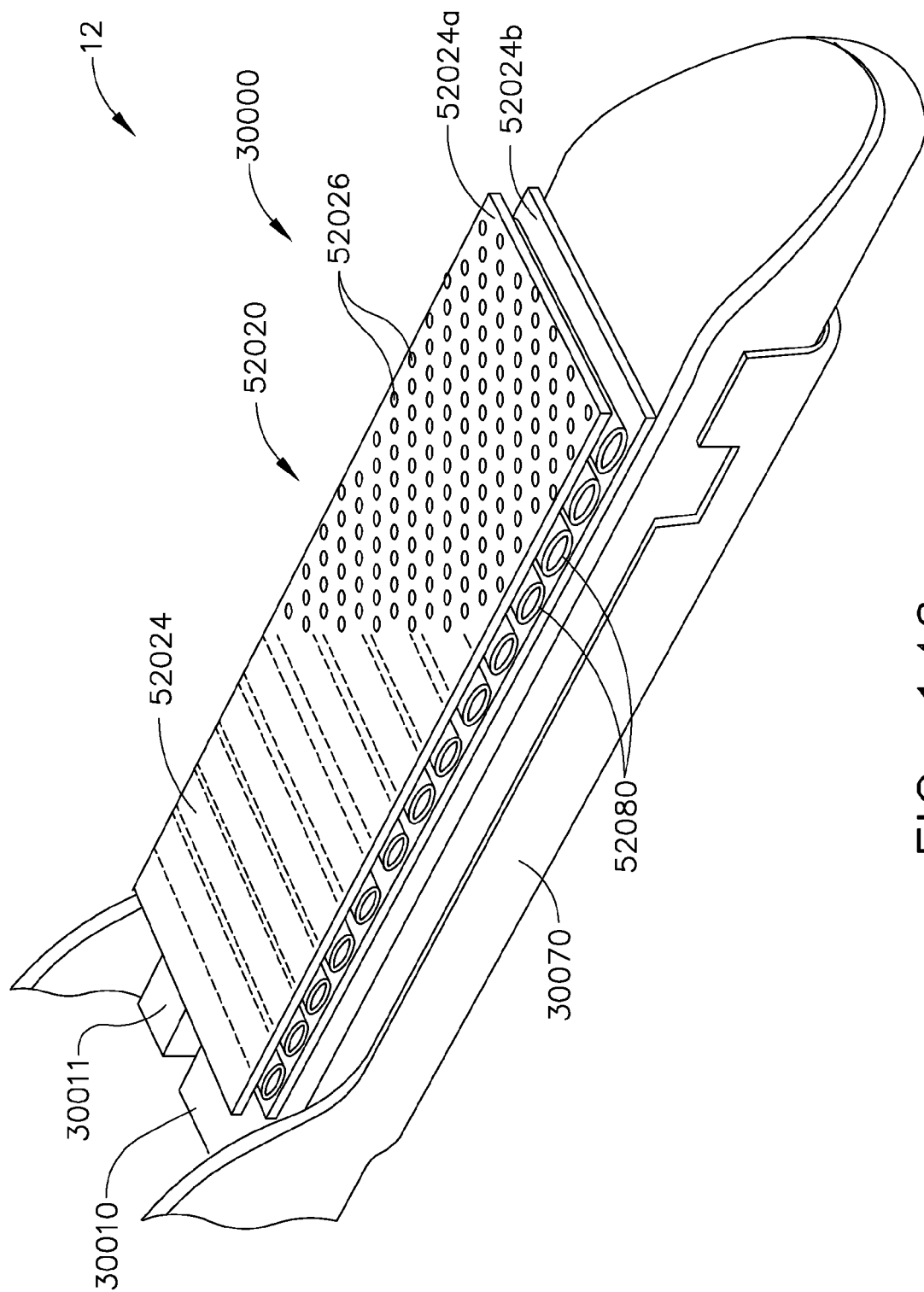


FIG. 146

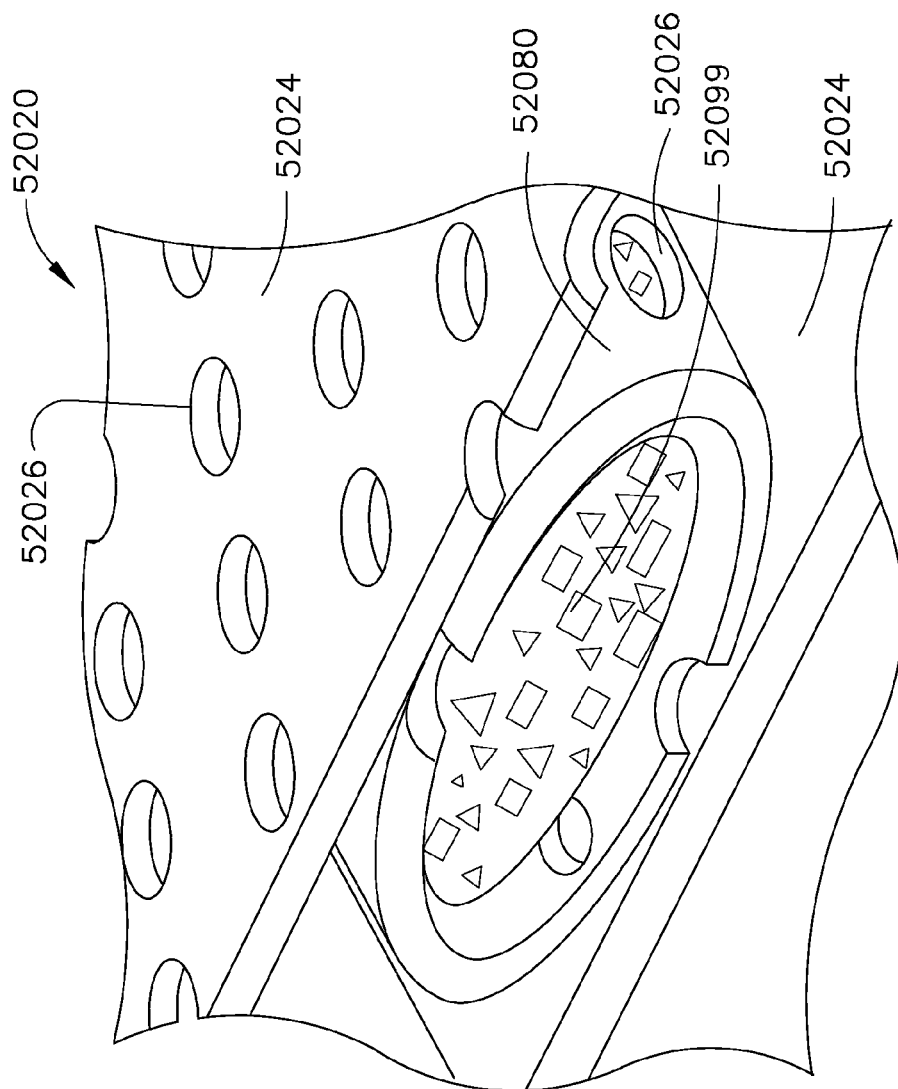


FIG. 147

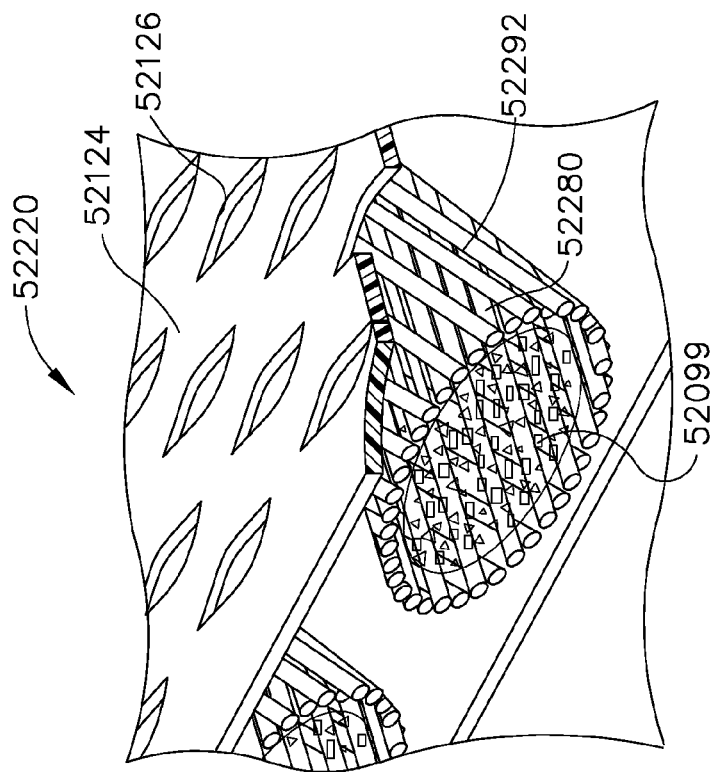


FIG. 149

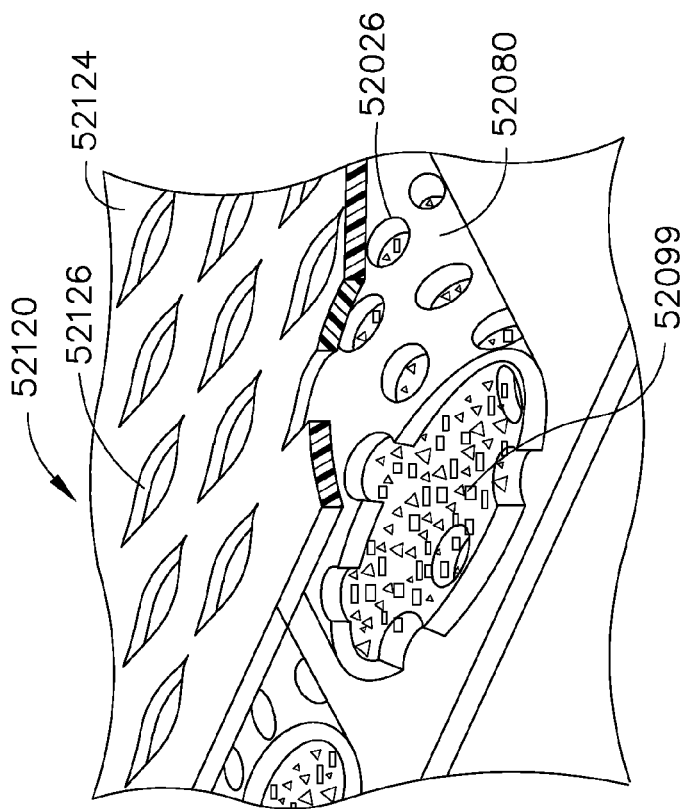


FIG. 148

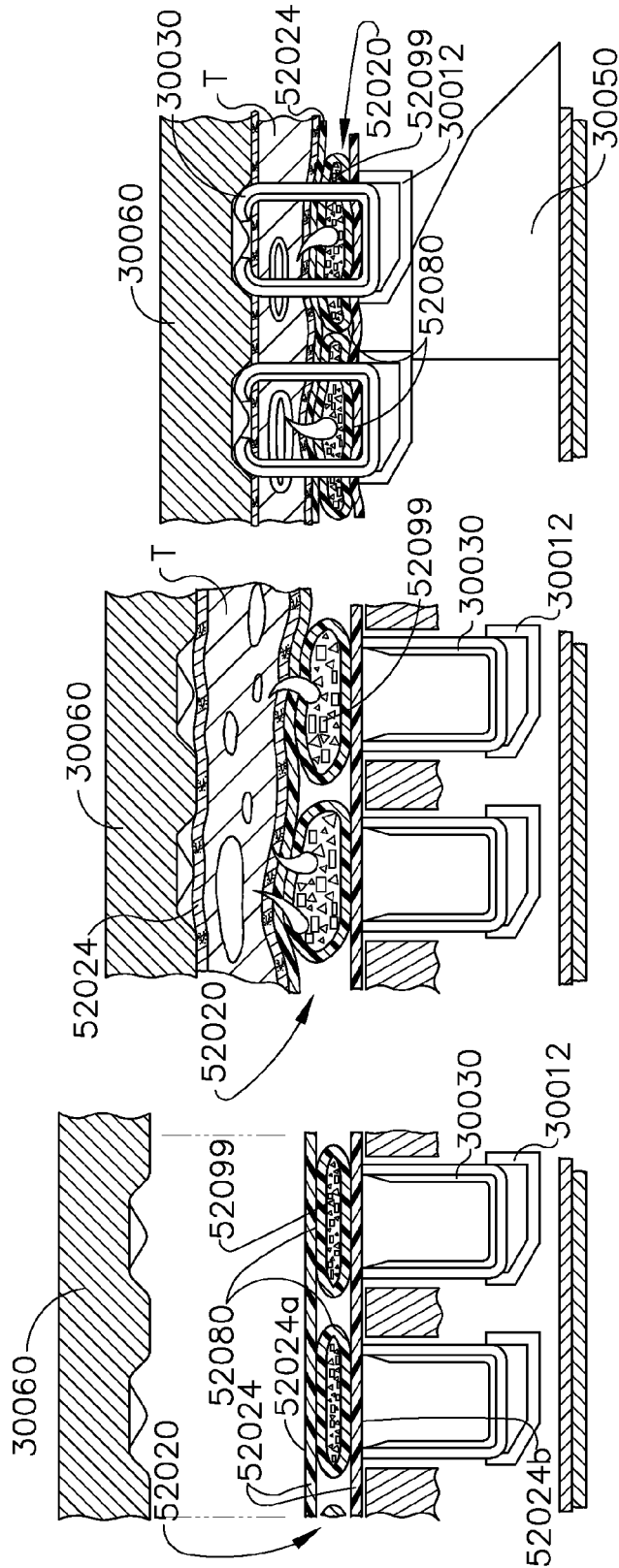


FIG. 150A

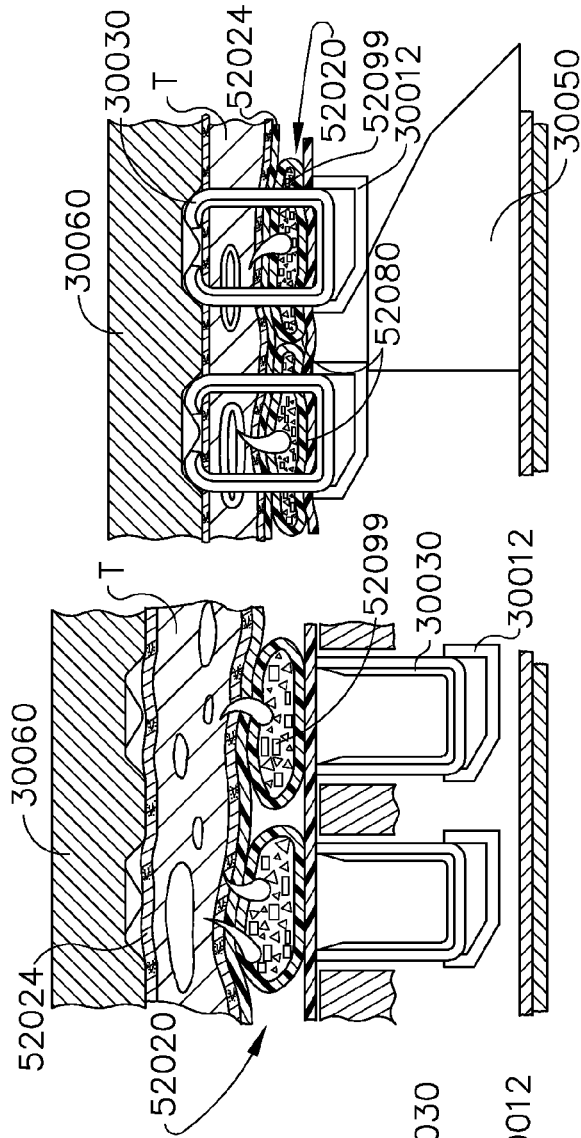


FIG. 150B

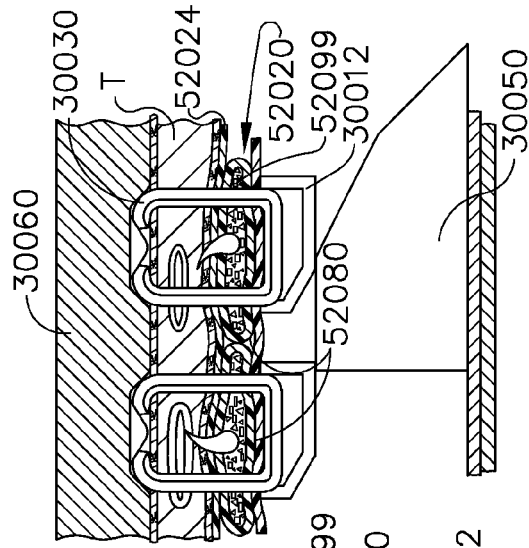


FIG. 150C

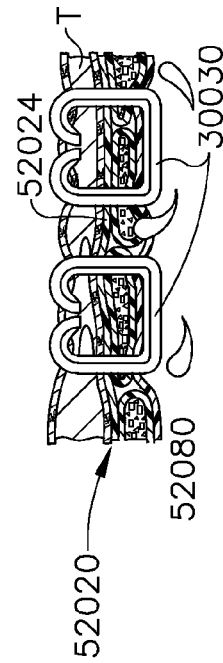


FIG. 150D

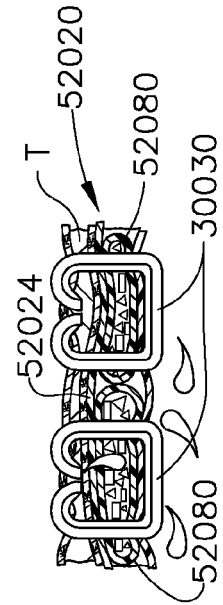
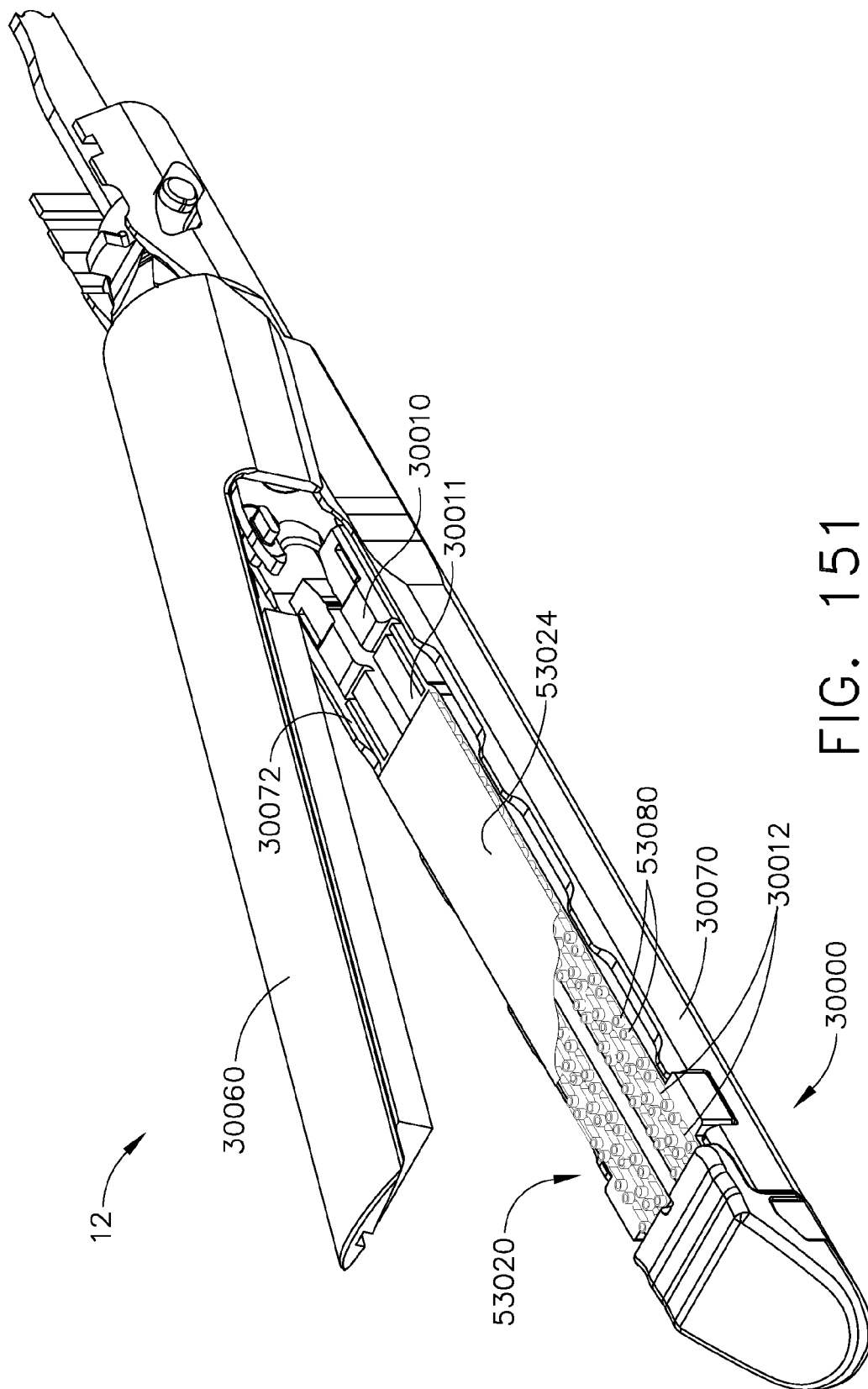


FIG. 150E



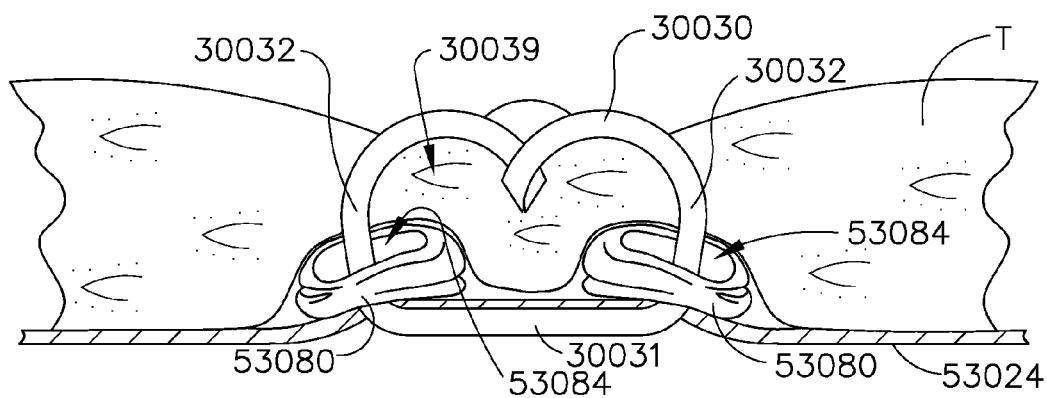


FIG. 152

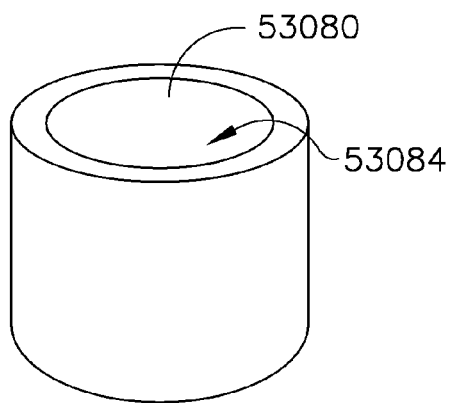


FIG. 153

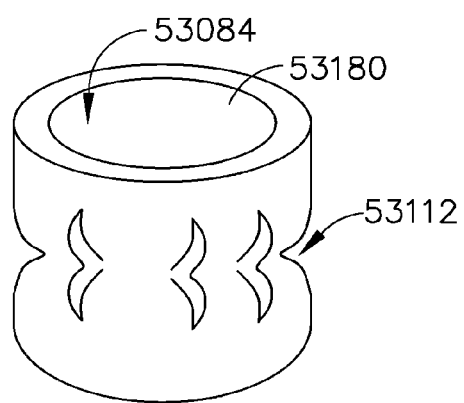


FIG. 154

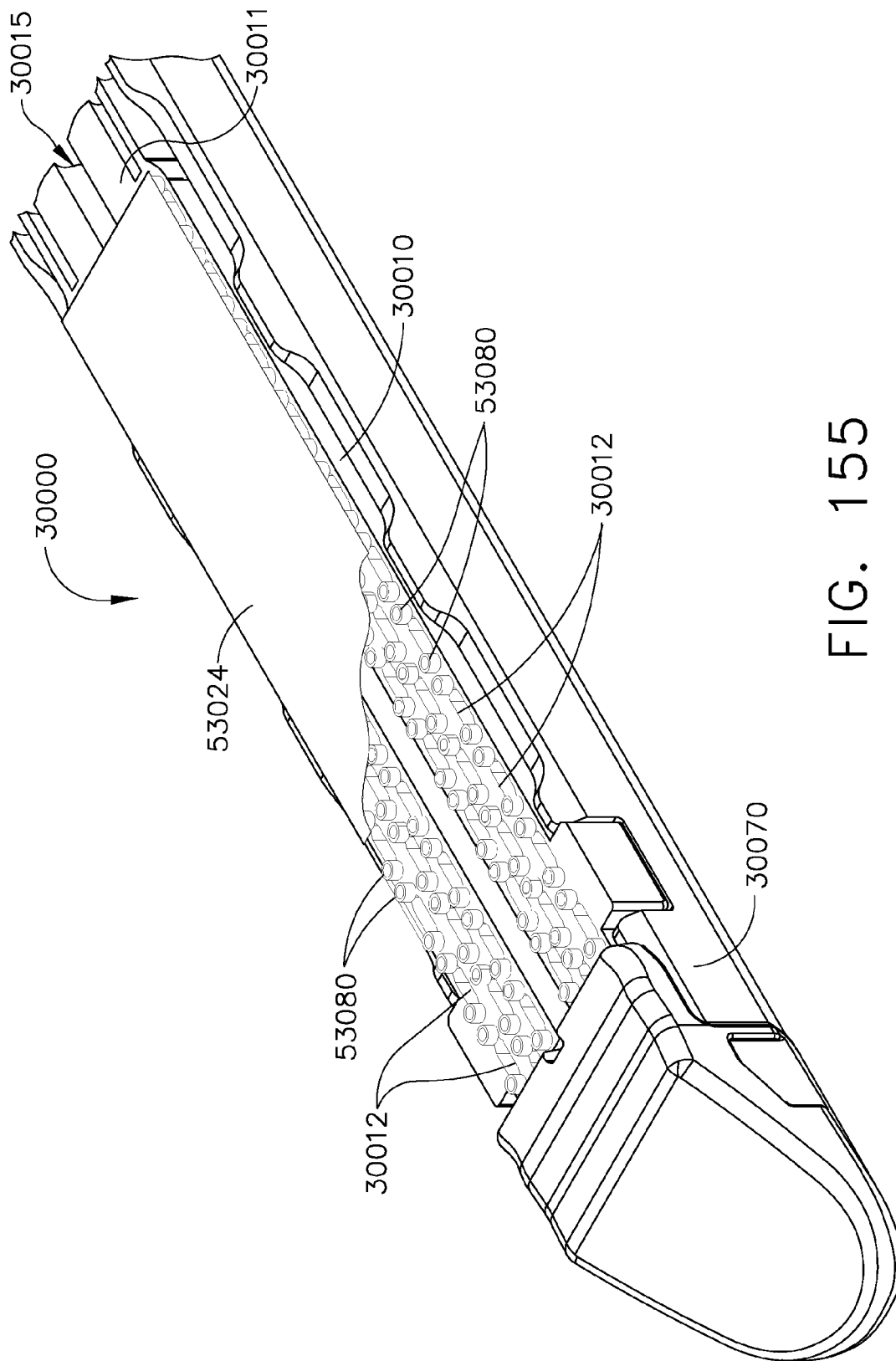
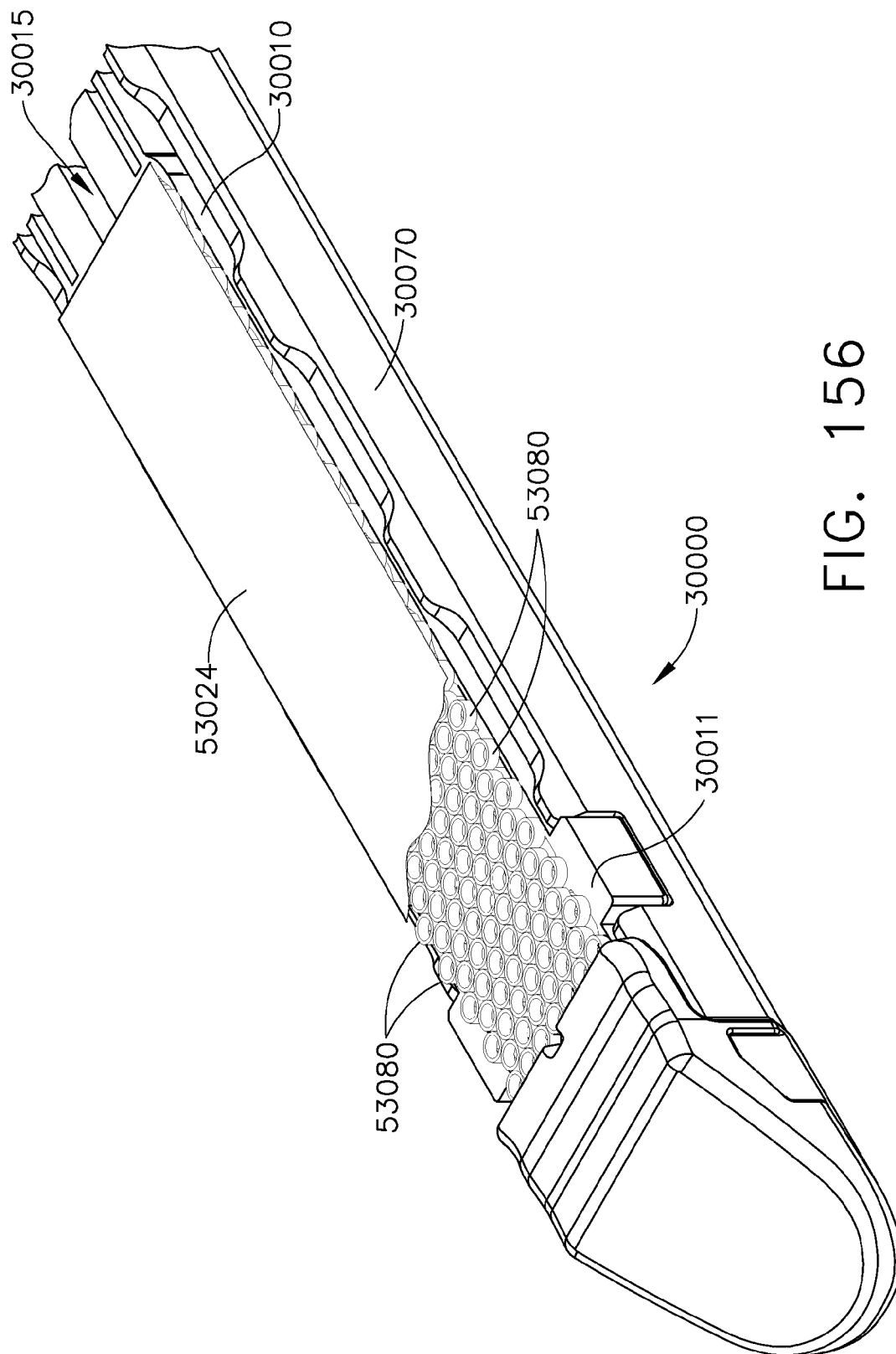


FIG. 155



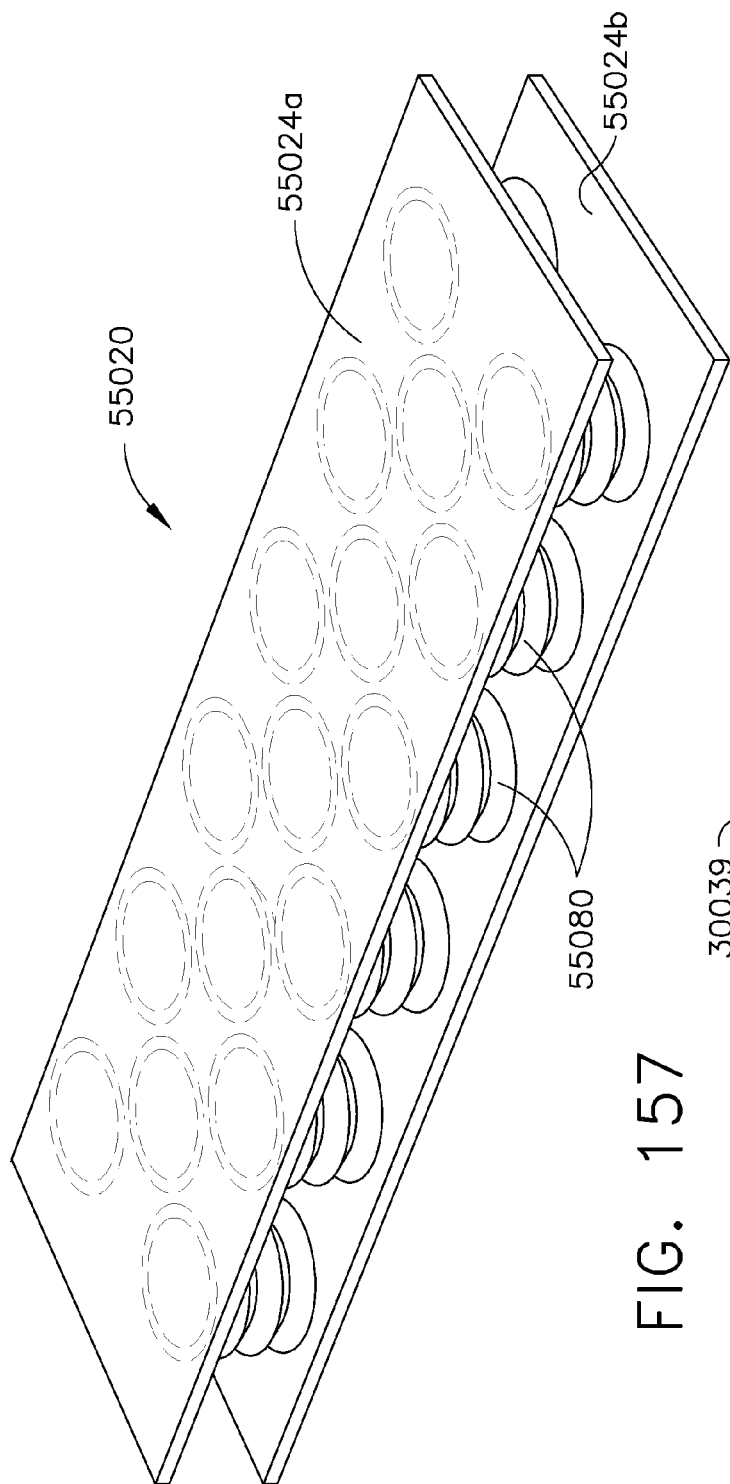


FIG. 157

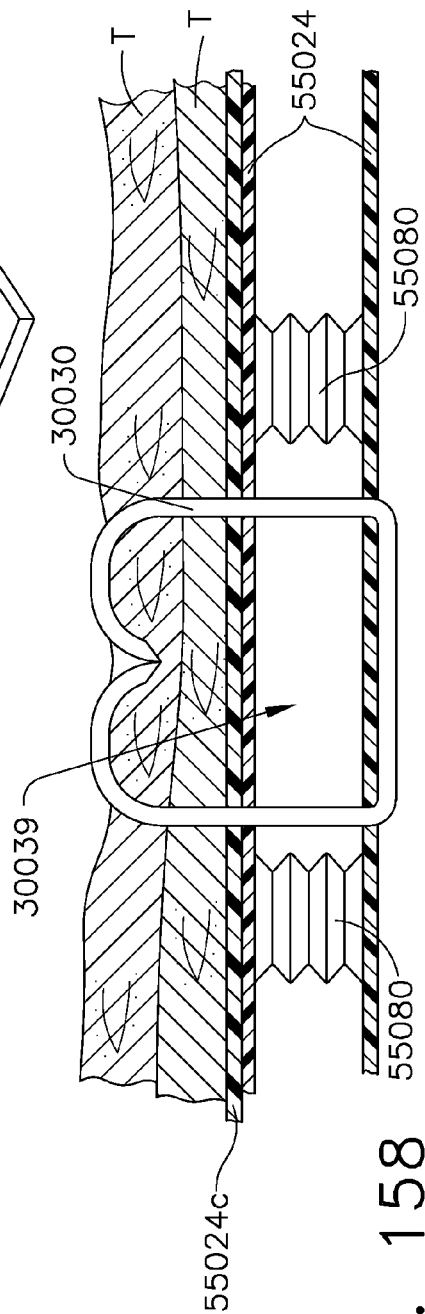


FIG. 158

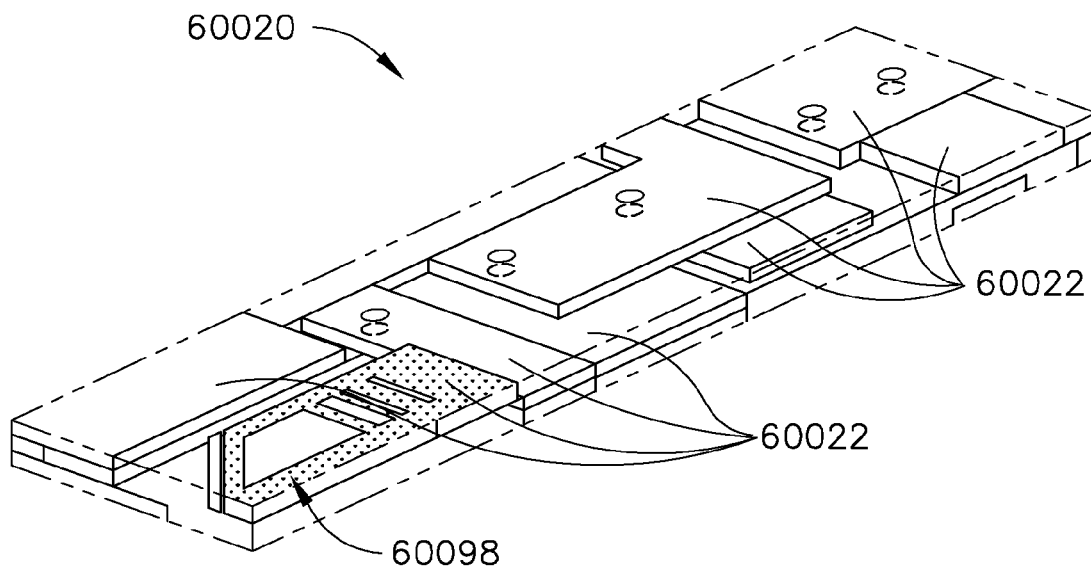


FIG. 159

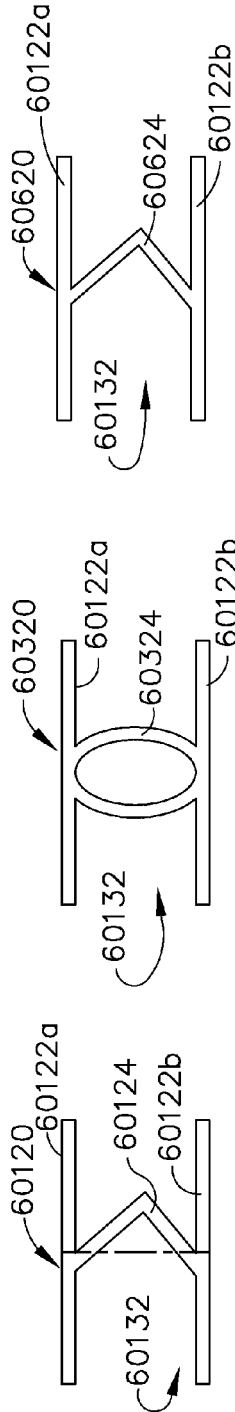


FIG. 160

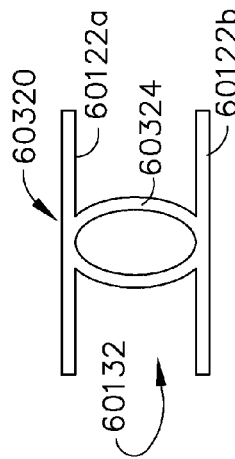


FIG. 163

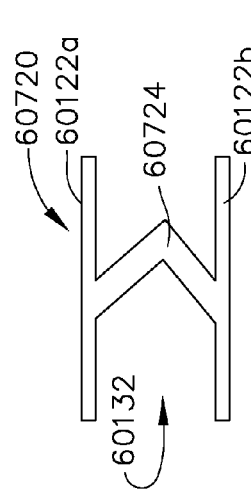


FIG. 166

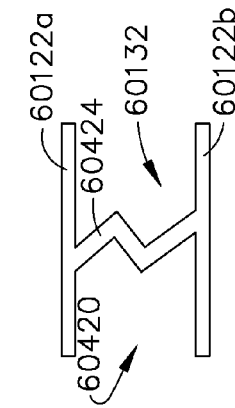


FIG. 164

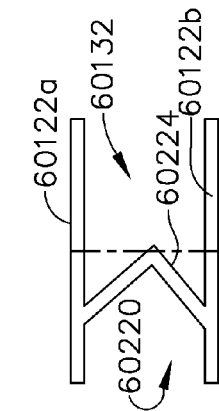


FIG. 161

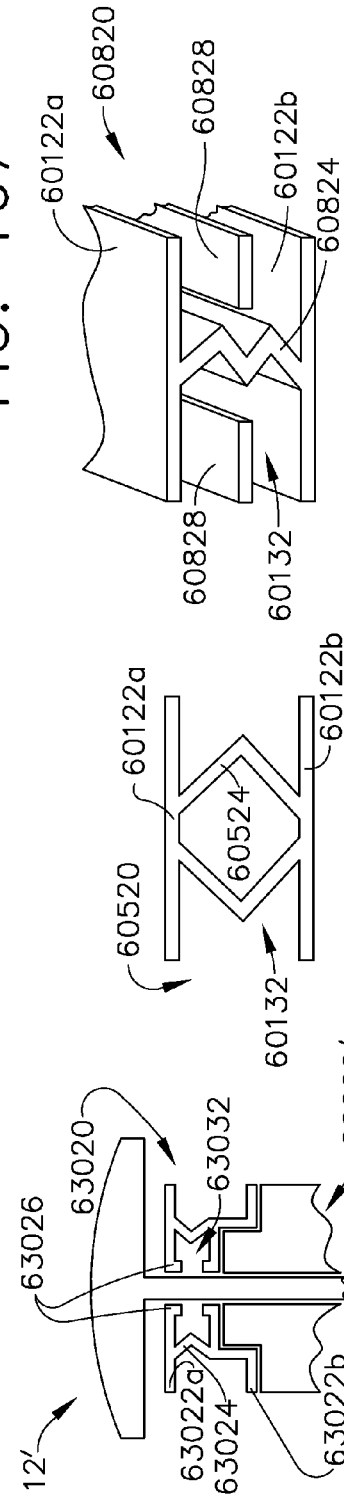


FIG. 162

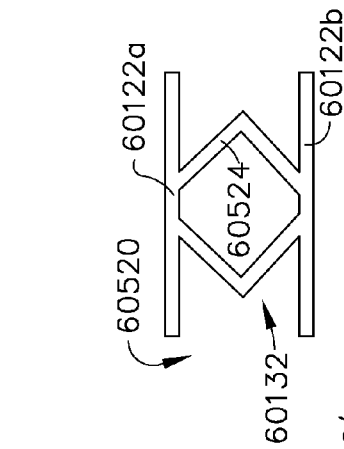


FIG. 165

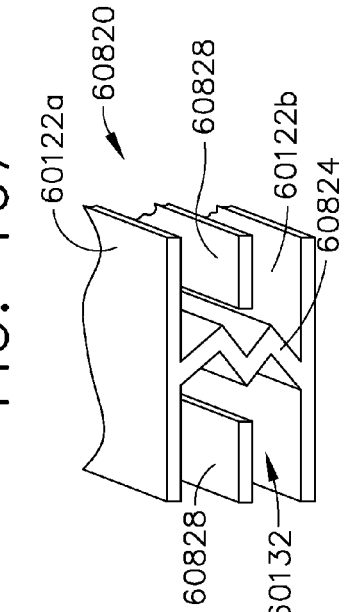


FIG. 168

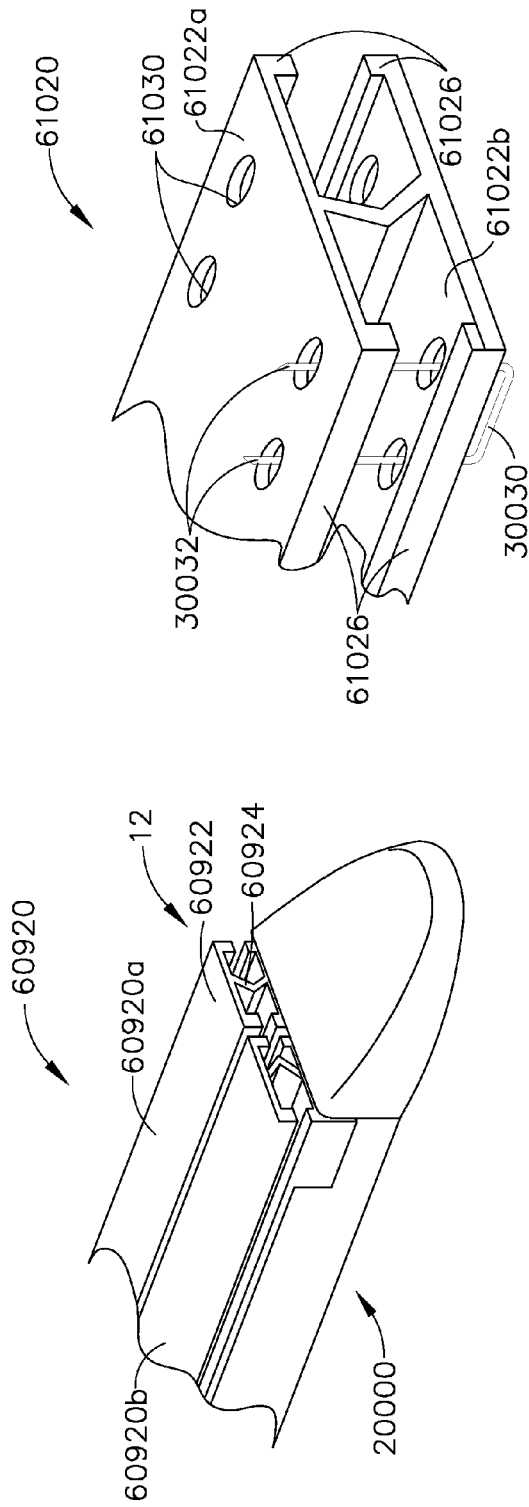


FIG. 169

FIG. 170

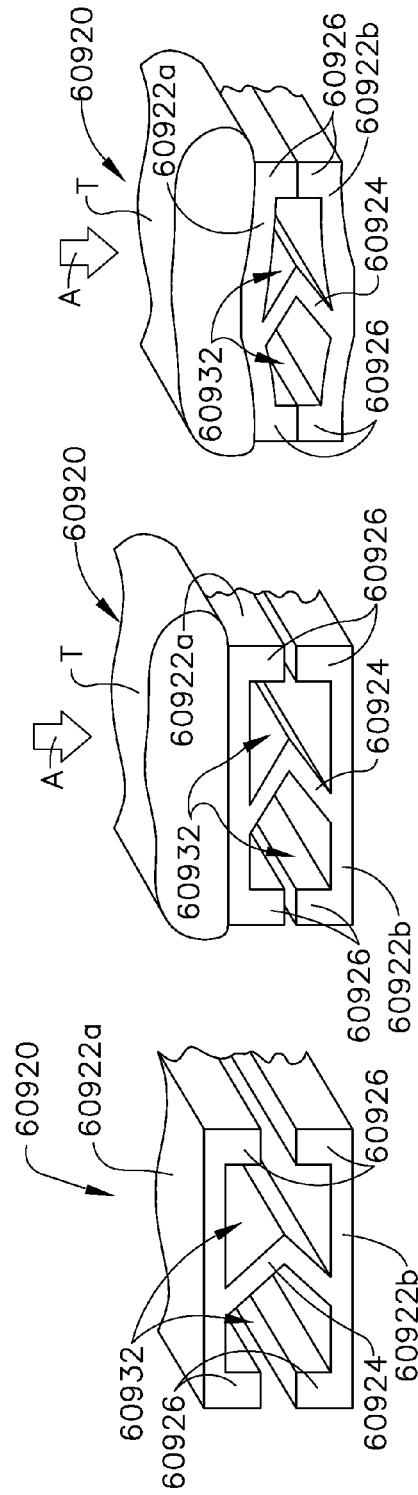
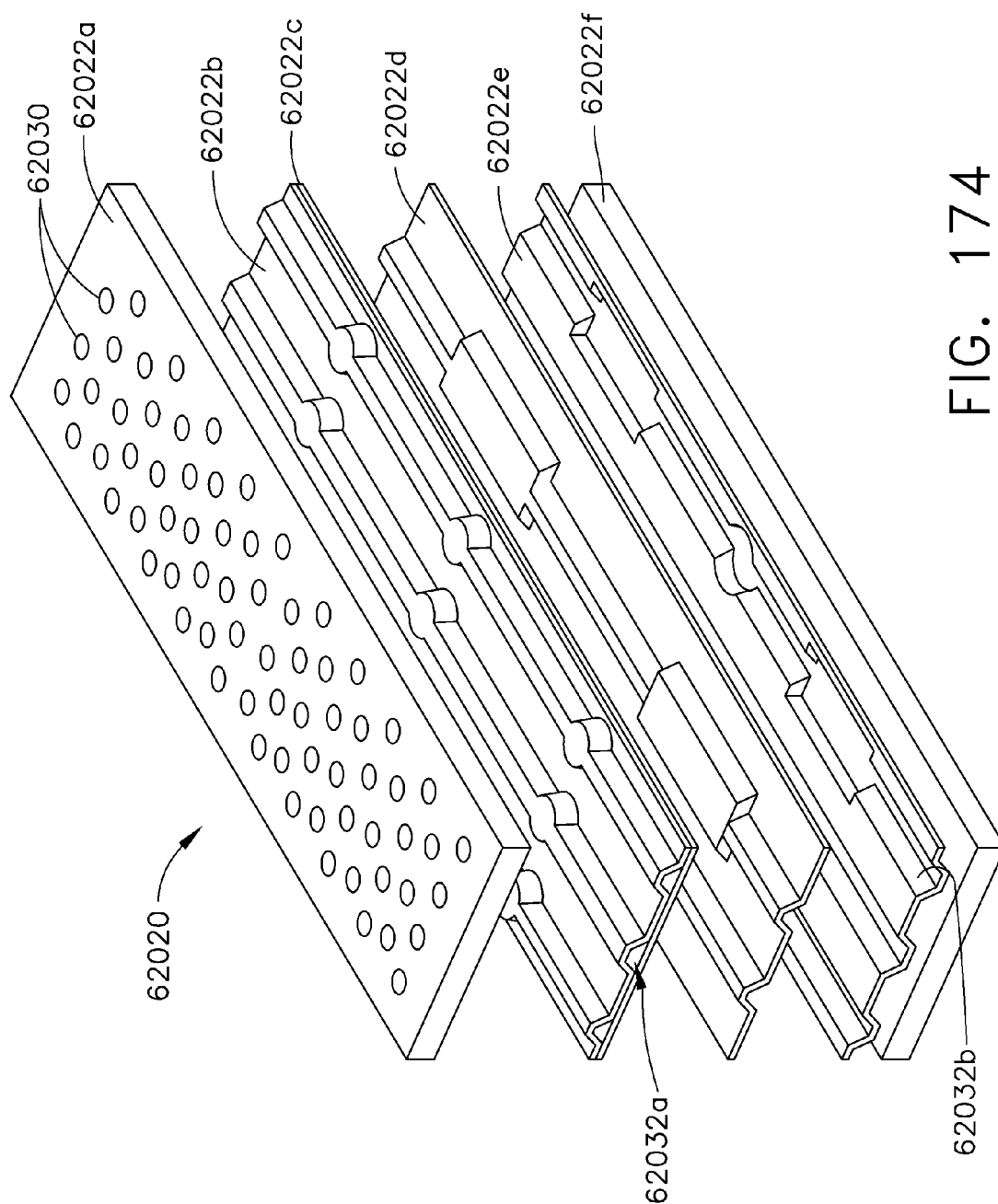


FIG. 171

FIG. 172

FIG. 173



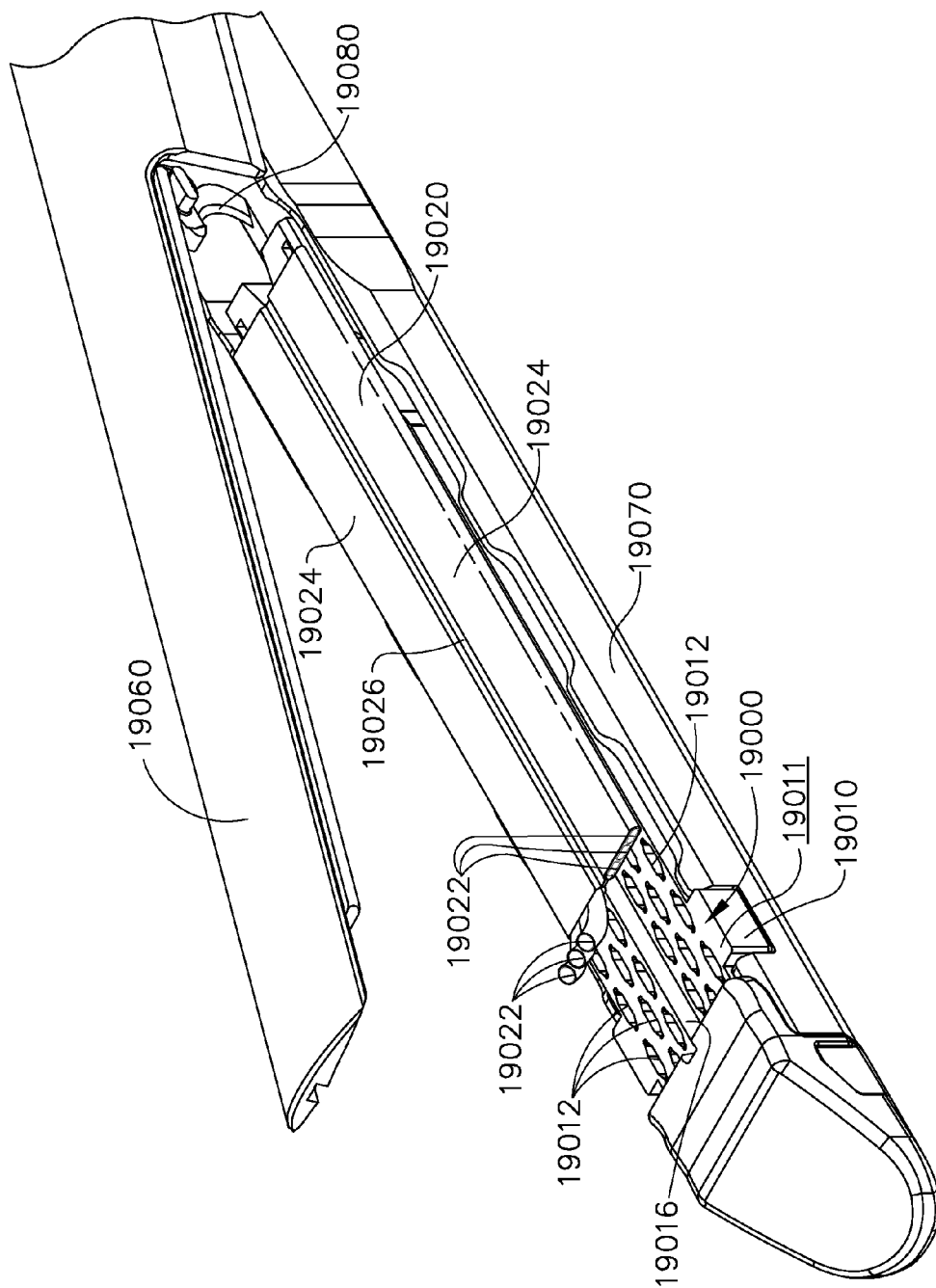


FIG. 175

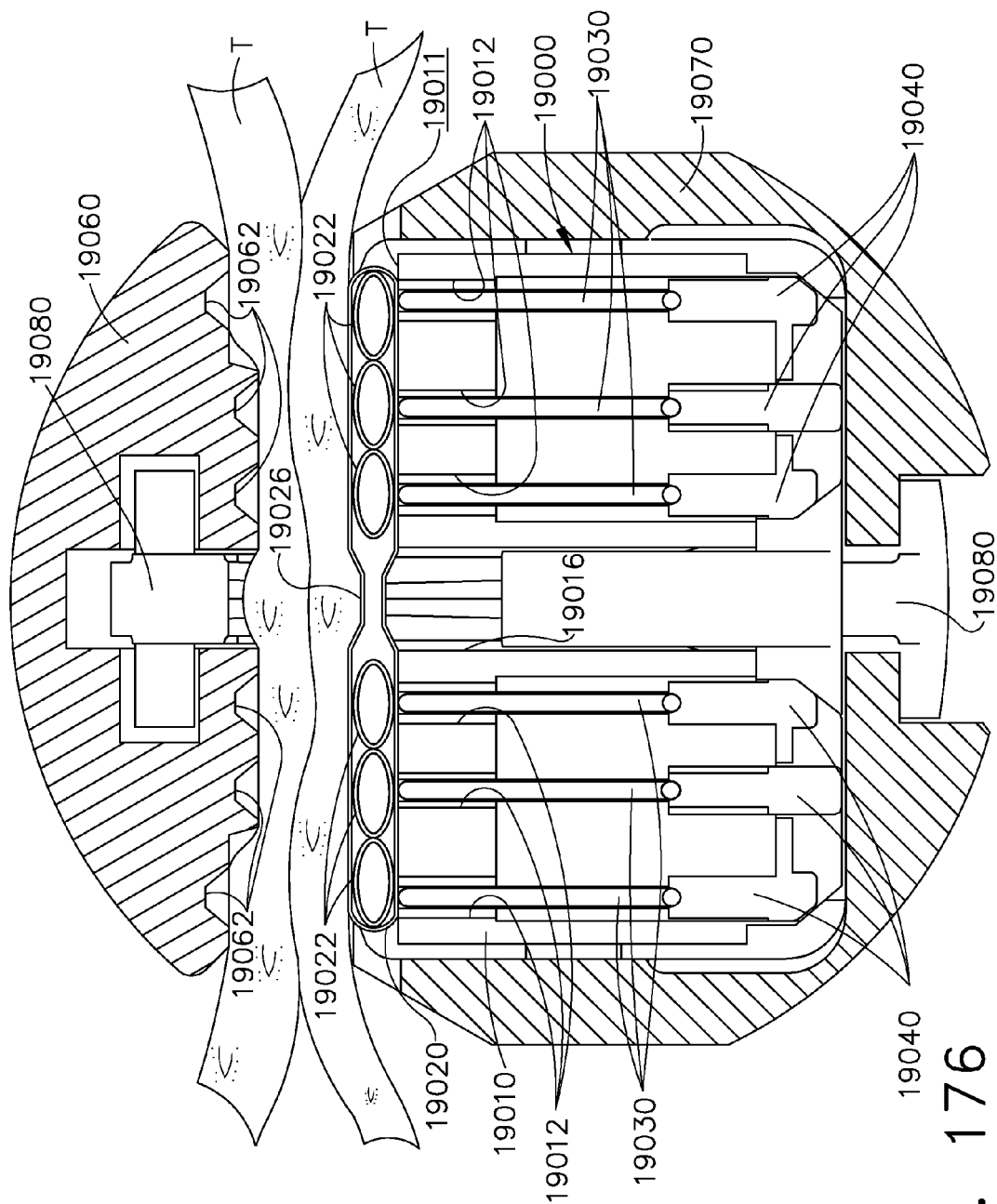


FIG. 176

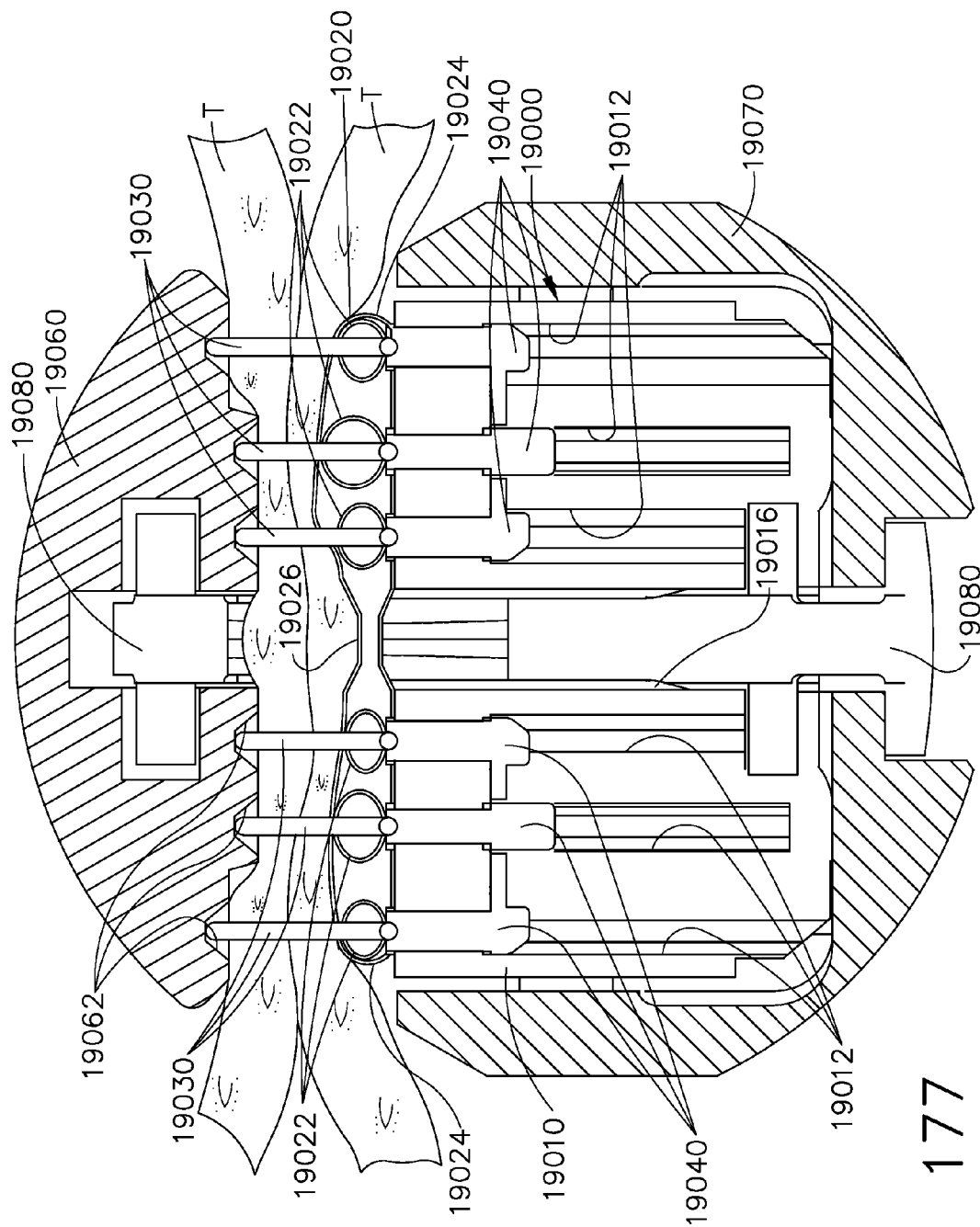


FIG. 177

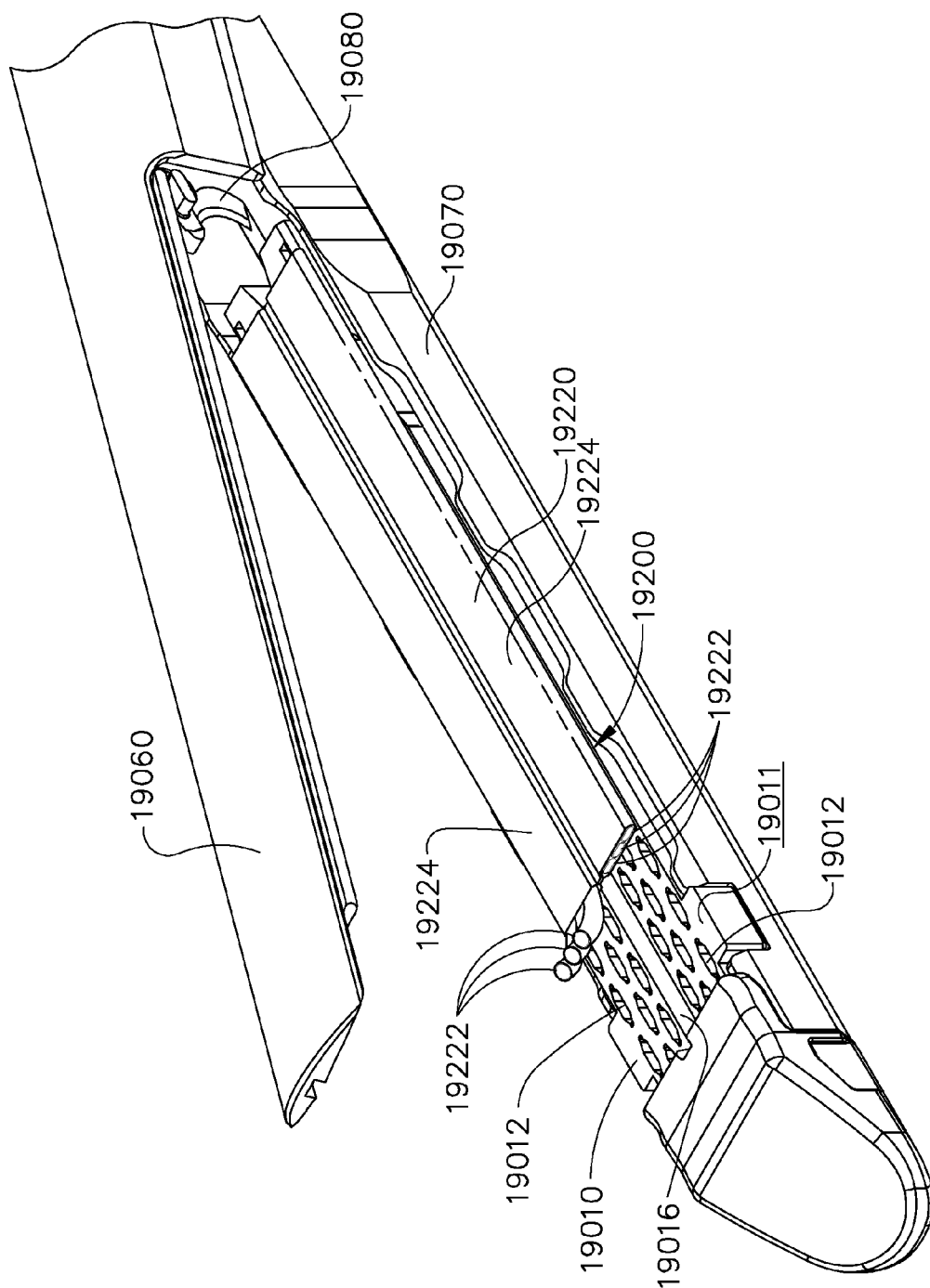


FIG. 178

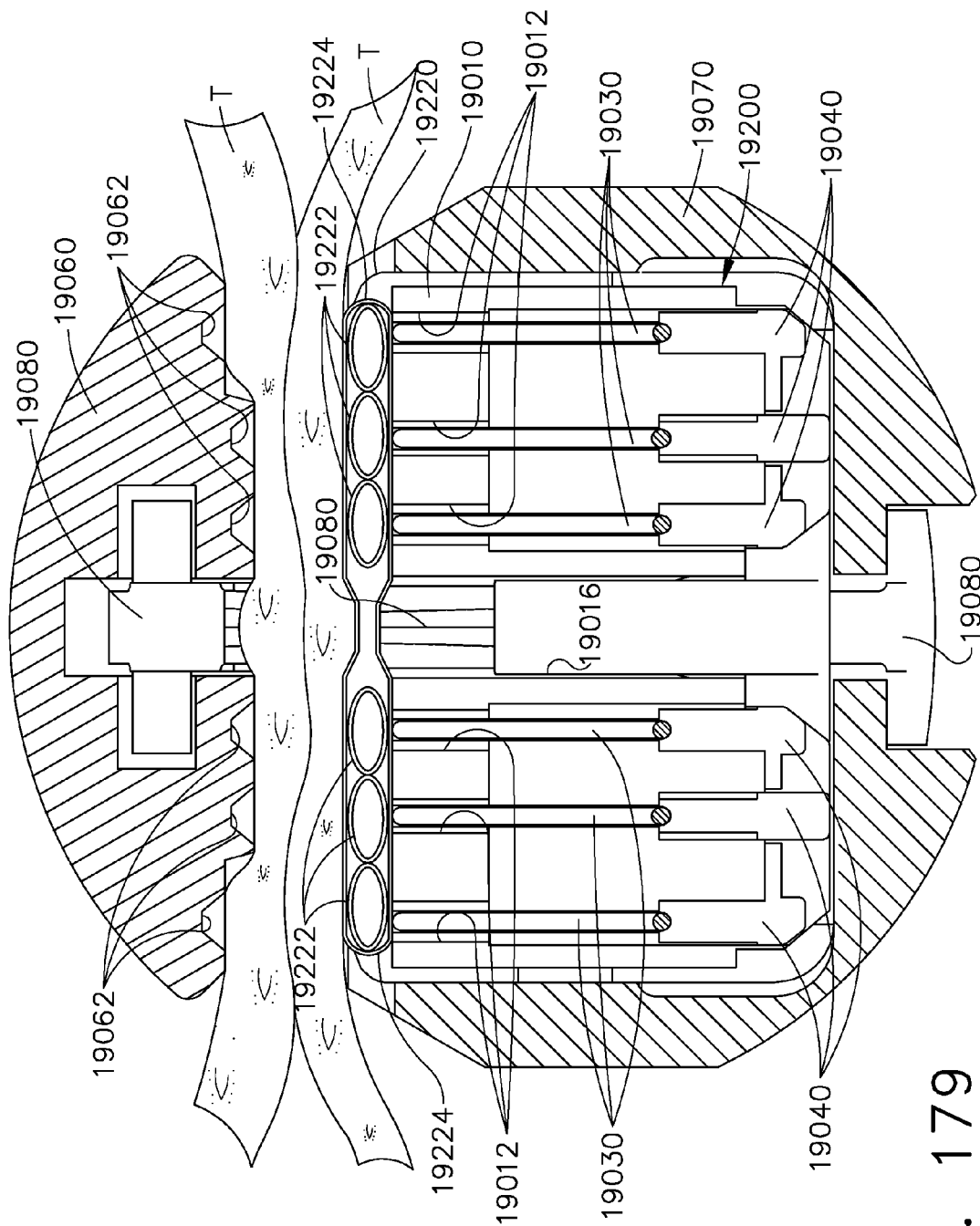


FIG. 179

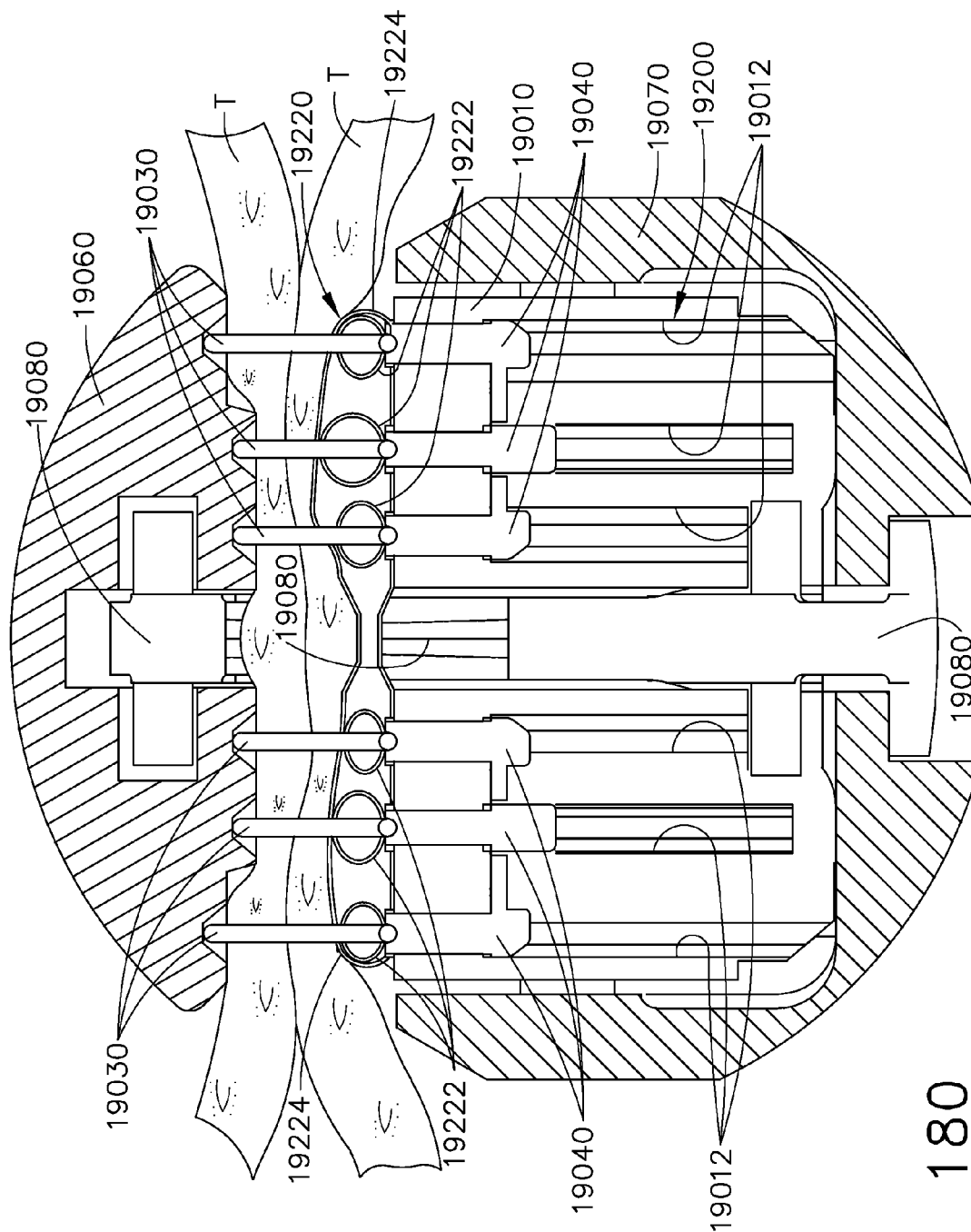


FIG. 180

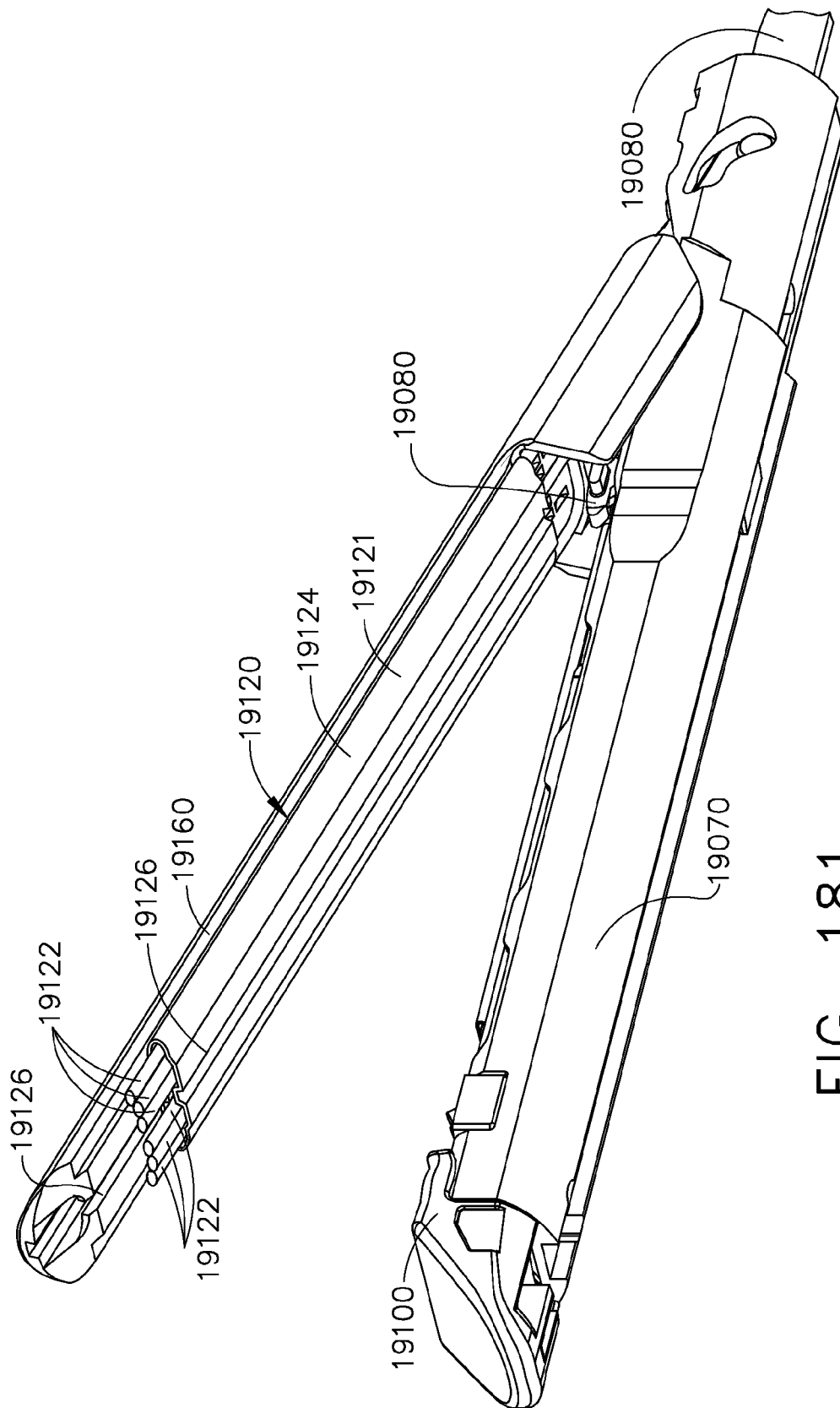


FIG. 181

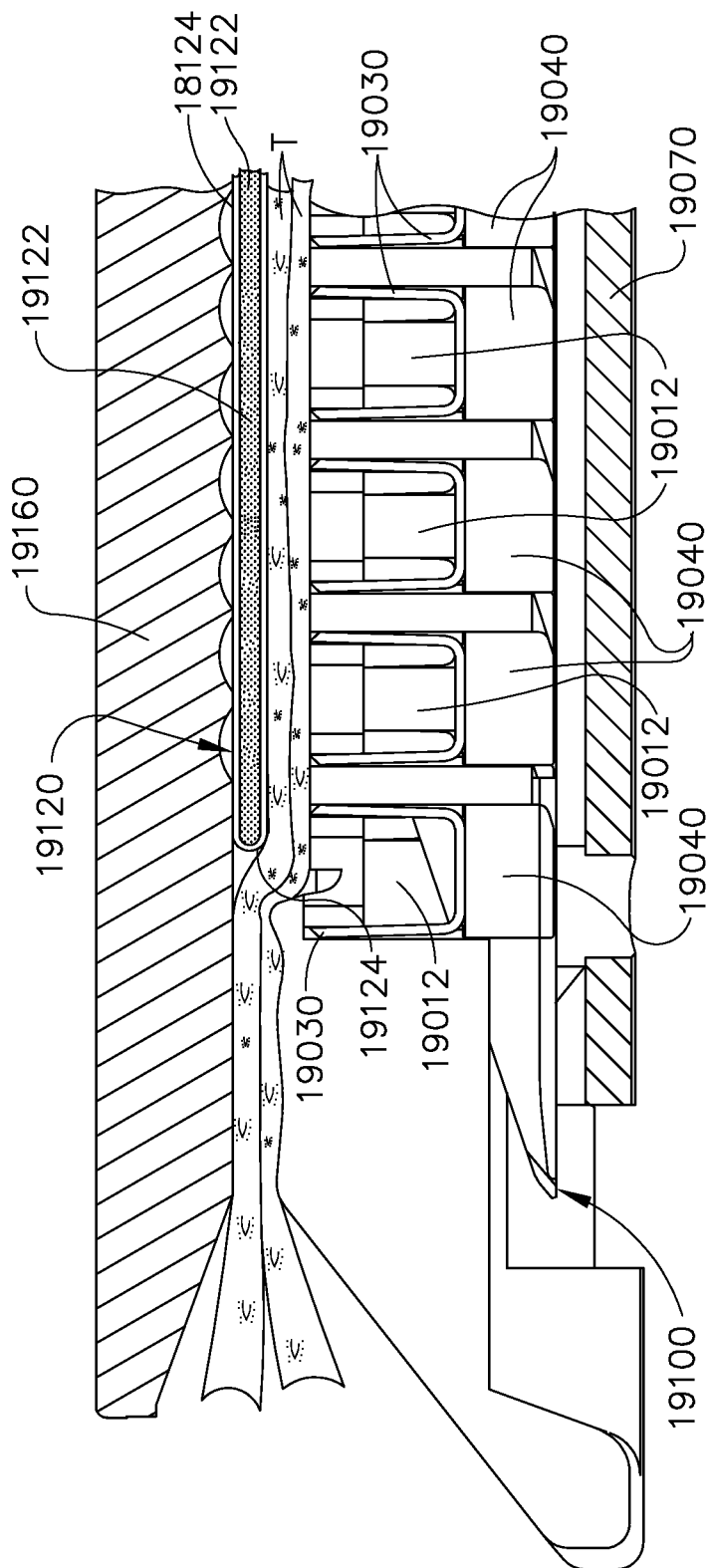


FIG. 182

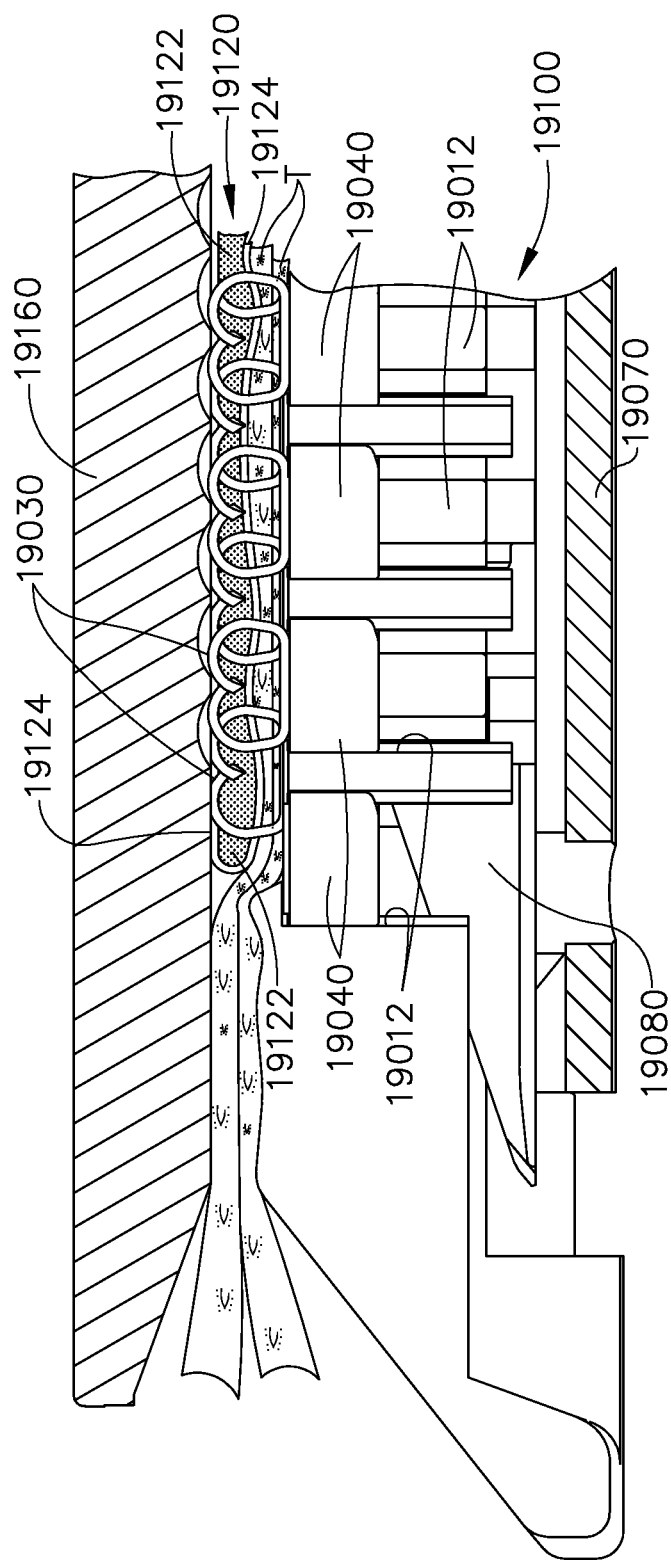


FIG. 183

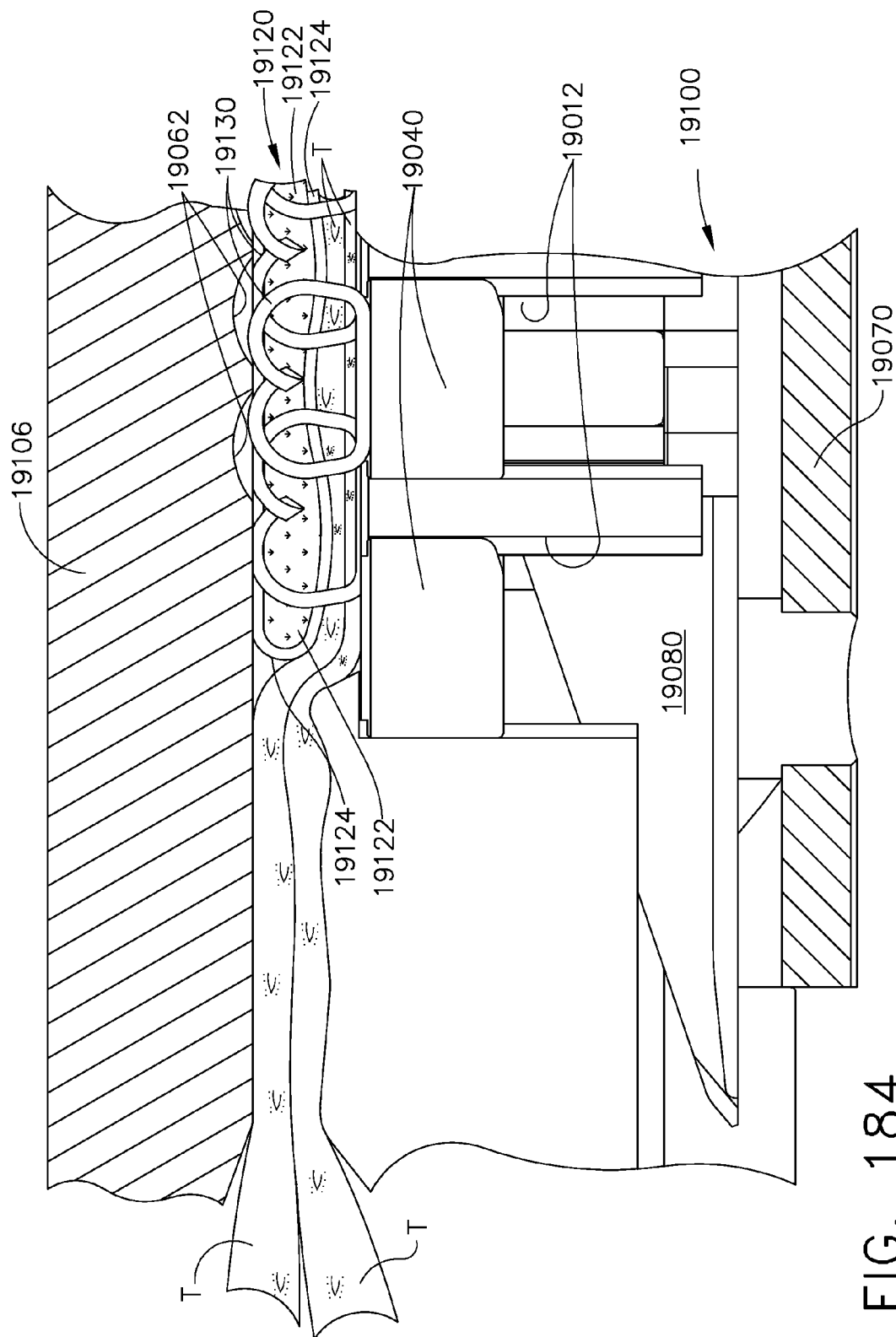


FIG. 184

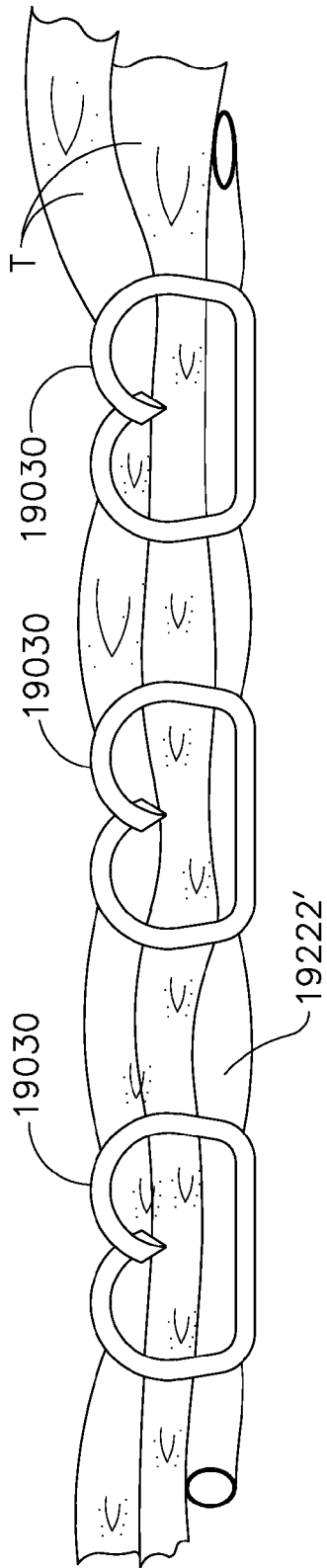


FIG. 185

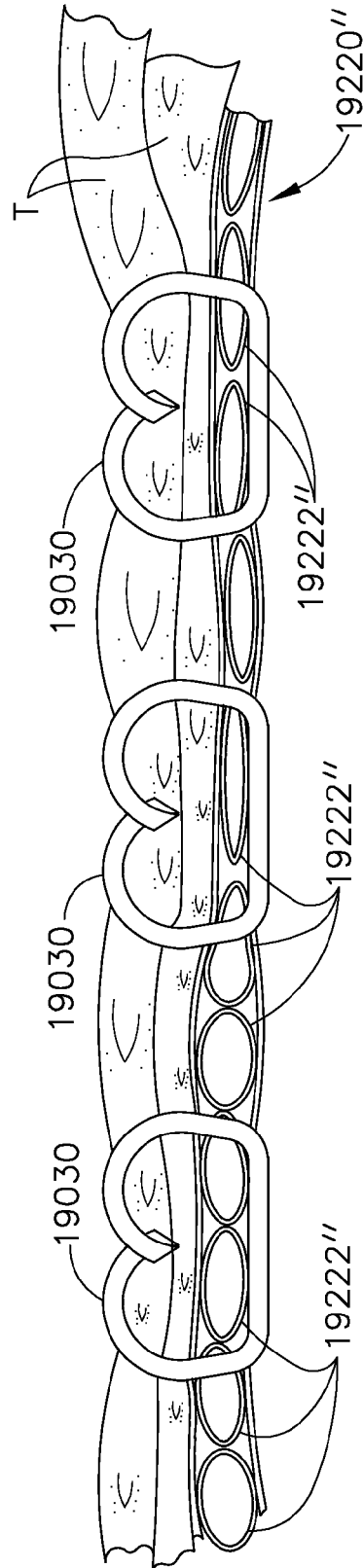


FIG. 186

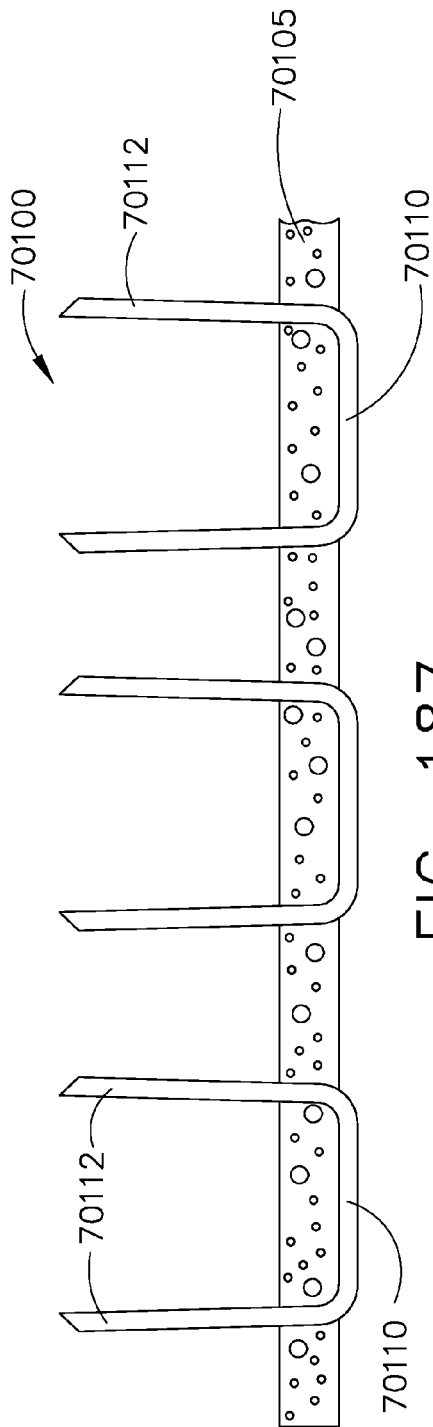


FIG. 187

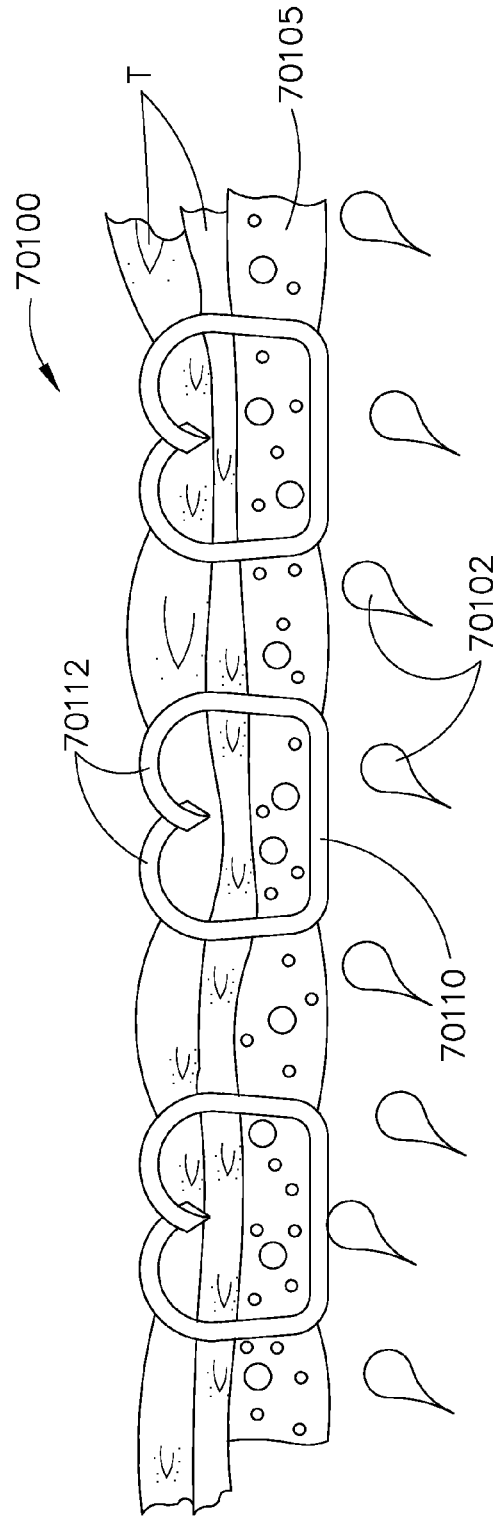


FIG. 188

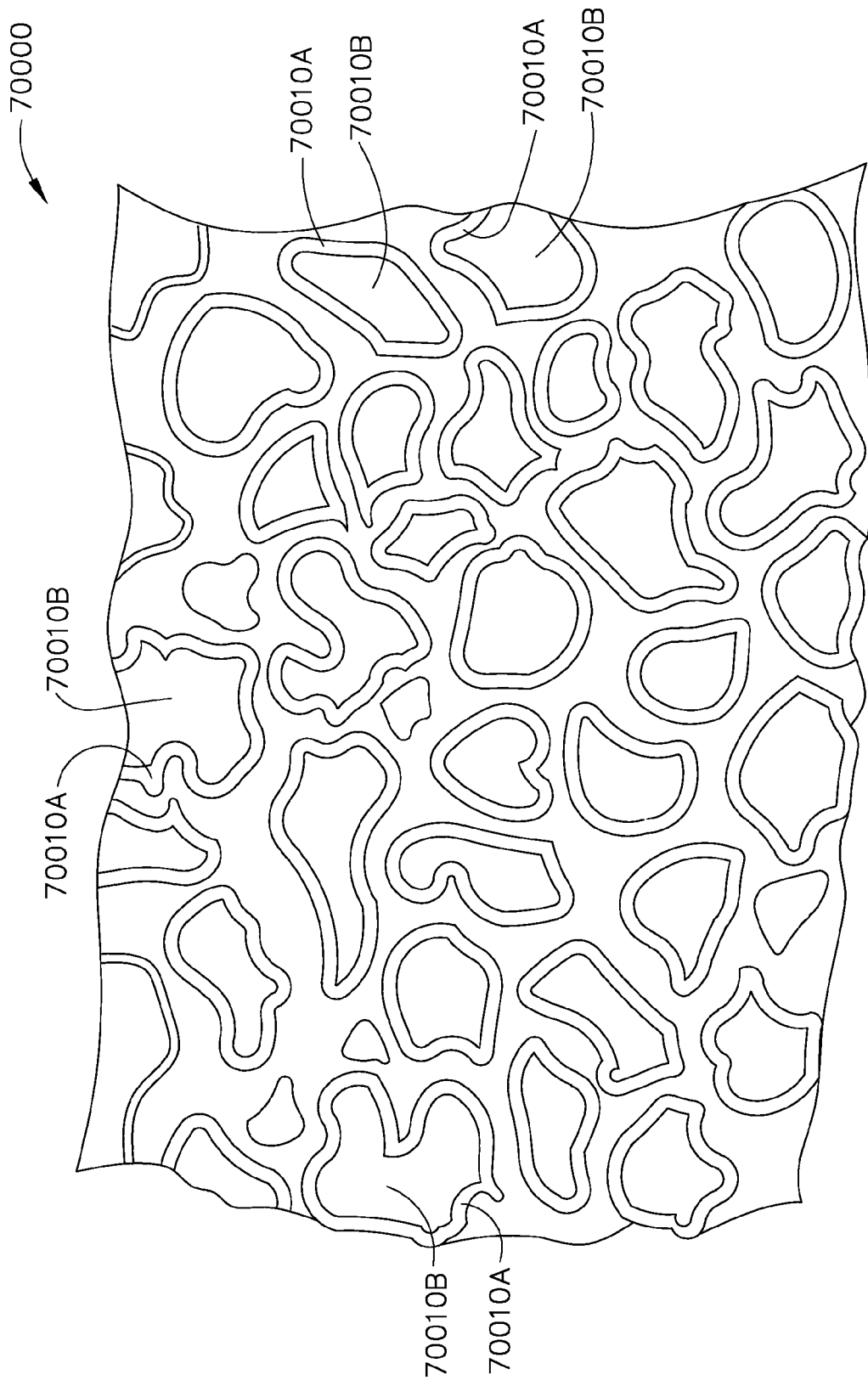


FIG. 189A

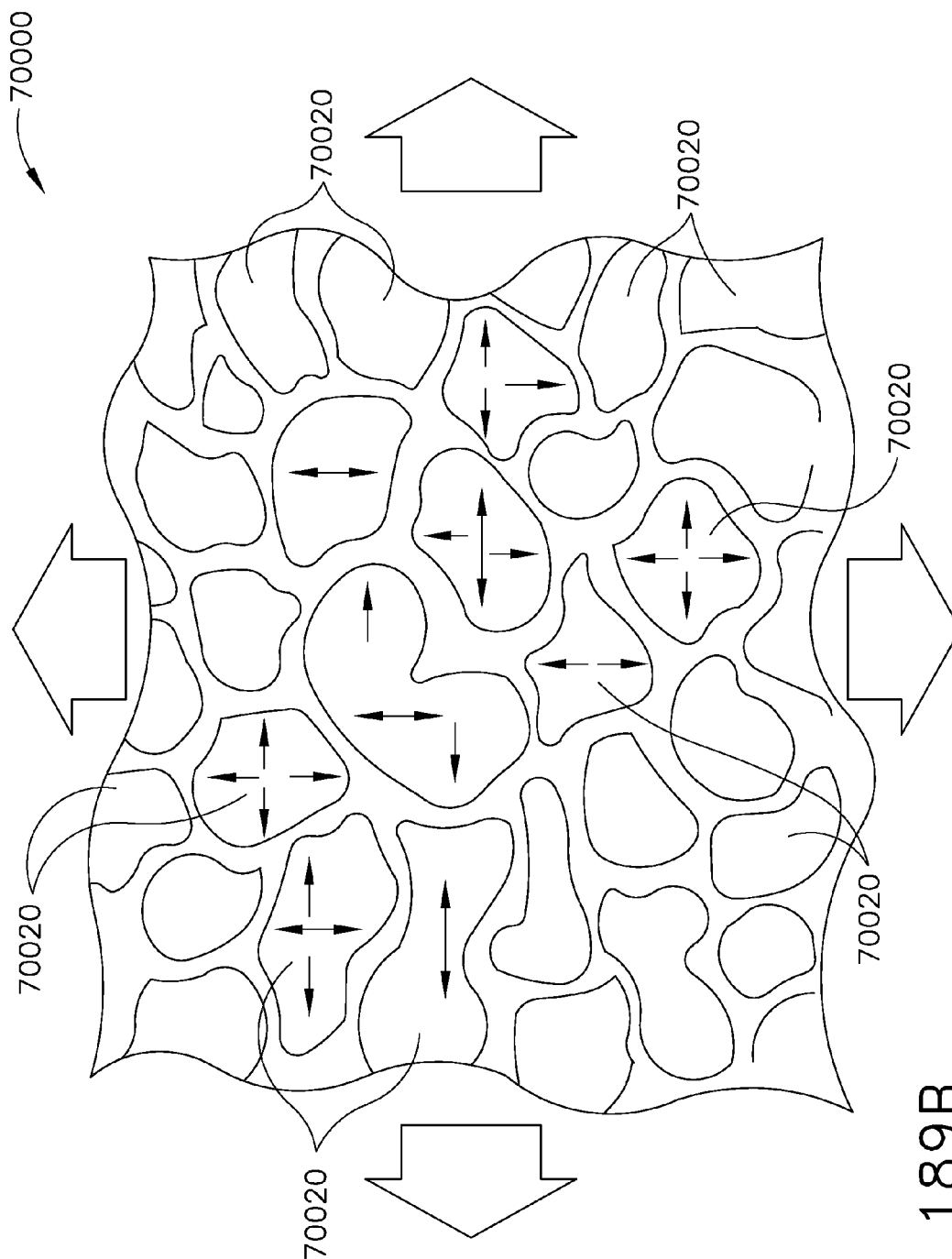


FIG. 189B

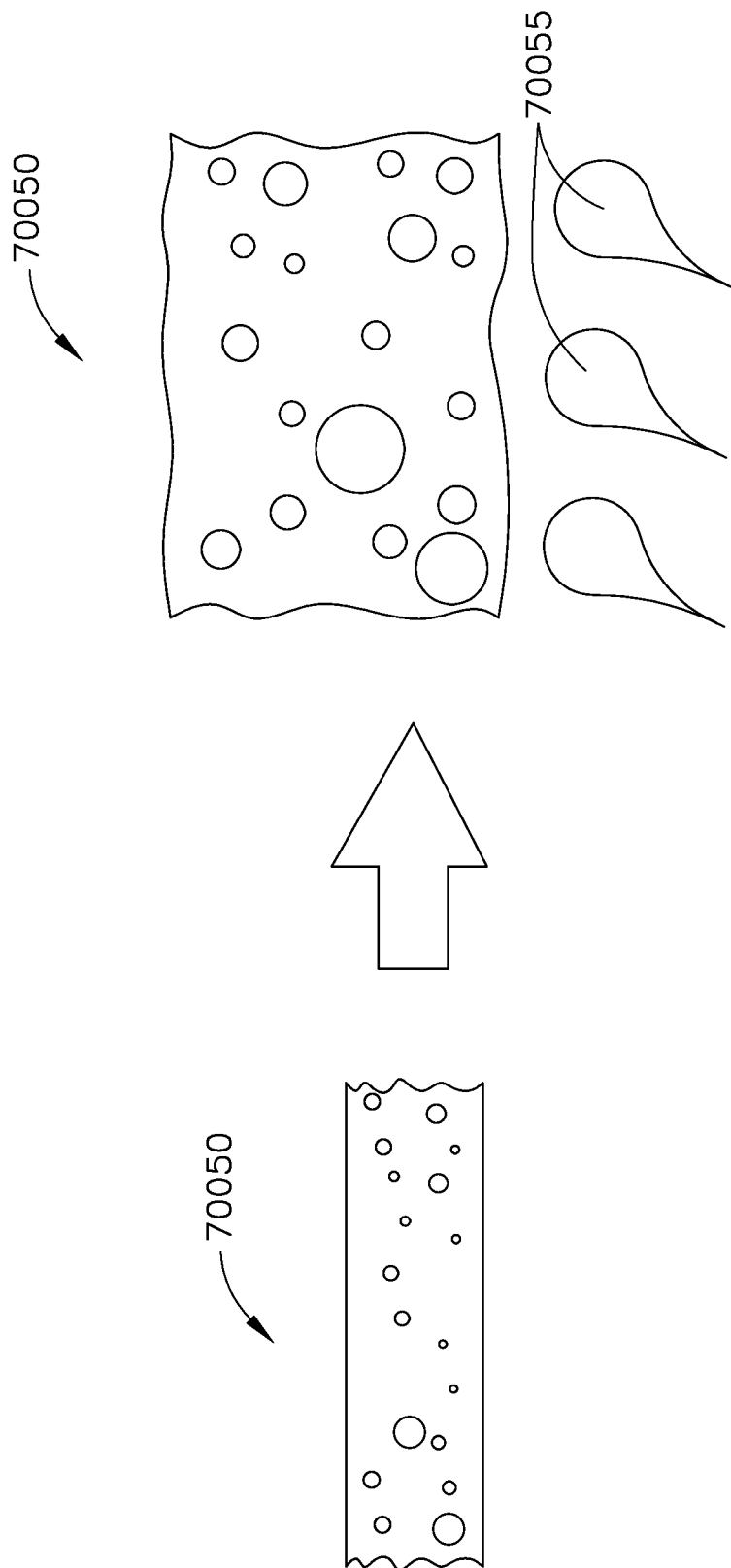


FIG. 190

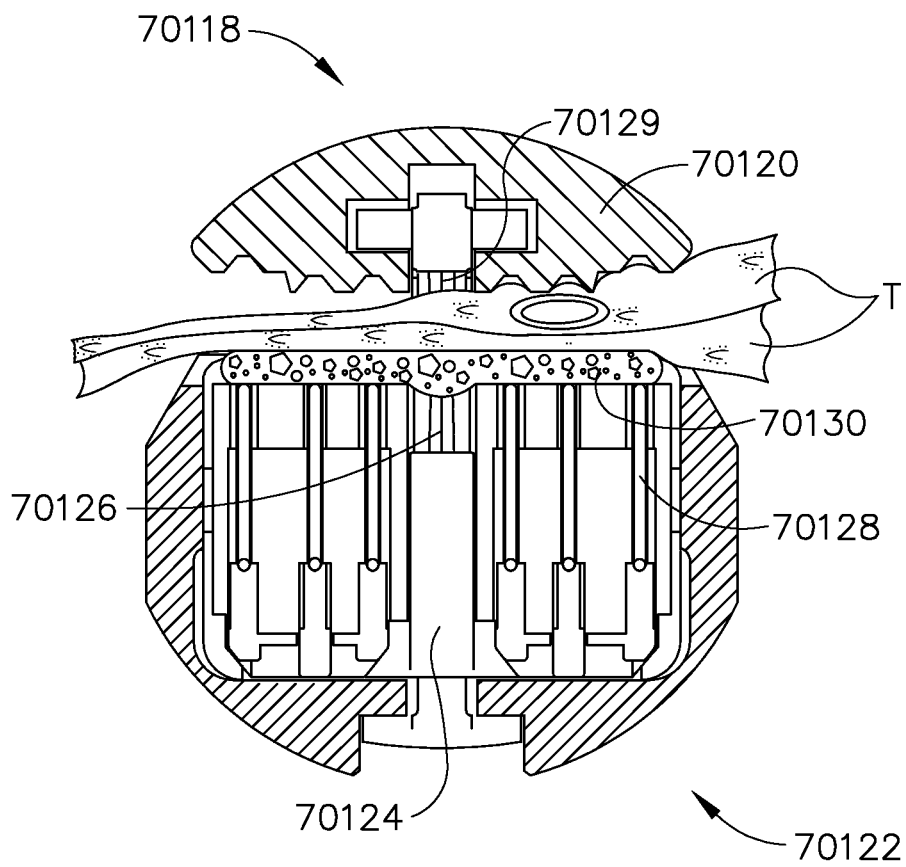


FIG. 191

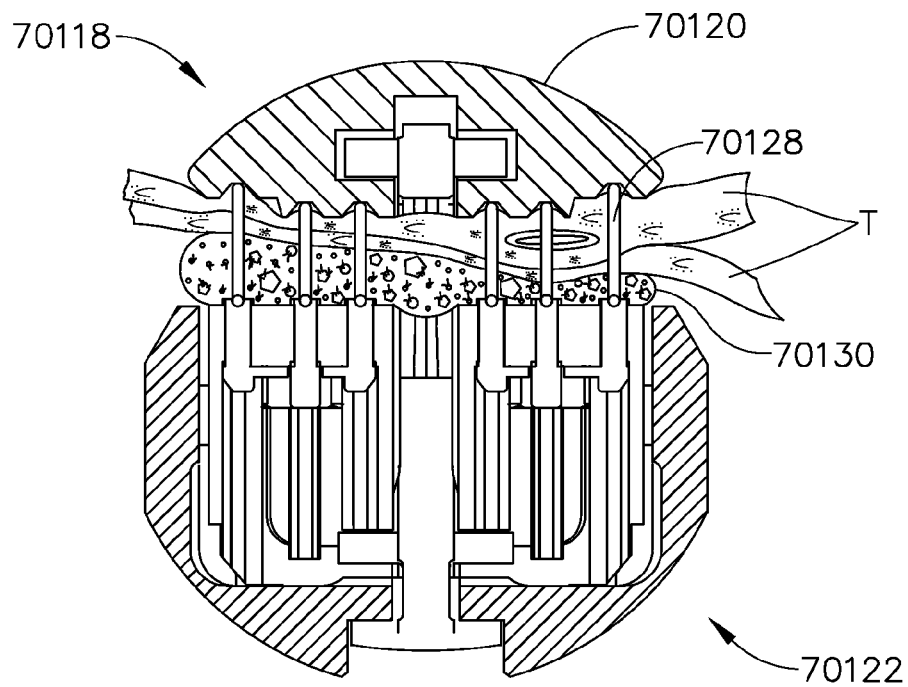


FIG. 192

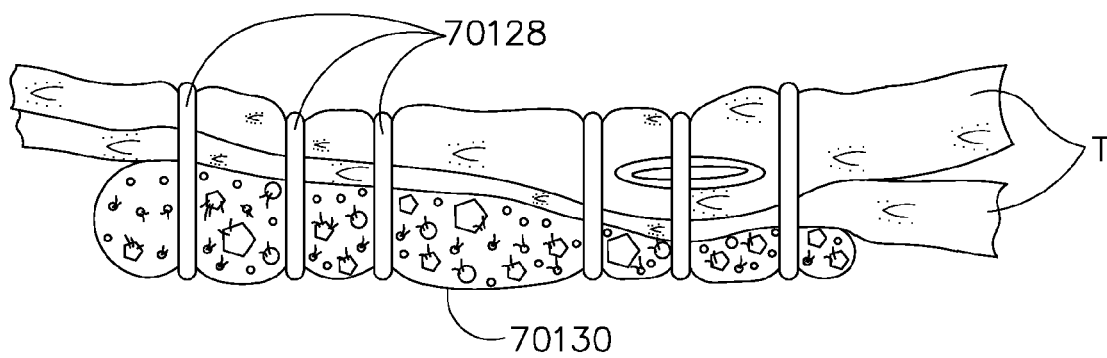


FIG. 193

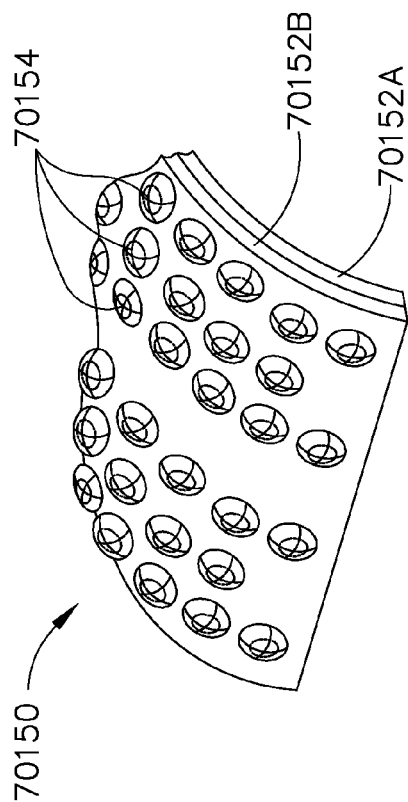


FIG. 194

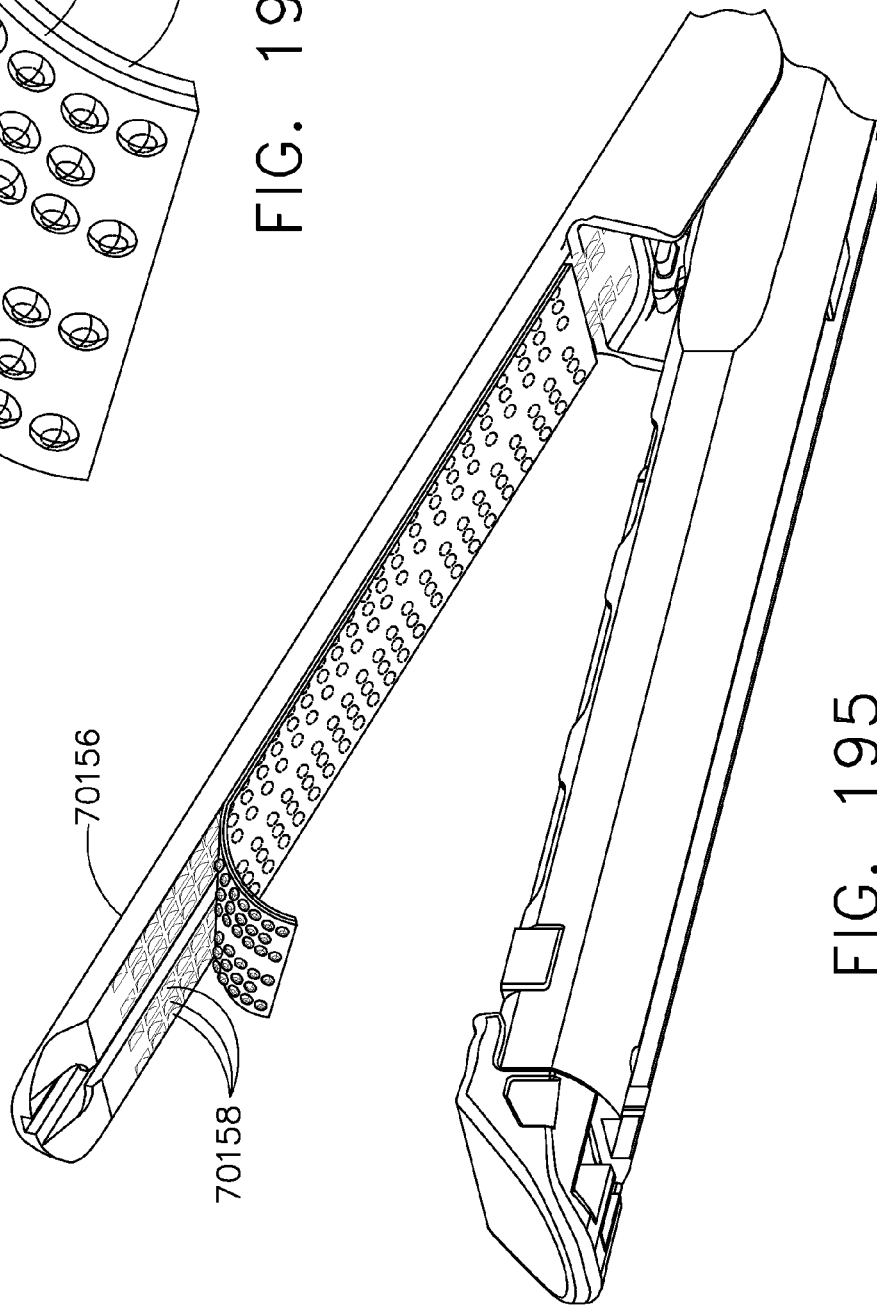


FIG. 195

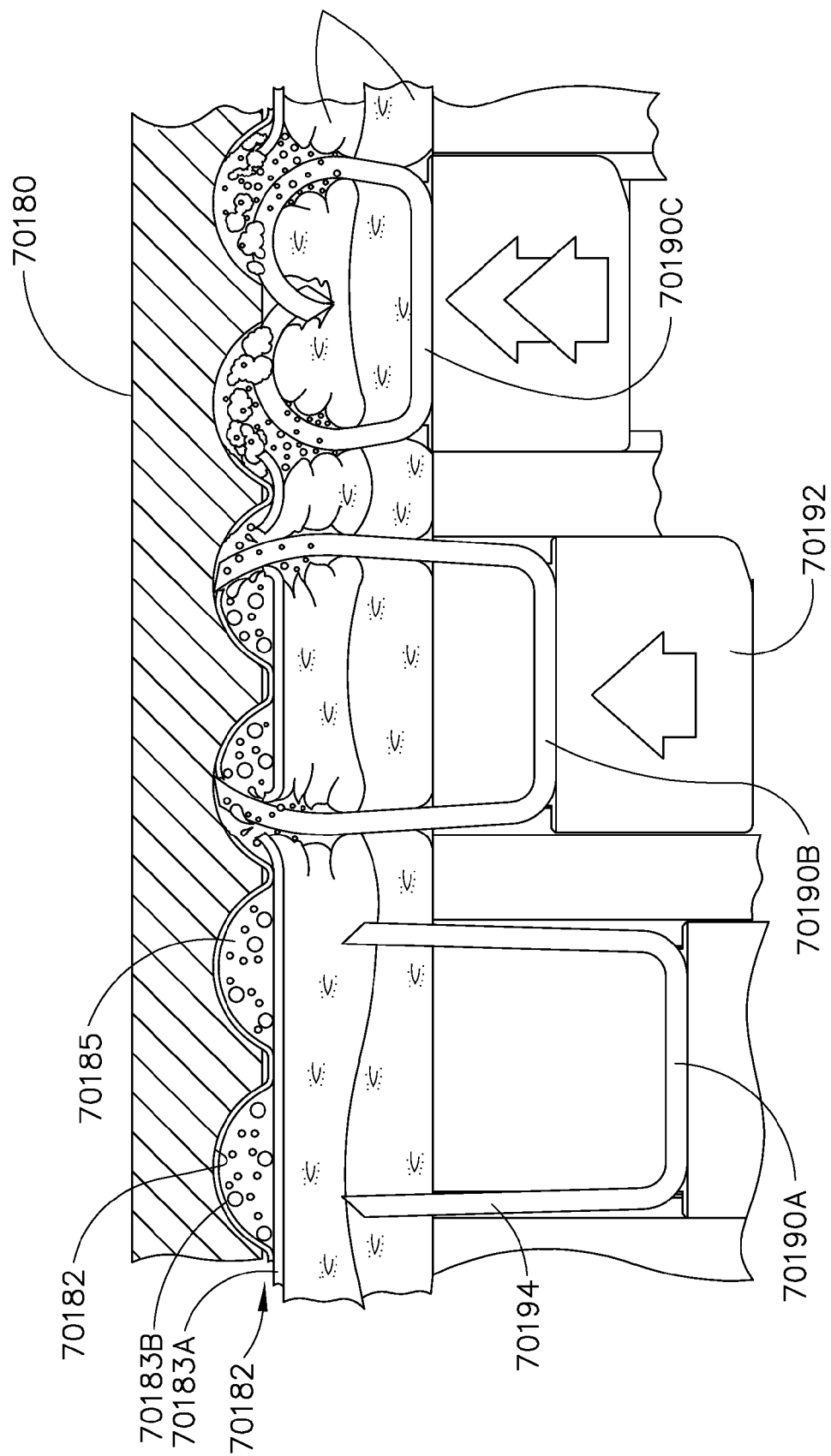


FIG. 196

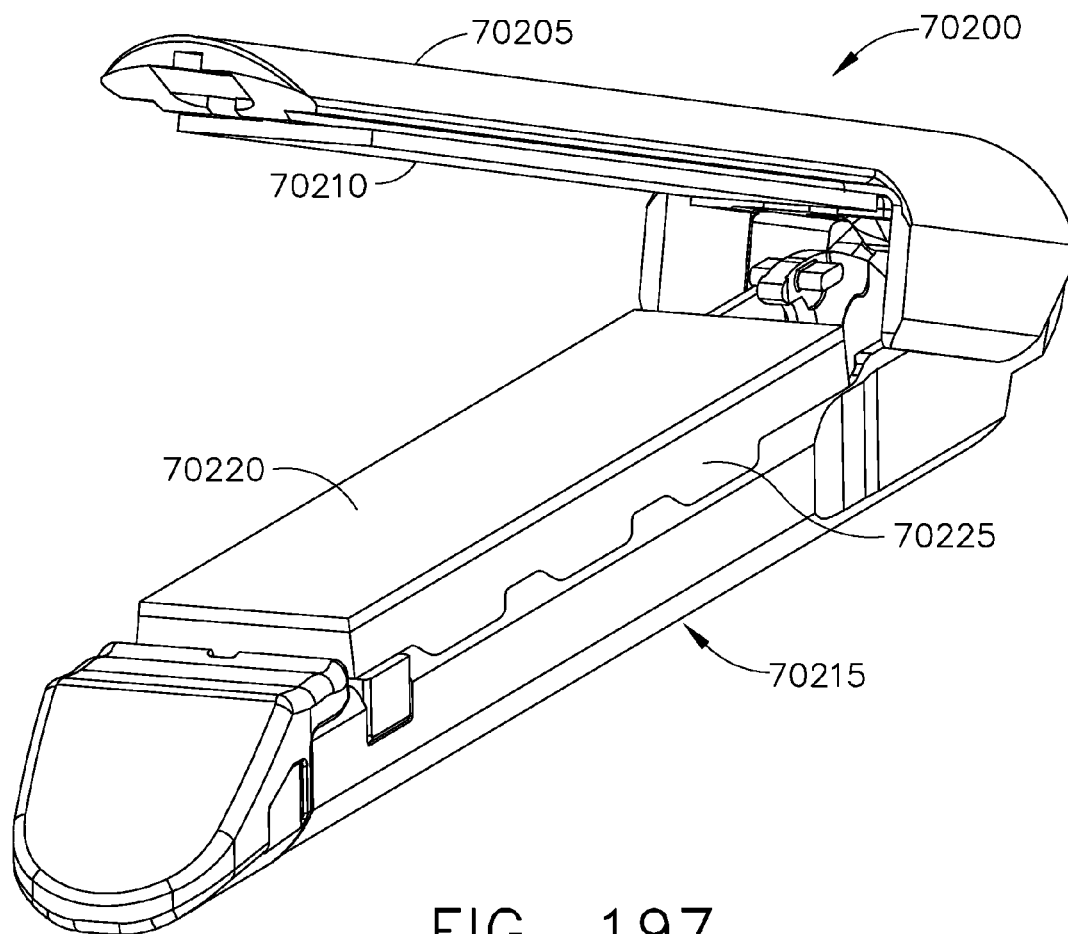


FIG. 197

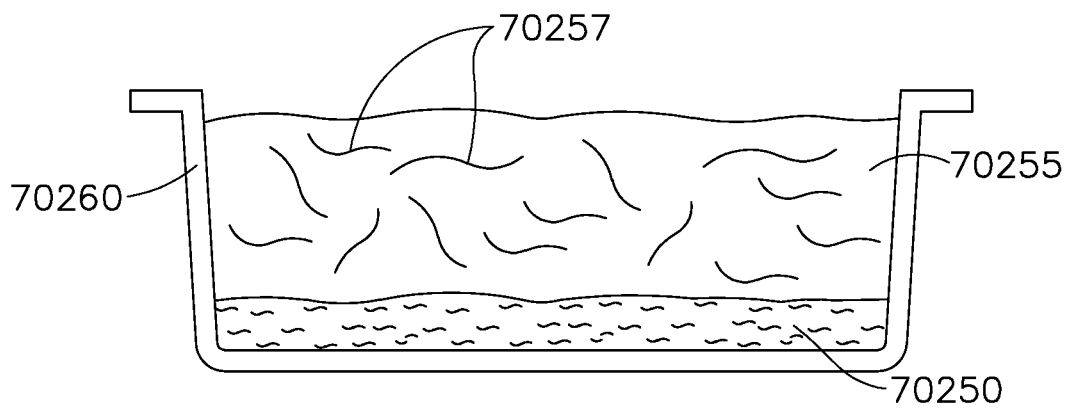


FIG. 198A

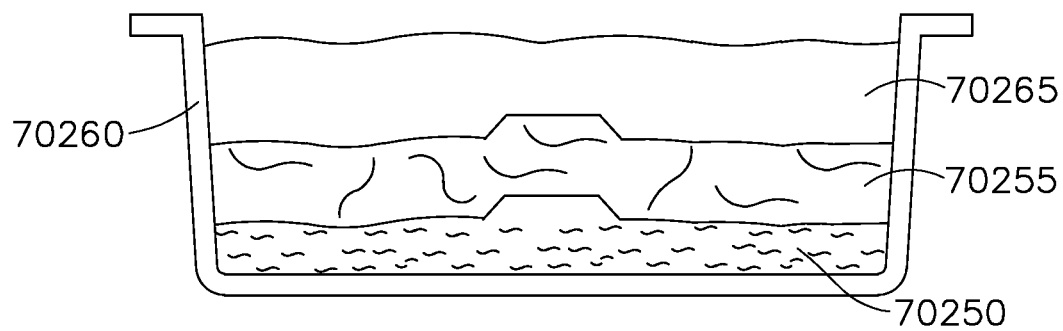


FIG. 198B

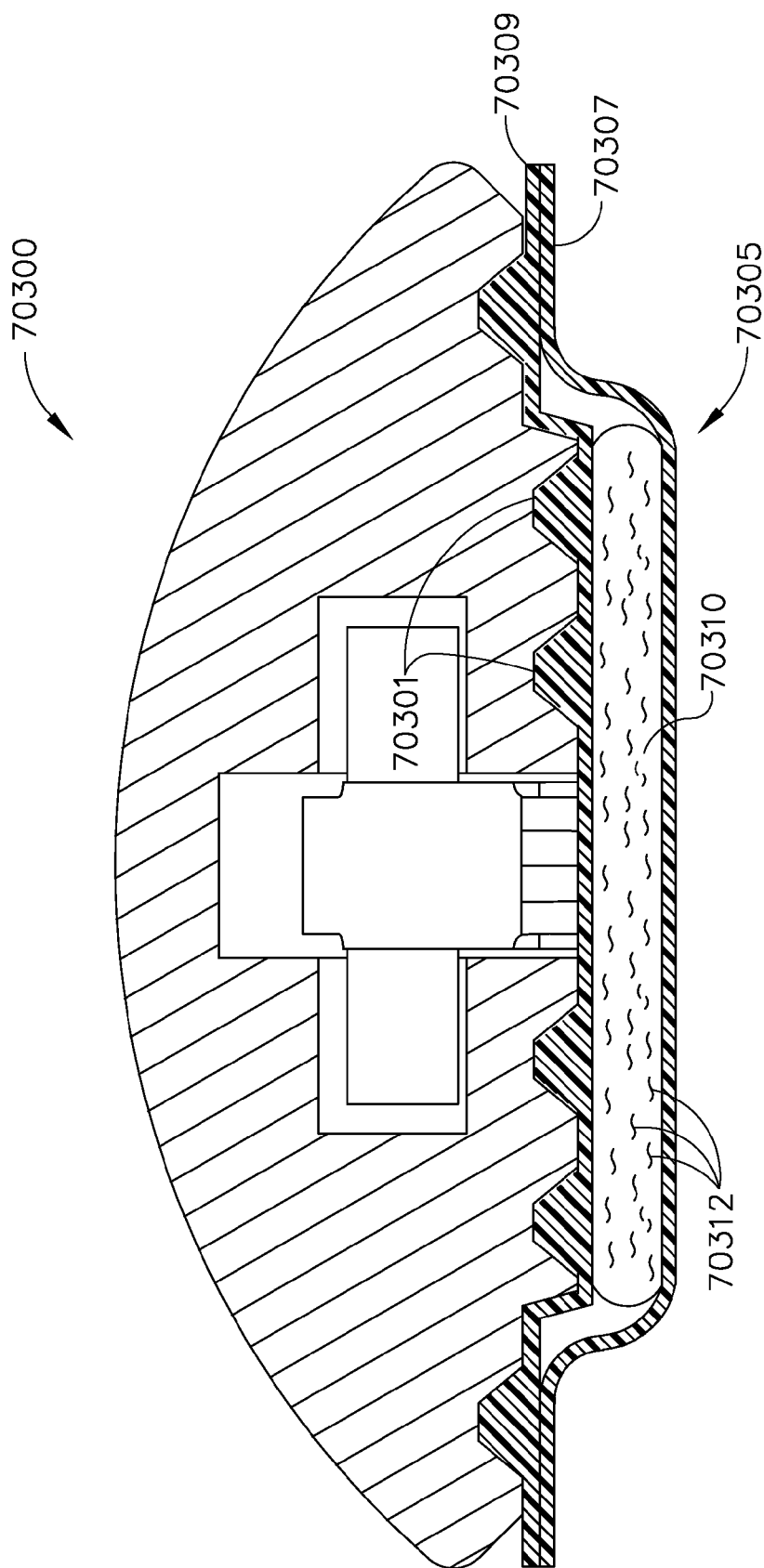


FIG. 199

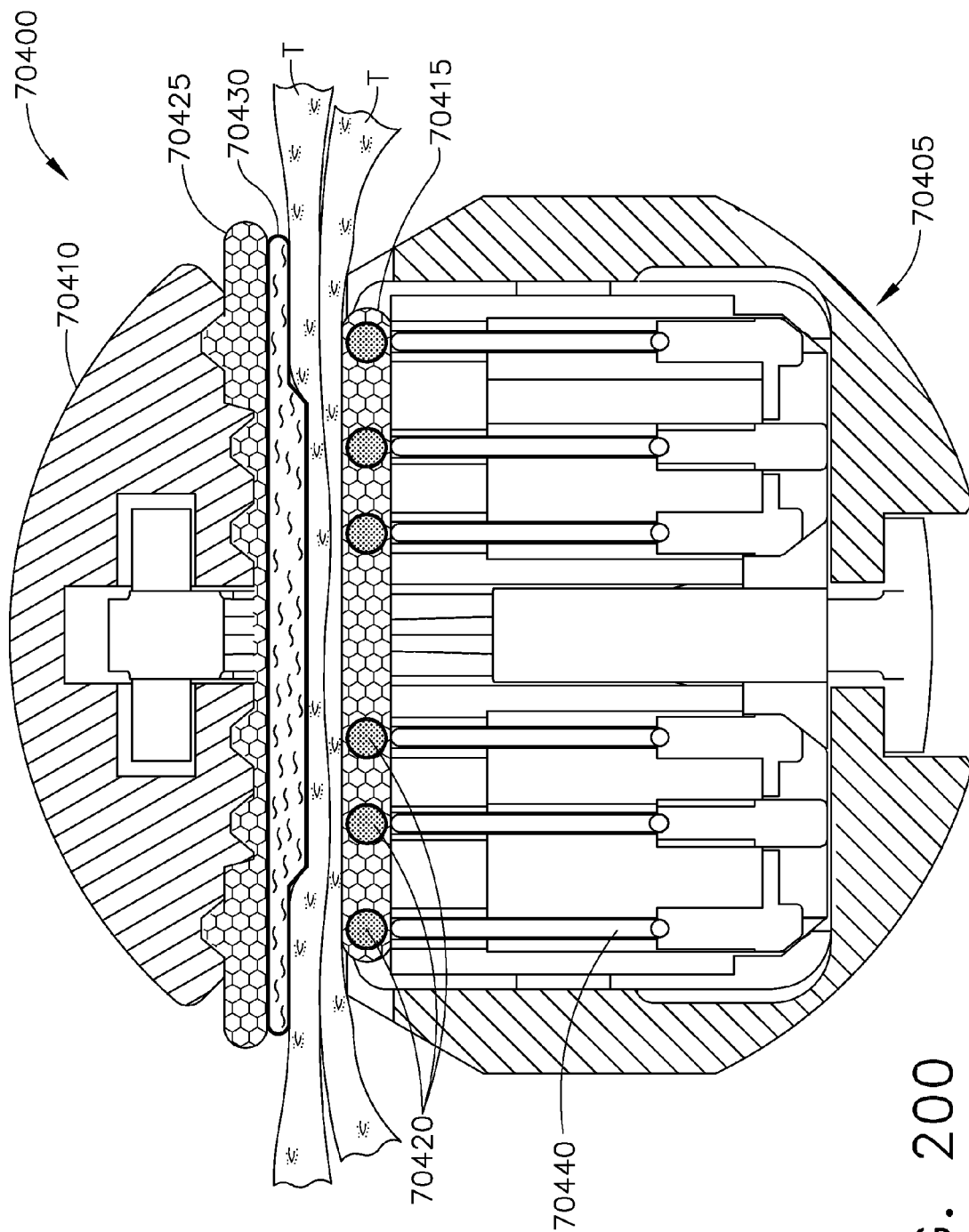


FIG. 200

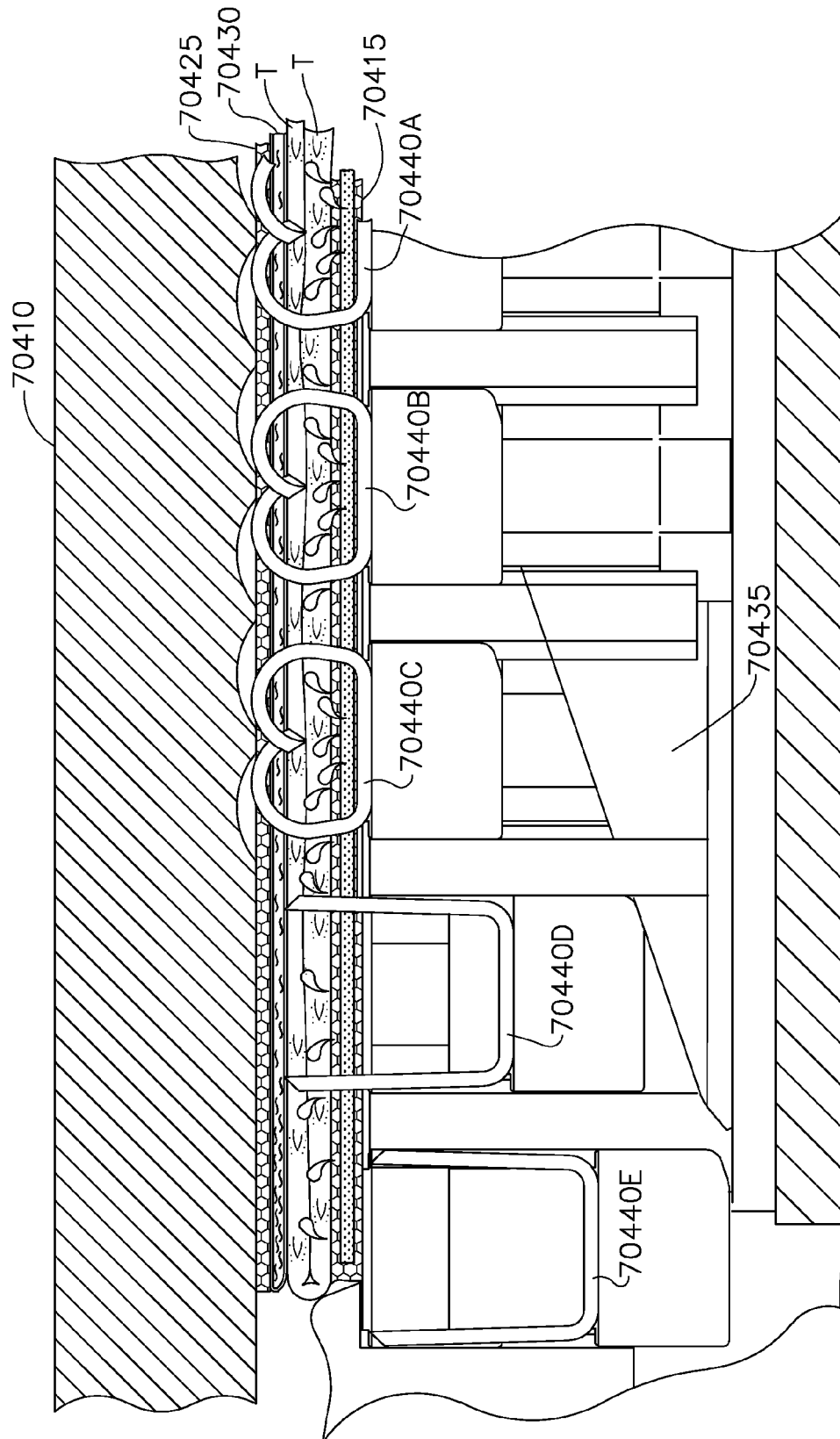


FIG. 201

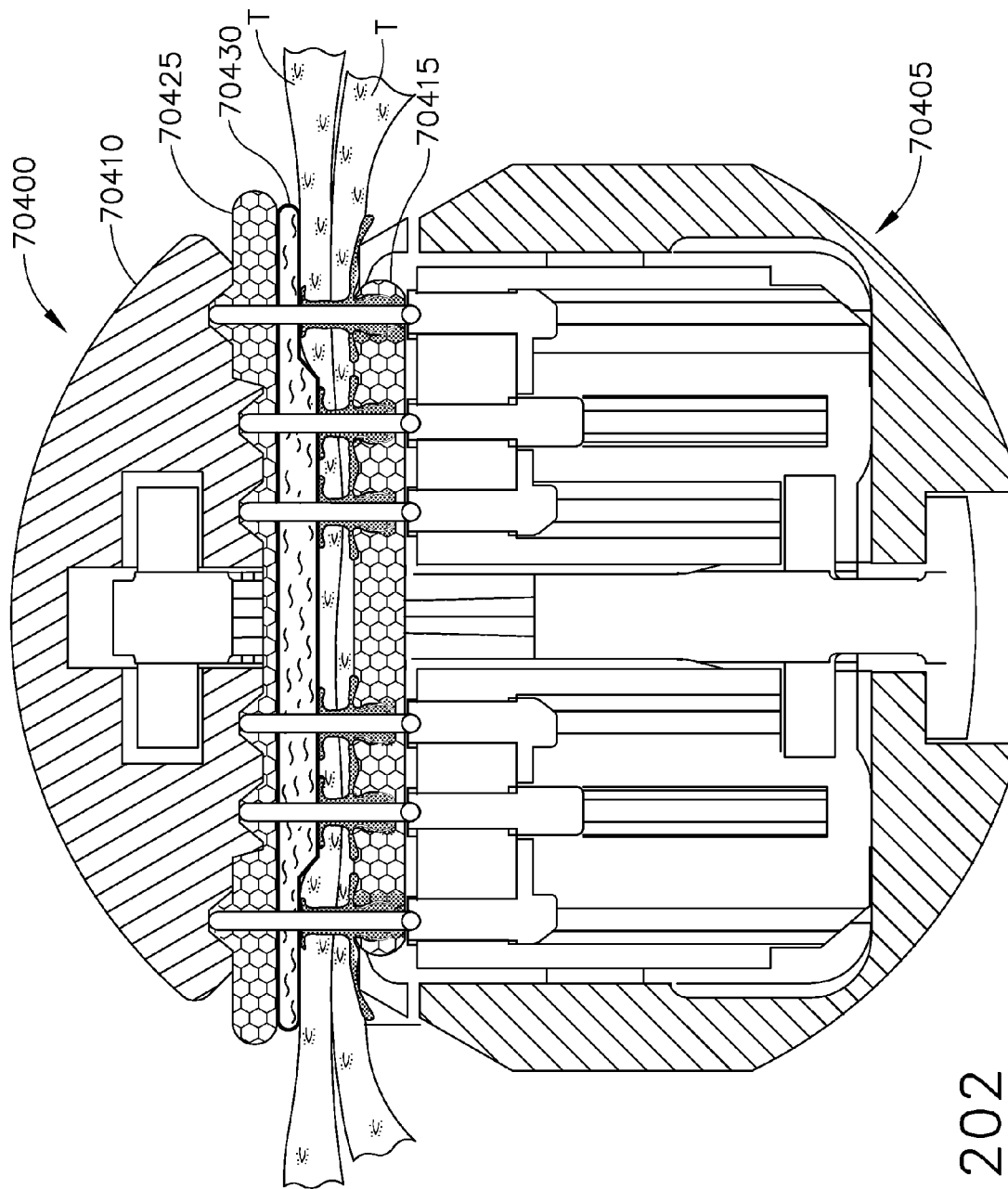


FIG. 202

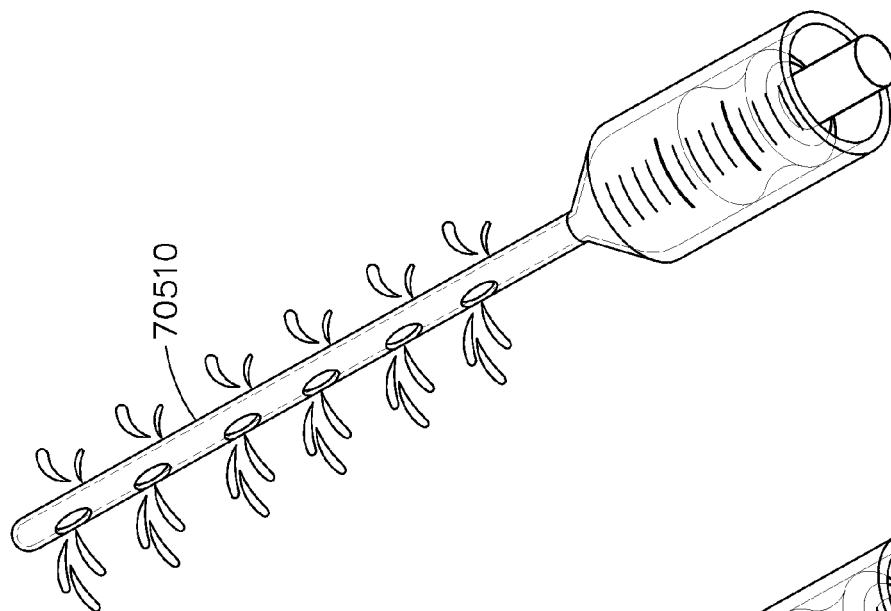


FIG. 203A

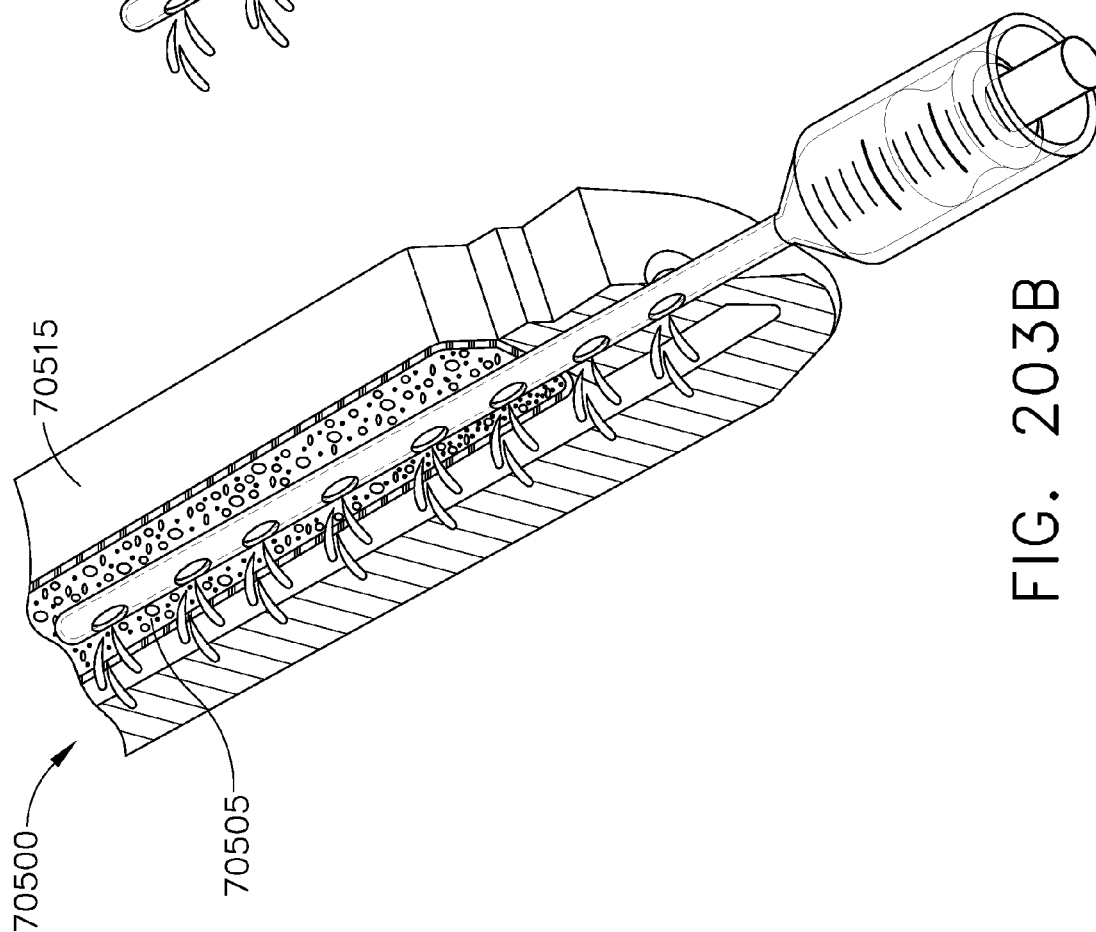


FIG. 203B

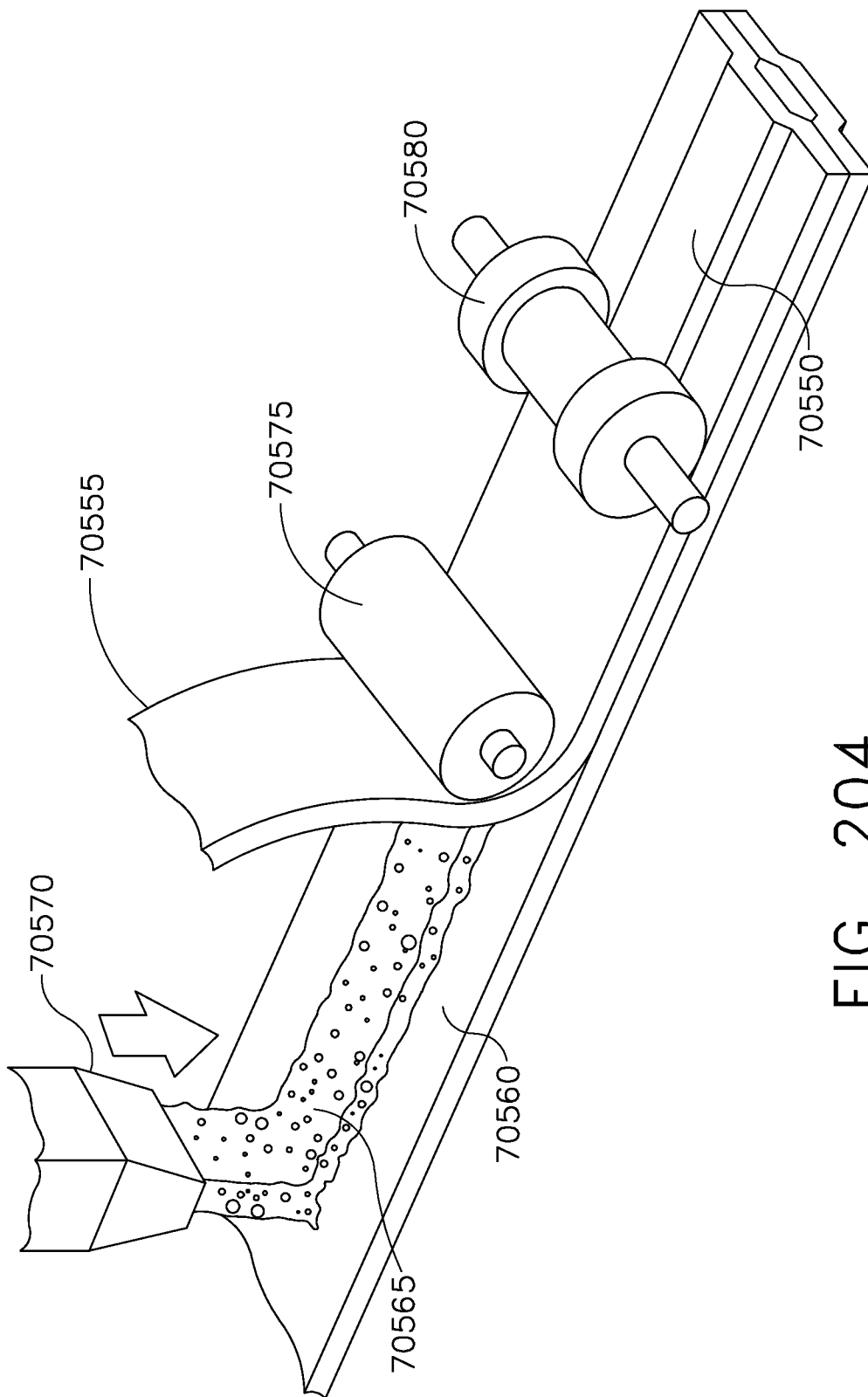


FIG. 204

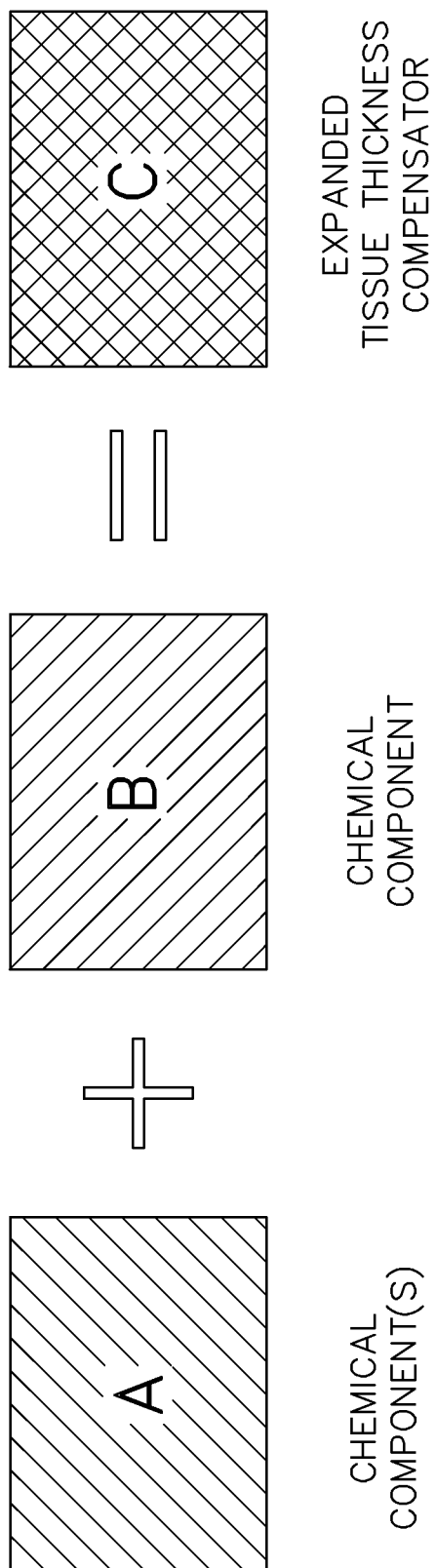


FIG. 205

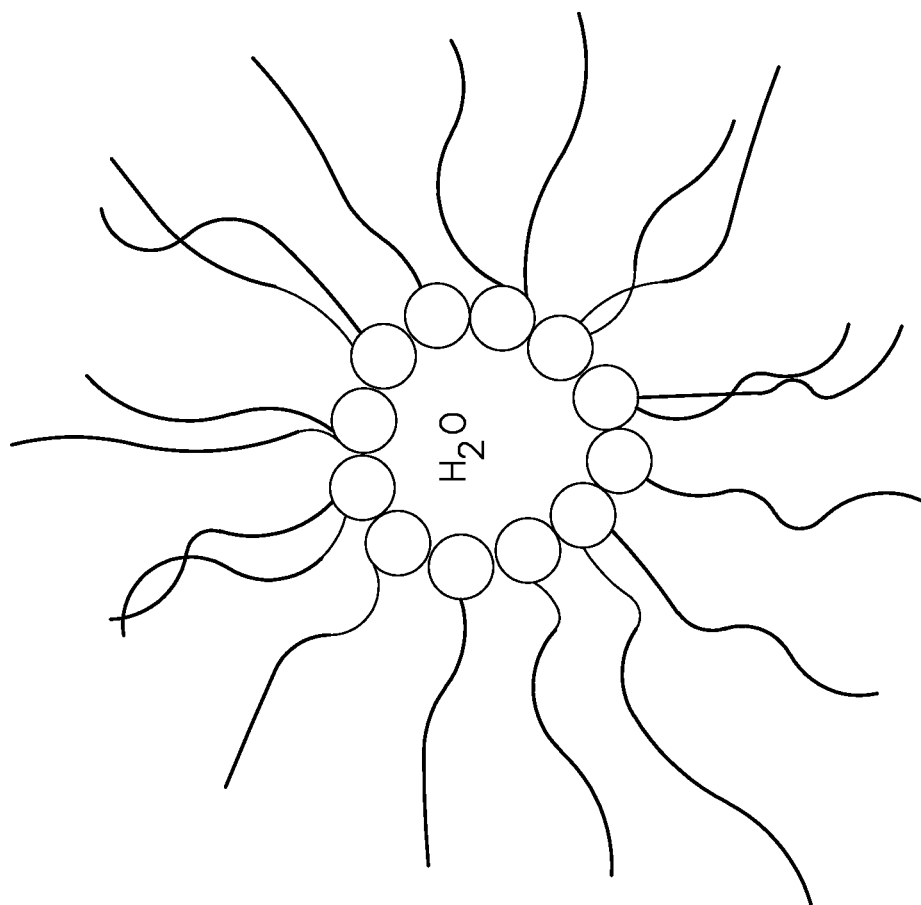


FIG. 206

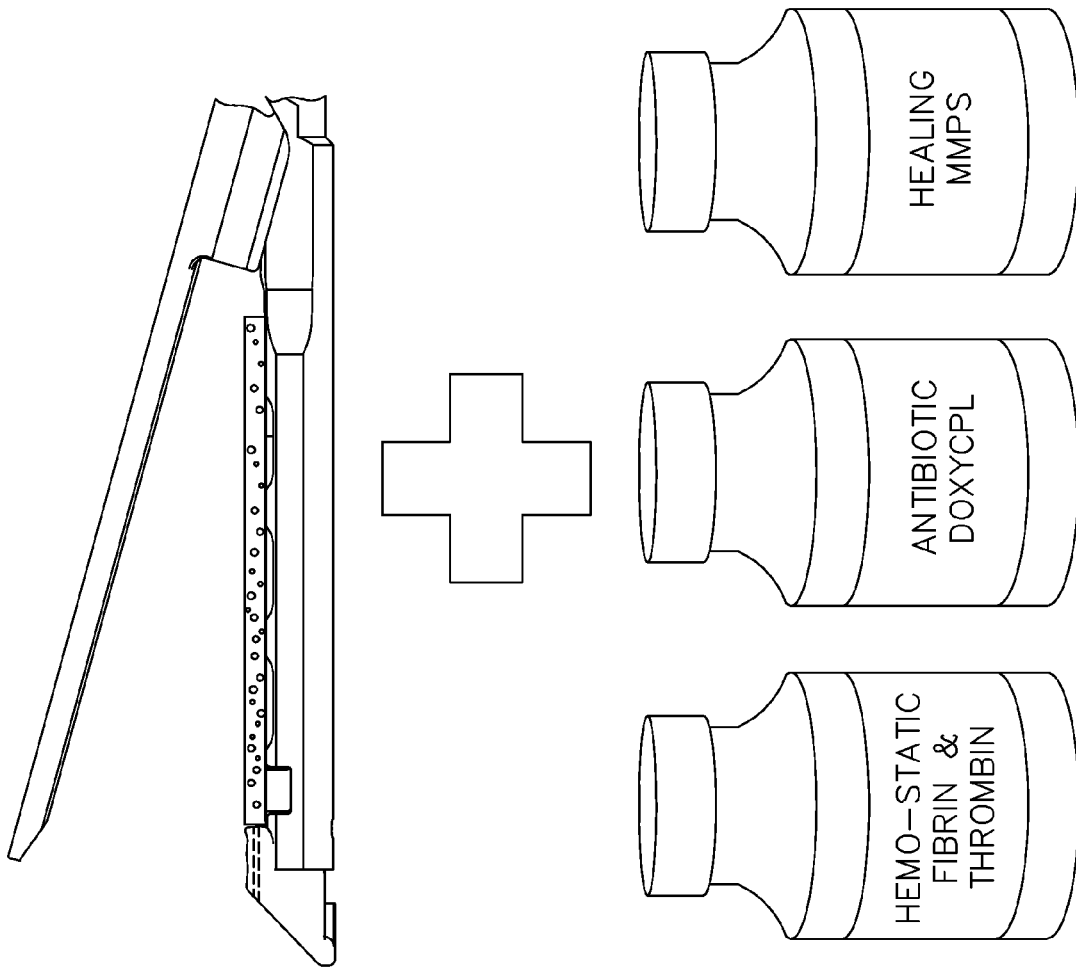


FIG. 207

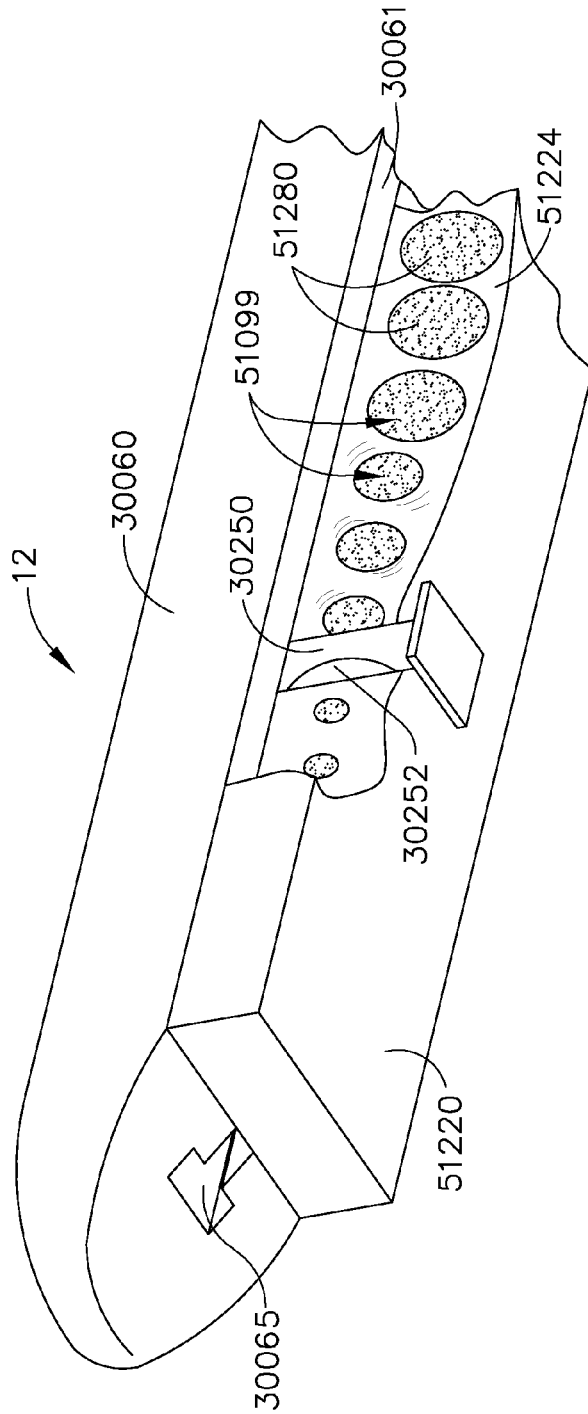


FIG. 208

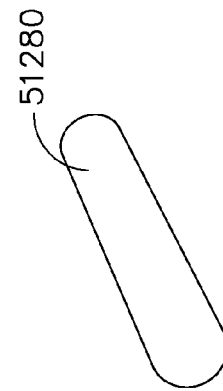


FIG. 209



FIG. 210

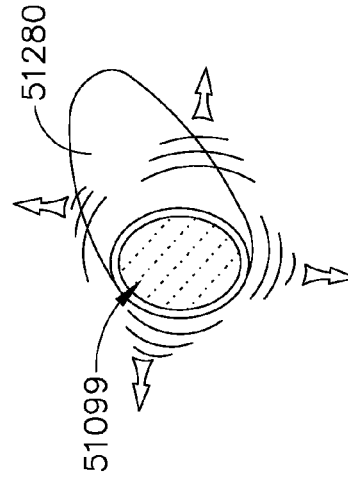


FIG. 211

1

# TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING A PLURALITY OF LAYERS

## CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATION

This non-provisional patent application is a continuation-in-part application under 35 U.S.C. §120 of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,388, entitled "FASTENER SYSTEM COMPRISING A RETENTION MATRIX AND A COVER", filed on Sep. 30, 2010, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,474,677, the entire disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference herein.

## BACKGROUND

The present invention relates to surgical instruments and, in various embodiments, to surgical cutting and stapling instruments and staple cartridges therefor that are designed to cut and staple tissue.

## BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The features and advantages of this invention, and the manner of attaining them, will become more apparent and the invention itself will be better understood by reference to the following description of embodiments of the invention taken in conjunction with the accompanying drawings, wherein:

FIG. 1 is a cross-sectional view of a surgical instrument embodiment;

FIG. 1A is a perspective view of one embodiment of an implantable staple cartridge;

FIGS. 1B-1E illustrate portions of an end effector clamping and stapling tissue with an implantable staple cartridge;

FIG. 2 is a partial cross-sectional side view of another end effector coupled to a portion of a surgical instrument with the end effector supporting a surgical staple cartridge and with the anvil thereof in an open position;

FIG. 3 is another partial cross-sectional side view of the end effector of FIG. 2 in a closed position;

FIG. 4 is another partial cross-sectional side view of the end effector of FIGS. 2 and 3 as the knife bar is starting to advance through the end effector;

FIG. 5 is another partial cross-sectional side view of the end effector of FIGS. 2-4 with the knife bar partially advanced therethrough;

FIGS. 6A-6D diagram the deformation of a surgical staple positioned within a collapsible staple cartridge body in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 7A is a diagram illustrating a staple positioned in a crushable staple cartridge body;

FIG. 7B is a diagram illustrating the crushable staple cartridge body of FIG. 7A being crushed by an anvil;

FIG. 7C is a diagram illustrating the crushable staple cartridge body of FIG. 7A being further crushed by the anvil;

FIG. 7D is a diagram illustrating the staple of FIG. 7A in a fully formed configuration and the crushable staple cartridge of FIG. 7A in a fully crushed condition;

FIG. 8 is a top view of a staple cartridge in accordance with at least one embodiment comprising staples embedded in a collapsible staple cartridge body;

FIG. 9 is an elevational view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 8;

FIG. 10 is an exploded perspective view of an alternative embodiment of a compressible staple cartridge comprising staples therein and a system for driving the staples against an anvil;

2

FIG. 10A is a partial cut-away view of an alternative embodiment of the staple cartridge of FIG. 10;

FIG. 11 is a cross-sectional view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 10;

FIG. 12 is an elevational view of a sled configured to traverse the staple cartridge of FIG. 10 and move the staples to toward the anvil;

FIG. 13 is a diagram of a staple driver which can be lifted toward the anvil by the sled of FIG. 12;

FIG. 14 is a perspective view of a staple cartridge comprising a rigid support portion and a compressible tissue thickness compensator for use with a surgical stapling instrument in accordance with at least one embodiment of the invention;

FIG. 15 is a partially exploded view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 14;

FIG. 16 is a fully exploded view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 14;

FIG. 17 is another exploded view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 14 without a wrap covering the tissue thickness compensator;

FIG. 18 is a perspective view of a cartridge body, or support portion, of the staple cartridge of FIG. 14;

FIG. 19 is a top perspective view of a sled movable within the staple cartridge of FIG. 14 to deploy staples from the staple cartridge;

FIG. 20 is a bottom perspective view of the sled of FIG. 19;

FIG. 21 is an elevational view of the sled of FIG. 19;

FIG. 22 is a top perspective view of a driver configured to support one or more staples and to be lifted upwardly by the sled of FIG. 19 to eject the staples from the staple cartridge;

FIG. 23 is a bottom perspective view of the driver of FIG. 22;

FIG. 24 is a wrap configured to at least partially surround a compressible tissue thickness compensator of a staple cartridge;

FIG. 25 is a partial cut away view of a staple cartridge comprising a rigid support portion and a compressible tissue thickness compensator illustrated with staples being moved from an unfired position to a fired position during a first sequence;

FIG. 26 is an elevational view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 25;

FIG. 27 is a detail elevational view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 25;

FIG. 28 is a cross-sectional end view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 25;

FIG. 29 is a bottom view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 25;

FIG. 30 is a detail bottom view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 25;

FIG. 31 is a longitudinal cross-sectional view of an anvil in a closed position and a staple cartridge comprising a rigid support portion and a compressible tissue thickness compensator illustrated with staples being moved from an unfired position to a fired position during a first sequence;

FIG. 32 is another cross-sectional view of the anvil and the staple cartridge of FIG. 31 illustrating the anvil in an open position after the firing sequence has been completed;

FIG. 33 is a partial detail view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 31 illustrating the staples in an unfired position;

FIG. 34 is a cross-sectional elevational view of a staple cartridge comprising a rigid support portion and a compressible tissue thickness compensator illustrating the staples in an unfired position;

## 3

FIG. 35 is a detail view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 34;

FIG. 36 is an elevational view of an anvil in an open position and a staple cartridge comprising a rigid support portion and a compressible tissue thickness compensator illustrating the staples in an unfired position;

FIG. 37 is an elevational view of an anvil in a closed position and a staple cartridge comprising a rigid support portion and a compressible tissue thickness compensator illustrating the staples in an unfired position and tissue captured between the anvil and the tissue thickness compensator;

FIG. 38 is a detail view of the anvil and staple cartridge of FIG. 37;

FIG. 39 is an elevational view of an anvil in a closed position and a staple cartridge comprising a rigid support portion and a compressible tissue thickness compensator illustrating the staples in an unfired position illustrating thicker tissue positioned between the anvil and the staple cartridge;

FIG. 40 is a detail view of the anvil and staple cartridge of FIG. 39;

FIG. 41 is an elevational view of the anvil and staple cartridge of FIG. 39 illustrating tissue having different thicknesses positioned between the anvil and the staple cartridge;

FIG. 42 is a detail view of the anvil and staple cartridge of FIG. 39 as illustrated in FIG. 41;

FIG. 43 is a diagram illustrating a tissue thickness compensator which is compensating for different tissue thickness captured within different staples;

FIG. 44 is a diagram illustrating a tissue thickness compensator applying a compressive pressure to one or more vessels that have been transected by a staple line;

FIG. 45 is a diagram illustrating a circumstance wherein one or more staples have been improperly formed;

FIG. 46 is a diagram illustrating a tissue thickness compensator which could compensate for improperly formed staples;

FIG. 47 is a diagram illustrating a tissue thickness compensator positioned in a region of tissue in which multiple staples lines have intersected;

FIG. 48 is a diagram illustrating tissue captured within a staple;

FIG. 49 is a diagram illustrating tissue and a tissue thickness compensator captured within a staple;

FIG. 50 is a diagram illustrating tissue captured within a staple;

FIG. 51 is a diagram illustrating thick tissue and a tissue thickness compensator captured within a staple;

FIG. 52 is a diagram illustrating thin tissue and a tissue thickness compensator captured within a staple;

FIG. 53 is a diagram illustrating tissue having an intermediate thickness and a tissue thickness compensator captured within a staple;

FIG. 54 is a diagram illustrating tissue having another intermediate thickness and a tissue thickness compensator captured within a staple;

FIG. 55 is a diagram illustrating thick tissue and a tissue thickness compensator captured within a staple;

FIG. 56 is a partial cross-sectional view of an end effector of a surgical stapling instrument illustrating a firing bar and staple-firing sled in a retracted, unfired position;

FIG. 57 is another partial cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIG. 56 illustrating the firing bar and the staple-firing sled in a partially advanced position;

## 4

FIG. 58 is a cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIG. 56 illustrating the firing bar in a fully advanced, or fired, position;

FIG. 59 is a cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIG. 56 illustrating the firing bar in a retracted position after being fired and the staple-firing sled left in its fully fired position;

FIG. 60 is a detail view of the firing bar in the retracted position of FIG. 59;

FIG. 61 is a perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator in an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 62 is a detail view of nonwoven material of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 61;

FIG. 63 is an elevational view depicting the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 61 implanted against tissue and released from the end effector;

FIG. 64 is a detail view of nonwoven material of a tissue thickness compensator according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 65 is a schematic depicting clusters of randomly oriented crimped fibers according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 66 is a schematic depicting a cluster of randomly oriented crimped fibers according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 67 is a schematic depicting an arrangement of crimped fibers according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 68 is a schematic depicting an arrangement of crimped fibers according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 69 is a schematic depicting an arrangement of crimped fibers according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 70 is a plan cross-sectional view of coiled fibers in a tissue thickness compensator according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 70A is a plan cross-sectional view of the coiled fibers of FIG. 70;

FIG. 70B is a cross-sectional detail view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 70;

FIG. 71 is a perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator in an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 72 is a diagram depicting deformation of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 71;

FIG. 73 is a schematic of woven suture for a tissue thickness compensator depicting the woven suture in a loaded configuration according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 74 is a schematic of the woven suture of FIG. 73 depicting the woven suture in a released configuration;

FIG. 75 is a plan view of a tissue thickness compensator having the woven suture of FIG. 73 in an end effector of a surgical instrument;

FIG. 76 is a perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator in an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 77 is a partial plan view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 76;

FIG. 78 is an exploded view of the fastener cartridge assembly of the end effector and tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 61;

FIG. 79 is a partial cross-sectional view of the fastener cartridge assembly of FIG. 78 depicting unfired, partially fired, and fired fasteners;

FIG. 80 is an elevational view of the fastener cartridge assembly of FIG. 78 depicting a driver firing fasteners from staple cavities of the fastener cartridge assembly into the tissue thickness compensator;

5

FIG. 81 is a detail view of the fastener cartridge assembly of FIG. 80;

FIG. 82 is an elevational view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 61 and tissue captured within fired fasteners;

FIG. 83 is an elevational view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 61 and tissue captured within fired fasteners;

FIG. 84 is a perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator in an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 85 is a diagram depicting deformation of a deformable tube of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 84;

FIG. 86 is a detail view of the deformable tube of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 84;

FIG. 87 is a diagram depicting deformation of a deformable tube of a tissue thickness compensator according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 88 is an elevational view of a tissue thickness compensator comprising a tubular element implanted against tissue according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 89 is an elevational view of a tissue thickness compensator comprising tubular elements implanted against tissue according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 90 is a partial perspective view of a deformable tube comprising a tubular lattice according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 91 is an elevational view of a tubular strand of the deformable tube of FIG. 90.

FIG. 92 is an elevational view of the deformable tube of FIG. 90;

FIG. 93 is an elevational view of multiple tubular strands for the deformable tube of FIG. 90 according to various embodiments;

FIG. 94 is an elevational view of the tubular lattice of FIG. 90 implanted against tissue;

FIG. 95 is a partial perspective view of a deformable tube according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 96 is a partial perspective view of a deformable tube according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 97 is a partial perspective view of a deformable tube according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 98 is an elevational view of the deformable tube of FIG. 97;

FIG. 99 is a partial perspective view of a deformable tube according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 100 is a partial perspective view of a deformable tube according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 101 is a partial perspective view of a deformable tube according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 102 is a perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator positioned in an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 103 is an elevational view of a tubular element of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 102;

FIG. 104 is an elevational cross-sectional view of the tissue thickness compensator and the end effector of FIG. 102 depicting the end effector in an unclamped configuration;

FIG. 105 is an elevational cross-sectional view of the tissue thickness compensator and the end effector of FIG. 102 depicting the end effector in a clamped and fired configuration;

FIG. 106 is an elevational cross-sectional view of a tissue thickness compensator positioned in an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

6

FIG. 107 is an elevational cross-sectional view of the tissue thickness compensator and the end effector of FIG. 106 depicting the end effector in a clamped and fired configuration;

FIG. 108 is an elevational cross-sectional view of a tissue thickness compensator in the end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 109 is a cross-sectional elevational view of a tissue thickness compensator positioned in an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 110 is a cross-sectional elevational view of the tissue thickness compensator and the end effector of FIG. 109 depicting the end effector in a clamped and fired configuration;

FIG. 111 is a perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator positioned in an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 112 is an elevational cross-sectional view of a tissue thickness compensator positioned in an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 113 is an elevational cross-sectional view of a tissue thickness compensator positioned in an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 114 is an elevational cross-sectional view of a tissue thickness compensator positioned in an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 115 is an elevational cross-sectional view of a tissue thickness compensator positioned in an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 116 is a partial plan view of a tissue thickness compensator positioned in an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 117 is a partial plan view of a tissue thickness compensator positioned in an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 118 is a partial elevational cross-sectional view of the tissue thickness compensator and the end effector of FIG. 116 depicting the end effector in an unclamped configuration;

FIG. 119 is a partial elevational cross-sectional view of the tissue thickness compensator and the end effector of FIG. 116 depicting the end effector in a clamped configuration;

FIG. 120 is a perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator in an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 121 is an elevational view of the tissue thickness compensator and the end effector of FIG. 120;

FIG. 122 is a perspective view of the tissue thickness compensator and the end effector of FIG. 120 depicting the anvil of the end effector moving towards a clamped configuration;

FIG. 123 is an elevational view of the tissue thickness compensator and the end effector of FIG. 120 depicting the end effector in a clamped configuration;

FIG. 124 is an elevational cross-sectional view of tubular elements of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 120 in an undeformed configuration;

FIG. 125 is an elevational cross-sectional view of tubular elements of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 120 in a deformed configuration;

FIG. 126 is a perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator in an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 127 is an elevational cross-sectional view of the tissue thickness compensator and the end effector of FIG. 126 depicting the end effector in a clamped configuration;

FIG. 128 is an elevational cross-sectional view of the tissue thickness compensator and the end effector of FIG. 126 depicting the end effector in a fired and partially unclamped configuration;

FIG. 129 is a perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator positioned in an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 130 is an elevational cross-sectional view of a tissue thickness compensator secured to an anvil of an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 131 is an elevational cross-sectional view of the tissue thickness compensator and the end effector of FIG. 130 depicting the end effector in a clamped configuration;

FIG. 132 is an elevational cross-sectional view of the tissue thickness compensator and the end effector of FIG. 130 depicting the end effector in a fired and partially unclamped configuration;

FIG. 133 is a detail view of the tissue thickness compensator and the end effector of FIG. 132;

FIG. 134 is an elevational cross-sectional view of a tissue thickness compensator clamped in an end effector of a surgical instrument depicting deployment of staples by a staple-firing sled according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 135 is an elevational cross-sectional view of the tissue thickness compensator and the end effector of FIG. 134 depicting the end effector in a clamped configuration;

FIG. 136 is an elevational cross-sectional view of the tissue thickness compensator and the end effector of FIG. 134 depicting the end effector in a fired configuration;

FIG. 137 is a perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator in an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 138 is a perspective view of a tubular element of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 137;

FIG. 139 is a perspective view of the tubular element of FIG. 138 severed between a first and second end;

FIG. 140 is a perspective view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 137 depicting a cutting element severing the tissue thickness compensator and staples engaging the tissue thickness compensator;

FIG. 141 is perspective view of a frame configured to make the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 137 according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 142 is an elevational cross-sectional view of the frame of FIG. 141 depicting the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 137 curing in the frame;

FIG. 143 is an elevational cross-sectional view of the tissue thickness compensator removed from the frame of FIG. 142 and prepared for trimming by at least one cutting instrument;

FIG. 144 is an elevational cross-sectional view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 143 after at least one cutting instrument has trimmed the tissue thickness compensator;

FIG. 145 is an elevational cross-sectional view of the tissue thickness compensator formed in the frame of FIG. 142 depicting severable tubes having various cross-sectional geometries;

FIG. 146 is a perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator in an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 147 is a detail view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 146 according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 148 is a partial perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 149 is a partial perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 150A is an elevational cross-sectional view of the tissue thickness compensator and the end effector of FIG. 146 depicting the end effector in an unclamped configuration;

FIG. 150B is an elevational cross-sectional view of the tissue thickness compensator and the end effector of FIG. 146 depicting the end effector in a clamped configuration;

FIG. 150C is an elevational cross-sectional view of the tissue thickness compensator and the end effector of FIG. 146 depicting the end effector in a clamped and fired configuration;

FIG. 150D is an elevational cross-sectional view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 146 captured in fired staples;

FIG. 150E is an elevational cross-sectional view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 146 captured in fired staples depicting further expansion of the tissue thickness compensator;

FIG. 151 is a perspective cross-sectional view of a tissue thickness compensator in an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 152 is a partial elevational view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 151 captured in a fired staple;

FIG. 153 is an elevational view of a deformable tube of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 151;

FIG. 154 is an elevational view of a deformable tube according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 155 is a perspective cross-sectional view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 151;

FIG. 156 is a perspective cross-sectional view of a tissue thickness compensator in an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 157 is a perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 158 is a partial elevational cross-sectional view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 157 depicting a fastener engaged with tissue and with the tissue thickness compensator;

FIG. 159 is a perspective cross-sectional view of a tissue thickness compensator according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 160 is an elevational view of a tissue thickness compensator according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 161 is an elevational view of a tissue thickness compensator according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 162 is an elevational view of a tissue thickness compensator positioned in a circular end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 163 is an elevational view of a tissue thickness compensator according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 164 is an elevational view of a tissue thickness compensator according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 165 is an elevational view of a tissue thickness compensator according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 166 is an elevational view of a tissue thickness compensator according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 167 is an elevational view of a tissue thickness compensator according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 168 is a partial perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 169 is a partial perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator positioned in an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 170 is a partial perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator with a fastener positioned in the apertures thereof according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 171 is a partial perspective view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 169 depicting the tissue thickness compensator in an undeformed configuration;

FIG. 172 is a partial perspective view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 169 depicting the tissue thickness compensator in a partially deformed configuration;

FIG. 173 is a partial perspective view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 169 depicting the tissue thickness compensator in a deformed configuration;

FIG. 174 is a perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator according to at least one embodiment;

FIG. 175 is a perspective view of an end effector of a stapling instrument comprising an anvil and a staple cartridge in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 176 is a cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIG. 175 illustrating staples positioned within the staple cartridge in an unfired state and a tissue thickness compensator comprising a sealed vessel in an unpunctured state, wherein the vessel is depicted with portions thereof removed for the purposes of illustration;

FIG. 177 is a cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIG. 175 illustrating the staples of FIG. 176 in an at least partially fired state and the vessel in an at least partially punctured state;

FIG. 178 is a perspective view of an end effector of a stapling instrument comprising an anvil and a staple cartridge in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 179 is a cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIG. 178 illustrating staples positioned within the staple cartridge in an unfired state and sealed vessels positioned within a tissue thickness compensator of the staple cartridge in an unpunctured state, wherein the vessels are depicted with portions thereof removed for the purposes of illustration;

FIG. 180 is a cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIG. 178 illustrating the staples of FIG. 179 in an at least partially fired state and the vessels in the staple cartridge in an at least partially punctured state;

FIG. 181 is a perspective view of an end effector of a stapling instrument comprising an anvil and a sealed vessel attached to the anvil in accordance with at least one alternative embodiment wherein the vessel is depicted with portions thereof removed for the purposes of illustration;

FIG. 182 is a cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIG. 181 illustrating staples at least partially fired from a staple cartridge and the vessels attached to the anvil in an at least partially punctured state;

FIG. 183 is a cross-sectional view of the vessel attached to the anvil of FIG. 181 illustrated in an expanded state;

FIG. 184 is a detail view of the vessel attached to the anvil of FIG. 183 illustrated in an expanded state;

FIG. 185 illustrates a vessel extending in a direction transverse to a line of staples;

FIG. 186 illustrates a plurality of vessels extending in directions which are transverse to a line of staples;

FIG. 187 is a cross-sectional view of a staple cartridge in accordance with various embodiments;

FIG. 188 is a partial cross-section view of FIG. 187 in an implanted condition;

FIG. 189A is a partial perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator prior to expansion;

FIG. 189B is a partial perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 189 during expansion;

FIG. 190 is a partial perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator comprising a fluid swellable composition according to various embodiments;

FIG. 191 is a cross-sectional view of tissue positioned adjacent a tissue thickness compensator according to various embodiments;

FIG. 192 is a partial cross-sectional view of FIG. 191 after the staple cartridge has been fired;

FIG. 193 is a diagram illustrating the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 191 implanted adjacent the tissue;

FIG. 194 is a partial perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator according to various embodiments;

FIG. 195 is a perspective view of a jaw configured to receive the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 194;

FIG. 196 is a partial cross-sectional view of a staple cartridge illustrating staples being deployed from the staple cartridge;

FIG. 197 is a perspective view of an upper tissue thickness compensator and a lower tissue thickness compensator positioned within an effector of a disposable loading unit;

FIG. 198A is a cross-sectional view of the lower tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 197 being manufactured in a mold in accordance with various embodiments;

FIG. 198B is a cross-sectional view of a trilayer tissue thickness compensator being manufactured in a mold in accordance with various embodiments;

FIG. 199 is a cross-sectional view of an anvil comprising a tissue thickness compensator comprising reinforcement material in accordance with various embodiments;

FIG. 200 is cross-sectional view of a tissue positioned intermediate the upper tissue thickness compensator and lower tissue thickness compensator in accordance with various embodiments;

FIG. 201 is a cross-sectional view of FIG. 200 illustrating staples being deployed from the staple cartridge;

FIG. 202 is a cross-sectional view of FIG. 200 after the staple cartridge has been fired;

FIG. 203A illustrates a needle configured to deliver a fluid to a tissue thickness compensator attached to a staple cartridge according to various embodiments;

FIG. 203B is a cross-sectional view of a staple cartridge comprising a tissue thickness compensator configured to receive the needle of FIG. 203A;

FIG. 204 illustrates a method of manufacturing a tissue thickness compensator according to various embodiments;

FIG. 205 is a diagram and a method of forming an expanding thickness compensator according to various embodiments;

FIG. 206 illustrates a micelle comprising a hydrogel precursor; and

FIG. 207 is a diagram of a surgical instrument comprising a tissue thickness compensator and fluids that may be delivered to the tissue thickness compensator according to various embodiments.

FIG. 208 is a partial perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator secured to an anvil of an end effector of a surgical instrument according to at least one embodiment.

FIG. 209 is a perspective view of a tubular element of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 208.

FIG. 210 is a perspective view of the tubular element of FIG. 209 depicting the tubular element severed into two halves and fluid contacting the hydrophilic substance within each half.

FIG. 211 is a perspective view of a half of the severed tubular element of FIG. 210 depicting expansion of the severed tubular element.

Corresponding reference characters indicate corresponding parts throughout the several views. The exemplifications set out herein illustrate certain embodiments of the invention, in one form, and such exemplifications are not to be construed as limiting the scope of the invention in any manner.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The Applicant of the present application also owns the U.S. Patent Applications identified below which are each herein incorporated by reference in their respective entirety:

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,311, entitled SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS WITH RECONFIGURABLE SHAFT SEGMENTS, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,763,877;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,340, entitled SURGICAL STAPLE CARTRIDGES SUPPORTING NON-LINEARLY ARRANGED STAPLES AND SURGICAL STAPLING INSTRUMENTS WITH COMMON STAPLE-FORMING POCKETS, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,899,463;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,327, entitled JAW CLOSURE ARRANGEMENTS FOR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,978,956;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,351, entitled SURGICAL CUTTING AND FASTENING INSTRUMENTS WITH SEPARATE AND DISTINCT FASTENER DEPLOYMENT AND TISSUE CUTTING SYSTEMS, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,113,864;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,338, entitled IMPLANTABLE FASTENER CARTRIDGE HAVING A NON-UNIFORM ARRANGEMENT, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,864,007;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,369, entitled IMPLANTABLE FASTENER CARTRIDGE COMPRISING A SUPPORT RETAINER, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012-0080344;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,312, entitled IMPLANTABLE FASTENER CARTRIDGE COMPRISING MULTIPLE LAYERS, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,925,782;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,377, entitled SELECTIVELY ORIENTABLE IMPLANTABLE FASTENER CARTRIDGE, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,393,514;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,339, entitled SURGICAL STAPLING INSTRUMENT WITH COMPACT ARTICULATION CONTROL ARRANGEMENT, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,840,003;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,360, entitled SURGICAL STAPLING INSTRUMENT WITH A VARIABLE STAPLE FORMING SYSTEM, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,113,862;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,322, entitled SURGICAL STAPLING INSTRUMENT WITH INTERCHANGEABLE STAPLE CARTRIDGE ARRANGEMENTS, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,740,034;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,350, entitled SURGICAL STAPLE CARTRIDGES WITH DETACHABLE SUPPORT STRUCTURES AND SURGICAL STAPLING INSTRUMENTS WITH SYSTEMS FOR PREVENTING ACTUATION MOTIONS WHEN A CARTRIDGE IS NOT PRESENT, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012-0080478;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,383, entitled IMPLANTABLE FASTENER CARTRIDGE COMPRISING BIOABSORBABLE LAYERS, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,752,699;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,389, entitled COMPRESSIBLE FASTENER CARTRIDGE, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,740,037;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,345, entitled FASTENERS SUPPORTED BY A FASTENER CARTRIDGE SUPPORT, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,783,542;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,306, entitled COLLAPSIBLE FASTENER CARTRIDGE, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,044,227;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,318, entitled FASTENER SYSTEM COMPRISING A PLURALITY OF CONNECTED RETENTION MATRIX ELEMENTS, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,814,024;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,330, entitled FASTENER SYSTEM COMPRISING A RETENTION MATRIX AND AN ALIGNMENT MATRIX, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,757,465;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,361, entitled FASTENER SYSTEM COMPRISING A RETENTION MATRIX, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,529,600;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,367, entitled FASTENING INSTRUMENT FOR DEPLOYING A FASTENER SYSTEM COMPRISING A RETENTION MATRIX, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,033,203;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,388, entitled FASTENER SYSTEM COMPRISING A RETENTION MATRIX AND A COVER, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,474,677;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,376, entitled FASTENER SYSTEM COMPRISING A PLURALITY OF FASTENER CARTRIDGES, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,044,228;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,865, entitled SURGICAL STAPLER ANVIL COMPRISING A PLURALITY OF FORMING POCKETS, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012-0080488;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,936, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR FOR A SURGICAL STAPLER, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,657,176;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,954, entitled STAPLE CARTRIDGE COMPRISING A VARIABLE THICKNESS COMPRESSIBLE PORTION, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012-0080340;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,856, entitled STAPLE CARTRIDGE COMPRISING STAPLES POSITIONED WITHIN A COMPRESSIBLE PORTION THEREOF, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012-0080336;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,928, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING DETACHABLE PORTIONS, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,746,535;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,891, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR FOR A SURGICAL STAPLER COMPRISING AN ADJUSTABLE ANVIL, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,864,009;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,948, entitled STAPLE CARTRIDGE COMPRISING AN ADJUSTABLE DISTAL PORTION, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,978,954;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,907, entitled COMPRESSIBLE STAPLE CARTRIDGE ASSEMBLY, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012-0080338;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,861, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING PORTIONS HAVING DIFFERENT PROPERTIES, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,113,865;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,869, entitled STAPLE CARTRIDGE LOADING ASSEMBLY, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,857,694;

13

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,917, entitled COMPRESSIBLE STAPLE CARTRIDGE COMPRISING ALIGNMENT MEMBERS, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,777,004;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,873, entitled STAPLE CARTRIDGE COMPRISING A RELEASABLE PORTION, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,740,038;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,938, entitled STAPLE CARTRIDGE COMPRISING COMPRESSIBLE DISTORTION RESISTANT COMPONENTS, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,016,542;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,924, entitled STAPLE CARTRIDGE COMPRISING A TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,168,038;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/242,029, entitled SURGICAL STAPLER WITH FLOATING ANVIL, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,893,949;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/242,066, entitled CURVED END EFFECTOR FOR A STAPLING INSTRUMENT, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012-0080498;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/242,086, entitled STAPLE CARTRIDGE INCLUDING COLLAPSIBLE DECK, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,055,941;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/241,912, entitled STAPLE CARTRIDGE INCLUDING COLLAPSIBLE DECK ARRANGEMENT, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,050,084;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/241,922, entitled SURGICAL STAPLER WITH STATIONARY STAPLE DRIVERS, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,216,019;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/241,637, entitled SURGICAL INSTRUMENT WITH TRIGGER ASSEMBLY FOR GENERATING MULTIPLE ACTUATION MOTIONS, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,789,741; and

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/241,629, entitled SURGICAL INSTRUMENT WITH SELECTIVELY ARTICULATABLE END EFFECTOR, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012-0074200.

The Applicant of the present application also owns the U.S. Patent Applications identified below which were filed on Mar. 28, 2012 and which are each herein incorporated by reference in their respective entirety:

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/433,096, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING A PLURALITY OF CAPSULES, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012-0241496;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/433,098, entitled EXPANDABLE TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012-0241491;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/433,102, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING A RESERVOIR, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,232,941;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/433,114, entitled RETAINER ASSEMBLY INCLUDING A TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012-0241499;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/433,136, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING AT LEAST ONE MEDICAMENT, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012-0241492;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/433,141, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING CONTROLLED RELEASE AND EXPANSION, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012-0241493;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/433,144, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING FIBERS TO PRODUCE A RESILIENT LOAD, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,277,919;

14

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/433,148, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING STRUCTURE TO PRODUCE A RESILIENT LOAD, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,220,500;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/433,155, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING RESILIENT MEMBERS, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012-0241502;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/433,163, entitled METHODS FOR FORMING TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR ARRANGEMENTS FOR SURGICAL STAPLERS, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012-0248169;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/433,167, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATORS, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,220,501;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/433,175, entitled LAYERED TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012-0253298;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/433,179, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATORS FOR CIRCULAR SURGICAL STAPLERS, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012-0241505;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/433,115, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING CAPSULES DEFINING A LOW PRESSURE ENVIRONMENT, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,204,880;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/433,118, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISED OF A PLURALITY OF MATERIALS, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012-0256365;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/433,135, entitled MOVABLE MEMBER FOR USE WITH A TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2013-0256382;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/433,129, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING A PLURALITY OF MEDICAMENTS, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,211,120;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/433,140, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR AND METHOD FOR MAKING THE SAME, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,241,714;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/433,147, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING CHANNELS, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2013-0256369;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/433,126, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING TISSUE INGROWTH FEATURES, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2013-0256366; and

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/433,132, entitled DEVICES AND METHODS FOR ATTACHING TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATING MATERIALS TO SURGICAL STAPLING INSTRUMENTS, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2013-0256373.

Certain exemplary embodiments will now be described to provide an overall understanding of the principles of the structure, function, manufacture, and use of the devices and methods disclosed herein. One or more examples of these embodiments are illustrated in the accompanying drawings. Those of ordinary skill in the art will understand that the devices and methods specifically described herein and illustrated in the accompanying drawings are non-limiting exemplary embodiments and that the scope of the various embodiments of the present invention is defined solely by the claims. The features illustrated or described in connection with one exemplary embodiment may be combined with

15

the features of other embodiments. Such modifications and variations are intended to be included within the scope of the present invention.

Reference throughout the specification to “various embodiments,” “some embodiments,” “one embodiment,” or “an embodiment”, or the like, means that a particular feature, structure, or characteristic described in connection with the embodiment is included in at least one embodiment. Thus, appearances of the phrases “in various embodiments,” “in some embodiments,” “in one embodiment”, or “in an embodiment”, or the like, in places throughout the specification are not necessarily all referring to the same embodiment. Furthermore, the particular features, structures, or characteristics may be combined in any suitable manner in one or more embodiments. Thus, the particular features, structures, or characteristics illustrated or described in connection with one embodiment may be combined, in whole or in part, with the features structures, or characteristics of one or more other embodiments without limitation. Such modifications and variations are intended to be included within the scope of the present invention.

The terms “proximal” and “distal” are used herein with reference to a clinician manipulating the handle portion of the surgical instrument. The term “proximal” referring to the portion closest to the clinician and the term “distal” referring to the portion located away from the clinician. It will be further appreciated that, for convenience and clarity, spatial terms such as “vertical”, “horizontal”, “up”, and “down” may be used herein with respect to the drawings. However, surgical instruments are used in many orientations and positions, and these terms are not intended to be limiting and/or absolute.

Various exemplary devices and methods are provided for performing laparoscopic and minimally invasive surgical procedures. However, the person of ordinary skill in the art will readily appreciate that the various methods and devices disclosed herein can be used in numerous surgical procedures and applications including, for example, in connection with open surgical procedures. As the present Detailed Description proceeds, those of ordinary skill in the art will further appreciate that the various instruments disclosed herein can be inserted into a body in any way, such as through a natural orifice, through an incision or puncture hole formed in tissue, etc. The working portions or end effector portions of the instruments can be inserted directly into a patient's body or can be inserted through an access device that has a working channel through which the end effector and elongated shaft of a surgical instrument can be advanced.

Turning to the Drawings wherein like numerals denote like components throughout the several views, FIG. 1 depicts a surgical instrument 10 that is capable of practicing several unique benefits. The surgical stapling instrument 10 is designed to manipulate and/or actuate various forms and sizes of end effectors 12 that are operably attached thereto. In the embodiment depicted in FIGS. 1-1E, for example, the end effector 12 includes an elongated channel 14 that forms a lower jaw 13 of the end effector 12. The elongated channel 14 is configured to support an “implantable” staple cartridge 30 and also movably support an anvil 20 that functions as an upper jaw 15 of the end effector 12.

In various embodiments, the elongated channel 14 may be fabricated from, for example, 300 & 400 Series, 17-4 & 17-7 stainless steel, titanium, etc. and be formed with spaced side walls 16. The anvil 20 may be fabricated from, for example, 300 & 400 Series, 17-4 & 17-7 stainless steel, titanium, etc. and have a staple forming undersurface, generally labeled as

16

22 that has a plurality of staple forming pockets 23 formed therein. See FIGS. 1B-1E. In addition, the anvil 20 has a bifurcated ramp assembly 24 that protrudes proximally therefrom. An anvil pin 26 protrudes from each lateral side of the ramp assembly 24 to be received within a corresponding slot or opening 18 in the side walls 16 of the elongated channel 14 to facilitate its movable or pivotable attachment thereto.

Various forms of implantable staple cartridges may be employed with the various embodiments of the surgical instruments disclosed herein. Specific staple cartridge configurations and constructions will be discussed in further detail below. However, in the embodiment depicted in FIG. 1A, an implantable staple cartridge 30 is shown. In at least one embodiment, the staple cartridge 30 has a body portion 31 that consists of a compressible hemostat material such as, for example, oxidized regenerated cellulose (“ORC”) or a bioabsorbable foam in which lines of unformed metal staples 32 are supported. In at least some embodiments, in order to prevent the staple from being affected and the hemostat material from being activated during the introduction and positioning process, the entire cartridge may be coated or wrapped in a biodegradable film 38 such as a polydioxanone film sold under the trademark PDS® or with a Polyglycerol sebacate (PGS) film or other biodegradable films formed from PGA (Polyglycolic acid, marketed under the trade mark Vicryl), PCL (Polycaprolactone), PLA or PLLA (Polylactic acid), PHA (polyhydroxyalkanoate), PGCL (poliglecaprone 25, sold under the trademark Monocryl) or a composite of PGA, PCL, PLA, PDS that would be impermeable until ruptured. The body 31 of staple cartridge 30 is sized to be removably supported within the elongated channel 14 as shown such that each staple 32 therein is aligned with corresponding staple forming pockets 23 in the anvil when the anvil 20 is driven into forming contact with the staple cartridge 30.

In use, once the end effector 12 has been positioned adjacent the target tissue, the end effector 12 is manipulated to capture or clamp the target tissue between an upper face 36 of the staple cartridge 30 and the staple forming surface 22 of the anvil 20. The staples 32 are formed by moving the anvil 20 in a path that is substantially parallel to the elongated channel 14 to bring the staple forming surface 22 and, more particularly, the staple forming pockets 23 therein into substantially simultaneous contact with the upper face 36 of the staple cartridge 30. As the anvil 20 continues to move into the staple cartridge 30, the legs 34 of the staples 32 contact a corresponding staple forming pocket 23 in anvil 20 which serves to bend the staple legs 34 over to form the staples 32 into a “B shape”. Further movement of the anvil 20 toward the elongated channel 14 will further compress and form the staples 32 to a desired final formed height “FF”.

The above-described staple forming process is generally depicted in FIGS. 1B-1E. For example, FIG. 1B illustrates the end effector 12 with target tissue “T” between the anvil 20 and the upper face 36 of the implantable staple cartridge 30. FIG. 1C illustrates the initial clamping position of the anvil 20 wherein the anvil has been closed onto the target tissue “T” to clamp the target tissue “T” between the anvil 20 and the upper face 36 of the staple cartridge 30. FIG. 1D illustrates the initial staple formation wherein the anvil 20 has started to compress the staple cartridge 30 such that the legs 34 of the staples 32 are starting to be formed by the staple forming pockets 23 in the anvil 20. FIG. 1E illustrates the staple 32 in its final formed condition through the target tissue “T” with the anvil 20 removed for clarity purposes.

17

Once the staples **32** have been formed and fastened to the target tissue “T”, the surgeon will move the anvil **20** to the open position to enable the cartridge body **31** and the staples **32** to remain affixed to the target tissue while the end effector **12** is being withdrawn from the patient. The end effector **12** forms all of the staples simultaneously as the two jaws **13**, **15** are clamped together. The remaining “crushed” body materials **31** act as both a hemostat (the ORC) and a staple line reinforcement (PGA, PDS or any of the other film compositions mentioned above **38**). Also, since the staples **32** never have to leave the cartridge body **31** during forming, the likelihood of the staples **32** being malformed during forming is minimized. As used herein the term “implantable” means that, in addition to the staples, the cartridge body materials that support the staples will also remain in the patient and may eventually be absorbed by the patient’s body. Such implantable staple cartridges are distinguishable from prior cartridge arrangements that remain positioned within the end effector in their entirety after they have been fired.

In various implementations, the end effector **12** is configured to be coupled to an elongated shaft assembly **40** that protrudes from a handle assembly **100**. The end effector **12** (when closed) and the elongated shaft assembly **40** may have similar cross-sectional shapes and be sized to operably pass through a trocar tube or working channel in another form of access instrument. As used herein, the term “operably pass” means that the end effector and at least a portion of the elongated shaft assembly may be inserted through or passed through the channel or tube opening and can be manipulated therein as needed to complete the surgical stapling procedure. In some embodiments, when in a closed position, the jaws **13** and **15** of the end effector **12** may provide the end effector with a roughly circular cross-sectional shape that facilitates its passage through a circular passage/opening. However, the end effectors of various embodiments of the present invention, as well as the elongated shaft assembly embodiments, could conceivably be provided with other cross-sectional shapes that could otherwise pass through access passages and openings that have non-circular cross-sectional shapes. Thus, an overall size of a cross-section of a closed end effector will be related to the size of the passage or opening through which it is intended to pass. Thus, one end effector for example, may be referred to as a “5 mm” end effector which means it can operably pass through an opening that is at least approximately 5 mm in diameter.

In various embodiments, the elongated shaft assembly **40** may have an outer diameter that is substantially the same as the outer diameter of the end effector **12** when in a closed position. For example, a 5 mm end effector may be coupled to an elongated shaft assembly **40** that has 5 mm cross-sectional diameter. However, as the present Detailed Description proceeds, it will become apparent that various embodiments of the present may be effectively used in connection with different sizes of end effectors. For example, a 10 mm end effector may be attached to an elongated shaft that has a 5 mm cross-sectional diameter. Conversely, for those applications wherein a 10 mm or larger access opening or passage is provided, the elongated shaft assembly **40** may have a 10 mm (or larger) cross-sectional diameter, but may also be able to actuate a 5 mm or 10 mm end effector. Accordingly, the outer shaft **40** may have an outer diameter that is the same as or is different from the outer diameter of a closed end effector **12** attached thereto.

18

As depicted, the elongated shaft assembly **40** extends distally from the handle assembly **100** in a generally straight line to define a longitudinal axis A-A. In various embodiments, for example, the elongated shaft assembly **40** may be approximately 9-16 inches (229-406 mm) long. However, the elongated shaft assembly **40** may be provided in other lengths and, in other embodiments, may have joints therein or be otherwise configured to facilitate articulation of the end effector **12** relative to other portions of the shaft or handle assembly as will be discussed in further detail below. In various embodiments, the elongated shaft assembly **40** includes a spine member **50** that extends from the handle assembly **100** to the end effector **12**. The proximal end of the elongated channel **14** of the end effector **12** has a pair of retention trunnions **17** protruding therefrom that are sized to be received within corresponding trunnion openings or cradles **52** that are provided in a distal end of the spine member **50** to enable the end effector **12** to be removably coupled the elongated shaft assembly **40**. The spine member **50** may be fabricated from, for example, 6061 or 7075 aluminum, stainless steel, titanium, etc.

In various embodiments, the handle assembly **100** comprises a pistol grip-type housing that may be fabricated in two or more pieces for assembly purposes. For example, the handle assembly **100** as shown comprises a right hand case member **102** and a left hand case member (not illustrated) that are molded or otherwise fabricated from a polymer or plastic material and are designed to mate together. Such case members may be attached together by snap features, pegs and sockets molded or otherwise formed therein and/or by adhesive, screws, etc. The spine member **50** has a proximal end **54** that has a flange **56** formed thereon. The flange **56** is configured to be rotatably supported within a groove **106** formed by mating ribs **108** that protrude inwardly from each of the case members **102**, **104**. Such arrangement facilitates the attachment of the spine member **50** to the handle assembly **100** while enabling the spine member **50** to be rotated relative to the handle assembly **100** about the longitudinal axis A-A in a 360° path.

As can be further seen in FIG. 1, the spine member **50** passes through and is supported by a mounting bushing **60** that is rotatably affixed to the handle assembly **100**. The mounting bushing **60** has a proximal flange **62** and a distal flange **64** that define a rotational groove **65** that is configured to rotatably receive a nose portion **101** of the handle assembly **100** therebetween. Such arrangement enables the mounting bushing **60** to rotate about longitudinal axis A-A relative to the handle assembly **100**. The spine member **50** is non-rotatably pinned to the mounting bushing **60** by a spine pin **66**. In addition, a rotation knob **70** is attached to the mounting bushing **60**. In one embodiment, for example, the rotation knob **70** has a hollow mounting flange portion **72** that is sized to receive a portion of the mounting bushing **60** therein. In various embodiments, the rotation knob **70** may be fabricated from, for example, glass or carbon filled Nylon, polycarbonate, Ultem®, etc. and is affixed to the mounting bushing **60** by the spine pin **66** as well. In addition, an inwardly protruding retention flange **74** is formed on the mounting flange portion **72** and is configured to extend into a radial groove **68** formed in the mounting bushing **60**. Thus, the surgeon may rotate the spine member **50** (and the end effector **12** attached thereto) about longitudinal axis A-A in a 360° path by grasping the rotation knob **70** and rotating it relative to the handle assembly **100**.

In various embodiments, the anvil **20** is retained in an open position by an anvil spring **21** and/or another biasing arrangement. The anvil **20** is selectively movable from the

19

open position to various closed or clamping and firing positions by a firing system, generally designated as 109. The firing system 109 includes a “firing member” 110 which, in various embodiments, comprises a hollow firing tube 110. The hollow firing tube 110 is axially movable on the spine member 50 and thus forms the outer portion of the elongated shaft assembly 40. The firing tube 110 may be fabricated from a polymer or other suitable material and have a proximal end that is attached to a firing yoke 114 of the firing system 109. In various embodiments for example, the firing yoke 114 may be over-molded to the proximal end of the firing tube 110. However, other fastener arrangements may be employed.

As can be seen in FIG. 1, the firing yoke 114 may be rotatably supported within a support collar 120 that is configured to move axially within the handle assembly 100. In various embodiments, the support collar 120 has a pair of laterally extending fins that are sized to be slidably received within fin slots formed in the right and left hand case members. Thus, the support collar 120 may slide axially within the handle housing 100 while enabling the firing yoke 114 and firing tube 110 to rotate relative thereto about the longitudinal axis A-A. In various embodiments, a longitudinal slot is provided through the firing tube 110 to enable the spine pin 66 to extend therethrough into the spine member 50 while facilitating the axial travel of the firing tube 110 on the spine member 50.

The firing system 109 further comprises a firing trigger 130 which serves to control the axial travel of the firing tube 110 on the spine member 50. See FIG. 1. Such axial movement in the distal direction of the firing tube 110 into firing interaction with the anvil 20 is referred to herein as “firing motion”. As can be seen in FIG. 1, the firing trigger 130 is movably or pivotally coupled to the handle assembly 100 by a pivot pin 132. A torsion spring 135 is employed to bias the firing trigger 130 away from the pistol grip portion 107 of the handle assembly 100 to an un-actuated “open” or starting position. As can be seen in FIG. 1, the firing trigger 130 has an upper portion 134 that is movably attached to (pinned) firing links 136 that are movably attached to (pinned) the support collar 120. Thus, movement of the firing trigger 130 from the starting position (FIG. 1) toward an ending position adjacent the pistol grip portion 107 of the handle assembly 100 will cause the firing yoke 114 and the firing tube 110 to move in the distal direction “DD”. Movement of the firing trigger 130 away from the pistol grip portion 107 of the handle assembly 100 (under the bias of the torsion spring 135) will cause the firing yoke 114 and firing tube 110 to move in the proximal direction “PD” on the spine member 50.

Various embodiments of the present invention may be employed with different sizes and configurations of implantable staple cartridges. For example, the surgical instrument 10, when used in connection with a first firing adapter 140, may be used with a 5 mm end effector 12 that is approximately 20 mm long (or in other lengths) which supports an implantable staple cartridge 30. Such end effector size may be particularly well-suited, for example, to complete relatively fine dissection and vascular transactions. However, as will be discussed in further detail below, the surgical instrument 10 may also be employed, for example, in connection with other sizes of end effectors and staple cartridges by replacing the first firing adapter 140 with a second firing adapter. In still other embodiments, the elongated shaft assembly 40 may be configured to be attached to only one form or size of end effector.

20

One method of removably coupling the end effector 12 to the spine member 50 will now be explained. The coupling process is commenced by inserting the retention trunnions 17 on the elongated channel 14 into the trunnion cradles 52 in the spine member 50. Thereafter, the surgeon advances the firing trigger 130 toward the pistol grip 107 of the housing assembly 100 to distally advance the firing tube 110 and the first firing adapter 140 over a proximal end portion 47 of the elongated channel 14 to thereby retain the trunnions 17 in their respective cradles 52. Such position of the first firing adapter 140 over the trunnions 17 is referred to herein as the “coupled position”. Various embodiments of the present invention may also have an end effector locking assembly for locking the firing trigger 130 in position after an end effector 12 has been attached to the spine member 50.

More specifically, one embodiment of the end effector locking assembly 160 includes a retention pin 162 that is movably supported in the upper portion 134 of the firing trigger 130. As discussed above, the firing tube 110 must initially be advanced distally to the coupled position wherein the first firing adapter 140 retains the retention trunnions 17 of the end effector 12 in the trunnion cradles 52 in the spine member 50. The surgeon advances the firing adapter 140 distally to the coupled position by pulling the firing trigger 130 from the starting position toward the pistol grip 107. As the firing trigger 130 is initially actuated, the retention pin 162 is moved distally until the firing tube 110 has advanced the first firing adapter 140 to the coupled position at which point the retention pin 162 is biased into a locking cavity 164 formed in the case member. In various embodiments, when the retention pin 162 enters into the locking cavity 164, the pin 162 may make an audible “click” or other sound, as well as provide a tactile indication to the surgeon that the end effector 12 has been “locked” onto the spine member 50. In addition, the surgeon cannot inadvertently continue to actuate the firing trigger 130 to start to form staples 32 in the end effector 12 without intentionally biasing the retention pin 162 out of the locking cavity 164. Similarly, if the surgeon releases the firing trigger 130 when in the coupled position, it is retained in that position by the retention pin 162 to prevent the firing trigger 130 from returning to the starting position and thereby releasing the end effector 12 from the spine member 50.

Various embodiments of the present invention may further include a firing system lock button 137 that is pivotally attached to the handle assembly 100. In one form, the firing system lock button 137 has a latch 138 formed on a distal end thereof that is oriented to engage the firing yoke 114 when the firing release button is in a first latching position. As can be seen in FIG. 1, a latch spring 139 serves to bias the firing system lock button 137 to the first latching position. In various circumstances, the latch 138 serves to engage the firing yoke 114 at a point where the position of the firing yoke 114 on the spine member 50 corresponds to a point wherein the first firing adapter 140 is about to distally advance up the clamping ramp 28 on the anvil 20. It will be understood that, as the first firing adapter 140 advances axially up the clamping ramp 28, the anvil 20 will move in a path such that its staple forming surface portion 22 is substantially parallel to the upper face 36 of the staple cartridge 30.

After the end effector 12 has been coupled to the spine member 50, the staple forming process is commenced by first depressing the firing system lock button 137 to enable the firing yoke 114 to be further moved distally on the spine member 50 and ultimately compress the anvil 20 into the staple cartridge 30. After depressing the firing system lock

21

button 137, the surgeon continues to actuate the firing trigger 130 towards the pistol grip 107 thereby driving the first staple collar 140 up the corresponding staple forming ramp 29 to force the anvil 20 into forming contact with the staples 32 in the staple cartridge 30. The firing system lock button 137 prevents the inadvertent forming of the staples 32 until the surgeon is ready to start that process. In this embodiment, the surgeon must depress the firing system lock button 137 before the firing trigger 130 may be further actuated to begin the staple forming process.

The surgical instrument 10 may be solely used as a tissue stapling device if so desired. However, various embodiments of the present invention may also include a tissue cutting system, generally designated as 170. In at least one form, the tissue cutting system 170 comprises a knife member 172 that may be selectively advanced from an un-actuated position adjacent the proximal end of the end effector 12 to an actuated position by actuating a knife advancement trigger 200. The knife member 172 is movably supported within the spine member 50 and is attached or otherwise protrudes from a knife rod 180. The knife member 172 may be fabricated from, for example, 420 or 440 stainless steel with a hardness of greater than 38HRC (Rockwell Hardness C-scale) and have a tissue cutting edge 176 formed on the distal end 174 thereof and be configured to slidably extend through a slot in the anvil 20 and a centrally disposed slot 33 in the staple cartridge 30 to cut through tissue that is clamped in the end effector 12. In various embodiments, the knife rod 180 extends through the spine member 50 and has a proximal end portion which drivingly interfaces with a knife transmission that is operably attached to the knife advance trigger 200. In various embodiments, the knife advance trigger 200 is attached to pivot pin 132 such that it may be pivoted or otherwise actuated without actuating the firing trigger 130. In various embodiments, a first knife gear 192 is also attached to the pivot pin 132 such that actuation of the knife advance trigger 200 also pivots the first knife gear 192. A firing return spring 202 is attached between the first knife gear 192 and the handle housing 100 to bias the knife advancement trigger 200 to a starting or un-actuated position.

Various embodiments of the knife transmission also include a second knife gear 194 that is rotatably supported on a second gear spindle and in meshing engagement with the first knife gear 192. The second knife gear 194 is in meshing engagement with a third knife gear 196 that is supported on a third gear spindle. Also supported on the third gear spindle 195 is a fourth knife gear 198. The fourth knife gear 198 is adapted to drivingly engage a series of annular gear teeth or rings on a proximal end of the knife rod 180. Thus, such arrangement enables the fourth knife gear 198 to axially drive the knife rod 180 in the distal direction “DD” or proximal direction “PD” while enabling the firing rod 180 to rotate about longitudinal axis A-A with respect to the fourth knife gear 198. Accordingly, the surgeon may axially advance the firing rod 180 and ultimately the knife member 172 distally by pulling the knife advancement trigger 200 towards the pistol grip 107 of the handle assembly 100.

Various embodiments of the present invention further include a knife lockout system 210 that prevents the advancement of the knife member 172 unless the firing trigger 130 has been pulled to the fully fired position. Such feature will therefore prevent the activation of the knife advancement system 170 unless the staples have first been fired or formed into the tissue. As can be seen in FIG. 1, various implementations of the knife lockout system 210

22

comprise a knife lockout bar 211 that is pivotally supported within the pistol grip portion 107 of the handle assembly 100. The knife lockout bar 211 has an activation end 212 that is adapted to be engaged by the firing trigger 130 when the firing trigger 130 is in the fully fired position. In addition, the knife lockout bar 211 has a retaining hook 214 on its other end that is adapted to hookingly engage a latch rod 216 on the first cut gear 192. A knife lock spring 218 is employed to bias the knife lockout bar 211 to a “locked” position wherein the retaining hook 214 is retained in engagement with the latch rod 216 to thereby prevent actuation of the knife advancement trigger 200 unless the firing trigger 130 is in the fully fired position.

After the staples have been “fired” (formed) into the target tissue, the surgeon may depress the firing trigger release button 167 to enable the firing trigger 130 to return to the starting position under the bias of the torsion spring 135 which enables the anvil 20 to be biased to an open position under the bias of spring 21. When in the open position, the surgeon may withdraw the end effector 12 leaving the implantable staple cartridge 30 and staples 32 behind. In applications wherein the end effector was inserted through a passage, working channel, etc. the surgeon will return the anvil 20 to the closed position by activating the firing trigger 130 to enable the end effector 12 to be withdrawn out through the passage or working channel. If, however, the surgeon desires to cut the target tissue after firing the staples, the surgeon activates the knife advancement trigger 200 in the above-described manner to drive the knife bar 172 through the target tissue to the end of the end effector. Thereafter, the surgeon may release the knife advancement trigger 200 to enable the firing return spring 202 to cause the firing transmission to return the knife bar 172 to the starting (un-actuated) position. Once the knife bar 172 has been returned to the starting position, the surgeon may open the end effector jaws 13, 15 to release the implantable cartridge 30 within the patient and then withdraw the end effector 12 from the patient. Thus, such surgical instruments facilitate the use of small implantable staple cartridges that may be inserted through relatively smaller working channels and passages, while providing the surgeon with the option to fire the staples without cutting tissue or if desired to also cut tissue after the staples have been fired.

Various unique and novel embodiments of the present invention employ a compressible staple cartridge that supports staples in a substantially stationary position for forming contact by the anvil. In various embodiments, the anvil is driven into the unformed staples wherein, in at least one such embodiment, the degree of staple formation attained is dependent upon how far the anvil is driven into the staples. Such an arrangement provides the surgeon with the ability to adjust the amount of forming or firing pressure applied to the staples and thereby alter the final formed height of the staples. In other various embodiments of the present invention, surgical stapling arrangements can employ staple driving elements which can lift the staples toward the anvil. Such embodiments are described in greater detail further below.

In various embodiments, with regard to the embodiments described in detail above, the amount of firing motion that is applied to the movable anvil is dependent upon the degree of actuation of the firing trigger. For example, if the surgeon desires to attain only partially formed staples, then the firing trigger is only partially depressed inward towards the pistol grip 107. To attain more staple formation, the surgeon simply compresses the firing trigger further which results in the anvil being further driven into forming contact with the

23

staples. As used herein, the term "forming contact" means that the staple forming surface or staple forming pockets have contacted the ends of the staple legs and have started to form or bend the legs over into a formed position. The degree of staple formation refers to how far the staple legs have been folded over and ultimately relates to the forming height of the staple as referenced above. Those of ordinary skill in the art will further understand that, because the anvil **20** moves in a substantially parallel relationship with respect to the staple cartridge as the firing motions are applied thereto, the staples are formed substantially simultaneously with substantially the same formed heights.

FIGS. **2** and **3** illustrate an alternative end effector **12'** that is similar to the end effector **12'** described above, except with the following differences that are configured to accommodate a knife bar **172'**. The knife bar **172'** is coupled to or protrudes from a knife rod **180** and is otherwise operated in the above described manner with respect to the knife bar **172**. However, in this embodiment, the knife bar **172'** is long enough to traverse the entire length of the end effector **12'** and therefore, a separate distal knife member is not employed in the end effector **12'**. The knife bar **172'** has an upper transverse member **173'** and a lower transverse member **175'** formed thereon. The upper transverse member **173'** is oriented to slidably transverse a corresponding elongated slot **250** in anvil **20''** and the lower transverse member **175'** is oriented to traverse an elongated slot **252** in the elongated channel **14''** of the end effector **12''**. A disengagement slot (not shown) is also provided in the anvil **20''** such that when the knife bar **172'** has been driven to an ending position with thin end effector **12''**, the upper transverse member **173'** drops through the corresponding slot to enable the anvil **20''** to move to the open position to disengage the stapled and cut tissue. The anvil **20''** may be otherwise identical to anvil **20** described above and the elongated channel **14''** may be otherwise identical to elongated channel **14** described above.

In these embodiments, the anvil **20** is biased to a fully open position (FIG. **2**) by a spring or other opening arrangement (not shown). The anvil **20** is moved between the open and fully clamped positions by the axial travel of the firing adapter **150** in the manner described above. Once the firing adapter **150** has been advanced to the fully clamped position (FIG. **3**), the surgeon may then advance the knife bar **172''** distally in the manner described above. If the surgeon desires to use the end effector as a grasping device to manipulate tissue, the firing adapter may be moved proximally to allow the anvil **20''** to move away from the elongated channel **14''** as represented in FIG. **4** in broken lines. In this embodiment, as the knife bar **172''** moves distally, the upper transverse member **173'** and the lower transverse member **175'** draw the anvil **20''** and elongated channel **14''** together to achieve the desired staple formation as the knife bar **172''** is advanced distally through the end effector **12''**. See FIG. **5**. Thus, in this embodiment, staple formation occurs simultaneously with tissue cutting, but the staples themselves may be sequentially formed as the knife bar **172''** is driven distally.

The unique and novel features of the various surgical staple cartridges and the surgical instruments of the present invention enable the staples in those cartridges to be arranged in one or more linear or non-linear lines. A plurality of such staple lines may be provided on each side of an elongated slot that is centrally disposed within the staple cartridge for receiving the tissue cutting member there-through. In one arrangement, for example, the staples in one line may be substantially parallel with the staples in adjacent line(s) of staples, but offset therefrom. In still other embodi-

24

ments, one or more lines of staples may be non-linear in nature. That is, the base of at least one staple in a line of staples may extend along an axis that is substantially transverse to the bases of other staples in the same staple line. For example, the lines of staples on each side of the elongated slot may have a zigzag appearance.

In various embodiments, a staple cartridge can comprise a cartridge body and a plurality of staples stored within the cartridge body. In use, the staple cartridge can be introduced into a surgical site and positioned on a side of the tissue being treated. In addition, a staple-forming anvil can be positioned on the opposite side of the tissue. In various embodiments, the anvil can be carried by a first jaw and the staple cartridge can be carried by a second jaw, wherein the first jaw and/or the second jaw can be moved toward the other. Once the staple cartridge and the anvil have been positioned relative to the tissue, the staples can be ejected from the staple cartridge body such that the staples can pierce the tissue and contact the staple-forming anvil. Once the staples have been deployed from the staple cartridge body, the staple cartridge body can then be removed from the surgical site. In various embodiments disclosed herein, a staple cartridge, or at least a portion of a staple cartridge, can be implanted with the staples. In at least one such embodiment, as described in greater detail further below, a staple cartridge can comprise a cartridge body which can be compressed, crushed, and/or collapsed by the anvil when the anvil is moved from an open position into a closed position. When the cartridge body is compressed, crushed, and/or collapsed, the staples positioned within the cartridge body can be deformed by the anvil. Alternatively, the jaw supporting the staple cartridge can be moved toward the anvil into a closed position. In either event, in various embodiments, the staples can be deformed while they are at least partially positioned within the cartridge body. In certain embodiments, the staples may not be ejected from the staple cartridge while, in some embodiments, the staples can be ejected from the staple cartridge along with a portion of the cartridge body.

Referring now to FIGS. **6A-6D**, a compressible staple cartridge, such as staple cartridge **1000**, for example, can comprise a compressible, implantable cartridge body **1010** and, in addition, a plurality of staples **1020** positioned in the compressible cartridge body **1010**, although only one staple **1020** is depicted in FIGS. **6A-6D**. FIG. **6A** illustrates the staple cartridge **1000** supported by a staple cartridge support, or staple cartridge channel, **1030**, wherein the staple cartridge **1000** is illustrated in an uncompressed condition. In such an uncompressed condition, the anvil **1040** may or may not be in contact with the tissue **T**. In use, the anvil **1040** can be moved from an open position into contact with the tissue **T** as illustrated in FIG. **6B** and position the tissue **T** against the cartridge body **1010**. Even though the anvil **1040** can position the tissue **T** against a tissue-contacting surface **1019** of staple cartridge body **1010**, referring again to FIG. **6B**, the staple cartridge body **1010** may be subjected to little, if any, compressive force or pressure at such point and the staples **1020** may remain in an unformed, or unfired, condition. As illustrated in FIGS. **6A** and **6B**, the staple cartridge body **1010** can comprise one or more layers and the staple legs **1021** of staples **1020** can extend upwardly through these layers. In various embodiments, the cartridge body **1010** can comprise a first layer **1011**, a second layer **1012**, a third layer **1013**, wherein the second layer **1012** can be positioned intermediate the first layer **1011** and the third layer **1013**, and a fourth layer **1014**, wherein the third layer **1013** can be positioned intermediate the second layer **1012** and the fourth

25

layer 1014. In at least one embodiment, the bases 1022 of the staples 1020 can be positioned within cavities 1015 in the fourth layer 1014 and the staple legs 1021 can extend upwardly from the bases 1022 and through the fourth layer 1014, the third layer 1013, and the second layer 1012, for example. In various embodiments, each deformable leg 1021 can comprise a tip, such as sharp tip 1023, for example, which can be positioned in the second layer 1012, for example, when the staple cartridge 1000 is in an uncompressed condition. In at least one such embodiment, the tips 1023 may not extend into and/or through the first layer 1011, wherein, in at least one embodiment, the tips 1023 may not protrude through the tissue-contacting surface 1019 when the staple cartridge 1000 is in an uncompressed condition. In certain other embodiments, the sharp tips 1023 may be positioned in the third layer 1013, and/or any other suitable layer, when the staple cartridge is in an uncompressed condition. In various alternative embodiments, a cartridge body of a staple cartridge may have any suitable number of layers such as less than four layers or more than four layers, for example.

In various embodiments, as described in greater detail below, the first layer 1011 can be comprised of a buttress material and/or plastic material, such as polydioxanone (PDS) and/or polyglycolic acid (PGA), for example, and the second layer 1012 can be comprised of a bioabsorbable foam material and/or a compressible haemostatic material, such as oxidized regenerated cellulose (ORC), for example. In various embodiments, one or more of the first layer 1011, the second layer 1012, the third layer 1013, and the fourth layer 1014 may hold the staples 1020 within the staple cartridge body 1010 and, in addition, maintain the staples 1020 in alignment with one another. In various embodiments, the third layer 1013 can be comprised of a buttress material, or a fairly incompressible or inelastic material, which can be configured to hold the staple legs 1021 of the staples 1020 in position relative to one another. Furthermore, the second layer 1012 and the fourth layer 1014, which are positioned on opposite sides of the third layer 1013, can stabilize, or reduce the movement of, the staples 1020 even though the second layer 1012 and the fourth layer 1014 can be comprised of a compressible foam or elastic material. In certain embodiments, the staple tips 1023 of the staple legs 1021 can be at least partially embedded in the first layer 1011. In at least one such embodiment, the first layer 1011 and the third layer 1013 can be configured to co-operatively and firmly hold the staple legs 1021 in position. In at least one embodiment, the first layer 1011 and the third layer 1013 can each be comprised of a sheet of bioabsorbable plastic, such as polyglycolic acid (PGA) which is marketed under the trade name Vicryl, polylactic acid (PLA or PLLA), polydioxanone (PDS), polyhydroxyalkanoate (PHA), poliglecaprone 25 (PGCL) which is marketed under the trade name Monocryl, polycaprolactone (PCL), and/or a composite of PGA, PLA, PDS, PHA, PGCL and/or PCL, for example, and the second layer 1012 and the fourth layer 1014 can each be comprised of at least one haemostatic material or agent.

Although the first layer 1011 can be compressible, the second layer 1012 can be substantially more compressible than the first layer 1011. For example, the second layer 1012 can be about twice as compressible, about three times as compressible, about four times as compressible, about five times as compressible, and/or about ten times as compressible, for example, as the first layer 1011. Stated another way, the second layer 1012 may compress about two times, about three times, about four times, about five times, and/or about

26

ten times as much as first layer 1011, for a given force. In certain embodiments, the second layer 1012 can be between about twice as compressible and about ten times as compressible, for example, as the first layer 1011. In at least one embodiment, the second layer 1012 can comprise a plurality of air voids defined therein, wherein the amount and/or size of the air voids in the second layer 1012 can be controlled in order to provide a desired compressibility of the second layer 1012. Similar to the above, although the third layer 1013 can be compressible, the fourth layer 1014 can be substantially more compressible than the third layer 1013. For example, the fourth layer 1014 can be about twice as compressible, about three times as compressible, about four times as compressible, about five times as compressible, and/or about ten times as compressible, for example, as the third layer 1013. Stated another way, the fourth layer 1014 may compress about two times, about three times, about four times, about five times, and/or about ten times as much as third layer 1013, for a given force. In certain embodiments, the fourth layer 1014 can be between about twice as compressible and about ten times as compressible, for example, as the third layer 1013. In at least one embodiment, the fourth layer 1014 can comprise a plurality of air voids defined therein, wherein the amount and/or size of the air voids in the fourth layer 1014 can be controlled in order to provide a desired compressibility of the fourth layer 1014. In various circumstances, the compressibility of a cartridge body, or cartridge body layer, can be expressed in terms of a compression rate, i.e., a distance in which a layer is compressed for a given amount of force. For example, a layer having a high compression rate will compress a larger distance for a given amount of compressive force applied to the layer as compared to a layer having a lower compression rate. This being said, the second layer 1012 can have a higher compression rate than the first layer 1011 and, similarly, the fourth layer 1014 can have a higher compression rate than the third layer 1013. In various embodiments, the second layer 1012 and the fourth layer 1014 can be comprised of the same material and can comprise the same compression rate. In various embodiments, the second layer 1012 and the fourth layer 1014 can be comprised of materials having different compression rates. Similarly, the first layer 1011 and the third layer 1013 can be comprised of the same material and can comprise the same compression rate. In certain embodiments, the first layer 1011 and the third layer 1013 can be comprised of materials having different compression rates.

As the anvil 1040 is moved toward its closed position, the anvil 1040 can contact tissue T and apply a compressive force to the tissue T and the staple cartridge 1000, as illustrated in FIG. 6C. In such circumstances, the anvil 1040 can push the top surface, or tissue-contacting surface 1019, of the cartridge body 1010 downwardly toward the staple cartridge support 1030. In various embodiments, the staple cartridge support 1030 can comprise a cartridge support surface 1031 which can be configured to support the staple cartridge 1000 as the staple cartridge 1000 is compressed between the cartridge support surface 1031 and the tissue-contacting surface 1041 of anvil 1040. Owing to the pressure applied by the anvil 1040, the cartridge body 1010 can be compressed and the anvil 1040 can come into contact with the staples 1020. More particularly, in various embodiments, the compression of the cartridge body 1010 and the downward movement of the tissue-contacting surface 1019 can cause the tips 1023 of the staple legs 1021 to pierce the first layer 1011 of cartridge body 1010, pierce the tissue T, and enter into forming pockets 1042 in the anvil 1040. As the

cartridge body 1010 is further compressed by the anvil 1040, the tips 1023 can contact the walls defining the forming pockets 1042 and, as a result, the legs 1021 can be deformed or curled inwardly, for example, as illustrated in FIG. 6C. As the staple legs 1021 are being deformed, as also illustrated in FIG. 6C, the bases 1022 of the staples 1020 can be in contact with or supported by the staple cartridge support 1030. In various embodiments, as described in greater detail below, the staple cartridge support 1030 can comprise a plurality of support features, such as staple support grooves, slots, or troughs 1032, for example, which can be configured to support the staples 1020, or at least the bases 1022 of the staples 1020, as the staples 1020 are being deformed. As also illustrated in FIG. 6C, the cavities 1015 in the fourth layer 1014 can collapse as a result of the compressive force applied to the staple cartridge body 1010. In addition to the cavities 1015, the staple cartridge body 1010 can further comprise one or more voids, such as voids 1016, for example, which may or may not comprise a portion of a staple positioned therein, that can be configured to allow the cartridge body 1010 to collapse. In various embodiments, the cavities 1015 and/or the voids 1016 can be configured to collapse such that the walls defining the cavities and/or walls deflect downwardly and contact the cartridge support surface 1031 and/or contact a layer of the cartridge body 1010 positioned underneath the cavities and/or voids.

Upon comparing FIG. 6B and FIG. 6C, it is evident that the second layer 1012 and the fourth layer 1014 have been substantially compressed by the compressive pressure applied by the anvil 1040. It may also be noted that the first layer 1011 and the third layer 1013 have been compressed as well. As the anvil 1040 is moved into its closed position, the anvil 1040 may continue to further compress the cartridge body 1010 by pushing the tissue-contacting surface 1019 downwardly toward the staple cartridge support 1030. As the cartridge body 1010 is further compressed, the anvil 1040 can deform the staples 1020 into their completely-formed shape as illustrated in FIG. 6D. Referring to FIG. 6D, the legs 1021 of each staple 1020 can be deformed downwardly toward the base 1022 of each staple 1020 in order to capture at least a portion of the tissue T, the first layer 1011, the second layer 1012, the third layer 1013, and the fourth layer 1014 between the deformable legs 1021 and the base 1022. Upon comparing FIGS. 6C and 6D, it is further evident that the second layer 1012 and the fourth layer 1014 have been further substantially compressed by the compressive pressure applied by the anvil 1040. It may also be noted upon comparing FIGS. 6C and 6D that the first layer 1011 and the third layer 1013 have been further compressed as well. After the staples 1020 have been completely, or at least sufficiently, formed, the anvil 1040 can be lifted away from the tissue T and the staple cartridge support 1030 can be moved away, and/or detached from, the staple cartridge 1000. As depicted in FIG. 6D, and as a result of the above, the cartridge body 1010 can be implanted with the staples 1020. In various circumstances, the implanted cartridge body 1010 can support the tissue along the staple line. In some circumstances, a haemostatic agent, and/or any other suitable therapeutic medicament, contained within the implanted cartridge body 1010 can treat the tissue over time. A haemostatic agent, as mentioned above, can reduce the bleeding of the stapled and/or incised tissue while a bonding agent or tissue adhesive can provide strength to the tissue over time. The implanted cartridge body 1010 can be comprised of materials such as ORC (oxidized regenerated cellulose), extracellular proteins such as collagen, polyglycolic acid (PGA) which is marketed under the trade name

Vicryl, polylactic acid (PLA or PLLA), polydioxanone (PDS), polyhydroxyalkanoate (PHA), poliglecaprone 25 (PGCL) which is marketed under the trade name Monocryl, polycaprolactone (PCL), and/or a composite of PGA, PLA, PDS, PHA, PGCL and/or PCL, for example. In certain circumstances, the cartridge body 1010 can comprise an antibiotic and/or anti-microbial material, such as colloidal silver and/or triclosan, for example, which can reduce the possibility of infection in the surgical site.

In various embodiments, the layers of the cartridge body 1010 can be connected to one another. In at least one embodiment, the second layer 1012 can be adhered to the first layer 1011, the third layer 1013 can be adhered to the second layer 1012, and the fourth layer 1014 can be adhered to the third layer 1013 utilizing at least one adhesive, such as fibrin and/or protein hydrogel, for example. In certain embodiments, although not illustrated, the layers of the cartridge body 1010 can be connected together by interlocking mechanical features. In at least one such embodiment, the first layer 1011 and the second layer 1012 can each comprise corresponding interlocking features, such as a tongue and groove arrangement and/or a dovetail joint arrangement, for example. Similarly, the second layer 1012 and the third layer 1013 can each comprise corresponding interlocking features while the third layer 1013 and the fourth layer 1014 can each comprise corresponding interlocking features. In certain embodiments, although not illustrated, the staple cartridge 1000 can comprise one or more rivets, for example, which can extend through one or more layers of the cartridge body 1010. In at least one such embodiment, each rivet can comprise a first end, or head, positioned adjacent to the first layer 1011 and a second head positioned adjacent to the fourth layer 1014 which can be either assembled to or formed by a second end of the rivet. Owing to the compressible nature of the cartridge body 1010, in at least one embodiment, the rivets can compress the cartridge body 1010 such that the heads of the rivets can be recessed relative to the tissue-contacting surface 1019 and/or the bottom surface 1018 of the cartridge body 1010, for example. In at least one such embodiment, the rivets can be comprised of a bioabsorbable material, such as polyglycolic acid (PGA) which is marketed under the trade name Vicryl, polylactic acid (PLA or PLLA), polydioxanone (PDS), polyhydroxyalkanoate (PHA), poliglecaprone 25 (PGCL) which is marketed under the trade name Monocryl, polycaprolactone (PCL), and/or a composite of PGA, PLA, PDS, PHA, PGCL and/or PCL, for example. In certain embodiments, the layers of the cartridge body 1010 may not be connected to one another other than by the staples 1020 contained therein. In at least one such embodiment, the frictional engagement between the staple legs 1021 and the cartridge body 1010, for example, can hold the layers of the cartridge body 1010 together and, once the staples have been formed, the layers can be captured within the staples 1020. In certain embodiments, at least a portion of the staple legs 1021 can comprise a roughened surface or rough coating which can increase the friction forces between the staples 1020 and the cartridge body 1010.

As described above, a surgical instrument can comprise a first jaw including the staple cartridge support 1030 and a second jaw including the anvil 1040. In various embodiments, as described in greater detail further below, the staple cartridge 1000 can comprise one or more retention features which can be configured to engage the staple cartridge support 1030 and, as a result, releasably retain the staple cartridge 1000 to the staple cartridge support 1030. In certain embodiments, the staple cartridge 1000 can be

29

adhered to the staple cartridge support 1030 by at least one adhesive, such as fibrin and/or protein hydrogel, for example. In use, in at least one circumstance, especially in laparoscopic and/or endoscopic surgery, the second jaw can be moved into a closed position opposite the first jaw, for example, such that the first and second jaws can be inserted through a trocar into a surgical site. In at least one such embodiment, the trocar can define an approximately 5 mm aperture, or cannula, through which the first and second jaws can be inserted. In certain embodiments, the second jaw can be moved into a partially-closed position intermediate the open position and the closed position which can allow the first and second jaws to be inserted through the trocar without deforming the staples 1020 contained in the staple cartridge body 1010. In at least one such embodiment, the anvil 1040 may not apply a compressive force to the staple cartridge body 1010 when the second jaw is in its partially-closed intermediate position while, in certain other embodiments, the anvil 1040 can compress the staple cartridge body 1010 when the second jaw is in its partially-closed intermediate position. Even though the anvil 1040 can compress the staple cartridge body 1010 when it is in such an intermediate position, the anvil 1040 may not sufficiently compress the staple cartridge body 1010 such that the anvil 1040 comes into contact with the staples 1020 and/or such that the staples 1020 are deformed by the anvil 1040. Once the first and second jaws have been inserted through the trocar into the surgical site, the second jaw can be opened once again and the anvil 1040 and the staple cartridge 1000 can be positioned relative to the targeted tissue as described above.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIGS. 7A-7D, an end effector of a surgical stapler can comprise an implantable staple cartridge 1100 positioned intermediate an anvil 1140 and a staple cartridge support 1130. Similar to the above, the anvil 1140 can comprise a tissue-contacting surface 1141, the staple cartridge 1100 can comprise a tissue-contacting surface 1119, and the staple cartridge support 1130 can comprise a support surface 1131 which can be configured to support the staple cartridge 1100. Referring to FIG. 7A, the anvil 1140 can be utilized to position the tissue T against the tissue contacting surface 1119 of staple cartridge 1100 without deforming the staple cartridge 1100 and, when the anvil 1140 is in such a position, the tissue-contacting surface 1141 can be positioned a distance 1101a away from the staple cartridge support surface 1131 and the tissue-contacting surface 1119 can be positioned a distance 1102a away from the staple cartridge support surface 1131. Thereafter, as the anvil 1140 is moved toward the staple cartridge support 1130, referring now to FIG. 7B, the anvil 1140 can push the top surface, or tissue-contacting surface 1119, of staple cartridge 1100 downwardly and compress the first layer 1111 and the second layer 1112 of cartridge body 1110. As the layers 1111 and 1112 are compressed, referring again to FIG. 7B, the second layer 1112 can be crushed and the legs 1121 of staples 1120 can pierce the first layer 1111 and enter into the tissue T. In at least one such embodiment, the staples 1120 can be at least partially positioned within staple cavities, or voids, 1115 in the second layer 1112 and, when the second layer 1112 is compressed, the staple cavities 1115 can collapse and, as a result, allow the second layer 1112 to collapse around the staples 1120. In various embodiments, the second layer 1112 can comprise cover portions 1116 which can extend over the staple cavities 1115 and enclose, or at least partially enclose, the staple cavities 1115. FIG. 7B illustrates the cover portions 1116 being crushed downwardly into the staple cavities 1115. In certain embodiments, the second layer 1112 can comprise one or

30

more weakened portions which can facilitate the collapse of the second layer 1112. In various embodiments, such weakened portions can comprise score marks, perforations, and/or thin cross-sections, for example, which can facilitate a controlled collapse of the cartridge body 1110. In at least one embodiment, the first layer 1111 can comprise one or more weakened portions which can facilitate the penetration of the staple legs 1121 through the first layer 1111. In various embodiments, such weakened portions can comprise score marks, perforations, and/or thin cross-sections, for example, which can be aligned, or at least substantially aligned, with the staple legs 1121.

When the anvil 1140 is in a partially closed, unfired position, referring again to FIG. 7A, the anvil 1140 can be positioned a distance 1101a away from the cartridge support surface 1131 such that a gap is defined therebetween. This gap can be filled by the staple cartridge 1100, having a staple cartridge height 1102a, and the tissue T. As the anvil 1140 is moved downwardly to compress the staple cartridge 1100, referring again to FIG. 7B, the distance between the tissue contacting surface 1141 and the cartridge support surface 1131 can be defined by a distance 1101b which is shorter than the distance 1101a. In various circumstances, the gap between the tissue-contacting surface 1141 of anvil 1140 and the cartridge support surface 1131, defined by distance 1101b, may be larger than the original, undeformed staple cartridge height 1102a. As the anvil 1140 is moved closer to the cartridge support surface 1131, referring now to FIG. 7C, the second layer 1112 can continue to collapse and the distance between the staple legs 1121 and the forming pockets 1142 can decrease. Similarly, the distance between the tissue-contacting surface 1141 and the cartridge support surface 1131 can decrease to a distance 1101c which, in various embodiments, may be greater than, equal to, or less than the original, undeformed cartridge height 1102a. Referring now to FIG. 7D, the anvil 1140 can be moved into a final, fired position in which the staples 1120 have been fully formed, or at least formed to a desired height. In such a position, the tissue-contacting surface 1141 of anvil 1140 can be a distance 1101d away from the cartridge support surface 1131, wherein the distance 1101d can be shorter than the original, undeformed cartridge height 1102a. As also illustrated in FIG. 7D, the staple cavities 1115 may be fully, or at least substantially, collapsed and the staples 1120 may be completely, or at least substantially, surrounded by the collapsed second layer 1112. In various circumstances, the anvil 1140 can be thereafter moved away from the staple cartridge 1100. Once the anvil 1140 has been disengaged from the staple cartridge 1100, the cartridge body 1110 can at least partially re-expand in various locations, i.e., locations intermediate adjacent staples 1120, for example. In at least one embodiment, the crushed cartridge body 1110 may not resiliently re-expand. In various embodiments, the formed staples 1120 and, in addition, the cartridge body 1110 positioned intermediate adjacent staples 1120 may apply pressure, or compressive forces, to the tissue T which may provide various therapeutic benefits.

As discussed above, referring again to the embodiment illustrated in FIG. 7A, each staple 1120 can comprise staple legs 1121 extending therefrom. Although staples 1120 are depicted as comprising two staple legs 1121, various staples can be utilized which can comprise one staple leg or, alternatively, more than two staple legs, such as three staple legs or four staple legs, for example. As illustrated in FIG. 7A, each staple leg 1121 can be embedded in the second layer 1112 of the cartridge body 1110 such that the staples 1120 are secured within the second layer 1112. In various

31

embodiments, the staples **1120** can be inserted into the staple cavities **1115** in cartridge body **1110** such that the tips **1123** of the staple legs **1121** enter into the cavities **1115** before the bases **1122**. After the tips **1123** have been inserted into the cavities **1115**, in various embodiments, the tips **1123** can be pressed into the cover portions **1116** and incise the second layer **1112**. In various embodiments, the staples **1120** can be seated to a sufficient depth within the second layer **1112** such that the staples **1120** do not move, or at least substantially move, relative to the second layer **1112**. In certain embodiments, the staples **1120** can be seated to a sufficient depth within the second layer **1112** such that the bases **1122** are positioned or embedded within the staple cavities **1115**. In various other embodiments, the bases **1122** may not be positioned or embedded within the second layer **1112**. In certain embodiments, referring again to FIG. 7A, the bases **1122** may extend below the bottom surface **1118** of the cartridge body **1110**. In certain embodiments, the bases **1122** can rest on, or can be directly positioned against, the cartridge support surface **1130**. In various embodiments, the cartridge support surface **1130** can comprise support features extending therefrom and/or defined therein wherein, in at least one such embodiment, the bases **1122** of the staples **1120** may be positioned within and supported by one or more support grooves, slots, or troughs, **1132**, for example, in the staple cartridge support **1130**, as described in greater detail further below.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIGS. 8 and 9, a staple cartridge, such as staple cartridge **1200**, for example, can comprise a compressible, implantable cartridge body **1210** comprising an outer layer **1211** and an inner layer **1212**. Similar to the above, the staple cartridge **1200** can comprise a plurality of staples **1220** positioned within the cartridge body **1210**. In various embodiments, each staple **1220** can comprise a base **1222** and one or more staple legs **1221** extending therefrom. In at least one such embodiment, the staple legs **1221** can be inserted into the inner layer **1212** and seated to a depth in which the bases **1222** of the staples **1220** abut and/or are positioned adjacent to the bottom surface **1218** of the inner layer **1212**, for example. In the embodiment depicted in FIGS. 8 and 9, the inner layer **1212** does not comprise staple cavities configured to receive a portion of the staples **1220** while, in other embodiments, the inner layer **1212** can comprise such staple cavities. In various embodiments, further to the above, the inner layer **1212** can be comprised of a compressible material, such as bioabsorbable foam and/or oxidized regenerated cellulose (ORC), for example, which can be configured to allow the cartridge body **1210** to collapse when a compressive load is applied thereto. In various embodiments, the inner layer **1212** can be comprised of a lyophilized foam comprising polylactic acid (PLA) and/or polyglycolic acid (PGA), for example. The ORC may be commercially available under the trade name Surgicel and can comprise a loose woven fabric (like a surgical sponge), loose fibers (like a cotton ball), and/or a foam. In at least one embodiment, the inner layer **1212** can be comprised of a material including medicaments, such as freeze-dried thrombin and/or fibrin, for example, contained therein and/or coated thereon which can be water-activated and/or activated by fluids within the patient's body, for example. In at least one such embodiment, the freeze-dried thrombin and/or fibrin can be held on a Vicryl (PGA) matrix, for example. In certain circumstances, however, the activatable medicaments can be unintentionally activated when the staple cartridge **1200** is inserted into a surgical site within the patient, for example. In various embodiments, referring again to FIGS. 8 and 9,

32

the outer layer **1211** can be comprised of a water impermeable, or at least substantially water impermeable, material such that liquids do not come into contact with, or at least substantially contact, the inner layer **1212** until after the cartridge body **1210** has been compressed and the staple legs have penetrated the outer layer **1211** and/or after the outer layer **1211** has been incised in some fashion. In various embodiments, the outer layer **1211** can be comprised of a buttress material and/or plastic material, such as polydioxanone (PDS) and/or polyglycolic acid (PGA), for example. In certain embodiments, the outer layer **1211** can comprise a wrap which surrounds the inner layer **1212** and the staples **1220**. More particularly, in at least one embodiment, the staples **1220** can be inserted into the inner layer **1212** and the outer layer **1211** can be wrapped around the sub-assembly comprising the inner layer **1212** and the staples **1220** and then sealed.

In various embodiments described herein, the staples of a staple cartridge can be fully formed by an anvil when the anvil is moved into a closed position. In various other embodiments, referring now to FIGS. 10-13, the staples of a staple cartridge, such as staple cartridge **4100**, for example, can be deformed by an anvil when the anvil is moved into a closed position and, in addition, by a staple driver system which moves the staples toward the closed anvil. The staple cartridge **4100** can comprise a compressible cartridge body **4110** which can be comprised of a foam material, for example, and a plurality of staples **4120** at least partially positioned within the compressible cartridge body **4110**. In various embodiments, the staple driver system can comprise a driver holder **4160**, a plurality of staple drivers **4162** positioned within the driver holder **4160**, and a staple cartridge pan **4180** which can be configured to retain the staple drivers **4162** in the driver holder **4160**. In at least one such embodiment, the staple drivers **4162** can be positioned within one or more slots **4163** in the driver holder **4160** wherein the sidewalls of the slots **4163** can assist in guiding the staple drivers **4162** upwardly toward the anvil. In various embodiments, the staples **4120** can be supported within the slots **4163** by the staple drivers **4162** wherein, in at least one embodiment, the staples **4120** can be entirely positioned in the slots **4163** when the staples **4120** and the staple drivers **4162** are in their unfired positions. In certain other embodiments, at least a portion of the staples **4120** can extend upwardly through the open ends **4161** of slots **4163** when the staples **4120** and staple drivers **4162** are in their unfired positions. In at least one such embodiment, referring primarily now to FIG. 11, the bases of the staples **4120** can be positioned within the driver holder **4160** and the tips of the staples **4120** can be embedded within the compressible cartridge body **4110**. In certain embodiments, approximately one-third of the height of the staples **4120** can be positioned within the driver holder **4160** and approximately two-thirds of the height of the staples **4120** can be positioned within the cartridge body **4110**. In at least one embodiment, referring to FIG. 10A, the staple cartridge **4100** can further comprise a water impermeable wrap or membrane **4111** surrounding the cartridge body **4110** and the driver holder **4160**, for example.

In use, the staple cartridge **4100** can be positioned within a staple cartridge channel, for example, and the anvil can be moved toward the staple cartridge **4100** into a closed position. In various embodiments, the anvil can contact and compress the compressible cartridge body **4110** when the anvil is moved into its closed position. In certain embodiments, the anvil may not contact the staples **4120** when the anvil is in its closed position. In certain other embodiments, the anvil may contact the legs of the staples **4120** and at least

partially deform the staples **4120** when the anvil is moved into its closed position. In either event, the staple cartridge **4100** can further comprise one or more sleds **4170** which can be advanced longitudinally within the staple cartridge **4100** such that the sleds **4170** can sequentially engage the staple drivers **4162** and move the staple drivers **4162** and the staples **4120** toward the anvil. In various embodiments, the sleds **4170** can slide between the staple cartridge pan **4180** and the staple drivers **4162**. In embodiments where the closure of the anvil has started the forming process of the staples **4120**, the upward movement of the staples **4120** toward the anvil can complete the forming process and deform the staples **4120** to their fully formed, or at least desired, height. In embodiments where the closure of the anvil has not deformed the staples **4120**, the upward movement of the staples **4120** toward the anvil can initiate and complete the forming process and deform the staples **4120** to their fully formed, or at least desired, height. In various embodiments, the sleds **4170** can be advanced from a proximal end of the staple cartridge **4100** to a distal end of the staple cartridge **4100** such that the staples **4120** positioned in the proximal end of the staple cartridge **4100** are fully formed before the staples **4120** positioned in the distal end of the staple cartridge **4100** are fully formed. In at least one embodiment, referring to FIG. 12, the sleds **4170** can each comprise at least one angled or inclined surface **4711** which can be configured to slide underneath the staple drivers **4162** and lift the staple drivers **4162** as illustrated in FIG. 13.

In various embodiments, further to the above, the staples **4120** can be formed in order to capture at least a portion of the tissue **T** and at least a portion of the compressible cartridge body **4110** of the staple cartridge **4100** therein. After the staples **4120** have been formed, the anvil and the staple cartridge channel **4130** of the surgical stapler can be moved away from the implanted staple cartridge **4100**. In various circumstances, the cartridge pan **4180** can be fixedly engaged with the staple cartridge channel **4130** wherein, as a result, the cartridge pan **4180** can become detached from the compressible cartridge body **4110** as the staple cartridge channel **4130** is pulled away from the implanted cartridge body **4110**. In various embodiments, referring again to FIG. 10, the cartridge pan **4180** can comprise opposing side walls **4181** between which the cartridge body **4110** can be removably positioned. In at least one such embodiment, the compressible cartridge body **4110** can be compressed between the side walls **4181** such that the cartridge body **4110** can be removably retained therebetween during use and releasably disengaged from the cartridge pan **4180** as the cartridge pan **4180** is pulled away. In at least one such embodiment, the driver holder **4160** can be connected to the cartridge pan **4180** such that the driver holder **4160**, the drivers **4162**, and/or the sleds **4170** can remain in the cartridge pan **4180** when the cartridge pan **4180** is removed from the surgical site. In certain other embodiments, the drivers **4162** can be ejected from the driver holder **4160** and left within the surgical site. In at least one such embodiment, the drivers **4162** can be comprised of a bioabsorbable material, such as polyglycolic acid (PGA) which is marketed under the trade name Vicryl, polylactic acid (PLA or PLLA), polydioxanone (PDS), polyhydroxyalkanoate (PHA), poliglecaprone 25 (PGCL) which is marketed under the trade name Monocryl, polycaprolactone (PCL), and/or a composite of PGA, PLA, PDS, PHA, PGCL and/or PCL, for example. In various embodiments, the drivers **4162** can be attached to the staples **4120** such that the drivers **4162** are deployed with the staples **4120**. In at least one such embodi-

ment, each driver **4162** can comprise a trough configured to receive the bases of the staples **4120**, for example, wherein, in at least one embodiment, the troughs can be configured to receive the staple bases in a press-fit and/or snap-fit manner.

In certain embodiments, further to the above, the driver holder **4160** and/or the sleds **4170** can be ejected from the cartridge pan **4180**. In at least one such embodiment, the sleds **4170** can slide between the cartridge pan **4180** and the driver holder **4160** such that, as the sleds **4170** are advanced in order to drive the staple drivers **4162** and staples **4120** upwardly, the sleds **4170** can move the driver holder **4160** upwardly out of the cartridge pan **4180** as well. In at least one such embodiment, the driver holder **4160** and/or the sleds **4170** can be comprised of a bioabsorbable material, such as polyglycolic acid (PGA) which is marketed under the trade name Vicryl, polylactic acid (PLA or PLLA), polydioxanone (PDS), polyhydroxyalkanoate (PHA), poliglecaprone 25 (PGCL) which is marketed under the trade name Monocryl, polycaprolactone (PCL), and/or a composite of PGA, PLA, PDS, PHA, PGCL and/or PCL, for example. In various embodiments, the sleds **4170** can be integrally formed and/or attached to a drive bar, or cutting member, which pushes the sleds **4170** through the staple cartridge **4100**. In such embodiments, the sleds **4170** may not be ejected from the cartridge pan **4180** and may remain with the surgical stapler while, in other embodiments in which the sleds **4170** are not attached to the drive bar, the sleds **4170** may be left in the surgical site. In any event, further to the above, the compressibility of the cartridge body **4110** can allow thicker staple cartridges to be used within an end effector of a surgical stapler as the cartridge body **4110** can compress, or shrink, when the anvil of the stapler is closed. In certain embodiments, as a result of the staples being at least partially deformed upon the closure of the anvil, taller staples, such as staples having an approximately 0.18" staple height, for example, could be used, wherein approximately 0.12" of the staple height can be positioned within the compressible layer **4110** and wherein the compressible layer **4110** can have an uncompressed height of approximately 0.14", for example.

In many embodiments described herein, a staple cartridge can comprise a plurality of staples therein. In various embodiments, such staples can be comprised of a metal wire deformed into a substantially U-shaped configuration having two staple legs. Other embodiments are envisioned in which staples can comprise different configurations such as two or more wires that have been joined together having three or more staple legs. In various embodiments, the wire, or wires, used to form the staples can comprise a round, or at least substantially round, cross-section. In at least one embodiment, the staple wires can comprise any other suitable cross-section, such as square and/or rectangular cross-sections, for example. In certain embodiments, the staples can be comprised of plastic wires. In at least one embodiment, the staples can be comprised of plastic-coated metal wires. In various embodiments, a cartridge can comprise any suitable type of fastener in addition to or in lieu of staples. In at least one such embodiment, such a fastener can comprise pivotable arms which are folded when engaged by an anvil. In certain embodiments, two-part fasteners could be utilized. In at least one such embodiment, a staple cartridge can comprise a plurality of first fastener portions and an anvil can comprise a plurality of second fastener portions which are connected to the first fastener portions when the anvil is compressed against the staple cartridge. In certain embodiments, as described above, a sled or driver can be advanced within a staple cartridge in order to

35

complete the forming process of the staples. In certain embodiments, a sled or driver can be advanced within an anvil in order to move one or more forming members downwardly into engagement with the opposing staple cartridge and the staples, or fasteners, positioned therein.

In various embodiments described herein, a staple cartridge can comprise four rows of staples stored therein. In at least one embodiment, the four staple rows can be arranged in two inner staple rows and two outer staple rows. In at least one such embodiment, an inner staple row and an outer staple row can be positioned on a first side of a cutting member, or knife, slot within the staple cartridge and, similarly, an inner staple row and an outer staple row can be positioned on a second side of the cutting member, or knife, slot. In certain embodiments, a staple cartridge may not comprise a cutting member slot; however, such a staple cartridge may comprise a designated portion configured to be incised by a cutting member in lieu of a staple cartridge slot. In various embodiments, the inner staple rows can be arranged within the staple cartridge such that they are equally, or at least substantially equally, spaced from the cutting member slot. Similarly, the outer staple rows can be arranged within the staple cartridge such that they are equally, or at least substantially equally, spaced from the cutting member slot. In various embodiments, a staple cartridge can comprise more than or less than four rows of staples stored within a staple cartridge. In at least one embodiment, a staple cartridge can comprise six rows of staples. In at least one such embodiment, the staple cartridge can comprise three rows of staples on a first side of a cutting member slot and three rows of staples on a second side of the cutting member slot. In certain embodiments, a staple cartridge may comprise an odd number of staple rows. For example, a staple cartridge may comprise two rows of staples on a first side of a cutting member slot and three rows of staples on a second side of the cutting member slot. In various embodiments, the staple rows can comprise staples having the same, or at least substantially the same, unformed staple height. In certain other embodiments, one or more of the staple rows can comprise staples having a different unformed staple height than the other staples. In at least one such embodiment, the staples on a first side of a cutting member slot may have a first unformed height and the staples on a second side of a cutting member slot may have a second unformed height which is different than the first height, for example.

In various embodiments, as described above, a staple cartridge can comprise a cartridge body including a plurality of staple cavities defined therein. The cartridge body can comprise a deck and a top deck surface wherein each staple cavity can define an opening in the deck surface. As also described above, a staple can be positioned within each staple cavity such that the staples are stored within the cartridge body until they are ejected therefrom. Prior to being ejected from the cartridge body, in various embodiments, the staples can be contained within the cartridge body such that the staples do not protrude above the deck surface. As the staples are positioned below the deck surface, in such embodiments, the possibility of the staples becoming damaged and/or prematurely contacting the targeted tissue can be reduced. In various circumstances, the staples can be moved between an unfired position in which they do not protrude from the cartridge body and a fired position in which they have emerged from the cartridge body and can contact an anvil positioned opposite the staple cartridge. In various embodiments, the anvil, and/or the forming pockets defined within the anvil, can be positioned a predetermined

36

distance above the deck surface such that, as the staples are being deployed from the cartridge body, the staples are deformed to a predetermined formed height. In some circumstances, the thickness of the tissue captured between the anvil and the staple cartridge may vary and, as a result, thicker tissue may be captured within certain staples while thinner tissue may be captured within certain other staples. In either event, the clamping pressure, or force, applied to the tissue by the staples may vary from staple to staple or vary between a staple on one end of a staple row and a staple on the other end of the staple row, for example. In certain circumstances, the gap between the anvil and the staple cartridge deck can be controlled such that the staples apply a certain minimum clamping pressure within each staple. In some such circumstances, however, significant variation of the clamping pressure within different staples may still exist. Surgical stapling instruments are disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 7,380,696, which issued on Jun. 3, 2008, the entire disclosure of which is incorporated by reference herein. An illustrative multi-stroke handle for the surgical stapling and severing instrument is described in greater detail in the co-pending and co-owned U.S. patent application entitled SURGICAL STAPLING INSTRUMENT INCORPORATING A MULTISTROKE FIRING POSITION INDICATOR AND RETRACTION MECHANISM, Ser. No. 10/674,026, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,364,061, the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. Other applications consistent with the present invention may incorporate a single firing stroke, such as described in co-pending and commonly owned U.S. patent application SURGICAL STAPLING INSTRUMENT HAVING SEPARATE DISTINCT CLOSING AND FIRING SYSTEMS, Ser. No. 10/441,632, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,000,818, the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

In various embodiments described herein, a staple cartridge can comprise means for compensating for the thickness of the tissue captured within the staples deployed from the staple cartridge. In various embodiments, referring to FIG. 14, a staple cartridge, such as staple cartridge 10000, for example, can include a rigid first portion, such as support portion 10010, for example, and a compressible second portion, such as tissue thickness compensator 10020, for example. In at least one embodiment, referring primarily to FIG. 16, the support portion 10010 can comprise a cartridge body, a top deck surface 10011, and a plurality of staple cavities 10012 wherein, similar to the above, each staple cavity 10012 can define an opening in the deck surface 10011. A staple 10030, for example, can be removably positioned in each staple cavity 10012. In at least one such embodiment, each staple 10030 can comprise a base 10031 and one or more legs 10032 extending from the base 10031. Prior to the staples 10030 being deployed, as also described in greater detail below, the bases 10031 of the staples 10030 can be supported by staple drivers positioned within the support portion 10010 and, concurrently, the legs 10032 of the staples 10030 can be at least partially contained within the staple cavities 10012. In various embodiments, the staples 10030 can be deployed between an unfired position and a fired position such that the legs 10032 move through the tissue thickness compensator 10020, penetrate through a top surface of the tissue thickness compensator 10020, penetrate the tissue T, and contact an anvil positioned opposite the staple cartridge 10000. As the legs 10032 are deformed against the anvil, the legs 10032 of each staple 10030 can capture a portion of the tissue thickness compensator 10020 and a portion of the tissue T within each staple 10030 and apply a compressive force to the tissue. Further

to the above, the legs **10032** of each staple **10030** can be deformed downwardly toward the base **10031** of the staple to form a staple entrapment area **10039** in which the tissue T and the tissue thickness compensator **10020** can be captured. In various circumstances, the staple entrapment area **10039** can be defined between the inner surfaces of the deformed legs **10032** and the inner surface of the base **10031**. The size of the entrapment area for a staple can depend on several factors such as the length of the legs, the diameter of the legs, the width of the base, and/or the extent in which the legs are deformed, for example.

In previous embodiments, a surgeon was often required to select the appropriate staples having the appropriate staple height for the tissue being stapled. For example, a surgeon could select tall staples for use with thick tissue and short staples for use with thin tissue. In some circumstances, however, the tissue being stapled did not have a consistent thickness and, thus, some staples were unable to achieve the desired fired configuration. For example, FIG. 48 illustrates a tall staple used in thin tissue. Referring now to FIG. 49, when a tissue thickness compensator, such as tissue thickness compensator **10020**, for example, is used with thin tissue, for example, the larger staple may be formed to a desired fired configuration.

Owing to the compressibility of the tissue thickness compensator, the tissue thickness compensator can compensate for the thickness of the tissue captured within each staple. More particularly, referring now to FIGS. 43 and 44, a tissue thickness compensator, such as tissue thickness compensator **10020**, for example, can consume larger and/or smaller portions of the staple entrapment area **10039** of each staple **10030** depending on the thickness and/or type of tissue contained within the staple entrapment area **10039**. For example, if thinner tissue T is captured within a staple **10030**, the tissue thickness compensator **10020** can consume a larger portion of the staple entrapment area **10039** as compared to circumstances where thicker tissue T is captured within the staple **10030**. Correspondingly, if thicker tissue T is captured within a staple **10030**, the tissue thickness compensator **10020** can consume a smaller portion of the staple entrapment area **10039** as compared to the circumstances where thinner tissue T is captured within the staple **10030**. In this way, the tissue thickness compensator can compensate for thinner tissue and/or thicker tissue and assure that a compressive pressure is applied to the tissue irrespective, or at least substantially irrespective, of the tissue thickness captured within the staples. In addition to the above, the tissue thickness compensator **10020** can compensate for different types, or compressibilities, of tissues captured within different staples **10030**. Referring now to FIG. 44, the tissue thickness compensator **10020** can apply a compressive force to vascular tissue T which can include vessels V and, as a result, restrict the flow of blood through the less compressible vessels V while still applying a desired compressive pressure to the surrounding tissue T. In various circumstances, further to the above, the tissue thickness compensator **10020** can also compensate for malformed staples. Referring to FIG. 45, the malformation of various staples **10030** can result in larger staple entrapment areas **10039** being defined within such staples. Owing to the resiliency of the tissue thickness compensator **10020**, referring now to FIG. 46, the tissue thickness compensator **10020** positioned within malformed staples **10030** may still apply a sufficient compressive pressure to the tissue T even though the staple entrapment areas **10039** defined within such malformed staples **10030** may be enlarged. In various circumstances, the tissue thickness compensator **10020** located

intermediate adjacent staples **10030** can be biased against the tissue T by properly-formed staples **10030** surrounding a malformed staple **10030** and, as a result, apply a compressive pressure to the tissue surrounding and/or captured within the malformed staple **10030**, for example. In various circumstances, a tissue thickness compensator can compensate for different tissue densities which can arise due to calcifications, fibrous areas, and/or tissue that has been previously stapled or treated, for example.

In various embodiments, a fixed, or unchangeable, tissue gap can be defined between the support portion and the anvil and, as a result, the staples may be deformed to a predetermined height regardless of the thickness of the tissue captured within the staples. When a tissue thickness compensator is used with these embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator can adapt to the tissue captured between the anvil and the support portion staple cartridge and, owing to the resiliency of the tissue thickness compensator, the tissue thickness compensator can apply an additional compressive pressure to the tissue. Referring now to FIGS. 50-55, a staple **10030** has been formed to a predefined height H. With regard to FIG. 50, a tissue thickness compensator has not been utilized and the tissue T consumes the entirety of the staple entrapment area **10039**. With regard to FIG. 57, a portion of a tissue thickness compensator **10020** has been captured within the staple **10030**, compressed the tissue T, and consumed at least a portion of the staple entrapment area **10039**. Referring now to FIG. 52, thin tissue T has been captured within the staple **10030**. In this embodiment, the compressed tissue T has a height of approximately  $\frac{1}{3}H$  and the compressed tissue thickness compensator **10020** has a height of approximately  $\frac{2}{3}H$ , for example. Referring now to FIG. 53, tissue T having an intermediate thickness has been captured within the staple **10030**. In this embodiment, the compressed tissue T has a height of approximately  $\frac{1}{2}H$  and the compressed tissue thickness compensator **10020** has a height of approximately  $\frac{1}{2}H$ , for example. Referring now to FIG. 54, tissue T having an intermediate thickness has been captured within the staple **10030**. In this embodiment, the compressed tissue T has a height of approximately  $\frac{2}{3}H$  and the compressed tissue thickness compensator **10020** has a height of approximately  $\frac{1}{3}H$ , for example. Referring now to FIG. 55, thick tissue T has been captured within the staple **10030**. In this embodiment, the compressed tissue T has a height of approximately  $\frac{2}{3}H$  and the compressed tissue thickness compensator **10020** has a height of approximately  $\frac{1}{3}H$ , for example. In various circumstances, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise a compressed height which comprises approximately 10% of the staple entrapment height, approximately 20% of the staple entrapment height, approximately 30% of the staple entrapment height, approximately 40% of the staple entrapment height, approximately 50% of the staple entrapment height, approximately 60% of the staple entrapment height, approximately 70% of the staple entrapment height, approximately 80% of the staple entrapment height, and/or approximately 90% of the staple entrapment height, for example.

In various embodiments, the staples **10030** can comprise any suitable unformed height. In certain embodiments, the staples **10030** can comprise an unformed height between approximately 2 mm and approximately 4.8 mm, for example. The staples **10030** can comprise an unformed height of approximately 2.0 mm, approximately 2.5 mm, approximately 3.0 mm, approximately 3.4 mm, approximately 3.5 mm, approximately 3.8 mm, approximately 4.0 mm, approximately 4.1 mm, and/or approximately 4.8 mm,

for example. In various embodiments, the height H to which the staples can be deformed can be dictated by the distance between the deck surface **10011** of the support portion **10010** and the opposing anvil. In at least one embodiment, the distance between the deck surface **10011** and the tissue-contacting surface of the anvil can be approximately 0.097", for example. The height H can also be dictated by the depth of the forming pockets defined within the anvil. In at least one embodiment, the forming pockets can have a depth measured from the tissue-contacting surface, for example. In various embodiments, as described in greater detail below, the staple cartridge **10000** can further comprise staple drivers which can lift the staples **10030** toward the anvil and, in at least one embodiment, lift, or "overdrive", the staples above the deck surface **10011**. In such embodiments, the height H to which the staples **10030** are formed can also be dictated by the distance in which the staples **10030** are overdriven. In at least one such embodiment, the staples **10030** can be overdriven by approximately 0.028", for example, and can result in the staples **10030** being formed to a height of approximately 0.189", for example. In various embodiments, the staples **10030** can be formed to a height of approximately 0.8 mm, approximately 1.0 mm, approximately 1.5 mm, approximately 1.8 mm, approximately 2.0 mm, and/or approximately 2.25 mm, for example. In certain embodiments, the staples can be formed to a height between approximately 2.25 mm and approximately 3.0 mm, for example. Further to the above, the height of the staple entrapment area of a staple can be determined by the formed height of the staple and the width, or diameter, of the wire comprising the staple. In various embodiments, the height of the staple entrapment area **10039** of a staple **10030** can comprise the formed height H of the staple less two diameter widths of the wire. In certain embodiments, the staple wire can comprise a diameter of approximately 0.0089", for example. In various embodiments, the staple wire can comprise a diameter between approximately 0.0069" and approximately 0.0119", for example. In at least one exemplary embodiment, the formed height H of a staple **10030** can be approximately 0.189" and the staple wire diameter can be approximately 0.0089" resulting in a staple entrapment height of approximately 0.171", for example.

In various embodiments, further to the above, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed, or pre-deployed, height and can be configured to deform to one of a plurality of compressed heights. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed height of approximately 0.125", for example. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed height of greater than or equal to approximately 0.080", for example. In at least one embodiment, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed, or pre-deployed, height which is greater than the unfired height of the staples. In at least one embodiment, the uncompressed, or pre-deployed, height of the tissue thickness compensator can be approximately 10% taller, approximately 20% taller, approximately 30% taller, approximately 40% taller, approximately 50% taller, approximately 60% taller, approximately 70% taller, approximately 80% taller, approximately 90% taller, and/or approximately 100% taller than the unfired height of the staples, for example. In at least one embodiment, the uncompressed, or pre-deployed, height of the tissue thickness compensator can be up to approximately 100% taller than the unfired height of the staples, for example. In certain embodiments, the uncompressed, or pre-deployed, height of the tissue thickness compensator can be over 100% taller

than the unfired height of the staples, for example. In at least one embodiment, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed height which is equal to the unfired height of the staples. In at least one embodiment, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed height which is less than the unfired height of the staples. In at least one embodiment, the uncompressed, or pre-deployed, height of the thickness compensator can be approximately 10% shorter, approximately 20% shorter, approximately 30% shorter, approximately 40% shorter, approximately 50% shorter, approximately 60% shorter, approximately 70% shorter, approximately 80% shorter, and/or approximately 90% shorter than the unfired height of the staples, for example. In various embodiments, the compressible second portion can comprise an uncompressed height which is taller than an uncompressed height of the tissue T being stapled. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed height which is equal to an uncompressed height of the tissue T being stapled. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed height which is shorter than an uncompressed height of the tissue T being stapled.

As described above, a tissue thickness compensator can be compressed within a plurality of formed staples regardless of whether thick tissue or thin tissue is captured within the staples. In at least one exemplary embodiment, the staples within a staple line, or row, can be deformed such that the staple entrapment area of each staple comprises a height of approximately 2.0 mm, for example, wherein the tissue T and the tissue thickness compensator can be compressed within this height. In certain circumstances, the tissue T can comprise a compressed height of approximately 1.75 mm within the staple entrapment area while the tissue thickness compensator can comprise a compressed height of approximately 0.25 mm within the staple entrapment area, thereby totaling the approximately 2.0 mm staple entrapment area height, for example. In certain circumstances, the tissue T can comprise a compressed height of approximately 1.50 mm within the staple entrapment area while the tissue thickness compensator can comprise a compressed height of approximately 0.50 mm within the staple entrapment area, thereby totaling the approximately 2.0 mm staple entrapment area height, for example. In certain circumstances, the tissue T can comprise a compressed height of approximately 1.25 mm within the staple entrapment area while the tissue thickness compensator can comprise a compressed height of approximately 0.75 mm within the staple entrapment area, thereby totaling the approximately 2.0 mm staple entrapment area height, for example. In certain circumstances, the tissue T can comprise a compressed height of approximately 1.0 mm within the staple entrapment area while the tissue thickness compensator can comprise a compressed height of approximately 1.0 mm within the staple entrapment area, thereby totaling the approximately 2.0 mm staple entrapment area height, for example. In certain circumstances, the tissue T can comprise a compressed height of approximately 0.75 mm within the staple entrapment area while the tissue thickness compensator can comprise a compressed height of approximately 1.25 mm within the staple entrapment area, thereby totaling the approximately 2.0 mm staple entrapment area height, for example. In certain circumstances, the tissue T can comprise a compressed height of approximately 1.50 mm within the staple entrapment area while the tissue thickness compensator can comprise a compressed height of approximately 0.50 mm within the staple entrapment area, thereby totaling the approximately 2.0 mm staple entrap-

41

ment area height, for example. In certain circumstances, the tissue T can comprise a compressed height of approximately 0.25 mm within the staple entrapment area while the tissue thickness compensator can comprise a compressed height of approximately 1.75 mm within the staple entrapment area, thereby totaling the approximately 2.0 mm staple entrapment area height, for example.

In various embodiments, further to the above, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed height which is less than the fired height of the staples. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed height which is equal to the fired height of the staples. In certain other embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed height which is taller than the fired height of the staples. In at least one such embodiment, the uncompressed height of a tissue thickness compensator can comprise a thickness which is approximately 110% of the formed staple height, approximately 120% of the formed staple height, approximately 130% of the formed staple height, approximately 140% of the formed staple height, approximately 150% of the formed staple height, approximately 160% of the formed staple height, approximately 170% of the formed staple height, approximately 180% of the formed staple height, approximately 190% of the formed staple height, and/or approximately 200% of the formed staple height, for example. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed height which is more than twice the fired height of the staples. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise a compressed height which is from approximately 85% to approximately 150% of the formed staple height, for example. In various embodiments, as described above, the tissue thickness compensator can be compressed between an uncompressed thickness and a compressed thickness. In certain embodiments, the compressed thickness of a tissue thickness compensator can be approximately 10% of its uncompressed thickness, approximately 20% of its uncompressed thickness, approximately 30% of its uncompressed thickness, approximately 40% of its uncompressed thickness, approximately 50% of its uncompressed thickness, approximately 60% of its uncompressed thickness, approximately 70% of its uncompressed thickness, approximately 80% of its uncompressed thickness, and/or approximately 90% of its uncompressed thickness, for example. In various embodiments, the uncompressed thickness of the tissue thickness compensator can be approximately two times, approximately ten times, approximately fifty times, and/or approximately one hundred times thicker than its compressed thickness, for example. In at least one embodiment, the compressed thickness of the tissue thickness compensator can be between approximately 60% and approximately 99% of its uncompressed thickness. In at least one embodiment, the uncompressed thickness of the tissue thickness compensator can be at least 50% thicker than its compressed thickness. In at least one embodiment, the uncompressed thickness of the tissue thickness compensator can be up to one hundred times thicker than its compressed thickness. In various embodiments, the compressible second portion can be elastic, or at least partially elastic, and can bias the tissue T against the deformed legs of the staples. In at least one such embodiment, the compressible second portion can resiliently expand between the tissue T and the base of the staple in order to push the tissue T against the legs of the staple. In certain embodiments, discussed in further detail below, the tissue thickness compensator can be positioned intermediate the tissue T and the deformed staple legs. In

42

various circumstances, as a result of the above, the tissue thickness compensator can be configured to consume any gaps within the staple entrapment area.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise materials characterized by one or more of the following properties: biocompatible, bioabsorbable, biore-sorbable, biodurable, biodegradable, compressible, fluid absorbable, swellable, self-expandable, bioactive, medicament, pharmaceutically active, anti-adhesion, haemostatic, antibiotic, anti-microbial, anti-viral, nutritional, adhesive, permeable, hydrophilic and/or hydrophobic, for example. In various embodiments, a surgical instrument comprising an anvil and a staple cartridge may comprise a tissue thickness compensator associated with the anvil and/or staple cartridge comprising at least one of a haemostatic agent, such as fibrin and thrombin, an antibiotic, such as doxycycline, and medicament, such as matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs).

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise synthetic and/or non-synthetic materials. The tissue thickness compensator may comprise a polymeric composition comprising one or more synthetic polymers and/or one or more non-synthetic polymers. The synthetic polymer may comprise a synthetic absorbable polymer and/or a synthetic non-absorbable polymer. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may comprise a biocompatible foam, for example. The biocompatible foam may comprise a porous, open cell foam and/or a porous, closed cell foam, for example. The biocompatible foam may have a uniform pore morphology or may have a gradient pore morphology (i.e. small pores gradually increasing in size to large pores across the thickness of the foam in one direction). In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may comprise one or more of a porous scaffold, a porous matrix, a gel matrix, a hydrogel matrix, a solution matrix, a filamentous matrix, a tubular matrix, a composite matrix, a membranous matrix, a biostable polymer, and a biodegradable polymer, and combinations thereof. For example, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a foam reinforced by a filamentous matrix or may comprise a foam having an additional hydrogel layer that expands in the presence of bodily fluids to further provide the compression on the tissue. In various embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator could also be comprised of a coating on a material and/or a second or third layer that expands in the presence of bodily fluids to further provide the compression on the tissue. Such a layer could be a hydrogel that could be a synthetic and/or naturally derived material and could be either biodurable and/or biodegradable, for example. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a microgel or a nanogel. The hydrogel may comprise carbohydrate-derived microgels and/or nanogels. In certain embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator may be reinforced with fibrous non-woven materials or fibrous mesh type elements, for example, that can provide additional flexibility, stiffness, and/or strength. In various embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator that has a porous morphology which exhibits a gradient structure such as, for example, small pores on one surface and larger pores on the other surface. Such morphology could be more optimal for tissue in-growth or haemostatic behavior. Further, the gradient could be also compositional with a varying bio-absorption profile. A short term absorption profile may be preferred to address hemostasis while a long term absorption profile may address better tissue healing without leakages.

Examples of non-synthetic materials include, but are not limited to, lyophilized polysaccharide, glycoprotein, bovine pericardium, collagen, gelatin, fibrin, fibrinogen, elastin,

proteoglycan, keratin, albumin, hydroxyethyl cellulose, cellulose, oxidized cellulose, oxidized regenerated cellulose (ORC), hydroxypropyl cellulose, carboxyethyl cellulose, carboxymethylcellulose, chitan, chitosan, casein, alginate, and combinations thereof.

Examples of synthetic absorbable materials include, but are not limited to, poly(lactic acid) (PLA), poly(L-lactic acid) (PLLA), polycaprolactone (PCL), polyglycolic acid (PGA), poly(trimethylene carbonate) (TMC), polyethylene terephthalate (PET), polyhydroxyalkanoate (PHA), a copolymer of glycolide and  $\epsilon$ -caprolactone (PGCL), a copolymer of glycolide and -trimethylene carbonate, poly(glycerol sebacate) (PGS), poly(dioxanone) (PDS), polyesters, poly(orthoesters), polyoxaesters, polyetheresters, polycarbonates, polyamide esters, polyanhydrides, polysaccharides, poly(ester-amides), tyrosine-based polyarylates, polyamines, tyrosine-based polyiminocarbonates, tyrosine-based polycarbonates, poly(D,L-lactide-urethane), poly(hydroxybutyrate), poly(B-hydroxybutyrate), poly( $\epsilon$ -caprolactone), polyethyleneglycol (PEG), poly[bis(carboxylatophenoxy) phosphazene] poly(amino acids), pseudo-poly(amino acids), absorbable polyurethanes, poly(phosphazene), polyphosphazenes, polyalkyleneoxides, polyacrylamides, polyhydroxyethylmethacrylate, polyvinylpyrrolidone, polyvinyl alcohols, poly(caprolactone), polyacrylic acid, polyacetate, polypropylene, aliphatic polyesters, glycerols, copoly(ether-esters), polyalkylene oxalates, polyamides, poly(iminocarbonates), polyalkylene oxalates, and combinations thereof. In various embodiments, the polyester is may be selected from the group consisting of polylactides, polyglycolides, trimethylene carbonates, polydioxanones, polycaprolactones, polybutesters, and combinations thereof.

In various embodiments, the synthetic absorbable polymer may comprise one or more of 90/10 poly(glycolide-L-lactide) copolymer, commercially available from Ethicon, Inc. under the trade designation VICRYL (polyglactic 910), polyglycolide, commercially available from American Cyanamid Co. under the trade designation DEXON, polydioxanone, commercially available from Ethicon, Inc. under the trade designation PDS, poly(glycolide-trimethylene carbonate) random block copolymer, commercially available from American Cyanamid Co. under the trade designation MAXON, 75/25 poly(glycolide- $\epsilon$ -caprolactone-poligle-caprolactone 25) copolymer, commercially available from Ethicon under the trade designation MONOCRYL, for example.

Examples of synthetic non-absorbable materials include, but are not limited to, polyurethane, polypropylene (PP), polyethylene (PE), polycarbonate, polyamides, such as nylon, polyvinylchloride (PVC), polymethylmetacrylate (PMMA), polystyrene (PS), polyester, polyetheretherketone (PEEK), polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE), polytrifluorochloroethylene (PTFCE), polyvinylfluoride (PVF), fluorinated ethylene propylene (FEP), polyacetal, polysulfone, silicones, and combinations thereof. The synthetic non-absorbable polymers may include, but are not limited to, foamed elastomers and porous elastomers, such as, for example, silicone, polyisoprene, and rubber. In various embodiments, the synthetic polymers may comprise expanded polytetrafluoroethylene (ePTFE), commercially available from W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc. under the trade designation GORE-TEX Soft Tissue Patch and co-polyetherester urethane foam commercially available from Polyganics under the trade designation NASOPORE.

In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may comprise from approximately 50% to approximately 90% by

weight of the polymeric composition of PLLA and approximately 50% to approximately 10% by weight of the polymeric composition of PCL, for example. In at least one embodiment, the polymeric composition may comprise approximately 70% by weight of PLLA and approximately 30% by weight of PCL, for example. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may comprise from approximately 55% to approximately 85% by weight of the polymeric composition of PGA and 15% to 45% by weight of the polymeric composition of PCL, for example. In at least one embodiment, the polymeric composition may comprise approximately 65% by weight of PGA and approximately 35% by weight of PCL, for example. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may comprise from approximately 90% to approximately 95% by weight of the polymeric composition of PGA and approximately 5% to approximately 10% by weight of the polymeric composition of PLA, for example.

In various embodiments, the synthetic absorbable polymer may comprise a bioabsorbable, biocompatible elastomeric copolymer. Suitable bioabsorbable, biocompatible elastomeric copolymers include but are not limited to copolymers of  $\epsilon$ -caprolactone and glycolide (preferably having a mole ratio of  $\epsilon$ -caprolactone to glycolide of from about 30:70 to about 70:30, preferably 35:65 to about 65:35, and more preferably 45:55 to 35:65); elastomeric copolymers of  $\epsilon$ -caprolactone and lactide, including L-lactide, D-lactide blends thereof or lactic acid copolymers (preferably having a mole ratio of  $\epsilon$ -caprolactone to lactide of from about 35:65 to about 65:35 and more preferably 45:55 to 30:70) elastomeric copolymers of p-dioxanone (1,4-dioxan-2-one) and lactide including L-lactide, D-lactide and lactic acid (preferably having a mole ratio of p-dioxanone to lactide of from about 40:60 to about 60:40); elastomeric copolymers of  $\epsilon$ -caprolactone and p-dioxanone (preferably having a mole ratio of  $\epsilon$ -caprolactone to p-dioxanone of from about 30:70 to about 70:30); elastomeric copolymers of p-dioxanone and trimethylene carbonate (preferably having a mole ratio of p-dioxanone to trimethylene carbonate of from about 30:70 to about 70:30); elastomeric copolymers of trimethylene carbonate and glycolide (preferably having a mole ratio of trimethylene carbonate to glycolide of from about 30:70 to about 70:30); elastomeric copolymer of trimethylene carbonate and lactide including L-lactide, D-lactide, blends thereof or lactic acid copolymers (preferably having a mole ratio of trimethylene carbonate to lactide of from about 30:70 to about 70:30) and blends thereof. In one embodiment, the elastomeric copolymer is a copolymer of glycolide and  $\epsilon$ -caprolactone. In another embodiment, the elastomeric copolymer is a copolymer of lactide and  $\epsilon$ -caprolactone.

The disclosures of U.S. Pat. No. 5,468,253, entitled ELASTOMERIC MEDICAL DEVICE, which issued on Nov. 21, 1995, and U.S. Pat. No. 6,325,810, entitled FOAM BUTTRESS FOR STAPLING APPARATUS, which issued on Dec. 4, 2001, are hereby incorporated by reference in their respective entireties.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise an emulsifier. Examples of emulsifiers may include, but are not limited to, water-soluble polymers, such as, polyvinyl alcohol (PVA), polyvinyl pyrrolidone (PVP), polyethylene glycol (PEG), polypropylene glycol (PPG), PLURONICS, TWEENS, polysaccharides and combinations thereof.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a surfactant. Examples of surfactants may include, but are not limited to, polyacrylic acid, methalose, methyl cellulose, ethyl cellulose, propyl cellulose, hydroxy

ethyl cellulose, carboxy methyl cellulose, polyoxyethylene cetyl ether, polyoxyethylene lauryl ether, polyoxyethylene octyl ether, polyoxyethylene octylphenyl ether, polyoxyethylene oleyl ether, polyoxyethylene sorbitan monolaurate, polyoxyethylene stearyl ether, polyoxyethylene nonylphenyl ether, dialkylphenoxy poly(ethyleneoxy)ethanol, and polyoxamers.

In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may comprise a pharmaceutically active agent. The polymeric composition may release a therapeutically effective amount of the pharmaceutically active agent. In various embodiments, the pharmaceutically active agent may be released as the polymeric composition is desorbed/absorbed. In various embodiments, the pharmaceutically active agent may be released into fluid, such as, for example, blood, passing over or through the polymeric composition. Examples of pharmaceutically active agents may include, but are not limited to, haemostatic agents and drugs, such as, for example, fibrin, thrombin, and oxidized regenerated cellulose (ORC); anti-inflammatory drugs, such as, for example, diclofenac, aspirin, naproxen, sulindac, and hydrocortisone; antibiotic and antimicrobial drug or agents, such as, for example, triclosan, ionic silver, ampicillin, gentamicin, polymyxin B, chloramphenicol; and anticancer agents, such as, for example, cisplatin, mitomycin, adriamycin.

In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may comprise a haemostatic material. The tissue thickness compensator may comprise haemostatic materials comprising poly(lactic acid), poly(glycolic acid), poly(hydroxybutyrate), poly(caprolactone), poly(dioxanone), polyalkylene oxides, copoly(ether-esters), collagen, gelatin, thrombin, fibrin, fibrinogen, fibronectin, elastin, albumin, hemoglobin, ovalbumin, polysaccharides, hyaluronic acid, chondroitin sulfate, hydroxyethyl starch, hydroxyethyl cellulose, cellulose, oxidized cellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, carboxyethyl cellulose, carboxymethyl cellulose, chitan, chitosan, agarose, maltose, maltodextrin, alginate, clotting factors, methacrylate, polyurethanes, cyanoacrylates, platelet agonists, vasoconstrictors, alum, calcium, RGD peptides, proteins, protamine sulfate,  $\epsilon$ -amino caproic acid, ferric sulfate, ferric subsulfates, ferric chloride, zinc, zinc chloride, aluminum chloride, aluminum sulfates, aluminum acetates, permanganates, tannins, bone wax, polyethylene glycols, fucans and combinations thereof. The tissue thickness compensator may be characterized by haemostatic properties.

The polymeric composition of a tissue thickness compensator may be characterized by percent porosity, pore size, and/or hardness, for example. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may have a percent porosity from approximately 30% by volume to approximately 99% by volume, for example. In certain embodiments, the polymeric composition may have a percent porosity from approximately 60% by volume to approximately 98% by volume, for example. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may have a percent porosity from approximately 85% by volume to approximately 97% by volume, for example. In at least one embodiment, the polymeric composition may comprise approximately 70% by weight of PLLA and approximately 30% by weight of PCL, for example, and can comprise approximately 90% porosity by volume, for example. In at least one such embodiment, as a result, the polymeric composition would comprise approximately 10% copolymer by volume. In at least one embodiment, the polymeric composition may comprise approximately 65% by weight of PGA and approximately 35% by weight of PCL, for example, and can have a percent porosity from approximately 93% by volume to approximately 95%

by volume, for example. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may comprise greater than 85% porosity by volume. The polymeric composition may have a pore size from approximately 5 micrometers to approximately 2000 micrometers, for example. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may have a pore size between approximately 10 micrometers to approximately 100 micrometers, for example. In at least one such embodiment, the polymeric composition may comprise a copolymer of PGA and PCL, for example. In certain embodiments, the polymeric composition may have a pore size between approximately 100 micrometers to approximately 1000 micrometers, for example. In at least one such embodiment, the polymeric composition may comprise a copolymer of PLLA and PCL, for example.

According to certain aspects, the hardness of a polymeric composition may be expressed in terms of the Shore Hardness, which can be defined as the resistance to permanent indentation of a material as determined with a durometer, such as a Shore Durometer. In order to assess the durometer value for a given material, a pressure is applied to the material with a durometer indenter foot in accordance with ASTM procedure D2240-00, entitled, "Standard Test Method for Rubber Property-Durometer Hardness", the entirety of which is incorporated herein by reference. The durometer indenter foot may be applied to the material for a sufficient period of time, such as 15 seconds, for example, wherein a reading is then taken from the appropriate scale. Depending on the type of scale being used, a reading of 0 can be obtained when the indenter foot completely penetrates the material, and a reading of 100 can be obtained when no penetration into the material occurs. This reading is dimensionless. In various embodiments, the durometer may be determined in accordance with any suitable scale, such as Type A and/or Type OO scales, for example, in accordance with ASTM D2240-00. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition of a tissue thickness compensator may have a Shore A hardness value from approximately 4 A to approximately 16 A, for example, which is approximately 45 OO to approximately 65 OO on the Shore OO range. In at least one such embodiment, the polymeric composition can comprise a PLLA/PCL copolymer or a PGA/PCL copolymer, for example. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition of a tissue thickness compensator may have a Shore A Hardness value of less than 15 A. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition of a tissue thickness compensator may have a Shore A Hardness value of less than 10 A. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition of a tissue thickness compensator may have a Shore A Hardness value of less than 5 A. In certain embodiments, the polymeric material may have a Shore OO composition value from approximately 35 OO to approximately 75 OO, for example.

In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may have at least two of the above-identified properties. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may have at least three of the above-identified properties. The polymeric composition may have a porosity from 85% to 97% by volume, a pore size from 5 micrometers to 2000 micrometers, and a Shore A hardness value from 4 A to 16 A and Shore OO hardness value from 45 OO to 65 OO, for example. In at least one embodiment, the polymeric composition may comprise 70% by weight of the polymeric composition of PLLA and 30% by weight of the polymeric composition of PCL having a porosity of 90% by volume, a pore size from 100 micrometers to 1000 micrometers, and a Shore A hardness value from 4 A to 16 A and Shore OO

hardness value from 45 OO to 65 OO, for example. In at least one embodiment, the polymeric composition may comprise 65% by weight of the polymeric composition of PGA and 35% by weight of the polymeric composition of PCL having a porosity from 93% to 95% by volume, a pore size from 10 micrometers to 100 micrometers, and a Shore A hardness value from 4 A to 16 A and Shore OO hardness value from 45 OO to 65 OO, for example.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a material that expands. As discussed above, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a compressed material that expands when uncompressed or deployed, for example. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a self-expanding material formed in situ. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise at least one precursor selected to spontaneously crosslink when contacted with at least one of other precursor(s), water, and/or bodily fluids. Referring to FIG. 205, in various embodiments, a first precursor may contact one or more other precursors to form an expandable and/or swellable tissue thickness compensator. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a fluid-swellable composition, such as a water-swellable composition, for example. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a gel comprising water.

Referring to FIGS. 189A and B, for example, a tissue thickness compensator 70000 may comprise at least one hydrogel precursor 70010 selected to form a hydrogel in situ and/or in vivo to expand the tissue thickness compensator 70000. FIG. 189A illustrates a tissue thickness compensator 70000 comprising an encapsulation comprising a first hydrogel precursor 70010A and a second hydrogel precursor 70010B prior to expansion. In certain embodiments, as shown in FIG. 189A, the first hydrogel precursor 70010A and second hydrogel precursor 70010B may be physically separated from other in the same encapsulation. In certain embodiments, a first encapsulation may comprise the first hydrogel precursor 70010A and a second encapsulation may comprise the second hydrogel precursor 70010B. FIG. 189B illustrates the expansion of the thickness tissue compensator 70000 when the hydrogel is formed in situ and/or in vivo. As shown in FIG. 189B, the encapsulation may be ruptured, and the first hydrogel precursor 70010A may contact the second hydrogel precursor 70010B to form the hydrogel 70020. In certain embodiments, the hydrogel may comprise an expandable material. In certain embodiments, the hydrogel may expand up to 72 hours, for example.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a biodegradable foam having an encapsulation comprising dry hydrogel particles or granules embedded therein. Without wishing to be bound to any particular theory, the encapsulations in the foam may be formed by contacting an aqueous solution of a hydrogel precursor and an organic solution of biocompatible materials to form the foam. As shown in FIG. 206, the aqueous solution and organic solution may form micelles. The aqueous solution and organic solution may be dried to encapsulate dry hydrogel particles or granules within the foam. For example, a hydrogel precursor, such as a hydrophilic polymer, may be dissolved in water to form a dispersion of micelles. The aqueous solution may contact an organic solution of dioxane comprising poly(glycolic acid) and polycaprolactone. The aqueous and organic solutions may be lyophilized to form a biodegradable foam having dry hydrogel particles or granules dispersed therein. Without wishing to be bound to any particular theory, it is believed that the micelles form the

encapsulation having the dry hydrogel particles or granules dispersed within the foam structure. In certain embodiments, the encapsulation may be ruptured, and the dry hydrogel particles or granules may contact a fluid, such as a bodily fluid, and expand.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may expand when contacted with an activator, such as a fluid, for example. Referring to FIG. 190, for example, a tissue thickness compensator 70050 may comprise a swellable material, such as a hydrogel, that expands when contacted with a fluid 70055, such as bodily fluids, saline, water and/or an activator, for example. Examples of bodily fluids may include, but are not limited to, blood, plasma, peritoneal fluid, cerebral spinal fluid, urine, lymph fluid, synovial fluid, vitreous fluid, saliva, gastrointestinal luminal contents, bile, and/or gas (e.g., CO<sub>2</sub>). In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator 70050 may expand when the tissue thickness compensator 70050 absorbs the fluid. In another example, the tissue thickness compensator 70050 may comprise a non-crosslinked hydrogel that expands when contacted with an activator 70055 comprising a cross-linking agent to form a crosslinked hydrogel. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may expand when contacted with an activator. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may expand or swell from contact up to 72 hours, such as from 24-72 hours, up to 24 hours, up to 48 hours, and up to 72 hours, for example, to provide continuously increasing pressure and/or compression to the tissue. As shown in FIG. 190, the initial thickness of the tissue thickness compensator 70050 may be less than an expanded thickness after the fluid 70055 contacts the tissue thickness compensator 70050.

Referring to FIGS. 187 and 188, in various embodiments, a staple cartridge 70100 may comprise a tissue thickness compensator 70105 and a plurality of staples 70110 each comprising staple legs 70112. As shown in FIG. 187, tissue thickness compensator 70105 may have an initial thickness or compressed height that is less than the fired height of the staples 70110. The tissue thickness compensator 70100 may be configured to expand in situ and/or in vivo when contacted with a fluid 70102, such as bodily fluids, saline, and/or an activator for example, to push the tissue T against the legs 70112 of the staple 70110. As shown in FIG. 188, the tissue thickness compensator 70100 may expand and/or swell when contacted with a fluid 70102. The tissue thickness compensator 70105 can compensate for the thickness of the tissue T captured within each staple 70110. As shown in FIG. 188, tissue thickness compensator 70105 may have an expanded thickness or an uncompressed height that is less than the fired height of the staples 70110.

In various embodiments, as described above, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise an initial thickness and an expanded thickness. In certain embodiments, the initial thickness of a tissue thickness compensator can be approximately 0.001% of its expanded thickness, approximately 0.01% of its expanded thickness, approximately 0.1% of its expanded thickness, approximately 1% of its expanded thickness, approximately 10% of its expanded thickness, approximately 20% of its expanded thickness, approximately 30% of its expanded thickness, approximately 40% of its expanded thickness, approximately 50% of its expanded thickness, approximately 60% of its expanded thickness, approximately 70% of its expanded thickness, approximately 80% of its expanded thickness, and/or approximately 90% of its expanded thickness, for example. In various embodiments, the expanded thickness of the tissue thickness compensator can be approximately

two times, approximately five times, approximately ten times, approximately fifty times, approximately one hundred times, approximately two hundred times, approximately three hundred times, approximately four hundred times, approximately five hundred times, approximately six hundred times, approximately seven hundred times, approximately eight hundred times, approximately nine hundred times, and/or approximately one thousand times thicker than its initial thickness, for example. In various embodiments, the initial thickness of the tissue thickness compensator can be up to 1% its expanded thickness, up to 5% its expanded thickness, up to 10% its expanded thickness, and up to 50% its expanded thickness. In various embodiments, the expanded thickness of the tissue thickness compensator can be at least 50% thicker than its initial thickness, at least 100% thicker than its initial thickness, at least 300% thicker than its initial thickness, and at least 500% thicker than its initial thickness. As described above, in various circumstances, as a result of the above, the tissue thickness compensator can be configured to consume any gaps within the staple entrapment area.

As discussed above, in various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a hydrogel. In various embodiments, the hydrogel may comprise homopolymer hydrogels, copolymer hydrogels, multipolymer hydrogels, interpenetrating polymer hydrogels, and combinations thereof. In various embodiments, the hydrogel may comprise microgels, nanogels, and combinations thereof. The hydrogel may generally comprise a hydrophilic polymer network capable of absorbing and/or retaining fluids. In various embodiments, the hydrogel may comprise a non-crosslinked hydrogel, a crosslinked hydrogel, and combinations thereof. The hydrogel may comprise chemical crosslinks, physical crosslinks, hydrophobic segments and/or water insoluble segments. The hydrogel may be chemically crosslinked by polymerization, small-molecule crosslinking, and/or polymer-polymer crosslinking. The hydrogel may be physically crosslinked by ionic interactions, hydrophobic interactions, hydrogen bonding interactions, stereocomplexation, and/or supramolecular chemistry. The hydrogel may be substantially insoluble due to the crosslinks, hydrophobic segments and/or water insoluble segments, but be expandable and/or swellable due to absorbing and/or retaining fluids. In certain embodiments, the precursor may crosslink with endogenous materials and/or tissues.

In various embodiments, the hydrogel may comprise an environmentally sensitive hydrogel (ESH). The ESH may comprise materials having fluid-swelling properties that relate to environmental conditions. The environmental conditions may include, but are not limited to, the physical conditions, biological conditions, and/or chemical conditions at the surgical site. In various embodiments, the hydrogel may swell or shrink in response to temperature, pH, electric fields, ionic strength, enzymatic and/or chemical reactions, electrical and/or magnetic stimuli, and other physiological and environmental variables, for example. In various embodiments, the ESH may comprise multifunctional acrylates, hydroxyethylmethacrylate (HEMA), elastomeric acrylates, and related monomers.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator comprising a hydrogel may comprise at least one of the non-synthetic materials and synthetic materials described above. The hydrogel may comprise a synthetic hydrogel and/or a non-synthetic hydrogel. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a plurality of layers. The plurality of the layers may comprise porous layers and/or non-porous layers. For example, the tissue

thickness compensator may comprise a non-porous layer and a porous layer. In another example, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a porous layer intermediate a first non-porous layer and a second non-porous layer. In another example, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a non-porous layer intermediate a first porous layer and a second porous layer. The non-porous layers and porous layers may be positioned in any order relative to the surfaces of the staple cartridge and/or anvil.

Examples of the non-synthetic material may include, but are not limited to, albumin, alginate, carbohydrate, casein, cellulose, chitin, chitosan, collagen, blood, dextran, elastin, fibrin, fibrinogen, gelatin, heparin, hyaluronic acid, keratin, protein, serum, and starch. The cellulose may comprise hydroxyethyl cellulose, oxidized cellulose, oxidized regenerated cellulose (ORC), hydroxypropyl cellulose, carboxyethyl cellulose, carboxymethylcellulose, and combinations thereof. The collagen may comprise bovine pericardium. The carbohydrate may comprise a polysaccharide, such as lyophilized polysaccharide. The protein may comprise glycoprotein, proteoglycan, and combinations thereof.

Examples of the synthetic material may include, but are not limited to, poly(lactic acid), poly(glycolic acid), poly(hydroxybutyrate), poly(phosphazene), polyesters, polyethylene glycols, polyethylene oxide, polyethylene oxide-copolypropylene oxide, co-polyethylene oxide, polyalkyleneoxides, polyacrylamides, polyhydroxyethylmethacrylate, poly(vinylpyrrolidone), polyvinyl alcohols, poly(caprolactone), poly(dioxanone), polyacrylic acid, polyacetate, polypropylene, aliphatic polyesters, glycerols, poly(amino acids), copoly(ether-esters), polyalkylene oxalates, polyamides, poly(iminocarbonates), polyoxaesters, polyorthoesters, polyphosphazenes and combinations thereof. In certain embodiments, the above non-synthetic materials may be synthetically prepared, e.g., synthetic hyaluronic acid, utilizing conventional methods.

In various embodiments, the hydrogel may be made from one or more hydrogel precursors. The precursor may comprise a monomer and/or a macromer. The hydrogel precursor may comprise an electrophile functional group and/or a nucleophile electrophile functional group. In general, electrophiles may react with nucleophiles to form a bond. The term "functional group" as used herein refers to electrophilic or nucleophilic groups capable of reacting with each other to form a bond. Examples of electrophilic functional groups may include, but are not limited to, N-hydroxysuccinimides ("NHS"), sulfosuccinimides, carbonyldiimidazole, sulfonyl chloride, aryl halides, sulfosuccinimidyl esters, N-hydroxysuccinimidyl esters, succinimidyl esters such as succinimidyl succinates and/or succinimidyl propionates, isocyanates, thiocyanates, carbodiimides, benzotriazole carbonates, epoxides, aldehydes, maleimides, imidoesters, combinations thereof, and the like. In at least one embodiment, the electrophilic functional group may comprise a succinimidyl ester. Examples of nucleophile functional groups may include, but are not limited to,  $-\text{NH}_2$ ,  $-\text{SH}$ ,  $-\text{OH}$ ,  $-\text{PH}_2$ , and  $-\text{CO}-\text{NH}-\text{NH}_2$ .

In various embodiments, the hydrogel may be formed from a single precursor or multiple precursors. In certain embodiments, the hydrogel may be formed from a first precursor and a second precursor. The first hydrogel precursor and second hydrogel precursor may form a hydrogel in situ and/or in vivo upon contact. The hydrogel precursor may generally refer to a polymer, functional group, macromolecule, small molecule, and/or crosslinker that can take part in a reaction to form a hydrogel. The precursor may comprise a homogeneous solution, heterogeneous, or phase

separated solution in a suitable solvent, such as water or a buffer, for example. The buffer may have a pH from about 8 to about 12, such as, about 8.2 to about 9, for example. Examples of buffers may include, but are not limited to borate buffers. In certain embodiments, the precursor(s) may be in an emulsion. In various embodiments, a first precursor may react with a second precursor to form a hydrogel. In various embodiments, the first precursor may spontaneously crosslink when contacted with the second precursor. In various embodiments, a first set of electrophilic functional groups on a first precursor may react with a second set of nucleophilic functional groups on a second precursor. When the precursors are mixed in an environment that permits reaction (e.g., as relating to pH, temperature, and/or solvent), the functional groups may react with each other to form covalent bonds. The precursors may become cross-linked when at least some of the precursors react with more than one other precursor.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise at least one monomer selected from the group consisting of 3-sulfopropyl acrylate potassium salt ("KSPA"), sodium acrylate ("NaA"), N-(tris(hydroxymethyl)methyl)acrylamide ("tris acryl"), and 2-acrylamido-2-methyl-1-propane sulfonic acid (AMPS). The tissue thickness compensator may comprise a copolymer comprising two or more monomers selected from the group consisting of KSPA, NaA, tris acryl, AMPS. The tissue thickness compensator may comprise homopolymers derived from KSPA, NaA, trisacryl and AMPS. The tissue thickness compensator may comprise hydrophilicity modifying monomers copolymerizable therewith. The hydrophilicity modifying monomers may comprise methylmethacrylate, butylacrylate, cyclohexylacrylate, styrene, styrene sulphonic acid.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a crosslinker. The crosslinker may comprise a low molecular weight di- or polyvinyl crosslinking agent, such as ethylenglycol diacrylate or dimethacrylate, di-, tri- or tetraethylen-glycol diacrylate or dimethacrylate, allyl(meth)acrylate, a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkylene diacrylate or dimethacrylate, divinyl ether, divinyl sulfone, di- and trivinylbenzene, trimethylolpropane triacrylate or trimethacrylate, pentaerythritol tetraacrylate or tetramethacrylate, bisphenol A diacrylate or dimethacrylate, methylene bisacrylamide or bismethacrylamide, ethylene bisacrylamide or ethylene bismethacrylamide, triallyl phthalate or diallyl phthalate. In at least one embodiment, the crosslinker may comprise N,N'-methylenebisacrylamide ("MBAA").

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise at least one of acrylate and/or methacrylate functional hydrogels, biocompatible photoinitiator, alkylcyanoacrylates, isocyanate functional macromers, optionally comprising amine functional macromers, succinimidyl ester functional macromers, optionally comprising amine and/or sulphydryl functional macromers, epoxy functional macromers, optionally comprising amine functional macromers, mixtures of proteins and/or polypeptides and aldehyde crosslinkers, Genipin, and water-soluble carbodiimides, anionic polysaccharides and polyvalent cations.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise unsaturated organic acid monomers, acrylic substituted alcohols, and/or acrylamides. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise methacrylic acids, acrylic acids, glycerolacrylate, glycerolmethacrylate, 2-hydroxyethylmethacrylate, 2-hydroxy-

ethylacrylate, 2-(dimethylaminoethyl)methacrylate, N-vinyl pyrrolidone, methacrylamide, and/or N,N-dimethylacrylamide poly(methacrylic acid).

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a reinforcement material. In various embodiments, the reinforcement material may comprise at least one of the non-synthetic materials and synthetic materials described above. In various embodiments, the reinforcement material may comprise collagen, gelatin, fibrin, fibrinogen, elastin, keratin, albumin, hydroxyethyl cellulose, cellulose, oxidized cellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, carboxyethyl cellulose, carboxymethylcellulose, chitan, chitosan, alginate, poly(lactic acid), poly(glycolic acid), poly(hydroxybutyrate), poly(phosphazene), polyesters, polyethylene glycols, polyalkyleneoxides, polyacrylamides, polyhydroxyethylmethacrylate, polyvinylpyrrolidone, polyvinyl alcohols, poly(caprolactone), poly(dioxanone), polyacrylic acid, polyacetate, polycaprolactone, polypropylene, aliphatic polyesters, glycerols, poly(amino acids), copoly(ether-esters), polyalkylene oxalates, polyamides, poly(iminocarbonates), polyalkylene oxalates, polyoxaesters, polyorthoesters, polyphosphazenes and combinations thereof.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a layer comprising the reinforcement material. In certain embodiments, a porous layer and/or a non-porous layer of a tissue thickness compensator may comprise the reinforcement material. For example, the porous layer may comprise the reinforcement material and the non-porous layer may not comprise the reinforcement material. In various embodiments, the reinforcement layer may comprise an inner layer intermediate a first non-porous layer and a second non-porous layer. In certain embodiments, the reinforcement layer may comprise an outer layer of the tissue thickness compensator. In certain embodiments, the reinforcement layer may comprise an exterior surface of the tissue thickness compensator.

In various embodiments, the reinforcement material may comprise meshes, monofilaments, multifilament braids, fibers, mats, felts, particles, and/or powders. In certain embodiments, the reinforcement material may be incorporated into a layer of the tissue thickness compensator. The reinforcement material may be incorporated into at least one of a non-porous layer and a porous layer. A mesh comprising the reinforcement material may be formed using conventional techniques, such as, for example, knitting, weaving, tatting, and/or knipling. In various embodiments, a plurality of reinforcement materials may be oriented in a random direction and/or a common direction. In certain embodiments, the common direction may be one of parallel to the staple line and perpendicular to the staple line, for example. For example, the monofilaments and/or multifilament braids may be oriented in a random direction and/or a common direction. The monofilaments and multifilament braids may be associated with the non-porous layer and/or the porous layer. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a plurality of reinforcement fibers oriented in a random direction within a non-porous layer. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a plurality of reinforcement fibers oriented in a common direction within a non-porous layer.

In various embodiments, referring to FIG. 199, an anvil 70300 may comprise a tissue thickness compensator 70305 comprising a first non-porous layer 70307 and a second non-porous layer 70309 sealingly enclosing a reinforcement layer 70310. In various embodiments, the reinforcement layer 70310 may comprise a hydrogel comprising ORC

53

particles or fibers embedded therein, and the non-porous layers may comprise ORC. As shown in FIG. 199, the tissue thickness compensator 70305 may be configured to conform to the contour of the anvil 70300. The inner layer of the tissue thickness compensator 70305 may conform to the inner surface of the anvil 70300, which includes the forming pockets 70301.

The fibers may form a non-woven material, such as, for example, a mat and a felt. The fibers may have any suitable length, such as, for example from 0.1 mm to 100 mm and 0.4 mm to 50 mm. The reinforcement material may be ground to a powder. The powder may have a particle size from 10 micrometers to 1 cm, for example. The powder may be incorporated into the tissue thickness compensator.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may be formed in situ. In various embodiments, the hydrogel may be formed in situ. The tissue thickness compensator may be formed in situ by covalent, ionic, and/or hydrophobic bonds. Physical (non-covalent) crosslinks may result from complexation, hydrogen bonding, desolvation, Van der Waals interactions, ionic bonding, and combinations thereof. Chemical (covalent) crosslinking may be accomplished by any of a number of mechanisms, including: free radical polymerization, condensation polymerization, anionic or cationic polymerization, step growth polymerization, electrophile-nucleophile reactions, and combinations thereof.

In various embodiments, in situ formation of the tissue thickness compensator may comprise reacting two or more precursors that are physically separated until contacted in situ and/or react to an environmental condition to react with each other to form the hydrogel. In situ polymerizable polymers may be prepared from precursor(s) that can be reacted to form a polymer at the surgical site. The tissue thickness compensator may be formed by crosslinking reactions of the precursor(s) in situ. In certain embodiments, the precursor may comprise an initiator capable of initiating a polymerization reaction for the formation of the in situ tissue thickness compensator. The tissue thickness compensator may comprise a precursor that can be activated at the time of application to create, in various embodiments, a cross-linked hydrogel. In situ formation of the tissue thickness compensator may comprise activating at least one precursor to form bonds to form the tissue thickness compensator. In various embodiments, activation may be achieved by changes in the physical conditions, biological conditions, and/or chemical conditions at the surgical site, including, but not limited to temperature, pH, electric fields, ionic strength, enzymatic and/or chemical reactions, electrical and/or magnetic stimuli, and other physiological and environmental variables. In various embodiments, the precursors may be contacted outside the body and introduced to the surgical site.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise one or more encapsulations, or cells, which can be configured to store at least one component therein. In certain embodiments, the encapsulation may be configured to store a hydrogel precursor therein. In certain embodiments, the encapsulation may be configured to store two components therein, for example. In certain embodiments, the encapsulation may be configured to store a first hydrogel precursor and a second hydrogel precursor therein. In certain embodiments, a first encapsulation may be configured to store a first hydrogel precursor therein and a second encapsulation may be configured to store a second hydrogel precursor therein. As described above, the encapsulations can be aligned, or at least substantially aligned, with the staple legs to puncture and/or otherwise rupture the encapsulations when the staple legs contact the encapsulation.

54

In certain embodiments, the encapsulations may be compressed, crushed, collapsed, and/or otherwise ruptured when the staples are deployed. After the encapsulations have been ruptured, the component(s) stored therein can flow out of the encapsulation. The component stored therein may contact other components, layers of the tissue thickness compensator, and/or the tissue. In various embodiments, the other components may be flowing from the same or different encapsulations, provided in the layers of the tissue thickness compensator, and/or provided to the surgical site by the clinician. As a result of the above, the component(s) stored within the encapsulations can provide expansion and/or swelling of the tissue thickness compensator.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a layer comprising the encapsulations. In various embodiments, the encapsulation may comprise a void, a pocket, a dome, a tube, and combinations thereof associated with the layer. In certain embodiments, the encapsulations may comprise voids in the layer. In at least one embodiment, the layer can comprise two layers that can be attached to one another wherein the encapsulations can be defined between the two layers. In certain embodiments, the encapsulations may comprise domes on the surface of the layer. For example, at least a portion of the encapsulations can be positioned within domes extending upwardly from the layer. In certain embodiments, the encapsulations may comprise pockets formed within the layer. In certain embodiments, a first portion of the encapsulations may comprise a dome and a second portion of the encapsulations may comprise a pocket. In certain embodiments, the encapsulations may comprise a tube embedded within the layer. In certain embodiments, the tube may comprise the non-synthetic materials and/or synthetic materials described herein, such as PLA. In at least one embodiment, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a bioabsorbable foam, such as ORC, comprising PLA tubes embedded therein, and the tube may encapsulate a hydrogel, for example. In certain embodiments, the encapsulations may comprise discrete cells that are unconnected to each other. In certain embodiments, one or more of the encapsulations can be in fluid communication with each other via one or more passageways, conduits, and/or channels, for example, extending through the layer.

The rate of release of a component from the encapsulation may be controlled by the thickness of the tissue thickness compensator, the composition of tissue thickness compensator, the size of the component, the hydrophilicity of the component, and/or the physical and/or chemical interactions among the component, the composition of the tissue thickness compensator, and/or the surgical instrument, for example. In various embodiments, the layer can comprise one or more thin sections or weakened portions, such as partial perforations, for example, which can facilitate the incision of the layer and the rupture of the encapsulations. In various embodiments, the partial perforations may not completely extend through a layer while, in certain embodiments, perforations may completely extend through the layer.

Referring to FIGS. 194 and 195, in various embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator 70150 may comprise an outer layer 70152A and an inner layer 70152B comprising encapsulations 70154. In certain embodiments, the encapsulation may comprise a first encapsulated component and a second encapsulated component. In certain embodiments, the encapsulations may independently comprise one of a first encapsulated component and a second encapsulated

55

component. The first encapsulated component may be separated from the second encapsulated component. The outer layer **70152A** may comprise a tissue-contacting surface. The inner layer **70152B** may comprise an instrument-contacting surface. The instrument-contacting surface **70152B** may be releasably attached to the anvil **70156**. The outer layer **70152A** may be attached to the inner layer **70152B** to define a void between the outer layer **70152A** and inner layer **70152B**. As shown in FIG. **194**, each encapsulation **70154** may comprise a dome on the instrument-contacting surface of the inner layer **70152B**. The dome may comprise partial perforations to facilitate the incision of the layer by the staple legs and the rupture of the encapsulation. As shown in the FIG. **195**, the anvil **70156** can comprise a plurality of forming pocket rows **70158** wherein the domes of the encapsulations **70154** may be aligned with the forming pocket **70158**. The tissue-contacting surface may comprise a flat surface lacking domes. In certain embodiments, the tissue-contacting surface may comprise one or more encapsulations, such as encapsulations **70154**, for example, extending therefrom.

In various embodiments, an anvil may comprise a tissue thickness compensator comprising an encapsulated component comprising at least one microsphere particle. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise an encapsulation comprising a first encapsulated component and a second encapsulated component. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise an encapsulation comprising a first microsphere particle and a second microsphere particle.

In various embodiments, referring to FIG. **196**, a stapling apparatus may comprise an anvil **70180** and a staple cartridge (illustrated in other figures). The staples **70190** of a staple cartridge can be deformed by an anvil **70180** when the anvil **70180** is moved into a closed position and/or by a staple driver system **70192** which moves the staples **70190** toward the closed anvil **70180**. The legs **70194** of the staples may contact the anvil **70180** such that the staples **70190** are at least partially deformed. The anvil **70180** may comprise a tissue thickness compensator **70182** comprising an outer layer **70183A**, an inner layer **70183B**. The tissue thickness compensator **70182** may comprise a first encapsulated component and a second encapsulated component. In certain embodiments, the encapsulations **70185** can be aligned, or at least substantially aligned, such that, when the staple legs **70194** are pushed through the tissue T and the outer layer **70183A**, the staple legs **70194** can puncture and/or otherwise rupture the encapsulations **70185**. As shown in FIG. **196**, the staple **70190C** is in its fully fired position, the staple **70190B** is in the process of being fired, and the staple **70190A** is in its unfired position. The legs of staples **70190C** and **70190B** have moved through the tissue T, the outer layer **70183A**, and the inner layer **70183B** of the tissue thickness compensator **70182**, and have contacted an anvil **70180** positioned opposite the staple cartridge. After the encapsulations **70185** have been ruptured, the encapsulated components can flow out and contact each other, bodily fluids, and/or the tissue T, for example. The encapsulated components may react to form a reaction product such as a hydrogel, for example, to expand between the tissue T and the base of the staple and to push the tissue T against the legs of the staple. In various circumstances, as a result of the above, the tissue thickness compensator can be configured to consume any gaps within the staple entrapment area.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may be suitable for use with a surgical instrument. As described above the tissue thickness compensator may be

56

associated with the staple cartridge and/or the anvil. The tissue thickness compensator may be configured into any shape, size and/or dimension suitable to fit the staple cartridge and/or anvil. As described herein, the tissue thickness compensator may be releasably attached to the staple cartridge and/or anvil. The tissue thickness compensator may be attached to the staple cartridge and/or anvil in any mechanical and/or chemical manner capable of retaining the tissue thickness compensator in contact with the staple cartridge and/or anvil prior to and during the stapling process. The tissue thickness compensator may be removed or released from the staple cartridge and/or anvil after the staple penetrates the tissue thickness compensator. The tissue thickness compensator may be removed or released from the staple cartridge and/or anvil as the staple cartridge and/or anvil is moved away from the tissue thickness compensator.

Referring to FIGS. **191-193**, stapling apparatus **70118** may comprise an anvil **70120** and a staple cartridge **70122** comprising a firing member **70124**, a plurality of staples **70128**, a knife edge **70129**, and a tissue thickness compensator **70130**. The tissue thickness compensator **70130** may comprise at least one encapsulated component. The encapsulated component may be ruptured when the tissue thickness compensator is compressed, stapled, and/or cut. Referring to FIG. **192**, for example, the staples **70128** can be deployed between an unfired position and a fired position such that the staple legs move through the tissue thickness compensator **70130**, penetrate through a bottom surface and a top surface of the tissue thickness compensator **70130**, penetrate the tissue T, and contact an anvil **70120** positioned opposite the staple cartridge **70118**. The encapsulated components may react with each other, a hydrophilic powder embedded or dispersed in the tissue thickness compensator, and/or bodily fluids to expand or swell the tissue thickness compensator **70130**. As the legs are deformed against the anvil, the legs of each staple can capture a portion of the tissue thickness compensator **70130** and a portion of the tissue T within each staple **70128** and apply a compressive force to the tissue T. As shown in FIGS. **192** and **193**, the tissue thickness compensator **70130** can compensate for the thickness of the tissue T captured within each staple **70128**.

Referring to FIG. **197**, a surgical instrument **70200** may comprise an anvil **70205** comprising an upper tissue thickness compensator **70210** and a staple cartridge **70215** comprising a lower tissue thickness compensator comprising an outer layer **70220** and an inner layer **70225**. The upper tissue thickness compensator **70210** can be positioned on a first side of the targeted tissue and the lower tissue thickness compensator can be positioned on a second side of the tissue. In certain embodiments, the upper tissue thickness compensator **70210** may comprise ORC, the outer layer of the lower tissue thickness compensator may comprise a hydrogel having ORC particles embedded therein, and the inner layer of the lower tissue thickness compensator may comprise ORC, for example.

Referring to FIGS. **200-202**, in various embodiments, a surgical instrument **70400** may comprise a staple cartridge **70405** and an anvil **70410**. The staple cartridge **70405** may comprise a tissue thickness compensator **70415** including bioabsorbable foam. In various embodiments, the bioabsorbable foam can comprise an encapsulation which comprises an encapsulated component **70420**. The bioabsorbable foam may comprise ORC and the encapsulated component may comprise a medicament, for example. The tissue thickness compensator **70415** of the anvil **70410** may comprise an inner layer **70425** and an outer layer **70430**. The inner

57

layer **70425** may comprise a bioabsorbable foam, and the outer layer **70430** may comprise a hydrogel, optionally comprising reinforcement materials, for example. During an exemplary firing sequence, referring primarily to FIG. **201**, a sled **70435** can first contact staple **70440A** and begin to lift the staple upwardly. As the sled **70435** is advanced further distally, the sled **70435** can begin to lift staples **70440B-D**, and any other subsequent staples, in a sequential order. The sled **70435** can drive the staples **70440** upwardly such that the legs of the staples contact the opposing anvil **70410** and are deformed to a desired shape. With regard to the firing sequence illustrated in FIG. **201**, the staples **70440A-C** have been moved into their fully fired positions, the staple **70440D** is in the process of being fired, and the staple **70420E** is still in its unfired position. The encapsulated component **70470** may be ruptured by the staple legs during the exemplary firing sequence. The encapsulated component **70420** may flow from the encapsulation around the staple legs to contact the tissue **T**. In various circumstances, additional compression of the tissue thickness compensator can squeeze additional medicament out of the encapsulation. In various embodiments, the medicament can immediately treat the tissue and can reduce bleeding from the tissue.

In various circumstances, a surgeon, or other clinician, may deliver a fluid to the tissue thickness compensator to manufacture a tissue thickness compensator comprising at least one medicament stored and/or absorbed therein. In various embodiments, a staple cartridge and/or anvil may comprise a port configured to provide access to the tissue thickness compensator. Referring to FIG. **203B**, a staple cartridge **70500** may comprise a port **70505** at a distal end thereof, for example. The port **70505** may be configured to receive a needle **70510**, such as a fenestrated needle shown in FIG. **203A**. In at least one embodiment, the clinician may insert a needle **70510** through the port **70505** into the tissue thickness compensator **70515** to deliver the fluid to the tissue thickness compensator **70515**. In various embodiments, the fluid may comprise a medicament and hydrogel precursor, for example. As described above, the fluid may be released from tissue thickness compensator to the tissue when the tissue thickness compensator is ruptured and/or compressed. For example, the medicament may be released from the tissue thickness compensator **70515** as the tissue thickness compensator **70515** biodegrades.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. **14**, a staple cartridge, such as staple cartridge **10000**, for example, can comprise a support portion **10010** and a compressible tissue thickness compensator **10020**. Referring now to FIGS. **16-18**, the support portion **10010** can comprise a deck surface **10011** and a plurality of staple cavities **10012** defined within the support portion **10010**. Each staple cavity **10012** can be sized and configured to removably store a staple, such as a staple **10030**, for example, therein. The staple cartridge **10000** can further comprise a plurality of staple drivers **10040** which can each be configured to support one or more staples **10030** within the staple cavities **10012** when the staples **10030** and the staple drivers **10040** are in their unfired positions. In at least one such embodiment, referring primarily to FIGS. **22** and **23**, each staple driver **10040** can comprise one or more cradles, or troughs, **10041**, for example, which can be configured to support the staples and limit relative movement between the staples **10030** and the staple drivers **10040**. In various embodiments, referring again to FIG. **16**, the staple cartridge **10000** can further comprise a staple-firing sled **10050** which can be moved from a proximal end **10001** to a distal end **10002** of the staple cartridge in order to sequentially lift the staple

58

drivers **10040** and the staples **10030** from their unfired positions toward an anvil positioned opposite the staple cartridge **10000**. In certain embodiments, referring primarily to FIGS. **16** and **18**, each staple **10030** can comprise a base **10031** and one or more legs **10032** extending from the base **10031** wherein each staple can be at least one of substantially U-shaped and substantially V-shaped, for example. In at least one embodiment, the staples **10030** can be configured such that the tips of the staple legs **10032** are recessed with respect to the deck surface **10011** of the support portion **10010** when the staples **10030** are in their unfired positions. In at least one embodiment, the staples **10030** can be configured such that the tips of the staple legs **10032** are flush with respect to the deck surface **10011** of the support portion **10010** when the staples **10030** are in their unfired positions. In at least one embodiment, the staples **10030** can be configured such that the tips of the staple legs **10032**, or at least some portion of the staple legs **10032**, extend above the deck surface **10011** of the support portion **10010** when the staples **10030** are in their unfired positions. In such embodiments, the staple legs **10032** can extend into and can be embedded within the tissue thickness compensator **10020** when the staples **10030** are in their unfired positions. In at least one such embodiment, the staple legs **10032** can extend above the deck surface **10011** by approximately 0.075", for example. In various embodiments, the staple legs **10032** can extend above the deck surface **10011** by a distance between approximately 0.025" and approximately 0.125", for example. In certain embodiments, further to the above, the tissue thickness compensator **10020** can comprise an uncompressed thickness between approximately 0.08" and approximately 0.125", for example.

In use, further to the above and referring primarily to FIG. **31**, an anvil, such as anvil, **10060**, for example, can be moved into a closed position opposite the staple cartridge **10000**. As described in greater detail below, the anvil **10060** can position tissue against the tissue thickness compensator **10020** and, in various embodiments, compress the tissue thickness compensator **10020** against the deck surface **10011** of the support portion **10010**, for example. Once the anvil **10060** has been suitably positioned, the staples **10030** can be deployed, as also illustrated in FIG. **31**. In various embodiments, as mentioned above, the staple-firing sled **10050** can be moved from the proximal end **10001** of the staple cartridge **10000** toward the distal end **10002**, as illustrated in FIG. **32**. As the sled **10050** is advanced, the sled **10050** can contact the staple drivers **10040** and lift the staple drivers **10040** upwardly within the staple cavities **10012**. In at least one embodiment, the sled **10050** and the staple drivers **10040** can each comprise one or more ramps, or inclined surfaces, which can co-operate to move the staple drivers **10040** upwardly from their unfired positions. In at least one such embodiment, referring to FIGS. **19-23**, each staple driver **10040** can comprise at least one inclined surface **10042** and the sled **10050** can comprise one or more inclined surfaces **10052** which can be configured such that the inclined surfaces **10052** can slide under the inclined surface **10042** as the sled **10050** is advanced distally within the staple cartridge. As the staple drivers **10040** are lifted upwardly within their respective staple cavities **10012**, the staple drivers **10040** can lift the staples **10030** upwardly such that the staples **10030** can emerge from their staple cavities **10012** through openings in the staple deck **10011**. During an exemplary firing sequence, referring primarily to FIGS. **25-27**, the sled **10050** can first contact staple **10030a** and begin to lift the staple **10030a** upwardly. As the sled **10050** is advanced further distally, the sled **10050** can begin

59

to lift staples **10030b**, **10030c**, **10030d**, **10030e**, and **10030f**, and any other subsequent staples, in a sequential order. As illustrated in FIG. 27, the sled **10050** can drive the staples **10030** upwardly such that the legs **10032** of the staples contact the opposing anvil, are deformed to a desired shape, and ejected therefrom the support portion **10010**. In various circumstances, the sled **10030** can move several staples upwardly at the same time as part of a firing sequence. With regard to the firing sequence illustrated in FIG. 27, the staples **10030a** and **10030b** have been moved into their fully fired positions and ejected from the support portion **10010**, the staples **10030c** and **10030d** are in the process of being fired and are at least partially contained within the support portion **10010**, and the staples **10030e** and **10030f** are still in their unfired positions.

As discussed above, and referring to FIG. 33, the staple legs **10032** of the staples **10030** can extend above the deck surface **10011** of the support portion **10010** when the staples **10030** are in their unfired positions. With further regard to this firing sequence illustrated in FIG. 27, the staples **10030e** and **10030f** are illustrated in their unfired position and their staple legs **10032** extend above the deck surface **10011** and into the tissue thickness compensator **10020**. In various embodiments, the tips of the staple legs **10032**, or any other portion of the staple legs **10032**, may not protrude through a top tissue-contacting surface **10021** of the tissue thickness compensator **10020** when the staples **10030** are in their unfired positions. As the staples **10030** are moved from their unfired positions to their fired positions, as illustrated in FIG. 27, the tips of the staple legs can protrude through the tissue-contacting surface **10032**. In various embodiments, the tips of the staple legs **10032** can comprise sharp tips which can incise and penetrate the tissue thickness compensator **10020**. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator **10020** can comprise a plurality of apertures which can be configured to receive the staple legs **10032** and allow the staple legs **10032** to slide relative to the tissue thickness compensator **10020**. In certain embodiments, the support portion **10010** can further comprise a plurality of guides **10013** extending from the deck surface **10011**. The guides **10013** can be positioned adjacent to the staple cavity openings in the deck surface **10011** such that the staple legs **10032** can be at least partially supported by the guides **10013**. In certain embodiments, a guide **10013** can be positioned at a proximal end and/or a distal end of a staple cavity opening. In various embodiments, a first guide **10013** can be positioned at a first end of each staple cavity opening and a second guide **10013** can be positioned at a second end of each staple cavity opening such that each first guide **10013** can support a first staple leg **10032** of a staple **10030** and each second guide **10013** can support a second staple leg **10032** of the staple. In at least one embodiment, referring to FIG. 33, each guide **10013** can comprise a groove or slot, such as groove **10016**, for example, within which a staple leg **10032** can be slidably received. In various embodiments, each guide **10013** can comprise a cleat, protrusion, and/or spike that can extend from the deck surface **10011** and can extend into the tissue thickness compensator **10020**. In at least one embodiment, as discussed in greater detail below, the cleats, protrusions, and/or spikes can reduce relative movement between the tissue thickness compensator **10020** and the support portion **10010**. In certain embodiments, the tips of the staple legs **10032** may be positioned within the guides **10013** and may not extend above the top surfaces of the guides **10013** when the staples **10030** are in their unfired position. In at least such embodiment, the guides **10013** can

60

define a guide height and the staples **10030** may not extend above this guide height when they are in their unfired position.

In various embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator, such as tissue thickness compensator **10020**, for example, can be comprised of a single sheet of material. In at least one embodiment, a tissue thickness compensator can comprise a continuous sheet of material which can cover the entire top deck surface **10011** of the support portion **10010** or, alternatively, cover less than the entire deck surface **10011**. In certain embodiments, the sheet of material can cover the staple cavity openings in the support portion **10010** while, in other embodiments, the sheet of material can comprise openings which can be aligned, or at least partially aligned, with the staple cavity openings. In various embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator can be comprised of multiple layers of material. In some embodiments, referring now to FIG. 15, a tissue thickness compensator can comprise a compressible core and a wrap surrounding the compressible core. In certain embodiments, a wrap **10022** can be configured to releasably hold the compressible core to the support portion **10010**. In at least one such embodiment, the support portion **10010** can comprise one or more projections, such as projections **10014** (FIG. 18), for example, extending therefrom which can be received within one or more apertures and/or slots, such as apertures **10024**, for example, defined in the wrap **10022**. The projections **10014** and the apertures **10024** can be configured such that the projections **10014** can retain the wrap **10022** to the support portion **10010**. In at least one embodiment, the ends of the projections **10014** can be deformed, such as by a heat-stake process, for example, in order to enlarge the ends of the projections **10014** and, as a result, limit the relative movement between the wrap **10022** and the support portion **10010**. In at least one embodiment, the wrap **10022** can comprise one or more perforations **10025** which can facilitate the release of the wrap **10022** from the support portion **10010**, as illustrated in FIG. 15. Referring now to FIG. 24, a tissue thickness compensator can comprise a wrap **10022** including a plurality of apertures **10023**, wherein the apertures **10023** can be aligned, or at least partially aligned, with the staple cavity openings in the support portion **10010**. In certain embodiments, the core of the tissue thickness compensator can also comprise apertures which are aligned, or at least partially aligned, with the apertures **10023** in the wrap **10022**. In other embodiments, the core of the tissue thickness compensator can comprise a continuous body and can extend underneath the apertures **10023** such that the continuous body covers the staple cavity openings in the deck surface **10011**.

In various embodiments, as described above, a tissue thickness compensator can comprise a wrap for releasably holding a compressible core to the support portion **10010**. In at least one such embodiment, referring to FIG. 16, a staple cartridge can further comprise retainer clips **10026** which can be configured to inhibit the wrap, and the compressible core, from prematurely detaching from the support portion **10010**. In various embodiments, each retainer clip **10026** can comprise apertures **10028** which can be configured to receive the projections **10014** extending from the support portion **10010** such that the retainer clips **10026** can be retained to the support portion **10010**. In certain embodiments, the retainer clips **10026** can each comprise at least one pan portion **10027** which can extend underneath the support portion **10010** and can support and retain the staple drivers **10040** within the support portion **10010**. In certain embodiments, as described above, a tissue thickness compensator can be removably attached to the support portion

61

10010 by the staples 10030. More particularly, as also described above, the legs of the staples 10030 can extend into the tissue thickness compensator 10020 when the staples 10030 are in their unfired position and, as a result, releasably hold the tissue thickness compensator 10020 to the support portion 10010. In at least one embodiment, the legs of the staples 10030 can be in contact with the sidewalls of their respective staple cavities 10012 wherein, owing to friction between the staple legs 10032 and the sidewalls, the staples 10030 and the tissue thickness compensator 10020 can be retained in position until the staples 10030 are deployed from the staple cartridge 10000. When the staples 10030 are deployed, the tissue thickness compensator 10020 can be captured within the staples 10030 and held against the stapled tissue T. When the anvil is thereafter moved into an open position to release the tissue T, the support portion 10010 can be moved away from the tissue thickness compensator 10020 which has been fastened to the tissue. In certain embodiments, an adhesive can be utilized to removably hold the tissue thickness compensator 10020 to the support portion 10010. In at least one embodiment, a two-part adhesive can be utilized wherein, in at least one embodiment, a first part of the adhesive can be placed on the deck surface 10011 and a second part of the adhesive can be placed on the tissue thickness compensator 10020 such that, when the tissue thickness compensator 10020 is placed against the deck surface 10011, the first part can contact the second part to active the adhesive and detachably bond the tissue thickness compensator 10020 to the support portion 10010. In various embodiments, any other suitable means could be used to detachably retain the tissue thickness compensator to the support portion of a staple cartridge.

In various embodiments, further to the above, the sled 10050 can be advanced from the proximal end 10001 to the distal end 10002 to fully deploy all of the staples 10030 contained within the staple cartridge 10000. In at least one embodiment, referring now to FIGS. 56-60, the sled 10050 can be advanced distally within a longitudinal cavity 10016 within the support portion 10010 by a firing member, or knife bar, 10052 of a surgical stapler. In use, the staple cartridge 10000 can be inserted into a staple cartridge channel in a jaw of the surgical stapler, such as staple cartridge channel 10070, for example, and the firing member 10052 can be advanced into contact with the sled 10050, as illustrated in FIG. 56. As the sled 10050 is advanced distally by the firing member 10052, the sled 10050 can contact the proximal-most staple driver, or drivers, 10040 and fire, or eject, the staples 10030 from the cartridge body 10010, as described above. As illustrated in FIG. 56, the firing member 10052 can further comprise a cutting edge 10053 which can be advanced distally through a knife slot in the support portion 10010 as the staples 10030 are being fired. In various embodiments, a corresponding knife slot can extend through the anvil positioned opposite the staple cartridge 10000 such that, in at least one embodiment, the cutting edge 10053 can extend between the anvil and the support portion 10010 and incise the tissue and the tissue thickness compensator positioned therebetween. In various circumstances, the sled 10050 can be advanced distally by the firing member 10052 until the sled 10050 reaches the distal end 10002 of the staple cartridge 10000, as illustrated in FIG. 58. At such point, the firing member 10052 can be retracted proximally. In some embodiments, the sled 10050 can be retracted proximally with the firing member 10052 but, in various embodiments, referring now to FIG. 59, the sled 10050 can be left behind in the distal end 10002 of the staple cartridge 10000 when the firing member 10052 is retracted. Once the

62

firing member 10052 has been sufficiently retracted, the anvil can be re-opened, the tissue thickness compensator 10020 can be detached from the support portion 10010, and the remaining non-implanted portion of the expended staple cartridge 10000, including the support portion 10010, can be removed from the staple cartridge channel 10070.

After the expended staple cartridge 10000 has been removed from the staple cartridge channel, further to the above, a new staple cartridge 10000, or any other suitable staple cartridge, can be inserted into the staple cartridge channel 10070. In various embodiments, further to the above, the staple cartridge channel 10070, the firing member 10052, and/or the staple cartridge 10000 can comprise co-operating features which can prevent the firing member 10052 from being advanced distally a second, or subsequent, time without a new, or unfired, staple cartridge 10000 positioned in the staple cartridge channel 10070. More particularly, referring again to FIG. 56, as the firing member 10052 is advanced into contact with the sled 10050 and, when the sled 10050 is in its proximal unfired position, a support nose 10055 of the firing member 10052 can be positioned on and/or over a support ledge 10056 on the sled 10050 such that the firing member 10052 is held in a sufficient upward position to prevent a lock, or beam, 10054 extending from the firing member 10052 from dropping into a lock recess defined within the staple cartridge channel. As the lock 10054 will not drop into the lock recess, in such circumstances, the lock 10054 may not abut a distal sidewall 10057 of the lock recess as the firing member 10052 is advanced. As the firing member 10052 pushes the sled 10050 distally, the firing member 10052 can be supported in its upward firing position owing to the support nose 10055 resting on the support ledge 10056. When the firing member 10052 is retracted relative to the sled 10050, as discussed above and illustrated in FIG. 59, the firing member 10052 can drop downwardly from its upward position as the support nose 10055 is no longer resting on the support ledge 10056 of the sled 10050. In at least one such embodiment, the surgical staple can comprise a spring 10058, and/or any other suitable biasing element, which can be configured to bias the firing member 10052 into its downward position. Once the firing member 10052 has been completely retracted, as illustrated in FIG. 60, the firing member 10052 cannot be advanced distally through the spent staple cartridge 10000 once again. More particularly, the firing member 10052 can't be held in its upper position by the sled 10050 as the sled 10050, at this point in the operating sequence, has been left behind at the distal end 10002 of the staple cartridge 10000. Thus, as mentioned above, in the event that the firing member 10052 is advanced once again without replacing the staple cartridge, the lock beam 10054 will contact the sidewall 10057 of the lock recess which will prevent the firing member 10052 from being advanced distally into the staple cartridge 10000 once again. Stated another way, once the spent staple cartridge 10000 has been replaced with a new staple cartridge, the new staple cartridge will have a proximally-positioned sled 10050 which can hold the firing member 10052 in its upper position and allow the firing member 10052 to be advanced distally once again.

As described above, the sled 10050 can be configured to move the staple drivers 10040 between a first, unfired position and a second, fired position in order to eject staples 10030 from the support portion 10010. In various embodiments, the staple drivers 10040 can be contained within the staple cavities 10012 after the staples 10030 have been ejected from the support portion 10010. In certain embodiments, the support portion 10010 can comprise one or more

retention features which can be configured to block the staple drivers **10040** from being ejected from, or falling out of, the staple cavities **10012**. In various other embodiments, the sled **10050** can be configured to eject the staple drivers **10040** from the support portion **10010** with the staples **10030**. In at least one such embodiment, the staple drivers **10040** can be comprised of a bioabsorbable and/or biocompatible material, such as Ultem, for example. In certain embodiments, the staple drivers can be attached to the staples **10030**. In at least one such embodiment, a staple driver can be molded over and/or around the base of each staple **10030** such that the driver is integrally formed with the staple. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/541,123, entitled SURGICAL STAPLES HAVING COMPRESSIBLE OR CRUSHABLE MEMBERS FOR SECURING TISSUE THEREIN AND STAPLING INSTRUMENTS FOR DEPLOYING THE SAME, filed on Sep. 29, 2006, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,794,475, is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

As described above, a surgical stapling instrument can comprise a staple cartridge channel configured to receive a staple cartridge, an anvil rotatably coupled to the staple cartridge channel, and a firing member comprising a knife edge which is movable relative to the anvil and the staple cartridge channel. In use, a staple cartridge can be positioned within the staple cartridge channel and, after the staple cartridge has been at least partially expended, the staple cartridge can be removed from the staple cartridge channel and replaced with a new staple cartridge. In some such embodiments, the staple cartridge channel, the anvil, and/or the firing member of the surgical stapling instrument may be re-used with the replacement staple cartridge. In certain other embodiments, a staple cartridge may comprise a part of a disposable loading unit assembly which can include a staple cartridge channel, an anvil, and/or a firing member, for example, which can be replaced along with the staple cartridge as part of replacing the disposable loading unit assembly. Certain disposable loading unit assemblies are disclosed in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/031,817, entitled END EFFECTOR COUPLING ARRANGEMENTS FOR A SURGICAL CUTTING AND STAPLING INSTRUMENT, which was filed on Feb. 15, 2008, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2009/0206131, the entire disclosure of which is incorporated by reference herein.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise an extrudable, a castable, and/or moldable composition comprising at least one of the synthetic and/or non-synthetic materials described herein. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a film or sheet comprising two or more layers. The tissue thickness compensator may be obtained using conventional methods, such as, for example, mixing, blending, compounding, spraying, wicking, solvent evaporating, dipping, brushing, vapor deposition, extruding, calendaring, casting, molding and the like. In extrusion, an opening may be in the form of a die comprising at least one opening to impart a shape to the emerging extrudate. In calendaring, an opening may comprise a nip between two rolls. Conventional molding methods may include, but are not limited to, blow molding, injection molding, foam injection, compression molding, thermoforming, extrusion, foam extrusion, film blowing, calendaring, spinning, solvent welding, coating methods, such as dip coating and spin coating, solution casting and film casting, plastisol processing (including knife coating, roller coating and casting), and combinations thereof. In injection molding, an opening may comprise a nozzle and/or channels/runners and/or mold cavities and

features. In compression molding, the composition may be positioned in a mold cavity, heated to a suitable temperature, and shaped by exposure to compression under relatively high pressure. In casting, the composition may comprise a liquid or slurry that may be poured or otherwise provided into, onto and/or around a mold or object to replicate features of the mold or object. After casting, the composition may be dried, cooled, and/or cured to form a solid.

In various embodiments, a method of manufacturing a tissue thickness compensator may generally comprise providing a tissue thickness compensator composition, liquifying the composition to make it flowable, and forming the composition in the molten, semi-molten, or plastic state into a layer and/or film having the desired thickness. Referring to FIG. **198A**, a tissue thickness compensator may be manufactured by dissolving a hydrogel precursor in an aqueous solution, dispersing biocompatible particles and/or fibers therein, providing a mold having biocompatible particles therein, providing the solution into the mold, contacting an activator and the solution, and curing the solution to form the tissue thickness compensator comprising an outer layer comprise biocompatible particles and an inner layer comprising biocompatible particles embedded therein. A shown in FIG. **198A**, a biocompatible layer **70250** may be provided in the bottom of a mold **70260**, and an aqueous solution of a hydrogel precursor **70255** having biocompatible particles **70257** disposed therein may be provided to the mold **70260**, and the aqueous solution may be cured to form a tissue thickness compensator having a first layer comprising a biocompatible material, such as ORC, for example, and a second layer comprising a hydrogel having biocompatible fibers, such as ORC fibers, disposed therein. The tissue thickness compensator may comprise a foam comprising an outer layer comprise biocompatible particles and an inner layer comprising biocompatible particles embedded therein. In at least one embodiment, a tissue thickness compensator may be manufactured by dissolving a sodium alginate in water, dispersing ORC particles therein, providing a mold having ORC particles therein, pouring the solution into the mold, spraying or infusing calcium chloride to contact the solution to initiate crosslinking of the sodium alginate, freeze drying the hydrogel to form the tissue thickness compensator comprising an outer layer comprising ORC and an inner layer comprising a hydrogel and ORC particles embedded therein.

Referring to FIG. **198B**, in various embodiments, a method of manufacturing a trilayer tissue thickness compensator may generally comprise by dissolving a first hydrogel precursor in a first aqueous solution, dispersing biocompatible particles and/or fibers in the first aqueous solution, providing a mold **70260** having a first layer **70250** of biocompatible particles therein, providing the first aqueous solution into the mold, contacting an activator and the first aqueous solution, curing the first aqueous solution to form a second layer **70255**, dissolving a second hydrogel precursor in a second aqueous solution, providing the second aqueous solution into the mold, curing the second aqueous solution to form a third layer **70265**. In at least one embodiment, a trilayer tissue thickness compensator may be manufactured by dissolving a sodium alginate in water to form a first aqueous solution, dispersing ORC particles in the first aqueous solution, providing a mold having a first layer of ORC particles therein, pouring the first aqueous solution into the mold, spraying or infusing calcium chloride to contact the first aqueous solution to initiate crosslinking of the sodium alginate, freeze drying the first aqueous solution to form a second layer comprising a hydrogel having ORC

65

particles embedded therein, dissolving a sodium alginate in water to form a second aqueous solution, pouring the second aqueous solution into the mold, spraying or infusing calcium chloride to contact the second aqueous solution to initiate crosslinking of the sodium alginate, freeze drying the second aqueous solution to form a third layer comprising a hydrogel.

In various embodiments, a method of manufacturing a tissue thickness compensator comprising at least one medicament stored and/or absorbed therein may generally comprise providing a tissue thickness compensator and contacting the tissue thickness compensator and the medicament to retain the medicament in the tissue thickness compensator. In at least one embodiment, a method of manufacturing a tissue thickness compensator comprising an antibacterial material may comprise providing a hydrogel, drying the hydrogel, swelling the hydrogel in an aqueous solution of silver nitrate, contacting the hydrogel and a solution of sodium chloride to form the tissue thickness compensator having antibacterial properties. The tissue thickness compensator may comprise silver dispersed therein.

Referring to FIG. 204, in various embodiments, a method for manufacturing a tissue thickness compensator may comprise co-extrusion and/or bonding. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator 70550 may comprise a laminate comprising a first layer 70555 and a second layer 70560 sealingly enclosing an inner layer 70565 comprising a hydrogel, for example. The hydrogel may comprise a dry film, a dry foam, a powder, and/or granules, for example. The hydrogel may comprise super absorbent materials, such as, for example, polyvinylpyrrolidone, carboxy methylcellulose, poly sulful propyl acrylate. The first and/or second layers may be made in-line by feeding raw materials of the first and second layers, respectively, into an extruder from a hopper, and thereafter supplying the first and second layers. The raw materials of the inner layer 70565 may be added to a hopper of an extruder. The raw materials can be dispersively mixed and compounded at an elevated temperature within the extruder. As the raw materials exit the die 70570 at an opening, the inner layer 70565 may be deposited onto a surface of the first layer 70555. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a foam, film, powder, and/or granule. The first and second layers 70555 and 70560 may be positioned in the face-to-face relationship. The second layer 70560 may be aligned with the first layer 70555 in a face-to-face relationship by a roller 70575. The first layer 70555 may adhere to the second layer 70560 wherein the first and second layers 70555, 70560 may physically entrap the inner layer 70565. The layers may be joined together under light pressure, under conventional calendar bonding processes, and/or through the use of adhesives, for example, to form the tissue thickness compensator 70550. In at least one embodiment, as shown in FIG. 78, the first and second layers 70555 and 70560 may be joined together through a rolling process utilizing a grooved roller 70580, for example. In various embodiments, as a result of the above, the inner layer 70565 may be contained and/or sealed by the first and second layers 70555 and 70560 which can collectively form an outer layer, or barrier. The outer layer may prevent or reduce moisture from contacting the inner layer 70565 until the outer layer is ruptured.

Referring to FIG. 61, an end effector 12 for a surgical instrument 10 (FIG. 1) can be configured to receive a fastener cartridge assembly, such as staple cartridge 20000, for example. As illustrated in FIG. 61, the staple cartridge 20000 can be configured to fit in a cartridge channel 20072 of a jaw 20070 of the end effector 12. In other embodiments,

66

the staple cartridge 20000 can be integral to the end effector 12 such that the staple cartridge 20000 and the end effector 12 are formed as a single unit construction. The staple cartridge 20000 can comprise a first body portion, such as rigid support portion 20010, for example. The staple cartridge 20000 can also comprise a second body portion, such as a compressible portion or a tissue thickness compensator 20020, for example. In other embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator 20020 may not comprise an integral part of the staple cartridge 20000 but may be otherwise positioned relative to the end effector 12. For example, the tissue thickness compensator 20020 can be secured to an anvil 20060 of the end effector 12 or can be otherwise retained in the end effector 12. In at least one embodiment, referring to FIG. 78, the staple cartridge can further comprise retainer clips 20126 which can be configured to inhibit the tissue thickness compensator 20020 from prematurely detaching from the support portion 20010. The reader will appreciate that the tissue thickness compensators described herein can be installed in or otherwise engaged with a variety of end effectors and that such embodiments are within the scope of the present disclosure.

Similar to the tissue thickness compensators described herein, referring now to FIG. 78, the tissue thickness compensator 20020 can be released from or disengaged with the surgical end effector 12. For example, in some embodiments, the rigid support portion 20010 of the staple cartridge 20000 can remain engaged with the fastener cartridge channel 20072 of the end effector jaw 20070 while the tissue thickness compensator 20020 disengages from the rigid support portion 20010. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator 20020 can release from the end effector 12 after staples 20030 (FIGS. 78-83) are deployed from staple cavities 20012 in the rigid support portion 20010, similar to various embodiments described herein. Staples 20030 can be fired from staple cavities 20012 such that the staples 20030 engage the tissue thickness compensator 20020. Also similar to various embodiments described herein, referring generally to FIGS. 63, 82 and 83, a staple 20030 can capture a portion of the tissue thickness compensator 20020 along with stapled tissue T. In some embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator 20020 can be deformable and the portion of the tissue thickness compensator 20020 that is captured within a fired staple 20030 can be compressed. Similar to the tissue thickness compensators described herein, the tissue thickness compensator 20020 can compensate for different thicknesses, compressibilities, and/or densities of tissue T captured within each staple 20030. Further, as also described herein, the tissue thickness compensator 20020 can compensate for gaps created by malformed staples 20030.

The tissue thickness compensator 20020 can be compressible between non-compressed height(s) and compressed height(s). Referring to FIG. 78, the tissue thickness compensator 20020 can have a top surface 20021 and a bottom surface 20022. The height of the tissue thickness compensator can be the distance between the top surface 20021 and the bottom surface 20022. In various embodiments, the non-compressed height of the tissue thickness compensator 20020 can be the distance between the top surface 20021 and the bottom surface 20022 when minimal or no force is applied to the tissue thickness compensator 20020, i.e., when the tissue thickness compensator 20020 is not compressed. The compressed height of the tissue thickness compensator 20020 can be the distance between the top surface 20021 and the bottom surface 20022 when a force is applied to the tissue thickness compensator 20020, such as

67

when a fired staple **20030** captures a portion of the tissue thickness compensator **20020**, for example. The tissue thickness compensator **20020** can have a distal end **20025** and a proximal end **20026**. As illustrated in FIG. **78**, the non-compressed height of the tissue thickness compensator **20020** can be uniform between the distal end **20025** and the proximal end **20026** of the tissue thickness compensator **20020**. In other embodiments, the non-compressed height can vary between the distal end **20025** and the proximal end **20026**. For example, the top surface **20021** and/or bottom surface **20022** of the tissue thickness compensator **20020** can be angled and/or stepped relative to the other such that the non-compressed height varies between the proximal end **20026** and the distal end **20025**. In some embodiments, the non-compressed height of the tissue thickness compensator **20020** can be approximately 0.08 inches, for example. In other embodiments, the non-compressed height of the tissue thickness compensator **20020** can vary between approximately 0.025 inches and approximately 0.10 inches, for example.

As described in greater detail herein, the tissue thickness compensator **20020** can be compressed to different compressed heights between the proximal end **20026** and the distal end **20025** thereof. In other embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator **20020** can be uniformly compressed throughout the length thereof. The compressed height(s) of the tissue thickness compensator **20020** can depend on the geometry of the end effector **12**, characteristics of the tissue thickness compensator **20020**, the engaged tissue **T** and/or the staples **20030**, for example. In various embodiments, the compressed height of the tissue thickness compensator **20020** can relate to the tissue gap in the end effector **12**. In various embodiments, when the anvil **20060** is clamped towards the staple cartridge **20000**, the tissue gap can be defined between a top deck surface **20011** (FIG. **78**) of the staple cartridge **20000** and a tissue contacting surface **20061** (FIG. **61**) of the anvil **20060**, for example. The tissue gap can be approximately 0.025 inches or approximately 0.100 inches, for example. In some embodiments, the tissue gap can be approximately 0.750 millimeters or approximately 3.500 millimeters, for example. In various embodiments, the compressed height of the tissue thickness compensator **20020** can equal or substantially equal the tissue gap, for example. When tissue **T** is positioned within the tissue gap of the end effector **12**, the compressed height of the tissue thickness compensator can be less in order to accommodate the tissue **T**. For example, where the tissue gap is approximately 0.750 millimeters, the compressed height of the tissue thickness compensator can be approximately 0.500 millimeters. In embodiments where the tissue gap is approximately 3.500 millimeters, the compressed height of the tissue thickness compensator **20020** can be approximately 2.5 mm, for example. Furthermore, the tissue thickness compensator **20020** can comprise a minimum compressed height. For example, the minimum compressed height of the tissue thickness compensator **20020** can be approximately 0.250 millimeters. In various embodiments, the tissue gap defined between the deck surface of the staple cartridge and the tissue contacting surface of the anvil can equal, or at least substantially equal, the uncompressed height of the tissue thickness compensator, for example.

Referring primarily to FIG. **62**, the tissue thickness compensator **20020** can comprise a fibrous, nonwoven material **20080** including fibers **20082**. In some embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator **20020** can comprise felt or a felt-like material. Fibers **20082** in the nonwoven material **20080** can be fastened together by any means known in the

68

art, including, but not limited to, needle-punching, thermal bonding, hydro-entanglement, ultrasonic pattern bonding, chemical bonding, and meltblown bonding. Further, in various embodiments, layers of nonwoven material **20080** can be mechanically, thermally, or chemically fastened together to form the tissue thickness compensator **20020**. As described in greater detail herein, the fibrous, nonwoven material **20080** can be compressible, which can enable compression of the tissue thickness compensator **20020**. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator **20020** can comprise a non-compressible portion as well. For example, the tissue thickness compensator **20020** can comprise a compressible nonwoven material **20080** and a non-compressible portion.

Still referring primarily to FIG. **62**, the nonwoven material **20080** can comprise a plurality of fibers **20082**. At least some of the fibers **20082** in the nonwoven material **20080** can be crimped fibers **20086**. The crimped fibers **20086** can be, for example, crimped, twisted, coiled, bent, crippled, spiraled, curled, and/or bowed within the nonwoven material **20080**. As described in greater detail herein, the crimped fibers **20086** can be formed in any suitable shape such that deformation of the crimped fibers **20086** generates a spring load or restoring force. In some embodiments, the crimped fibers **20086** can be heat-shaped to form a coiled or substantially coil-like shape. The crimped fibers **20086** can be formed from non-crimped fibers **20084**. For example, non-crimped fibers **20084** can be wound around a heated mandrel to form a substantially coil-like shape.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator **20020** can comprise a homogeneous absorbable polymer matrix. The homogenous absorbable polymer matrix can comprise a foam, gel, and/or film, for example. Further, the plurality of fibers **20082** can be dispersed throughout the homogenous absorbable polymer matrix. At least some of the fibers **20082** in the homogenous absorbable polymer matrix can be crimped fibers **20086**, for example. As described in greater detail herein, the homogeneous absorbable polymer matrix of the tissue thickness compensator **20020** can be compressible.

In various embodiments, referring to FIGS. **65** and **66**, crimped fibers **20086** can be randomly dispersed throughout at least a portion of the nonwoven material **20080**. For example, crimped fibers **20086** can be randomly dispersed throughout the nonwoven material **20080** such that a portion of the nonwoven material **20080** comprises more crimped fibers **20086** than other portions of the nonwoven material **20080**. Further, the crimped fibers **20086** can congregate in fiber clusters **20085a**, **20085b**, **20085c**, **20085d** and **20085e**, for example, in the nonwoven material **20080**. The shape of the crimped fibers **20086** can cause entanglement of the fibers **20086** during manufacturing of the nonwoven material **20080**; entanglement of the crimped fibers **20086** can, in turn, result in the formation of the fiber clusters **20085a**, **20085b**, **20085c**, **20085d** and **20085e**. Additionally or alternatively, crimped fibers **20086** can be randomly oriented throughout the nonwoven material **20080**. For example, referring to FIG. **62**, a first crimped fiber **20086a** can be oriented in a first direction, a second crimped fiber **20086b** can be oriented in a second direction, and a third crimped fiber **20086c** can be oriented in a third direction.

In some embodiments, the crimped fibers **20086** can be systematically distributed and/or arranged throughout at least a portion of the nonwoven material **20080**. For example, referring now to FIG. **67**, crimped fibers **20186** can be positioned in an arrangement **20185**, in which a plurality of crimped fibers **20186a** are arranged in a first direction and

69

another plurality of crimped fibers **20186b** are arranged in a second direction. The crimped fibers **20186** can overlap such that they become entangled or interconnected with each other. In various embodiments, the crimped fibers **20186** can be systematically arranged such that a crimped fiber **20186a** is substantially parallel to another crimped fiber **20186a**. Still another crimped fiber **20186b** can be substantially transverse to some crimped fibers **20186a**. In various embodiments, crimped fibers **20186a** can be substantially aligned with a first axis Y and crimped fibers **20186b** can be substantially aligned with a second axis X. In some embodiments the first axis Y can be perpendicular or substantially perpendicular to the second axis X, for example.

Referring primarily to FIG. 68, in various embodiments, crimped fibers **20286** can be arranged in an arrangement **20285**. In some embodiments, each crimped fibers **20286** can comprise a longitudinal axis defined between a first end **20287** and a second end **20289** of the crimped fiber **20286**. In some embodiments, the crimped fibers **20286** can be systematically distributed in the nonwoven material **20080** such that a first end **20287** of one crimped fiber **20286** is positioned adjacent to a second end **20289** of another crimped fiber **20286**. In another embodiment, referring now to FIG. 69, a fiber arrangement **20385** can comprise a first crimped fiber **20386a** oriented in a first direction, a second crimped fiber **20386b** oriented in a second direction, and a third crimped fiber **20386c** oriented in a third direction, for example. In various embodiments, a single pattern or arrangement of crimped fibers **20286** can be repeated throughout the nonwoven material **20080**. In at least one embodiment, crimped fibers can be arranged in different patterns throughout the nonwoven material **20080**. In still other embodiments, the nonwoven material **20080** can comprise at least one pattern of crimped fibers, as well as a plurality of randomly oriented and/or randomly distributed crimped fibers.

Referring again to FIG. 62, the plurality of fibers **20082** in the nonwoven material **20080** can comprise at least some non-crimped fibers **20084**. The non-crimped fibers **20084** and crimped fibers **20086** in the nonwoven material **20080** can be entangled or interconnected. In one embodiment, the ratio of crimped fibers **20086** to non-crimped fibers **20084** can be approximately 25:1, for example. In another embodiment, the ratio of crimped fibers **20086** to non-crimped fibers **20084** can be approximately 1:25, for example. In other embodiments, the ratio of crimped fibers **20086** to non-crimped fibers **20084** can be approximately 1:1, for example. As described in greater detail herein, the number of crimped fibers **20086** per unit volume of nonwoven material **20080** can affect the restoring force generated by the nonwoven material **20080** when the nonwoven material **20080** has been deformed. As also described in greater detail herein, the restoring force generated by the nonwoven material **20080** can also depend on, for example, the material, shape, size, position and/or orientation of crimped and non-crimped fibers **20086**, **20084** in the nonwoven material **20080**.

In various embodiments, the fibers **20082** of the nonwoven material **20080** can comprise a polymeric composition. The polymeric composition of the fibers **20082** can comprise non-absorbable polymers, absorbable polymers, or combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the absorbable polymers can include bioabsorbable, biocompatible elastomeric polymers. Furthermore, the polymeric composition of the fibers **20082** can comprise synthetic polymers, non-synthetic polymers, or combinations thereof. Examples of synthetic polymers include, but are not limited to, polyglycolic acid

70

(PGA), poly(lactic acid) (PLA), polycaprolactone (PCL), polydioxanone (PDO), and copolymers thereof. For example, the fibers **20082** can comprise a 90/10 poly(glycolide-L-lactide) copolymer, such as, for example, the copolymer commercially available from Ethicon, Inc. under the trade designation "VICRYL (polyglactic 910)." Examples of non-synthetic polymers include, but are not limited to, lyophilized polysaccharide, glycoprotein, elastin, proteoglycan, gelatin, collagen, and oxidized regenerated cellulose (ORC). In various embodiments, similar to the polymeric compositions in tissue thickness compensators described herein, the polymeric composition of the fibers **20082** can include varied amounts of absorbable polymers, non-absorbable polymers, synthetic polymers, and/or non-synthetic polymers, for example, by weight percentage.

In some embodiments, the crimped fibers **20086** of the nonwoven material **20080** can comprise a first polymeric composition and the non-crimped fibers **20084** of the nonwoven material **20080** can comprise a different polymeric composition. For example, the crimped fibers **20086** can comprise synthetic polymer(s), such as, for example, 90/10 poly(glycolide-L-lactide), while the non-crimped fibers **20084** can comprise non-synthetic polymer(s), such as, for example, oxidized regenerated cellulose. In other embodiments, the crimped fibers **20086** and the non-crimped fibers **20084** can comprise the same polymeric composition.

As described herein, crimped fibers **20086** and non-crimped fibers **20084** can be fastened together, for example, by needle-punching, thermal bonding, hydro-entanglement, ultrasonic pattern bonding, chemical bonding, and melt-blown bonding. In some embodiments, crimped fibers **20086** comprising synthetic polymers such as, for example, "VICRYL (polyglactic 910)", and non-crimped fibers **20084** comprising oxidized regenerated cellulose can be needle-punched together to form the nonwoven material **20080**. In various embodiments, the nonwoven material **20080** can comprise approximately 5% to 50% crimped "VICRYL (polyglactic 910)" fibers **20086** by weight and approximately 5% to 50% non-crimped oxidized regenerated cellulose (ORC) fibers **20084** by weight, for example. When the nonwoven material **20080** contacts tissue T, the non-crimped ORC fibers **20084** can rapidly react with plasma in the tissue to form a gelatinous mass, for example. In various embodiments, the formation of the gelatinous ORC mass can be instantaneous or nearly instantaneous with the tissue contact. Further, after the formation of the gelatinous ORC mass, the crimped "VICRYL (polyglactic 910)" fibers **20086** can remain dispersed throughout the nonwoven material **20080**. For example, the crimped fibers **20086** can be suspended in the gelatinous ORC mass. As the gelatinous ORC mass is bioabsorbed, the crimped "VICRYL (polyglactic 910)" fibers **20086** can exert a springback force on adjacent tissue, as described in greater detail herein. Further, the tissue can begin to heal around the "VICRYL (polyglactic 910)" fibers and/or the formed staples **30030**, as also described in greater detail herein.

In at least one embodiment, referring primarily to FIGS. 78-81, the support portion **20010** of the staple cartridge **20000** can comprise a cartridge body **20017**, a top deck surface **20011**, and a plurality of staple cavities **20012**. Similar to the embodiments described herein, each staple cavity **20012** can define an opening in the deck surface **20011**. A staple **20030** can be removably positioned in a staple cavity **20012**. In various embodiments, a single staple **20030** is disposed in each staple cavity **20012**. In at least one embodiment, referring primarily to FIGS. 82 and 83 and similar to the staples described herein, each staple **20030** can

71

comprise a base **20031** having a first end **20035** and a second end **20036**. A staple leg **20032** can extend from the first end **20035** of the base **20031** and another staple leg **20032** can extend from the second end **20036** of the base **20031**. Referring again to FIGS. **78-81**, prior to the deployment of the staples **20030**, the base **20031** of each staple **20030** can be supported by a staple driver **20040** positioned within the rigid support portion **20010** of the staple cartridge **20000**. Also prior to deployment of the staples **20030**, the legs **20032** of each staple **20030** can be at least partially contained within a staple cavity **20012**.

In various embodiments, the staples **20030** can be deployed between an initial position and a fired position. For example, referring primarily to FIG. **81**, staples **20030** can be in an initial position (staples **20030e**, **20030f**), a partially fired or intermediate position (staples **20030c**, **20030d**), or a fired position (staples **20030a**, **20030b**). A driver **20040** can motivate the staples between the initial position and the fired position. For example, the base **20031** of each staple **20030** can be supported by a driver **20040**. The legs **20032** of a staple (staples **20030e**, **20030f** in FIG. **80**, for example) can be positioned within a staple cavity **20012**. As the firing member or staple-firing sled **20050** translates from the proximal end **20001** to the distal end **20002** of the staple cartridge **20000**, an inclined surface **20051** on the sled **20050** can contact an inclined surface **20042** on a driver **20040** to deploy the staple **20030** positioned above to the contacted driver **20040**. In various embodiments, the staples **20030** can be deployed between an initial position and a fired position such that the legs **20032** move through the nonwoven material **20080** of the tissue thickness compensator **20020**, penetrate the top surface **20021** of the tissue thickness compensator **20020**, penetrate tissue **T**, and contact an anvil **20060** (FIG. **61**) positioned opposite the staple cartridge **20000** in the end effector **12**. The staple legs **20032** can be deformed against the anvil **20060** and the legs **20032** of each staple **20030** can capture a portion of the nonwoven material **20080** and a portion of the tissue **T**.

In the fired configuration (FIGS. **82** and **83**), each staple **20030** can apply a compressive force to the tissue **T** and to the tissue thickness compensator **20020** captured within the staple **20030**. Referring primarily to FIGS. **80** and **81**, the legs **20032** of each staple **20030** can be deformed downwardly toward the base **20031** of the staple **20030** to form a staple entrapment area **20039**. The staple entrapment area **20039** can be the area in which the tissue **T** and the tissue thickness compensator **20020** can be captured by a fired staple **20030**. In various circumstances, the staple entrapment area **20039** can be defined between the inner surfaces of the deformed legs **20032** and the inner surface of the base **20031** of a staple **20030**. The size of the entrapment area **20039** for a staple **20030** can depend on several factors such as the length of the legs, the diameter of the legs, the width of the base, and/or the extent in which the legs are deformed, for example.

In various embodiments, when a nonwoven material **20080** is captured in a staple entrapment area **20039**, the captured portion of the nonwoven material **20080** can be compressed. The compressed height of the nonwoven material **20080** captured in a staple entrapment area **20039** can vary within the staple cartridge **20000** depending on the tissue **T** in that same staple entrapment area **20039**. For example, where the tissue **T** is thinner, the staple entrapment area **20039** may have more room for the nonwoven material **20080** and, as a result, the nonwoven material **20080** may not be as compressed as it would be if the tissue **T** were thicker. Where the tissue **T** is thicker, the nonwoven material

72

**20080** can be compressed more to accommodate the thicker tissue **T**, for example. For example, referring to FIG. **82**, the nonwoven material **20080** can be compressed to a first height in a first staple entrapment area **20039a**, a second height in a second staple entrapment area **20039b**, a third height in a third staple entrapment area **20039c**, a fourth height in a fourth staple entrapment area **20039d**, and a fifth height in a fifth staple entrapment area **20039e**, for example. Similarly, as illustrated in FIG. **83**, the nonwoven material **20080** can be compressed to a first height in the first staple entrapment area **20039a**, a second height in the second staple entrapment area **20039b**, a third height in the third staple entrapment area **20039c**, and a fourth height in the fourth staple entrapment area **20039d**. In other embodiments, the compressed height of the nonwoven material **20080** can be uniform throughout the staple cartridge **20010**.

In various embodiments, an applied force can move the nonwoven material **20080** from an initial uncompressed configuration to a compressed configuration. Further, the nonwoven material **20080** can be resilient, such that, when compressed, the nonwoven material **20080** can generate a springback or restoring force. When deformed, the nonwoven material **20080** can seek to rebound from the compressed or deformed configuration. As the nonwoven material **20080** seeks to rebound, it can exert a springback or restoring force on the tissue also captured in the staple entrapment area **20039**, as described in greater detail herein. When the applied force is subsequently removed, the restoring force can cause the nonwoven material to rebound from the compressed configuration. In various embodiments, the nonwoven material **20080** can rebound to the initial, uncompressed configuration or may rebound to a configuration substantially similar to the initial, uncompressed configuration. In various embodiments, the deformation of the nonwoven material **20080** can be elastic. In some embodiments, the deformation of the nonwoven material can be partially elastic and partially plastic.

When a portion of the nonwoven material **20080** is compressed in a staple entrapment area **20039**, the crimped fibers **20086** in that portion of the nonwoven compensator **20039** can also be compressed or otherwise deformed. The amount a crimped fiber **20086** is deformed can correspond to the amount that the captured portion of the nonwoven material **20080** is compressed. For example, referring to FIG. **63**, the nonwoven material **20080** can be captured by deployed staples **20030**. Where the nonwoven material **20080** is more compressed by a deployed staple **20030**, the average deformation of crimped fibers **20086** can be greater. Further, where the nonwoven material **20080** is less compressed by a deployed staple, the average deformation of crimped fibers **20086** can be smaller. Similarly, referring to FIGS. **82** and **83**, in a staple entrapment area **20039d** where the nonwoven material **20080** is more compressed, the crimped fibers **20086** in that staple entrapment area **20039d** can be, on average, more deformed. Further, in a staple entrapment area **20039a** where the nonwoven material **20080** is less compressed, the crimped fibers **20086** in that staple entrapment area **20039a** can be, on average, less deformed.

The ability of the nonwoven material **20080** to rebound from the deformed configuration, i.e., the resiliency of the nonwoven material **20080**, can be a function of the resiliency of the crimped fibers **20086** in the nonwoven material **20080**. In various embodiments, the crimped fibers **20086** can deform elastically. In some embodiments, deformation of the crimped fibers **20086** can be partially elastic and partially plastic. In various embodiments, compression of

each crimped fiber **20086** can cause the compressed crimped fibers **20086** to generate a springback or restoring force. For example, the compressed crimped fibers **20086** can generate a restoring force as the fibers **20086** seek to rebound from their compressed configuration. In various embodiments, the fibers **20086** can seek to return to their initial, uncompressed configuration or to a configuration substantially similar thereto. In some embodiments, the crimped fibers **20086** can seek to partially return to their initial configuration. In various embodiments, only a portion of the crimped fibers **20086** in the nonwoven material **20080** can be resilient. When a crimped fiber **20086** is comprised of a linear-elastic material, the restoring force of the compressed crimped fiber **20086** can be a function of the amount the crimped fiber **20086** is compressed and the spring rate of the crimped fiber **20086**, for example. The spring rate of the crimped fiber **20086** can at least depend on the orientation, material, shape and/or size of the crimped fiber **20086**, for example.

In various embodiments, the crimped fibers **20086** in the nonwoven material **20080** can comprise a uniform spring rate. In other embodiments, the spring rate of the crimped fibers **20086** in the nonwoven material **20080** can vary. When a crimped fiber **20086** having a large spring rate is greatly compressed, the crimped fiber **20086** can generate a large restoring force. When a crimped fiber **20086** having the same large spring rate is less compressed, the crimped fiber **20086** can generate a smaller restoring force. The aggregate of restoring forces generated by compressed crimped fibers **20086** in the nonwoven material **20080** can generate a combined restoring force throughout the nonwoven material **20080** of the tissue thickness compensator **20020**. In various embodiments, the nonwoven material **20080** can exert the combined restoring force on tissue T captured within a fired staple **20030** with the compressed nonwoven material **20080**.

Furthermore, the number of crimped fibers **20086** per unit volume of nonwoven material **20080** can affect the spring rate of the nonwoven material **20080**. For example, the resiliency in a nonwoven material **20080** can be low when the number of crimped fibers **20086** per unit volume of nonwoven material **20080** is low, for example; the resiliency of the nonwoven material **20080** can be higher when the number of crimped fibers **20086** per unit volume of nonwoven material **20080** is higher, for example; and the resiliency of the nonwoven material **20080** can be higher still when the number of crimped fibers **20086** per unit volume of nonwoven material **20080** is even higher, for example. When the resiliency of the nonwoven material **20080** is low, such as when the number of crimped fibers **20086** per unit volume of nonwoven material **20080** is low, the combined restoring force exerted by the tissue thickness compensator **20020** on captured tissue T can also be low. When the resiliency of the nonwoven material **20080** is higher, such as when the number of crimped fibers **20086** per unit volume of nonwoven material **20080** is higher, the aggregate restoring force exerted by the tissue thickness compensator **20020** on captured tissue T can also be higher.

In various embodiments, referring primarily to FIG. 64, a nonwoven material **20080'** of a tissue thickness compensator **20020'** can comprise a therapeutic agent **20088**, such as a medicament and/or pharmaceutically active agent, for example. In various embodiments, the nonwoven material **20080'** can release a therapeutically effective amount of the therapeutic agent **20088**. For example, the therapeutic agent **20088** can be released as the nonwoven material **20080'** is absorbed. In various embodiments, the therapeutic agent **20088** can be released into fluid, such as blood, for example,

passing over or through the nonwoven material **20080'**. Examples of therapeutic agents **20088** can include, but are not limited to, haemostatic agents and drugs such as, for example, fibrin, thrombin, and/or oxidized regenerated cellulose (ORC); anti-inflammatory drugs such as, for example, diclofenac, aspirin, naproxen, sulindac, and/or hydrocortisone; antibiotic and antimicrobial drugs or agents such as, for example, triclosan, ionic silver, ampicillin, gentamicin, polymyxin B, and/or chloramphenicol; and anticancer agents such as, for example, cisplatin, mitomycin, and/or adriamycin. In various embodiments, the therapeutic agent **20088** can comprise a biologic, such as a stem cell, for example. In some embodiments, the fibers **20082** of the nonwoven material **20080'** can comprise the therapeutic agent **20088**. In other embodiments, the therapeutic agent **20088** can be added to the nonwoven material **20080'** or otherwise integrated into the tissue thickness compensator **20020'**.

In some embodiments, primarily referring to FIGS. 70-70B, a tissue thickness compensator **20520** for an end effector **12** (FIG. 61) can comprise a plurality of springs or coiled fibers **20586**. Similar to the crimped fibers **20086** described herein, the coiled fibers **20586** can be, for example, crimped, twisted, coiled, bent, crippled, spiraled, curled, and/or bowed within the tissue thickness compensator **20520**. In some embodiments, the coiled fibers **20586** can be wound around a mandrel to form a coiled or substantially coil-like shape. Similar to the embodiments described herein, the coiled fibers **20586** can be randomly oriented and/or randomly distributed throughout the tissue thickness compensator **20520**. In other embodiments, the coiled fibers **20586** can be systematically arranged and/or uniformly distributed throughout the tissue thickness compensator **20520**. For example, referring to FIG. 70, the coiled fibers **20586** can comprise a longitudinal axis between a first end **20587** and a second end **20589** of the coiled fiber **20586**. The longitudinal axes of the coiled fibers **20520** in the tissue thickness compensator **20520** can be parallel or substantially parallel. In some embodiments, the first end **20587** of each coiled fiber **20520** can be positioned along a first longitudinal side **20523** of the tissue thickness compensator **20520** and the second end **20589** of each coiled fiber **20586** can be positioned along a second longitudinal side **20524** of the tissue thickness compensator **20520**. In such an arrangement, the coiled fibers **20586** can laterally traverse the tissue thickness compensator. In other embodiments, the coiled fibers **20586** can longitudinally or diagonally traverse the tissue thickness compensator **20520**.

In various embodiments, similar to the crimped fibers **20086** described herein, the coiled fibers **20586** can comprise a polymeric composition. The crimped fibers **20586** can be at least partially elastic such that deformation of the crimped fibers **20586** generates a restoring force. In some embodiments, the polymeric composition of the coiled fibers **20586** can comprise polycaprolactone (PCL), for example, such that the coiled fibers **20586** are not soluble in a chlorophyll solvent. Referring to FIG. 70A, the springs or coiled fibers **20520** can be retained in a compensation material **20580**. In various embodiments, the compensation material **20580** can hold the coiled fibers **20586** in a loaded position such that the coiled fibers **20586** exert a spring load on, or within, the compensation material **20580**. In certain embodiments, the compensation material **20580** can hold the coiled fibers **20586** in a neutral position where the coiled fibers **20586** are not exerting a spring load on, or within, the compensation material **20580**. The compensation material **20580** can be bioabsorbable and, in some embodiments, can

75

comprise a foam, such as, for example, polyglycolic acid (PGA) foam. Furthermore, the compensation material **20580** can be soluble in a chlorophyll solvent, for example. In some embodiments the tissue thickness compensator can comprise coiled fibers **20586** that comprise polycaprolactone (PCL) and compensation material **20580** that comprises polyglycolic acid (PGA) foam, for example, such that the coiled fibers **20520** are not soluble in a chlorophyll solvent while the compensation material **20580** is soluble in the chlorophyll solvent. In various embodiments, the compensation material **20580** can be at least partially elastic, such that compression of the compensation material **20580** generates a restoring force. Further, similar to the embodiments described herein, referring to FIG. 70B, the compensation material **20580** of the tissue thickness compensator **20520** can comprise a therapeutic agent **20588**, such as stem cells, for example. The compensation material **20580** can release a therapeutically effective amount of the therapeutic agent **20588** as the compensation material **20580** is absorbed.

Similar to the tissue thickness compensator **20020** described herein, the tissue thickness compensator **20520** can be compressible. For example, as staples **20030** (FIGS. 78-81) are deployed from an initial position to a fired position, the staples **20030** can engage a portion of tissue thickness compensator **20520**. In various embodiments, a staple **20030** can capture a portion of the tissue thickness compensator **20520** and adjacent tissue T. The staple **20030** can apply a compressive force to the captured portion of the tissue thickness compensator **20520** and tissue T such that the tissue thickness compensator **20520** is compressed from a non-compressed height to a compressed height. Similar to the embodiments described herein, compression of the tissue thickness compensator **20520** can result in a corresponding deformation of the coiled fibers **20586** therein. As described in greater detail herein, deformation of each coiled fiber **20586** can generate a restoring force that can depend on the resiliency of the coiled fiber, for example, the amount the coiled fiber **20586** is deformed and/or the spring rate of the coiled fiber **20586**. The spring rate of the coiled fiber **20586** can at least depend on the orientation, material, shape and/or size of the coiled fiber **20586**, for example. Deformation of the coiled fibers **20586** in the tissue thickness compensator **20520** can generate restoring forces throughout the tissue thickness compensator **20520**. Similar to the embodiments described herein, the tissue thickness compensator **20520** can exert the aggregate restoring force generated by the deformed coiled fibers **20586** and/or the resilient compensation material **20586** on the captured tissue T in the fired staples **20030**.

In some embodiments, primarily referring to FIGS. 71 and 72, a tissue thickness compensator **20620** for an end effector **12** can comprise a plurality of spring coils **20686**. Similar to the crimped fibers **20086** and coiled fibers **20586** described herein, spring coils **20686** can be, for example, crimped, twisted, coiled, bent, crippled, spiraled, curled, and/or bowed within the tissue thickness compensator **20620**. In various embodiments, similar to the fibers and coils described herein, the spring coils **20686** can comprise a polymeric composition. Further, the spring coils **20686** can be at least partially elastic such that deformation of the spring coils **20686** generates a restoring force. The spring coils **20686** can comprise a first end **20687**, a second end **20689**, and a longitudinal axis therebetween. Referring to FIG. 71, the first end **20686** of a spring coil **20686** can be positioned at or near a proximal end **20626** of the tissue thickness compensator and the second end **20689** of the same spring coil **20686** can be positioned at or near a distal

76

end **20625** of the tissue thickness compensator **20620** such that the spring coil **20686** longitudinally traverses the tissue thickness compensator **20620**, for example. In other embodiments, the coiled fibers **20686** can laterally or diagonally traverse the tissue thickness compensator **20620**.

The tissue thickness compensator **20620** can comprise an outer film **20680** that at least partially surrounds at least one spring coil **20686**. In various embodiments, referring to FIG. 71, the outer film **20680** can extend around the perimeter of multiple spring coils **20686** in the tissue thickness compensator **20620**. In other embodiments, the outer film **20680** can completely encapsulate the spring coils **20686** or at least one spring coil **20686** in the tissue thickness compensator **20620**. The outer film **20680** can retain the spring coils **20686** in the end effector **12**. In various embodiments, the outer film **20680** can hold the spring coils **20686** in a loaded position such that the spring coils **20686** generate a spring load and exert a springback force on the outer film **20680**. In other embodiments, the outer film **20680** can hold the spring coils **20686** in a neutral position. The tissue thickness compensator **20620** can also comprise a filling material **20624**. In some embodiments, the filling material **20624** can be retained within and/or around the spring coils **20686** by the outer film **20680**. In some embodiments, the filling material **20624** can comprise a therapeutic agent **20688**, similar to the therapeutic agents described herein. Further, the filling material **20624** can support the spring coils **20686** within the tissue thickness compensator **20620**. The filling material **20624** can be compressible and at least partially resilient, such that the filling material **20624** contributes to the springback or restoring force generated by the tissue thickness compensator **20620**, as described in greater detail herein.

Similar to the tissue thickness compensators described herein, the tissue thickness compensator **20620** can be compressible. As staples **20030** (FIGS. 78-81) are deployed from an initial position to a fired position, in various embodiments, the staples **20030** can engage a portion of the tissue thickness compensator **20620**. In various embodiments, each staple **20030** can capture a portion of the tissue thickness compensator **20620** along with adjacent tissue T. The staple **20030** can apply a compressive force to the captured portion of the tissue thickness compensator **20620** and the captured tissue T such that the tissue thickness compensator **20620** is compressed between a non-compressed height and a compressed height. Similar to the embodiments described herein, compression of the tissue thickness compensator **20620** can result in a corresponding deformation of the spring coils **20686** retained therein (FIG. 72). As described in greater detail herein, deformation of each spring coils **20686** can generate a restoring force that depends on the resiliency of the spring coil **20686**, for example, the amount the spring coil **20686** is deformed and/or the spring rate of the spring coil **20686**. The spring rate of a spring coil **20686** can at least depend on the material, shape and/or dimensions of the spring coil **20686**, for example. Furthermore, depending on the resiliency of the filling material **20624** and the outer film **20680**, compression of the filling material **20624** and/or the outer film **20680** can also generate restoring forces. The aggregate of restoring forces generated at least by the deformed spring coils **20686**, the filling material **20624** and/or the outer film **20680** in the tissue thickness compensator **20620** can generate restoring forces throughout the tissue thickness compensator **20620**. Similar to the embodiments described herein, the tissue thickness compensator **20620** can exert the aggregate restoring force generated by the deformed spring coils **20686** on the captured tissue T in a fired staple **20030**.

In various embodiments, primarily referring to FIGS. 73-75, a tissue thickness compensator 20720 for an end effector 12 can comprise a plurality of spring coils 20786. Similar to the coiled fibers and springs described herein, spring coils 20786 can be, for example, crimped, twisted, coiled, bent, crippled, spiraled, curled, and/or bowed within the tissue thickness compensator 20720. The spring coils 20786 can be at least partially elastic such that deformation of the spring coils 20786 generates a restoring force. Further, the spring coils 20786 can comprise a first end 20787, a second end 20789, and a longitudinal axis therebetween. Referring primarily to FIG. 75, the first end 20787 of the spring coil 20786 can be positioned at or near a proximal end 20726 of the tissue thickness compensator 20720 and the second end 20789 of the spring coil 20786 can be positioned at or near a distal end 20725 of the tissue thickness compensator 20720 such that the spring coil 20786 longitudinally traverses the tissue thickness compensator 20720. In some embodiments, the spring coil 20786 can longitudinally extend in two parallel rows in the tissue thickness compensator 20720. The tissue thickness compensator 20720 can be positioned in an end effector 12 such that a sled 20050 (FIG. 61) or cutting element 20052 can translate along a slot 20015 between the parallel rows of spring coils 20786. In other embodiments, similar to various embodiments described herein, the spring coils 20786 can laterally or diagonally traverse the tissue thickness compensator 20720.

Referring again to FIG. 75, the spring coils 20786 can be retained or embedded in a compensation material 20780. The compensation material 20780 can be bioabsorbable and, in some embodiments, can comprise foam, such as, for example, polyglycolic acid (PGA) foam. In various embodiments, the compensation material 20780 can be resilient such that deformation of the compensation material 20780 generates a springback force. The compensation material 20780 can be soluble in a chlorophyll solvent, for example. In some embodiments, for example, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise spring coils 20786 that comprise polycaprolactone (PCL) and compensation material 20780 that comprises polyglycolic acid (PGA) foam such that the spring coils 20786 are not soluble in a chlorophyll solvent while the compensation material 20780 is soluble in a chlorophyll solvent, for example. The compensation material 20780 can be at least partially resilient such that deformation of the compensation material 20780 generates a spring load or restoring force.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator 20720 can comprise interwoven threads 20790, which can extend between parallel rows of spring coils 20786. For example, referring to FIG. 75, a first interwoven thread 20790 can diagonally traverse the two parallel rows of spring coils 20786 and a second interwoven thread 20790 can also diagonally traverse the two parallel rows of spring coils 20786. In some embodiments, the first and second interwoven threads 20790 can crisscross. In various embodiments, the interwoven threads 20790 can crisscross multiple times along the length of the tissue thickness compensator 20720. The interwoven threads 20790 can hold the spring coils 20786 in a loaded configuration such that the spring coils 20786 are held in a substantially flat position in the tissue thickness compensator 20720. In some embodiments, the interwoven threads 20790 that traverse the tissue thickness compensator 20720 can be directly attached to the spring coils 20786. In other embodiments, the interwoven threads 20790 can be coupled to the spring coils 20786 via a support 20792 that extends through each spring coil 20786 along the longitudinal axis thereof.

As described in greater detail herein, in various embodiments, a staple cartridge 20000 can comprise a slot 20015 configured to receive a translating sled 20050 comprising a cutting element 20052 (FIG. 61). As the sled 20050 translates along the slot 20015, the sled 20050 can eject staples 20030 from fastener cavities 20012 in the staple cartridge 20000 and the cutting element 20052 can simultaneously or nearly simultaneously sever tissue T. In various embodiments, referring again to FIG. 75, as the cutting element 20052 translates, it can also sever the interwoven threads 20790 that crisscross between the parallel rows of spring coils 20786 in the tissue thickness compensator 20720. As the interwoven threads 20790 are severed, each spring coil 20786 can be released from its loaded configuration such that each spring coil 20786 reverts from the loaded, substantially flat position to an expanded position in the tissue thickness compensator 20720. In various embodiments, when a spring coil 20786 is expanded, the compensation material 20780 surrounding the spring coil 20786 can also expand.

In various embodiments, as staples 20030 (FIGS. 78-81) are deployed from an initial position to a fired position, the staples 20030 can engage a portion of the tissue thickness compensator 20720 and the tissue thickness compensator 20720 can expand, or attempt to expand, within the staples 20030 and can apply a compressive force to the tissue T. In various embodiments, at least one staple 20030 can capture a portion of the tissue thickness compensator 20720, along with adjacent tissue T. The staple 20030 can apply a compressive force to the captured portion of the tissue thickness compensator 20720 and the captured tissue T, such that the tissue thickness compensator 20720 is compressed between a non-compressed height and a compressed height. Similar to the embodiments described herein, compression of the tissue thickness compensator 20720 can result in a corresponding deformation of the spring coils 20786 and compensation material 20780 retained therein. As described in greater detail herein, deformation of each spring coils 20786 can generate a restoring force that can depend on the resiliency of the spring coil, for example, the amount the spring coil 20786 is deformed and/or the spring rate of the spring coil 20786. The spring rate of a spring coil 20786 can at least depend on the orientation, material, shape and/or size of the spring coil 20786, for example. The aggregate of restoring forces generated by at least the deformed spring coils 20786 and/or the compensation material 30380 in the tissue thickness compensator 20720 can generate restoring forces throughout the tissue thickness compensator 20720. Similar to the embodiments described herein, the tissue thickness compensator 20720 can exert the aggregate restoring force generated by the deformed spring coils 20786 in the tissue thickness compensator 20720 on the captured tissue T and fired staples 20030.

In various embodiments, primarily referring to FIGS. 76 and 77, a tissue thickness compensator 20820 for a surgical end effector 12 can comprise a spring coil 20886. Similar to the fibers and coils described herein, spring coil 20886 can be, for example, crimped, twisted, coiled, bent, crippled, spiraled, curled, and/or bowed within the tissue thickness compensator 20820. The spring coil 20886 can comprise a polymeric composition and can be at least partially elastic, such that deformation of the spring coil 20886 generates a springback force. Further, the spring coil 20886 can comprise a first end 20887 and a second end 20889. Referring to FIG. 76, the first end 20887 can be positioned at or near a proximal end 20826 of the tissue thickness compensator 20820 and the second end 20889 can be positioned at or near

a distal end **20825** of the tissue thickness compensator **20820**. The spring coil **20886** can wind or meander from the proximal end **20825** to the distal end **20826** of the tissue thickness compensator **20820**.

Referring again to FIG. **76**, the spring coil **20886** can be retained or embedded in a compensation material **20880**. The compensation material **20880** can be bioabsorbable and, in some embodiments, can comprise a foam, such as, for example, polyglycolic acid (PGA) foam. The compensation material **20880** can be soluble in a chlorophyll solvent, for example. In some embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise spring coils **20886** comprising polycaprolactone (PCL) and compensation material **20880** comprising polyglycolic acid (PGA) foam, for example, such that the spring coil **20886** is not soluble in a chlorophyll solvent while the compensation material **20880** is soluble in a chlorophyll solvent. The compensation material **20880** can be at least partially resilient such that deformation of the compensation material **20880** generates a spring load or restoring force.

Similar to tissue thickness compensators described herein, for example, the tissue thickness compensator **20820** can be compressible. Compression of the tissue thickness compensator **20820** can result in a deformation of at least a portion of the spring coil **20886** retained or embedded in the compensation material **20880** of the tissue thickness compensator **20820**. As described in greater detail herein, deformation of the spring coil **20886** can generate restoring forces that can depend on the resiliency of the spring coil **20886**, the amount the spring coil **20886** is deformed, and/or the spring rate of the spring coil **20886**, for example. The aggregate of restoring forces generated by the deformed spring coil **20886** and/or deformed compensation material **20880** can generate restoring forces throughout the tissue thickness compensator **20820**. The tissue thickness compensator **20820** can exert the aggregate restoring force on the captured tissue **T** in the fired staples **20030**.

Referring now to FIG. **84**, a surgical end effector **12** can comprise a tissue thickness compensator **30020** having at least one tubular element **30080**. The tissue thickness compensator **30020** can be retained in the surgical end effector **12**. As described in greater detail herein, a fastener in the end effector **12** can be deployed such that the fastener moves to a fired position and deforms at least a portion of the tubular element **30080** in the tissue thickness compensator **30020**. The reader will appreciate that tissue thickness compensators comprising at least one tubular element as described herein can be installed in or otherwise engaged with a variety of surgical end effectors and that such embodiments are within the scope of the present disclosure.

In various embodiments, still referring to FIG. **84**, the tissue thickness compensator **30020** can be positioned relative to the anvil **30060** of the end effector **12**. In other embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator **30020** can be positioned relative to a fastener cartridge assembly, such as staple cartridge **30000**, of the end effector **12**. In various embodiments, the staple cartridge **30000** can be configured to fit in a cartridge channel **30072** of a jaw **30070** of the end effector **12**. For example, the tissue thickness compensator **30020** can be releasably secured to the staple cartridge **30000**. In at least one embodiment, the tubular element **30080** of the tissue thickness compensator **30020** can be positioned adjacent to a top deck surface **30011** of a rigid support portion **30010** of the staple cartridge **30000**. In various embodiments, the tubular element **30080** can be secured to the top deck surface **30011** by an adhesive or by a wrap, similar to at least one of the wraps described herein

(e.g., FIG. **16**). In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator **30020** can be integral to an assembly comprising the staple cartridge **30000** such that the staple cartridge **30000** and the tissue thickness compensator **30020** are formed as a single unit construction. For example, the staple cartridge **30000** can comprise a first body portion, such as the rigid support portion **30010**, and a second body portion, such as the tissue thickness compensator **30020**, for example.

Referring to FIGS. **84-86**, the tubular element **30080** in the tissue thickness compensator **30020** can comprise an elongate portion **30082** having at least one lumen **30084** that extends at least partially therethrough. Referring primarily to FIG. **86**, the elongate portion **30082** of the tubular element **30080** can comprise woven or braided strands **30090**, as described in greater detail herein. In other embodiments, the elongate portion **30082** can comprise a solid structure, such as a polymer extrusion, rather than woven strands **30090**. The elongate portion **30082** of the tubular element **30080** can comprise a thickness. In various embodiments, the thickness of the elongate portion **30082** can be substantially uniform throughout the length and around the diameter thereof; in other embodiments, the thickness can vary. The elongate portion **30082** can be elongated such that the length of the elongate portion **30082** is greater than the diameter of the elongate portion **30082**, for example. In various embodiments, the elongate portion can comprise a length of approximately 1.20 inches to approximately 2.60 inches and a diameter of approximately 0.10 inches to approximately 0.15 inches, for example. In some embodiments, the length of the tubular element **20080** can be approximately 1.40 inches, for example, and the diameter of the tubular element **20080** can be approximately 0.125 inches, for example. Furthermore, the elongate portion **30082** can define a substantially circular or elliptical cross-sectional shape, for example. In other embodiments, the cross-sectional shape can comprise a polygonal shape, such as, for example, a triangle, a hexagon and/or an octagon. Referring again to FIG. **84**, the tubular element **30080** can comprise a first distal end **30083** and a second proximal end **30085**. In various embodiments, the cross-sectional shape of the elongate portion **30082** can narrow at the first and/or second end **30083**, **30085** wherein at least one end **30083**, **30085** of the tubular element **30080** can be closed and/or sealed. In other embodiments, a lumen **30084** can continue through the distal ends **30083**, **30085** of the tubular element **30080** such that the ends **30083**, **30085** are open.

In various embodiments, the tubular element **30080** can comprise a single central lumen **30084** that extends at least partially through the elongate portion **30084**. In some embodiments, the lumen **30084** can extend through the entire length of the elongate portion **30084**. In still other embodiments, the tubular element **30080** can comprise multiple lumens **30084** extending therethrough. Lumens **30084** extending through the tubular element **30080** can be circular, semi-circular, wedge-shaped, and/or combinations thereof. In various embodiments, a tubular element **30080** can also comprise support webs that can form a modified "T" or "X" shape, for example, within the lumen **30084**. In various embodiments, the dimensions, lumen(s), and/or support web(s) within the tubular element **30080** can define the cross-sectional shape of the tubular element **30080**. The cross-sectional shape of the tubular element **30080** can be consistent throughout the length thereof or, in other embodiments, the cross-sectional shape of the tubular element **30080** can vary along the length thereof. As described in greater detail herein, the cross-sectional shape of the tubular

81

element **30080** can affect the compressibility and resiliency of the tubular element **30080**.

In various embodiments, the tubular element **30080** can comprise a vertical diameter and a horizontal diameter; the dimensions thereof can be selected depending on the arrangement of the tubular element **30080** in the end effector **12**, the dimensions of the end effector **12**, including the tissue gap of the end effector **12**, and the expected geometry of the staple entrapment areas **30039**. For example, the vertical diameter of the tubular element **30080** can relate to the expected height of a formed staple. In such embodiments, the vertical diameter of the tubular element **30080** can be selected such that the vertical diameter can be reduced approximately 5% to approximately 20% when the tubular element **30080** is captured within a formed staple **30030**. For example, a tubular element **30080** having a vertical diameter of approximately 0.100 inches may be used for staples having an expected formed height of approximately 0.080 inches to approximately 0.095 inches. As a result, the vertical diameter of the tubular element **30080** can be reduced approximately 5% to approximately 20% when captured within the formed staple **30030** even when no tissue **T** is captured therein. When tissue **T** is captured within the formed staple **30030**, the compression of the tubular element **30080** may be even greater. In some embodiments, the vertical diameter can be uniform throughout the length of the tubular element **30080** or, in other embodiments, the vertical diameter can vary along the length thereof.

In some embodiments, the horizontal diameter of the tubular element **30080** can be greater than, equal to, or less than the vertical diameter of the tubular element **30080** when the tubular element **30080** is in an undeformed or rebounded configuration. For example, referring to FIG. **85**, the horizontal diameter can be approximately three times larger than the vertical diameter, for example. In some embodiments the horizontal diameter can be approximately 0.400 inches and the vertical diameter can be approximately 0.125 inches, for example. In other embodiments, referring now to FIG. **87**, the horizontal diameter of a tubular element **31080** can be equal to or substantially equal to the vertical diameter of the tubular element **31080** when the tubular element **31080** is in an undeformed or rebounded configuration. In some embodiments the horizontal diameter can be approximately 0.125 inches and the vertical diameter can also be approximately 0.125 inches, for example. In various embodiments, the tubular element **30080** can comprise a vertical diameter of approximately 0.125 inches, a horizontal diameter of approximately 0.400 inches, and a length of approximately 1.400 inches. As described in greater detail herein, when a force **A** is applied to the tubular element **30080** and/or **31080**, the tubular element can deform such that the cross-sectional geometry, including the horizontal and vertical diameters, can change.

Referring again to FIGS. **84-86**, the tubular element **30080** in the tissue thickness compensator **30020** can be deformable. In various embodiments, the entire tubular element **30080** can be deformable. For example, the tubular element **30080** can be deformable from the proximal end **30083** to the distal end **30085** of the elongate portion **30082** and around the entire circumference thereof. In other embodiments, only a portion of the tubular element **30080** can be deformable. For example, in various embodiments, only an intermediate length of the elongate portion **30082** and/or only a portion of the circumference of the tubular element **30080** can be deformable.

82

When a compressive force is applied to a contact point on the elongate portion **30082** of the tubular element **30080**, the contact point can shift, which can alter the cross-sectional dimensions of the tubular element **30080**. For example, referring again to FIG. **85**, the tubular element **30080** can comprise a top apex **30086** and a bottom apex **30088** on the elongate portion **30082**. In the initial, undeformed configuration, the tubular element **30080** can comprise undeformed cross-sectional dimensions, including an undeformed vertical diameter between the top apex **30086** and the bottom apex **30088**. When a compressive force **A** is applied to the top apex **30086**, the tubular element **30080** can move to a deformed configuration. In the deformed configuration, the cross-sectional dimensions of the tube **30080** can be altered. For example, the tube **30086** can comprise a deformed vertical diameter between the top apex **30086** and the bottom apex **30088**, which can be less than the undeformed vertical diameter. In some embodiments, referring to FIG. **87**, the horizontal diameter of the deformed tube **30080** can be lengthened, for example, when the tubular element **30080** moves from an undeformed configuration to a deformed configuration. The deformed cross-sectional dimensions of the deformed tube **30080** can at least depend on the position, angular orientation, and/or magnitude of the applied force **A**. As described in greater detail herein, deformation of a tubular element **30080** can generate a springback or restoring force that can depend on the resiliency of the tubular element **30080**.

Referring still to FIG. **85**, the tubular element **30080** can generate a springback or restoring force when compressed. In such embodiments, as described herein, the tubular element **30080** can move from an initial undeformed configuration to a deformed configuration when a force **A** is applied to a contact point on the elongate portion **30082** of the tubular element **30080**. When the applied force **A** is removed, the deformed tube **30080** can rebound from the deformed configuration. The deformed tube **30080** may rebound to the initial, undeformed configuration or may rebound to a configuration substantially similar to the initial, undeformed configuration. The ability of the tubular element **30080** to rebound from a deformed configuration relates to the resiliency of the tubular element **30080**.

Referring again to FIG. **85**, a tubular element **30080** can exert a springback or restoring force. The restoring force can be generated by the tubular element **30080** when an applied force **A** is exerted on the tubular element **30080**, for example, by a staple **30030** (FIGS. **88** and **89**), as described in greater detail herein. An applied force **A** can alter the cross-sectional dimensions of the tubular element **30080**. Furthermore, in linear-elastic materials, the restoring force of each deformed portion of the tubular element **30080** can be a function of the deformed dimensions of the tubular element **30080** and the spring rate of that portion of the tubular element **30080**. The spring rate of a tubular element **30080** can at least depend on the orientation, material, cross-sectional geometry and/or dimensions of the tubular element **30080**, for example. In various embodiments, the tubular element **30080** in a tissue thickness compensator **30020** can comprise a uniform spring rate. In other embodiments, the spring rate can vary along the length and/or around the diameter of the tubular element **30080**. When a portion of a tubular element **30080** having a first spring rate is greatly compressed, the tubular element **30080** can generate a large restoring force. When a portion of the tubular element **30080** having the same first spring rate is less compressed, the tubular element **30080** can generate a smaller restoring force.

83

Referring again to FIG. 84, the tubular element 30080 in the tissue thickness compensator 30020 can comprise a polymeric composition. In some embodiments, the elongate portion 30082 of the tubular element 30080 can comprise the polymeric composition. Further, in various embodiments, the polymeric composition can comprise an at least partially elastic material such that deformation of the tubular element 30080 generates a restoring force. The polymeric composition can comprise non-absorbable polymers, absorbable polymers, or combinations thereof, for example. Examples of synthetic polymers include, but are not limited to, polyglycolic acid (PGA), poly(lactic acid) (PLA), polycaprolactone (PCL), polydioxanone (PDO), and copolymers thereof. In some embodiments, the absorbable polymers can include bioabsorbable, biocompatible elastomeric polymers, for example. Furthermore, the polymeric composition of the tubular element 30080 can comprise synthetic polymers, non-synthetic polymers, or combinations thereof, for example. In various embodiments, similar to the polymeric compositions in embodiments described herein, the polymeric composition of the tubular element 30080 can include varied amounts of absorbable polymers, non-absorbable polymers, synthetic polymers, and/or non-synthetic polymers, for example, by weight percentage.

Referring to FIGS. 84 and 85, the tubular element 30080 can comprise a therapeutic agent 30098 such as a pharmaceutically active agent or medicament, for example. In various embodiments, the therapeutic agent 30098 can be retained in the lumen 30084 of the tubular element 30080. The elongate portion 30082 can encapsulate or partially encapsulate the therapeutic agent 30098. Additionally or alternatively, the polymeric composition of the elongate portion 30082 can comprise the therapeutic agent 30098. The tubular element 30080 can release a therapeutically effective amount of the therapeutic agent 30098. In various embodiments, the therapeutic agent 30098 can be released as the tubular element 30080 is absorbed. For example, the therapeutic agent 30098 can be released into fluid (such as blood) passing over or through the tubular element 30080. In still other embodiments, the therapeutic agent 30098 can be released when a staple 30030 (FIGS. 88 and 89) pierces the tubular element 30080 and/or when the cutting element 30052 on the staple-firing sled 30050 (FIG. 84) cuts a portion of the tubular element 30080, for example. Examples of therapeutic agents 30098 can include, but are not limited to, haemostatic agents and drugs such as, for example, fibrin, thrombin, and/or oxidized regenerated cellulose (ORC), anti-inflammatory drugs such as, for example, diclofenac, aspirin, naproxen, sulindac, and/or hydrocortisone, antibiotic and antimicrobial drugs or agents such as, for example, triclosan, ionic silver, ampicillin, gentamicin, polymyxin B, and/or chloramphenicol, anticancer agents such as, for example, cisplatin, mitomycin, and/or adriamycin, and/or biologics such as, for example, stem cells.

In various embodiments, referring again to FIGS. 84, 88 and 89, fasteners such as staples 30030, for example, can be deployed from a staple cartridge 30000 such that the staples 30030 engage a tissue thickness compensator 30020 and apply a force A to a tubular element 32080 therein. As described herein, application of a force A to the tubular element 30080 can cause deformation of the tubular element 30080. Similar to the end effectors 12 described herein, the rigid support portion 30010 of the staple cartridge 30000 can comprise a cartridge body 30017, a deck surface 30011, and a plurality of staple cavities 30012 therein. Each staple

84

cavity 30012 (FIG. 104). In at least one embodiment, referring primarily to FIGS. 88 and 89, each staple 30030 can comprise a base 30031 and two staple legs 30032 extending from the base 30031. Prior to the deployment of the staples 30030, the base 30031 of each staple 30030 can be supported by a staple driver 30040 (FIG. 104) positioned within the rigid support portion 30010 of the staple cartridge 30000. Also prior to the deployment of the staples 30030, the legs 30032 of each staple 30030 can be at least partially contained within the staple cavity 30012 (FIG. 104).

In various embodiments, as described in greater detail herein, the staples 30030 can be deployed between an initial position and a fired position. For example, a staple-firing sled 30050 can engage a driver 30040 (FIG. 104) to move at least one staple 30030 between the initial position and the fired position. In various embodiments, referring primarily to FIG. 88, the staple 30030 can be moved to a fired position, wherein the legs 30032 of the staple 30030 engage a tubular element 32080 of a tissue thickness compensator 32020, penetrate tissue T, and contact an anvil 30060 (FIG. 104) positioned opposite the staple cartridge 30000 in the surgical end effector 12. Staple forming pockets 30062 in the anvil 30060 can bend the staple legs 30032 such that the fired staple 30030 captures a portion of the tubular element 32080 and a portion of the tissue T in a staple entrapment area 30039. As described in greater detail herein, at least one staple leg 30032 can pierce the tubular element 32080 of the tissue thickness compensator 32020 when the staple 30030 moves between the initial position and the fired position. In other embodiments, the staple legs 30032 can move around the perimeter of the tubular element 32080 such that the staple legs 30032 avoid piercing the tubular element 32080. Similar to the fasteners described herein, the legs 30032 of each staple 30030 can be deformed downwardly toward the base 30031 of the staple 30030 to form a staple entrapment area 30039 therebetween. The staple entrapment area 30039 can be the area in which tissue T and a portion of the tissue thickness compensator 32020 can be captured by a fired staple 30030. In the fired position, each staple 30030 can apply a compressive force to the tissue T and to the tissue thickness compensator 32020 captured within the staple entrapment area 30039 of the staple 30030.

In various embodiments, referring still to FIG. 88, when the tubular element 32080 is captured in a staple entrapment area 30039, the captured portion of the tubular element 32080 can be deformed, as described herein. Furthermore, the tubular element 32080 can be deformed to different deformed configurations in different staple entrapment areas 30039 depending on, for example, the thickness, compressibility, and/or density of the tissue T captured in that same staple entrapment area 30039. In various embodiments, the tubular element 32080 in the tissue thickness compensator 32080 can extend longitudinally through successive staple entrapment areas 30039. In such an arrangement, the tubular element 32080 can be deformed to different deformed configurations in each staple entrapment area 30039 along a row of fired staples 30030. Referring now to FIG. 89, tubular elements 33080 in a tissue thickness compensator 33020 can be laterally arranged in the staple entrapment areas 30039 along a row of fired staples 30030. In various embodiments, the tubular elements 33080 can be retained by a flexible shell 33210. In such arrangements, the tubular elements 33080 and flexible shell 33210 can be deformed to different deformed configurations in each staple entrapment area 30039. For example, where the tissue T is thinner, the tubular elements 33080 can be compressed less and where the tissue T is thicker, the tubular elements 33080 can be

compressed more to accommodate the thicker tissue T. In other embodiments, the deformed dimensions of the tubular elements 33080 can be uniform throughout the entire length and/or width of the tissue thickness compensator 33020.

Referring to FIGS. 90-92, in various embodiments, a tubular element 34080 in a tissue thickness compensator 34020 can comprise a plurality of strands 34090. Referring primarily to FIG. 90, in some embodiments, the strands 34090 can be woven or braided into a tubular lattice 34092 forming the tubular element 34080. The tubular lattice 34092 formed by the strands 34090 can be substantially hollow. The strands 34090 of the tubular element 34080 can be solid strands, tubular strands, and/or another other suitable shape. For example, referring to FIG. 91, a single strand 34090 of the tubular lattice 34092 can be a tube. In various embodiments, referring to FIG. 93, a strand 34090 can comprise at least one lumen 34094 extending therethrough. The number, geometry and/or dimensions(s) of the lumens 34094 can determine the cross-sectional shape of the strand 34090. For example, a strand 34090 can comprise circular lumen(s), semi-circular lumen(s), wedge-shaped lumen(s), and/or combinations thereof. In various embodiments, a strand 34090 can also comprise support webs 34096 that can form a modified "T" or "X" shape, for example. At least the diameter of the strand 34090, the lumen(s) extending therethrough, and the support web(s) can characterize the cross-sectional shape of a strand 34090. The cross-sectional shape of each strand 34090, as discussed in greater detail herein, can affect the springback or restoring force generated by the strand 34090 and the corresponding springback or restoring force generated by the tubular element 34080.

Referring to FIG. 94, a tubular lattice 34092 of strands 34090 can be deformable. In various embodiments, the tubular lattice 34092 can produce or contribute to the deformability and/or the resiliency of the tubular element 34080. For example, the strands 34090 of the tubular lattice 34092 can be woven together such that the strands 34090 are configured to slide and/or bend relative to each other. When a force is applied to the elongate portion 34082 of the tubular element 34080, the strands 34090 therein may slide and/or bend such that the tubular lattice 34092 moves to a deformed configuration. For example, referring still to FIG. 94, a staple 30030 can compress the tubular lattice 34092 and the tissue T captured in a staple entrapment area 34039 which can cause the strands 34090 of the tubular lattice 34092 to slide and/or bend relative to each other. A top apex 34086 of the tubular lattice 34092 can move towards a bottom apex 34088 of the tubular lattice 34092 when the tubular lattice 34092 is compressed to the deformed configuration in order to accommodate the captured tissue T in a staple entrapment area 30039. In various circumstances, the tubular lattice 34092 captured in a fired stapled 30030 will seek to regain its undeformed configuration and can apply a restoring force to the captured tissue T. Further, the portions of the tubular lattice 34092 positioned between staple entrapment areas 30039, i.e., not captured within a fired staple 30030, can also be deformed due to the deformation of adjacent portions of the tubular lattice 34092 that are within the staple entrapment areas 30039. Where the tubular lattice 34092 is deformed, the tubular lattice 34092 can seek to rebound or partially rebound from the deformed configuration. In various embodiments, portions of the tubular lattice 34092 can rebound to their initial configurations and other portions of the tubular lattice 34092 can only partially rebound and/or remain fully compressed.

Similar to the description of the tubular elements herein, each strand 34090 can also be deformable. Further, defor-

mation of a strand 34090 can generate a restoring force that depends on the resiliency of each strand 34090. In some embodiments, referring primarily to FIGS. 91 and 92, each strand 34090 of a tubular lattice 34092 can be tubular. In other embodiments, each strand 34090 of a tubular lattice 34092 can be solid. In still other embodiments, the tubular lattice 34092 can comprise at least one tubular strand 34090, at least one solid strand 34090, at least one "X"- or "T"-shaped strand 34090, and/or a combination thereof.

In various embodiments, the strands 34090 in the tubular element 34080 can comprise a polymeric composition. The polymeric composition of a strand 34090 can comprise non-absorbable polymers, absorbable polymers, or combinations thereof. Examples of synthetic polymers include, but are not limited to, polyglycolic acid (PGA), poly(lactic acid) (PLA), polycaprolactone (PCL), polydioxanone (PDO), and copolymers thereof. In some embodiments, the absorbable polymers can include bioabsorbable, biocompatible elastomeric polymers, for example. Furthermore, the polymeric composition of the strand 34090 can comprise synthetic polymers, non-synthetic polymers, and/or combinations thereof. In various embodiments, similar to the polymeric compositions in embodiments described herein, the polymeric composition of the strand 34090 can include varied amounts of absorbable polymers, non-absorbable polymers, synthetic polymers, and/or non-synthetic polymers, for example, by weight percentage.

The strands 34090 in the tubular element 34080 can further comprise a therapeutic agent 34098 (FIG. 91) such as a pharmaceutically active agent or medicament, for example. In some embodiments, the strand 34090 can release a therapeutically effective amount of the therapeutic agent 34098. In various embodiments, the therapeutic agent 34098 can be released as the tubular strand 34090 is absorbed. For example, the therapeutic agent 34098 can be released into fluid, such as blood for example, passing over or through the strand 34090. In still other embodiments, the therapeutic agent 34098 can be released when a staple 30030 pierces the strand 34090 and/or when the cutting element 30052 on the staple-firing sled 30050 (FIG. 84) cuts a portion of the tubular lattice 34092, for example. Examples of therapeutic agents 34098 can include, but are not limited to, haemostatic agents and drugs such as, for example, fibrin, thrombin, and/or oxidized regenerated cellulose (ORC), anti-inflammatory drugs such as, for example, diclofenac, aspirin, naproxen, sulindac, and/or hydrocortisone, antibiotic and antimicrobial drugs or agents such as, for example, triclosan, ionic silver, ampicillin, gentamicin, polymyxin B, and/or chloramphenicol, anticancer agents such as, for example, cisplatin, mitomycin, and/or adriamycin; and/or biologics such as, for example, stem cells.

Referring to FIGS. 95 and 96, a tubular element 35080 can comprise multiple layers 35100 of strands 35090. In some embodiments, the tubular element 35080 can comprise multiple layers 35100 of tubular lattices 35092. Referring to FIG. 95, the tubular element 35080 can comprise a first layer 35100a and a second layer 35100b of strands 35090, for example. Referring now to FIG. 96, a tubular element 35180 of a tissue thickness compensator 35120 can comprise a third layer 35100c of strands 35090, for example. Furthermore, different layers 35100 in the tubular element 35180 can comprise different materials. In some embodiments, each layer 35100a, 35100b, 35100c can be bioabsorbable, wherein, in at least one embodiment, each layer 35100a, 35100b, 35100c can comprise a different polymeric composition. For example, the first layer 35100a can comprise a first polymeric composition; the second layer 35100b can

87

comprise a second polymeric composition; and the third layer **35100c** can comprise a third polymeric composition. In such embodiments, layers **35100a**, **35100b**, **35100c** of the tubular element **35180** can be bioabsorbed at different rates. For example, the first layer **35100a** can absorb quickly, the second layer **35100b** can absorb slower than the first layer **35100a**, and the third layer **35100c** can absorb slower than the first layer **35100a** and/or the second layer **35100b**. In other embodiments, the first layer **35100a** can absorb slowly, the second layer **35100b** can absorb faster than the first layer **35100a**, and the third layer **35100c** can absorb faster than the first layer **35100a** and/or the second layer **35100b**.

Similar to strands **34090** described herein, the strands **35090** in the tubular element **35180** can comprise a medicament **35098**. In various embodiments, referring again to FIG. **95**, to control elution or release of the medicament(s) **35098**, the first layer **35100a** of strands **35090** comprising a medicament **35098a** can be bioabsorbed at a first rate and the second layer **35100b** of strands **35090** comprising a medicament **35098b** can be bioabsorbed at a second rate. For example, the first layer **35100a** can absorb quickly to allow for a rapid initial release of the medicament **35098a** and the second layer **35100b** can absorb slower to allow controlled release of the medicament **35098b**. The medicament **35098a** in the strands **35090** of the first layer **35100a** can be different than the medicament **35098b** in the strands **35090** of the second layer **35100b**. For example, the strands **35090** in the first layer **35100a** can comprise oxidized regenerated cellulose (ORC) and the strands **35090** in the second layer **35100b** can comprise a solution comprising hyaluronic acid. In such embodiments, initial absorption of the first layer **35100a** can release oxidized regenerated cellulose to help control bleeding while subsequent absorption of the second layer **35100b** can release a solution comprising hyaluronic acid to help prevent the adhesion of tissue. In other embodiments, the layers **35100a**, **35100b** can comprise the same medicament **35098a**, **35098b**. For example, referring again to FIG. **96**, strands **35090** in layers **35100a**, **35100b** and **35100c** can comprise an anticancer agent, such as, for example, cisplatin. Furthermore, the first layer **35100a** can absorb quickly to allow for a rapid initial release of cisplatin, the second layer **35100b** can absorb slower to allow for a controlled release of cisplatin, and the third layer **35100c** can absorb slowest to allow for a more extended, controlled release of cisplatin.

In various embodiments, referring to FIGS. **97** and **98**, a tissue thickness compensator **36020** can comprise an overmold material **36024**. The overmold material **36024** can be formed outside a tubular element **36080**, inside a tubular element **36080**, or both inside and outside a tubular element **36080**. In some embodiments, referring to FIG. **97**, the overmold material **36024** can be coextruded both inside and outside the tubular element **36080** and, in at least one embodiment, the tubular element **36080** can comprise a tubular lattice **36092** of strands **36090**. Similar to the polymeric composition described herein, the overmold material **36024** can comprise polyglycolic acid (PGA), poly(lactic acid) (PLA), and/or any other suitable, bioabsorbable and biocompatible elastomeric polymers, for example. Further, the overmold material **36024** can be non-porous such that the overmold material **36024** forms a fluid-impervious layer in the tubular element **36080**. In various embodiments, the overmold material **36024** can define a lumen **36084** there-through.

Further to the discussion above, the tubular element **36080** and/or the strands **36090** in a tubular lattice **36092** can comprise a therapeutic agent **36098**. In some embodiments,

88

referring still to FIGS. **97** and **98**, a non-porous overmold material **36024** can contain the medicament **36098** within an inner lumen **36084a**. Alternatively or additionally, the non-porous, overmold material **36024** can contain the medicament **36098** within an intermediate lumen **36084b**, such as, for example, the intermediate lumen **36084b** that contains the tubular lattice **36092** of medicament-comprising strands **36090**. Similar to the above, the tubular element **36080** can be positioned relative to staple cavities **30012** and a cutting element **30052** in staple cartridge **30000** (FIG. **84**). In several such embodiments, the deployment of the staples **30030** and/or the translation of the cutting element **30052** can be configured to pierce or rupture the non-porous, overmold material **36024** such that the medicament **36098** contained in at least one lumen **36084** of the tubular element **30080** can be released from the lumen **30084**. In various embodiments, referring to FIG. **99**, a tubular element **37080** can comprise a non-porous film **37110**. The non-porous film **37110** can at least partially surround a tubular lattice **37092** or a first layer **37100a** and a second layer **37100b** of tubular lattices **30092** to provide a fluid-impervious cover similar to the overmold material **36024** described herein.

As described herein, a tubular element can comprise at least one of a bioabsorbable material, a therapeutic agent, a plurality of strands, a tubular lattice, layers of tubular lattices, an overmold material, a non-porous film, or combinations thereof. For example, referring to FIG. **100**, a tubular element **38080** can comprise an overmold material **38024** and a plurality of strands **38090** positioned through a central lumen **38084** of the tubular element **38080**. In some embodiments, the strands **38090** can comprise a therapeutic agent **38098**. In other embodiments, for example, referring to FIG. **101**, a tubular element **39080** can comprise an overmold material **39024** and a therapeutic agent **39098** positioned in a central lumen **39084** of the tubular element **39080**, for example. In various embodiments, at least one of the tubular element **39080** and overmold material **39024** can comprise a fluidic therapeutic agent **39098**.

In various embodiments, referring again primarily FIG. **84**, the tubular element **30080** can be positioned relative to the rigid support portion **30010** of the staple cartridge **30000**. The tubular element **30080** can be longitudinally positioned adjacent to the rigid support portion **30010**. In some embodiments, the tubular element **30080** can be substantially parallel to or aligned with a longitudinal slot or cavity **30015** in the rigid support portion **30010**. The tubular element **30080** can be aligned with the longitudinal slot **30015** such that a portion of the tubular element **30080** overlaps a portion of the longitudinal slot **30015**. In such embodiments, a cutting element **30052** on the staple-firing sled **30050** can sever a portion of the tubular element **30080** as the cutting edge **30052** translates along the longitudinal slot **30015**. In other embodiments, the tubular element **30080** can be longitudinally positioned on a first or second side of the longitudinal slot **30015**. In still other embodiments, the tubular element **30080** can be positioned relative to the rigid support portion **30010** of the staple cartridge **30000** such that the tubular element **30080** laterally or diagonally traverses at least a portion of the rigid support portion **30010**.

In various embodiments, referring to FIG. **102** for example, a tissue thickness compensator **40020** can comprise multiple tubular elements **40080**. In some embodiments, the tubular elements **40080** can comprise different lengths, cross-sectional shapes, and/or materials, for example. Further, the tubular elements **40080** can be positioned relative to the rigid support portion **40010** of the staple cartridge **30000** such that the tubular axes of the

tubular elements **40080** are parallel to each other. In some embodiments, the tubular axes of tubular elements **40080** can be longitudinally aligned such that a first tubular element **40080** is positioned within another tubular element **40080**. In other embodiments, parallel tubular elements **40080** can longitudinally traverse the staple cartridge **30000**, for example. In still other embodiments, parallel tubular elements **40080** can laterally or diagonally traverse the staple cartridge **30000**. In various other embodiments, non-parallel tubular elements **40080** can be angularly-oriented relative to each other such that their tubular axes intersect and/or are not parallel to each other.

Referring to FIGS. **102-105**, a tissue thickness compensator **40020** can have two tubular elements **40080**; a first tubular element **40080a** can be longitudinally positioned on a first side of the longitudinal slot **30015** in the rigid support portion **30010** and a second tubular element **40080b** can be longitudinally positioned on a second side of the longitudinal slot **30015**. Each tubular element **40080** can comprise a tubular lattice **40092** of strands **40090**. In various embodiments, the staple cartridge **30000** can comprise a total of six rows of staple cavities **30012**, wherein three rows of staple cavities **30012** are positioned on each side of the longitudinal slot **30015**, for example. In such embodiments, the cutting edge **30052** on the translating staple-firing sled **30050** may not be required to sever a portion of the tubular element **40080**.

Similarly, referring now to FIGS. **106-107**, a tissue thickness compensator **41020** can comprise two tubular elements **41080a**, **41080b** longitudinally arranged in the staple cartridge **30000**. Similar to the above, staples **30030** from three rows of staple cavities **30012** can engage one tubular element **41080a** and staples **30030** from three different rows of staple cavities **30012** can engage another tubular element **41080b**. In various embodiments, referring still to FIGS. **106-107**, deployed staples **30030** can engage the tubular element **40080** at different locations across the cross-section of the tubular element **40080**. As discussed herein, the springback resiliency and corresponding restoring force exerted by the tubular element **41080** can depend on the cross-sectional shape of the tubular element **41080**, among other things. In some embodiments, a staple **30030** positioned in a staple entrapment area **30039** located at or near an arced portion of the tubular element **41080** can experience a greater restoring force than a staple **30030** in a staple entrapment area **30039** positioned near a non-arc portion. Similarly, a staple **30030** positioned in staple entrapment area **30039** in the non-arc portion of the tubular element **41080** can experience a lesser restoring force than the restoring force experienced by a staple **30030** positioned at or nearer to the arced portion of the tubular element **30080**. In other words, the arced portions of a tubular element **41080** can have a greater spring rate than the non-arc portion of the tubular element **41080** owing to the possibility that a larger quantity of elastic material may be captured by the staples **30030** along such portions. In various embodiments, as a result, referring primarily to FIG. **107**, the restoring force generated by the tissue thickness compensator **41020** can be greater near staples **30030a** and **30030c** and less near staple **30030b** in tubular element **30080a**. Correspondingly, the restoring force generated by the tissue thickness compensator **41020** can be greater near staples **30030d** and **30030f** than near staple **30030e** in tubular element **30080b**.

Referring again to FIGS. **102-105**, in various embodiments, the cross-sectional geometries of strands **40090** comprising the tubular lattice **40092** can be selected in order to

provide a desired springback resiliency and corresponding restoring force exerted by the tubular lattice **40092**. For example, referring again to FIG. **103**, strands **40090a** positioned in arced portions of the tubular element **40080** can comprise X-shaped cross-sections, whereas strands **40090b** positioned in non-arc portions of the tubular element **40080** can comprise tubular cross-sections. In some embodiments, strands **40090a** and **40090b** comprising different cross-sectional geometries can be woven together to form the tubular lattice **40092**. In other embodiments, the strands **40090a** and **40090b** can be attached to one another with an adhesive, for example. Referring to FIGS. **104** and **105**, the different cross-sectional geometries of strands **40090** in the tubular element **40080** can optimize the restoring force experienced in staple entrapment areas **30039** across the staple cartridge **30000**. In some embodiments, specific cross-sectional geometries can be selected such that the springback constant in staple entrapment areas **30039** across the staple cartridge is substantially balanced or equal.

In some embodiments, referring to FIG. **108**, the tubular elements **41080a**, **41080b** of a tissue thickness compensator **41120** can be fastened together by an adjoining portion **41126**. Though the translating cutting element **30052** can be configured to pass between tubular elements **41080a** and **41080b**, the cutting element **30052** can be required to sever at least a portion of the adjoining portion **41126**. In some embodiments, the adjoining portion **41126** can comprise a soft material, such as, for example, a foam or gel, which is easily severed by the translating cutting element **30052**. In various embodiments, the adjoining portion **41026** can releasably secure the tissue thickness compensator **41120** to the surgical end effector **12**. In at least one embodiment, the adjoining portion **41126** can be fixed to the top deck surface **30011** of the rigid support portion **30010** such that the adjoining portion **41126** remains retained in the surgical end effector **12** after the tubular elements **41080a**, **41080b** are released therefrom.

In various embodiments, referring to FIGS. **109-110**, a tissue thickness compensator **42020** can comprise multiple tubular elements **42080** such that the number of tubular elements **42080** is the same as the number of rows of staple cavities **30012** in the staple cartridge **30000**, for example. In at least one embodiment, the staple cartridge **30000** can comprise six rows of staple cavities **30012** and the tissue thickness compensator **42020** can comprise six tubular elements **42080**. Each tubular element **42080** can be substantially aligned with a row of staple cavities **30012**. When staples **30030** are ejected from a row of staple cavities **30012**, each staple **30030** from that row can pierce the same tubular element **42080** (FIG. **110**). In various embodiments, the deformation of one tube **42080** can have little or no impact on the deformation of an adjacent tube **42080**. Accordingly, the tubular elements **42080** can exert a substantially discrete and customized springback force in staple entrapment areas **30039** across the width of the staple cartridge **30030**. In some embodiments, where staples **30030** fired from multiple rows of staple cavities **30012** engage the same tubular element **35080** (FIG. **107**), the deformation of the tubular element **35080** can be less customized. For example, the deformation of a tubular element **35080** in a staple entrapment area **30039** in a first row can impact the deformation of that tubular element **35080** in staple entrapment area **30039** in another row. In at least one embodiment, the translating cutting edge **30052** can avoid severing the tubular elements **42080**. In other embodiments, referring to FIG. **111**, a tissue thickness compensator **43020** can comprise more than six tubular elements **43080**, such as, for

example, seven tubular elements **44080**. Further, the tubular elements **43080** can be symmetrically or non-symmetrically arranged in the end effector **12**. When an odd number of tubular elements **43080** are longitudinally and symmetrically arranged in the end effector **12**, the translating cutting element **30052** can be configured to sever the middle tubular element that overlies the longitudinal channel **30015**.

In various embodiments, referring to FIG. **112**, a tissue thickness compensator **44020** can comprise a central tubular element **44080b** that is at least partially aligned with the longitudinal slot **30015** in the rigid support portion **30010** of the staple cartridge **30000**. The tissue thickness compensator **44020** can further comprise at least one peripheral tubular element **44080a**, **44080c** located on a side of the longitudinal slot **30015**. For example, the tissue thickness compensator **44020** can comprise three tubular elements **44080**: a first peripheral tubular element **44080a** can be longitudinally positioned on a first side of the longitudinal slot **30015** of the staple cartridge **30000**, a central tubular element **44080b** can be substantially positioned over and/or aligned with the longitudinal slot **30015**, and a second peripheral tubular element **44080c** can be longitudinally positioned on a second side of the longitudinal slot **30015**. In some embodiments, the central tubular element **44080b** can comprise a horizontal diameter that is substantially elongated relative to the vertical diameter. In various embodiments, the central tubular element **44080b**, and/or any other tubular element, can overlap multiples rows of staple cavities **30012**. Referring still to FIG. **112**, the central tubular element **44080b** can overlap four staple rows of staple cavities **30012** and each peripheral tubular element **44080a**, **44080c** can overlap a single row of staple cavities **30012**, for example. In other embodiments, the central tubular element **44080b** can overlap less than four rows of staple cavities **30012**, such as, for example, two rows of staple cavities **30012**, for example. Further, peripheral tubular elements **44080a**, **44080c** can overlap more than one row of staple cavities **30012**, such as, for example, two rows of staple cavities **30012**. Referring now to FIG. **113**, a central tubular element **44180b** of a tissue thickness compensator **44120** can comprise a therapeutic agent **44198** in a lumen **44184** of the central tubular element **44180b**. In various embodiments, central tubular element **44180b** and/or at least one peripheral tubular element **44080a**, **44080c** can comprise the therapeutic agent **44198** and/or any other suitable therapeutic agent.

In various embodiments, referring to FIG. **114**, the tissue thickness compensator **44220** can comprise a shell **44224**, which can be similar to overmold material **32024** described herein. In various embodiments, the shell **44224** retains multiple tubular elements **44080** in position in the end effector **12**. The shell **44224** can be coextruded with the tubular elements **44080**. In some embodiments, the tubular elements **44080** can comprise a tubular lattice **44092** of strands **44090**. Similar to the polymeric compositions described in embodiments herein, the shell **44224** can comprise polyglycolic acid (PGA), poly(lactic acid) (PLA), and/or any other suitable bioabsorbable, biocompatible elastomeric polymers, for example. Further, the shell **44224** can be non-porous such that the shell **44224** forms a fluid-imperious layer in the tissue thickness compensator **44220**, for example. Further to the discussion herein, the tubular element **44080** and/or the strands **44090** in the tubular lattice **44092** can comprise a therapeutic agent **44098**. In some embodiments, the non-porous shell **44224** can contain the therapeutic agent **44098** within the tissue thickness compensator. As described herein, the tubular element **44080** can be positioned relative to staple cavities **30012** and a cutting

element **30052** in staple cartridge **30000**. In several such embodiments, deployment of the staples **30030** and/or translation of the cutting element **30052** can be configured to pierce or rupture the non-porous, shell **44224** such that the therapeutic agent **44198** contained therein can be released from the tissue thickness compensator **44020**.

Referring to FIG. **115**, a tissue thickness compensator **44320** can comprise a central tubular element **44380b** comprising a tubular lattice **44392**. The tubular lattice **44392** can have a non-woven portion or a gap **44381** that is substantially aligned with the longitudinal slot **30015** of the rigid support portion **30010**. In such embodiments, a woven portion of the tubular lattice **44092** of the tubular element **44380b** does not overlap the longitudinal slot **30015**. Accordingly, the cutting element **30052** on the translating staple-fire sled **30052** can translate along the longitudinal slot **30015** without severing an overlapping a woven portion of the tubular lattice **44392**. Though staples **30030c** and **30030d** positioned adjacent to the gap **44381** in tubular element **44380b** may receive less support from the tubular lattice **44392** structure, in some embodiments, additional features can provide support for those staples **30030** and/or additional restoring force in the staple entrapment areas **30039** thereof. For example, as described in greater detail herein, additional tubular elements, support webbing, springs and/or buttressing material can be positioned at least one of inside and outside tubular element **44380b** near gap **44381**, for example.

Referring now to FIGS. **116-119**, in various embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator **45020** can comprise multiple tubular elements **45080** that laterally traverse the staple cartridge **30000**. The tubular elements **45080** can be positioned perpendicular to the rows of staple cavities **30012** and/or the longitudinal axis of the rigid support portion **30010** of the staple cartridge **30000**. In some embodiments, referring to FIG. **116**, the tubular elements **45080** can traverse the longitudinal slot **30015** in the staple cartridge **30000** such that the cutting element **30052** on the staple-firing sled **30050** is configured to sever the tubular elements **45080** as the staple-firing sled **30050** translates along the longitudinal slot **30015**. In other embodiments, referring now to FIG. **117**, the tissue thickness compensator **46020** can comprise two sets of laterally traversing tubular elements **46080**. The first set of laterally traversing tubular elements **46080a** can be positioned on a first side of the longitudinal slot **30015** and the second set of laterally traversing tubular elements **46080b** can be positioned on a second side of the longitudinal slot **30015**. In such an arrangement, the cutting element **30052** can be configured to pass between the two sets of tubular elements **46080** without severing a portion of the tubular elements **46080**. In other embodiments, the cutting element **30052** can sever at least one tubular element **46080** that traverses the longitudinal slot **30015** while at least one other tubular element **46080** does not traverse the longitudinal slot **30015** and is not severed by the cutting element **30052**.

As the tubular elements **45080** laterally traverse the staple cartridge **30000**, referring to FIGS. **118** and **119**, a staple **30030** can engage at least one tubular element **45080** in each staple entrapment area **30039**. In such an arrangement, each tubular element **45080** can provide a discrete restoring force along the length of the staple cartridge **30000**. For example, referring primarily to FIG. **119**, the tubular elements **45080** positioned near the proximal end of the tissue thickness compensator **45020** where the tissue is thicker can be greatly compressed compared to the tubular elements **45080** positioned near to the distal end of the tissue thickness compen-

sator **45020** where the tissue is thinner. As a result, the tubular elements **45080** positioned closer to the proximal end of the tissue thickness compensator **45020** can provide a greater restoring force than the restoring force that could be generated by the tubular elements **46080** positioned closer to the distal end of the tissue thickness compensator **45020**. Further, referring still to FIG. 119, the deformation of one tube **45080** can have little or no impact on the deformation of an adjacent tube **45080**. Accordingly, the tubular elements **45080** can exert a substantially discrete and customized springback force in staple entrapment areas **30039** along the length of the staple cartridge **30030**. In some embodiments, where multiple staples **30030** fired from a single row of staple cavities **30012** engage the same tubular element **35080**, the deformation of the tubular element **35080** can be less customized. For example, the deformation of a tubular element **35080** in one staple entrapment area **30039** can impact the deformation of that tubular element **35080** in another staple entrapment area **30039**.

In still other embodiments, referring to FIGS. 120-125, tubular elements **47080** of the tissue thickness compensator **47020** can diagonally traverse the staple cartridge **30000**. The tubular elements **47080** can traverse the longitudinal slot **30015** of the staple cartridge **30000** such that the cutting element **30052** on the staple-firing sled **30050** is configured to sever the diagonally traversing tubular elements **47080** as the staple-firing sled **30052** translates along the longitudinal slot **30015**. In other embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator **47020** can comprise two sets of diagonally traversing tubular elements **47080**. A first set of diagonally traversing tubular elements **47080** can be positioned on a first side of the longitudinal slot **30015** and a second set of diagonally traversing tubular elements **47080** can be positioned on a second side of the longitudinal slot **30015**. In such an arrangement, the cutting element **30052** can pass between the two sets of tubular elements **47080** and may not sever any tubular element **47080**.

Referring still to FIGS. 120-123, the diagonally traversing tubular elements **47080** can be positioned in the staple cartridge **30000** such that a gap is defined between the tubular elements **47080**. A gap between adjacent tubular elements **47080** can provide space for horizontal expansion of the tubular elements **47080** when a compressive force is applied thereto, such as, for example, by tissue T captured within the staple entrapment area **30039** of the formed staple **30030**. The tubular elements **47080** can be connected across a gap by a film or sheet of material **47024**. The sheet of material can be positioned on at least one of the deck surface **30011** of the rigid support portion **30010** and/or the tissue contacting side of the tubular elements **47080**.

In various embodiments, referring to FIGS. 124 and 125, at least one diagonally traversing tubular element **47080** can be positioned relative to the staple cavities **30012** in the staple cartridge **30000** such that the tubular element **47080** is positioned between the legs **30032** of the staples **30030** deployed from multiple rows of staple cavities **30012**. As the staples **30030** are moved from the initial position to the fired position, as described in greater detail herein, the staple legs **30032** can remain positioned around the tubular element **47080**. Further, the staples can be deformed such that the staple legs **30032** wrap around the perimeter of the tubular element **47080**, for example. In such an arrangement, the staples **30030** can be configured to move to the fired or formed position without piercing the tubular element **47080**. Movement of the staple legs **30032** around the tubular element **47080** could in some embodiments, prevent the

inadvertent release of a therapeutic agent **47098** retained therein. The selected angular orientation of each tubular element **47080** relative to the longitudinal slot **30015** of the staple cartridge **30000** can depend on the position of the staple cavities **30012** in the staple cartridge **30000**. For example, in some embodiments, the tubular elements **47080** can be positioned at an approximately forty-five (45) degree angle relative to the longitudinal slot **30015** of the staple cartridge **30000**. In other embodiments, the tubular elements **47080** can be positioned at a fifteen (15) to seventy-five (75) degree angle relative to the longitudinal slot **30015** of the staple cartridge **30000**, for example.

Similar to descriptions throughout the present disclosure, multiple tubular elements in a tissue thickness compensator can be connected by a binding agent, wrap, webbing, overmold, compensation material, and/or any other suitable connecting adhesive or structure, for example. In various embodiments, referring to FIGS. 126-128, a flexible shell **48024** may surround or encapsulate tubular elements **48080** in a tissue thickness compensator **48020**. In various embodiments, the flexible shell **48024** can restrain the tubular elements **48080** in the end effector **12** and can hold each tubular element **48080** in position, such as, for example, in longitudinal alignment with a row of staple cavities **30012**. In at least one embodiment, the tissue thickness compensator **48020** can comprise six tubular elements **48080**, for example. In various embodiments, the flexible shell **48024** can be sufficiently deformable and resilient to restrain the tubular elements **48020** encased therein while permitting deformation and rebound of the tubular elements **48080**. Further, in some embodiments, the flexible shell **48024** can tautly surround the tubular elements **48080** and can remain tautly engaged with the tubular elements **48080** as they deform and/or rebound.

Referring to FIG. 127, prior to the deployment of staples **30030**, the anvil **30060** can be pivoted or rotated downwardly to compress the tissue thickness compensator **48020** and tissue T between the anvil **30060** and the staple cartridge **30000**. Compression of the tissue thickness compensator **48020** can include a corresponding compression of the flexible shell **48024** and the tubular elements **48020** therein. As the tubular elements **48020** deform, the flexible shell **48024** can similarly deform. In various embodiments, the tubular elements **48020** can be uniformly compressed across the width of the staple cartridge **30000** and the flexible shell **48024** can experience a similarly uniform compression across the tubular elements **48080**. Referring to FIG. 128, when the anvil **30060** is opened after the staples **30030** have been deployed from the staple cartridge **30000**, the tubular elements **48080** can rebound or partially rebound from the compressed configurations (FIG. 127). In various embodiments, a tubular element **48080** can rebound such that the tubular element **48080** returns to its initial, undeformed configuration. In some embodiments, a tubular element **48080** can partially rebound such that the tubular element **48080** partially returns to its initial undeformed configuration. For example, the deformation of the tubular element **48080** can be partially elastic and partially plastic. As the tubular elements **48080** rebound, the flexible shell **48024** can remain tautly engaged with each tubular element **48080**. The tubular elements **48080** and flexible shell **48024** can rebound to such a degree that the tubular elements **48080** and tissue T fill the staple entrapment areas **30039** while the tubular elements **48080** exert an appropriate restoring force on the tissue T therein. Referring to FIG. 129, in other embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator **48120** com-

95

prising six tubular elements **48180** retained in a flexible shell **48124** can be positioned on the anvil **30060** of the end effector **12**, for example.

Referring to FIGS. **130-133**, a tissue thickness compensator **49020** can comprise a tubular element **49080** longitudinally positioned along the longitudinal axis of the anvil **30060**. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator **49020** can be secured to the anvil **30060** of the end effector **12** by a compressible compensation material **49024**. Further, the compressible compensation material **49024** can surround or encapsulate the tubular element **49080**. Similar to the descriptions herein, the tubular element **49080** can comprise at least one therapeutic agent **49098** which may be released by the absorption of various components of the tissue thickness compensator **49020**, the piercing of the tubular element **49080** by staples **30030** fired from the staple cartridge **30000**, and/or by the cutting element **30052**.

Referring to FIG. **131**, a staple cartridge **30000** can comprise staples **30030** positioned in staple cavities **30012**, wherein, prior to deployment of the staples **30030**, the anvil **30060** and the tissue thickness compensator **49020** attached thereto can pivot toward the staple cartridge **30000** and compress tissue **T** captured therebetween. In some embodiments, the tubular element **49080** of the tissue thickness compensator **49020** can be uniformly deformed along the length of the staple cartridge **30000** by the pivoting anvil **30060** (FIG. **131**). Referring to FIGS. **132** and **133**, the staple-firing sled **30050** can translate along the longitudinal slot **30015** in the staple cartridge **30000** and engage each driver **30040** positioned beneath a staple **30030** in a staple cavity **30010**, wherein each engaged driver **30040** can fire or eject the staple **30030** from the staple cavity **30012**. When the anvil **30060** releases pressure on the tissue **T** and the tissue thickness compensator **49020**, the tissue thickness compensator **49020**, including the tubular element **49080** and the compressible compensation material **49024**, can rebound or partially rebound from the compressed configurations (FIG. **131**) to a rebounded configuration (FIGS. **132** and **133**). The tubular element **49080** and compressible compensation material **49024** can rebound to such a degree that the tissue thickness compensator **49020** and tissue **T** fill the staple entrapment areas **30039** while the tissue thickness compensator **49020** exert an a restoring force on the captured tissue **T**.

In various embodiments, referring to FIGS. **124-126**, two tissue thickness compensators **50020a**, **50020b** can be positioned in the end effector **12** of a surgical instrument. For example, a first tissue thickness compensator **50020a** can be attached to the staple cartridge **30000** in the lower jaw **30070** and a second tissue thickness compensator **50020b** can be attached to the anvil **30060**. In at least one embodiment, the first tissue thickness compensator **50020a** can comprise a plurality of tubular elements **50080** longitudinally arranged and retained in a first compensation material **50024a**. At least one tubular element **50080** can comprise a therapeutic agent **50098**, similar to the therapeutic agents described herein. The first compensation material **50024a** can be deformable or substantially rigid. Further, in some embodiments, the first compensation material **50024a** can hold the tubular elements **50080** in position relative to the staple channel **30000**. For example, the first compensation material **50024a** can hold each tubular element **50080** in longitudinal alignment with a row of staple cavities **30012**. In at least one embodiment, the second tissue thickness compensator **50020b** can comprise the first compensation material **50024a**, a second compensation material **50024b** and/or a

96

third compensation material **50024c**. The second and third compensation material **50024b**, **50024c** can be deformable or substantially rigid.

Similar to at least one embodiment described herein, the anvil **30060** can pivot and apply a compressive force to the tissue thickness compensators **50020a**, **50020b** and the tissue **T** between the anvil **30060** and the staple cartridge **30000**. In some embodiments, neither the first tissue thickness compensators **50020a** nor the second tissue thickness compensators **50020b** can be compressible. In other embodiments, at least one component of the first tissue thickness compensators **50020a** and/or the second tissue thickness compensators **50020b** can be compressible. When the staples **30030** are fired from the staple cartridge **30000**, referring now to FIGS. **135** and **136**, each staple **30030** can pierce a tubular element **50080** retained in the first tissue thickness compensator **50020a**. As shown in FIG. **135**, the therapeutic agent **50098** retained in the tubular element **50080** can be released when a staple **30030** pierces the tubular element **50080**. When released, the therapeutic agent **50098** can coat the staple legs **30032** and tissue **T** surrounding the fired staple **30030**. In various embodiments, the staples **30030** can also pierce the second tissue thickness compensator **50020b** when the staples **30030** are fired from the staple cartridge **30000**.

Referring to FIGS. **137-140**, a tissue thickness compensator **51020** can comprise at least one tubular element **51080** that laterally traverses the tissue thickness compensator **51020**. For example, referring to FIG. **137**, the tissue thickness compensator **51020** can be positioned relative to the staple cartridge **30000** such that a first end **51083** of the laterally traversing tubular element **51080** can be positioned near a first longitudinal side of the staple cartridge **30000** and a second end **51085** of the laterally traversing tubular element **51080** can be positioned near a second longitudinal side of the staple cartridge **30000**. In various embodiments, the tubular element **51080** can comprise a capsule-like shape, for example. As illustrated in FIG. **138**, the tubular element **51080** can be perforated between the first end **51083** and the second end **51085** and, in some embodiments, the tubular element **51080** can be perforated at or near the center **51087** of the tubular element **51080**. The tubular element **51080** can comprise a polymeric composition, such as a bioabsorbable, biocompatible elastomeric polymer, for example. Further, referring again to FIG. **137**, the tissue thickness compensator **51020** can comprise a plurality of laterally traversing tubular elements **51080**. In at least one embodiment, thirteen tubular elements **51080** can be laterally arranged in the tissue thickness compensator **51020**, for example.

Referring again to FIG. **137**, the tissue thickness compensator **51020** can further comprise a compensation material **51024** that at least partially surrounds the tubular elements **51080**. In various embodiments, the compensation material **51024** can comprise a bioabsorbable polymer, such as, for example, lyophilized polysaccharide, glycoprotein, elastin, proteoglycan, gelatin, collagen, and/or oxidized regenerated cellulose (ORC). The compensation material **51024** can hold the tubular elements **51080** in position in the tissue thickness compensator **51020**. Further, the compensation material **51024** can be secured to the top deck surface **30011** of the rigid support portion **30010** of the staple cartridge **30000** such that the compensation material **51020** is securely positioned in the end effector **12**. In some embodiments, the compensation material **51024** can comprise at least one medicament **51098**.

Still referring to FIG. 137, laterally positioned tubular elements **51080** can be positioned relative to the translating cutting element **30052** such that the cutting element **30052** is configured to sever the tubular elements **51080**. In various embodiments, the cutting element **30052** can sever the tubular elements **51080** at or near the perforation therein. When the tubular elements **51080** are severed in two halves, the severed portions of the tubular elements **51080** can be configured to swell or expand, as illustrated in FIG. 139. For example, in various embodiments, the tubular element **51080** can comprise a hydrophilic substance **51099** that can be released and/or exposed when the tubular element **51080** is severed. Furthermore, when the hydrophilic substance **51099** contacts bodily fluids in tissue T, the hydrophilic substance **51099** can attract the fluid, which can cause the tubular element **51080** to swell or expand. As the tubular element **51080** expands, the compensation material **51024** surrounding the tubular element **51080** can shift or adjust to accommodate the swollen tubular element **51080**. For example, when the compensation material **51024** comprises gelatin, the gelatin can shift to accommodate the swollen tubular elements **51080**. Referring now to FIG. 140, expansion of the tubular elements **51080** and shifting of the compensation material **51024** can cause a corresponding expansion of the tissue thickness compensator **51020**.

Similar to other tissue thickness compensators discussed throughout the present disclosure, the tissue thickness compensator **51020** can be deformed or compressed by an applied force. Further, the tissue thickness compensator **51020** can be sufficiently resilient such that it produces a springback force when deformed by the applied force and can subsequently rebound or partially rebound when the applied force is removed. In various embodiments, when the tissue thickness compensator **51020** is captured in a staple entrapment area **30039**, the staple **30030** can deform the tissue thickness compensator **51020**. For example, the staple **30030** can deform the tubular elements **51080** and/or the compensation material **51024** of the tissue thickness compensator **51020** that are captured within the fired staple **30030**. In various embodiments, non-captured portions of the tissue thickness compensator **51020** can also be deformed due to the deformation in the staple entrapment areas **30039**. When deformed, the tissue thickness compensator **51020** can seek to rebound from the deformed configuration. In various embodiments, such a rebound may occur prior to the hydrophilic expansion of the tubular element **51080**, simultaneously with the hydrophilic expansion of the tubular element **51080**, and/or after the hydrophilic expansion of the tubular element **51080**. As the tissue thickness compensator **51020** seeks to rebound, it can exert a restoring force on the tissue also captured in the staple entrapment area **30039**, as described in greater detail herein.

In various embodiments, at least one of the tubular elements **51080** and/or the compensation material **51024** in the tissue thickness compensator **51020** can comprise a therapeutic agent **51098**. When the tubular element **51080** that contains a therapeutic agent **51098** is severed, the therapeutic agent **51098** contained within the tubular elements **51080** can be released. Furthermore, when the compensation material **51024** comprises the therapeutic agent **51098**, the therapeutic agent **51098** can be released as the bioabsorbable compensation material **51024** is absorbed. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator **51020** can provide for a rapid initial release of the therapeutic agent **51098** followed by a controlled release of the therapeutic agent **51098**. For example, the tissue thickness compensator **51020** can provide a rapid initial release of the

therapeutic agent **51098** from the tubular elements **51080** to the tissue T along the cut line when the tubular elements **51080** comprising the therapeutic agent **51098** are severed. Further, as the bioabsorbable compensation material **51024** comprising the therapeutic agent **51098** is absorbed, the tissue thickness compensator **51020** can provide an extended, controlled release of the therapeutic agent **51098**. In some embodiments, at least some of the therapeutic agent **51098** can remain in the tubular element **51080** for a short period of time before the therapeutic agent **51098** flows into the compensation material **51024**. In other embodiments, at least some of the therapeutic agent **51098** can remain in the tubular element **51080** until the tubular element **51080** is absorbed. In various embodiments, the therapeutic agent **51098** released from the tubular element **51080** and the compensation material **51024** can be the same. In other embodiments, the tubular element **51080** and the compensation material **51024** can comprise different therapeutic agents or different combinations of therapeutic agents, for example.

Referring still to FIG. 140, in various embodiments, the end effector **12** can cut tissue T and fire staples **30030** into the severed tissue T nearly simultaneously or in quick succession. In such embodiments, a staple **30030** can be deployed into the tissue T immediately after the cutting element **30052** has severed the tubular element **51080** adjacent to the tissue T. In other words, the staples **30030** can engage the tissue thickness compensator **51020** immediately following or simultaneously with the swelling of the tubular element **51080** and the expansion of the tissue thickness compensator **51020**. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator **51020** can continue to grow or expand after the staples **30030** have been fired into the tissue T. In various embodiments, the staples **30030** can be configured to puncture the tubular elements **51080** when the staples **30030** are deployed. In such embodiments, therapeutic agents **51098** still retained in the severed tubular elements **51080** can be released from the tubular elements **51080** and, in some embodiments, can cover the legs **30031** of the fired staples **30030**.

Referring to FIG. 141, the tissue thickness compensator **51020** can be manufactured by a molding technique, for example. In various embodiments, a frame, or a mold, **51120** can comprise a first longitudinal side **51122** and a second longitudinal side **51124**. Each longitudinal side **51124** can comprise one or more notches **51130**, which can each be configured to receive the first or second end **50183**, **50185** of a tubular element **51080**. In some embodiments, the first end **50183** of the tubular element **51080** can be positioned in a first notch **51130a** on the first longitudinal side **51122** and the second end **50183** of the tubular element **51080** can be positioned in a second notch **51130b** on the second longitudinal side **51124** such that the tubular element **51080** laterally traverses the frame **51120**. In various embodiments, the notch **51180** can comprise a semi-circular groove, which can securely fit the first or second end **50183**, **50185** of the tubular element **51080** therein. In various embodiments, the first notch **51130a** can be positioned directly across from the second notch **51130b** and the tubular element **51080** can be positioned perpendicular, or at least substantially perpendicular, to the longitudinal axis of the frame **51120**. In other embodiments, the first notch **51130a** can be offset from the second notch **51130b** such that the tubular element **51080** is angularly positioned relative to the longitudinal axis of the frame **51120**. In still other embodiments, at least one tubular element **51080** can be longitudinally positioned within the frame **51120** such that the tubular element extends between

the lateral sides **51126**, **51128** of the frame **51120**. Further, at least one tubular element can be angularly positioned in the frame between two notches on the lateral sides **51126**, **51128** of the frame and/or between a notch on a lateral side **51126** and a notch on a longitudinal side **51124**, for example. In various embodiments, the frame **51120** can comprise a support ledge **51136**, which can support the tubular elements **51080** positioned within the frame **51120**.

In various embodiments, the frame **51120** can comprise notches **51130** to accommodate twelve tubular elements **51080**, for example. In some embodiments, the frame notches **51130** can be filled with tubular elements **51080** while, in other embodiments, less than all of the notches **51130** may be filled. In various embodiments, at least one tubular element **51080** can be positioned in the frame **51120**. In some embodiments, at least half the notches **51130** can receive tubular elements **51080**. In at least one embodiment, once the tubular elements **51080** are positioned in the frame **51120**, compensation material **51024** can be added to the frame **51120**. The compensation material **51024** can be fluidic when added to the frame **51120**. For example, in various embodiments, the compensation material **51024** can be poured into the frame **51120** and can flow around the tubular elements **51080** positioned therein. Referring to FIG. **142**, the fluidic compensation material **51024** can flow around the tubular element **51080** supported by notches **51130** in the frame **51120**. After the compensation material **51024** cures, or at least sufficiently cures, referring now to FIG. **143**, the tissue thickness compensator **51020** comprising the compensation material **51024** and tubular elements **51080** can be removed from the frame **51120**. In at least one embodiment, the tissue thickness compensator **51020** can be trimmed. For example, excess compensation material **51024** can be removed from the tissue thickness compensator **51020** such that the longitudinal sides of the compensation material are substantially planar. Furthermore, in some embodiments, referring to FIG. **144**, the first and second ends **50183**, **50185** of the tubular elements **51080** can be pressed together, or closed, to seal the tubular element **51080**. In some embodiments, the ends can be closed before the tubular elements **51080** are placed in the frame **51120**. In other embodiments, the trimming process may transect the ends **51083**, **51085** and a heat stacking process can be used to seal and/or close the ends **51083**, **51085** of the tubular elements **51080**.

In various embodiments, referring again to FIG. **141**, a stiffening pin **51127** can be positioned within each tubular element **51080**. For example, the stiffening pin **51127** can extend through a longitudinal lumen of the tubular element **51080**. In some embodiments, the stiffening pin **51127** can extend beyond each tubular element **51080** such that the stiffening pin **51127** can be positioned in notches **51130** in the frame **51120**. In embodiments having stiffening pins **51127**, the stiffening pins **51127** can support the tubular elements **51080** when the compensation material **51024** is poured into the frame **51120** and as the fluidic compensation material **51024** flows around the tubular elements **51080**, for example. Once the compensation material **51024** cures, solidifies, and/or lyophilizes or sufficiently cures, solidifies, and/or lyophilizes the tissue thickness compensator **51020** can be removed from the frame **51120** and the stiffening pins **51127** can be removed from the longitudinal lumens of the tubular elements **51080**. In some embodiments, the tubular elements **51080** can then be filled with medicaments, for example. Similar to at least one embodiment described herein, after the tubular elements **51080** are filled with medicaments, the tissue thickness compensator **51020**,

including the ends **51083**, **51085** of the tubular elements **51080**, for example, can be trimmed. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator **51020** can be die cut, for example, and/or sealed by heat and/or pressure, for example.

As discussed herein, the tissue thickness compensator **52020** can comprise multiple tubular elements **51080**. Referring now to FIG. **145**, the tubular elements **51080** can comprise different material properties, dimensions and geometries. For example, a first tubular element **51080a** can comprise a first thickness and a first material and a second tubular element **51080b** can comprise a second thickness and a second material. In various embodiments, at least two tubular elements **51080** in the tissue thickness compensator **52020** can comprise the same material. In other embodiments, each tubular element **51080** in the tissue thickness compensator **5202** can comprise different materials. Similarly, in various embodiments, at least two tubular elements **51080** in the tissue thickness compensator **52020** can comprise the same geometry. In other embodiments, each tubular element **51080** in the tissue thickness compensator **52020** can comprise different geometries.

Referring now to FIGS. **208-211**, a tissue thickness compensator **51220** can comprise at least one tubular element **51280** that laterally traverses the tissue thickness compensator **51220**. In various embodiments, referring to FIG. **208**, the tissue thickness compensator **51220** can be positioned relative to the anvil **30060** of the end effector **12**. The tissue thickness compensator **51220** can be secured to a securing surface **30061** of the anvil **30060** of the end effector **12**, for example. In various embodiments, referring primarily to FIG. **209**, the tubular element **51280** can comprise a capsule-like shape, for example. The tubular element **51280** can comprise a polymeric composition, such as a bioabsorbable, biocompatible elastomeric polymer, for example.

Referring again to FIG. **208**, the tissue thickness compensator **51220** can further comprise a compensation material **51224** that at least partially surrounds the tubular elements **51280**. In various embodiments, the compensation material **51224** can comprise a bioabsorbable polymer, such as, for example, lyophilized polysaccharide, glycoprotein, elastin, proteoglycan, gelatin, collagen, and/or oxidized regenerated cellulose (ORC), for example. Similar to the above, the compensation material **51024** can hold the tubular elements **51280** in position in the tissue thickness compensator **51220**. Further, the compensation material **51224** can be secured to the securing surface **30061** of the anvil **30060** such that the compensation material **51220** is securely positioned in the end effector **12**. In some embodiments, the compensation material **51224** can comprise at least one medicant.

Still referring to FIG. **208**, the laterally positioned tubular elements **51280** can be positioned relative to the cutting element **30252** on a translating sled **30250** such that the translatable cutting element **30252** is configured to sever the tubular elements **51280**. In various embodiments, the cutting element **30252** can sever the tubular elements **51280** at or near the center of each tubular element **51280**, for example. When the tubular elements **51280** are severed in two halves, the severed portions of the tubular elements **51280** can be configured to swell or expand, as illustrated in FIG. **208**. Referring primarily to FIG. **210**, in various embodiments, a tubular element **51280** can comprise a hydrophilic substance **51099** that can be released and/or exposed when the tubular element **51280** is severed. Furthermore, referring now to FIG. **211**, when the hydrophilic substance **51099** contacts bodily fluids in the tissue **T**, the hydrophilic substance **51099**

can attract the fluid, which can cause the tubular element **51280** to swell or expand. As the tubular element **51280** expands, the compensation material **51224** surrounding the tubular element **51280** can shift or adjust to accommodate the swollen tubular element **51280**. For example, when the compensation material **51224** comprises gelatin, the gelatin can shift to accommodate the swollen tubular element **51280**. Referring again to FIG. 208, expansion of the tubular elements **51280** and shifting of the compensation material **51224** can cause a corresponding expansion of the tissue thickness compensator **51220**.

Similar to other tissue thickness compensators discussed throughout the present disclosure, the tissue thickness compensator **51220** can be deformed or compressed by an applied force. Further, the tissue thickness compensator **51220** can be sufficiently resilient such that it produces a springback force when deformed by the applied force and can subsequently rebound or partially rebound when the applied force is removed. In various embodiments, when the tissue thickness compensator **51220** is captured in a staple entrapment area **30039** (FIG. 88), the staple **30030** can deform the tissue thickness compensator **51220**. For example, the staple **30030** can deform the tubular elements **51280** and/or the compensation material **51224** of the tissue thickness compensator **51220** captured within the fired staple **30030**. In various embodiments, non-captured portions of the tissue thickness compensator **51220** can also be deformed due to the deformation in the staple entrapment areas **30039**. When deformed, the tissue thickness compensator **51220** can seek to rebound from the deformed configuration. In various embodiments, such a rebound may occur prior to the hydrophilic expansion of the tubular element **51280**, simultaneously with the hydrophilic expansion of the tubular element **51280**, and/or after the hydrophilic expansion of the tubular element **51280**. As the tissue thickness compensator **51220** seeks to rebound, it can exert a restoring force on the tissue also captured in the staple entrapment area **30039**, as described in greater detail herein.

Referring to FIGS. 146-149, a tissue thickness compensator **52020** can comprise one or more tubular elements **52080** that laterally traverse the tissue thickness compensator **52020**, similar to at least one tissue thickness compensator described herein. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator **52020** can comprise multiple laterally traversing tubular elements **52080**. The tissue thickness compensator **52020** can further comprise one or more sheets of material **52024** that hold or retain at least one tubular element **52080** in the tissue thickness compensator **52020**. In various embodiments, the one or more sheets of material **52024** can be positioned above and/or below the tubular elements **52080** and can securely retain each tubular element **52080** in the tissue thickness compensator **52020**. Referring primarily to FIG. 146, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise a first sheet of material **52024a** and a second sheet of material **52024b**. In various embodiments, the tubular elements **52080** can be positioned between the first and second sheets of material **52024a**, **52024b**. Further, referring still to FIG. 146, the sheet of material **52024b** can be secured to the top deck surface **30011** of the rigid support portion of the staple cartridge **30000** such that the tissue thickness compensator **52020** is securely positioned in the end effector **12**. In other embodiments, one or more of the sheets of material **52024** can be secured to the anvil **30060** or otherwise retained in the end effector **12**.

In various embodiments, referring primarily to FIG. 147, the tissue thickness compensator **52020** can be porous and/or permeable. For example, the sheet of material **52024**

can comprise a plurality of apertures **52026**. In various embodiments, the apertures **52026** can be substantially circular. In at least one embodiment, the apertures **52036** can be visible in the sheet of material **52024**. In other embodiments, the apertures **52036** can be microscopic. Referring still to FIG. 147, the tubular elements **52080** can comprise a plurality of apertures **52026**, as well. In various embodiments, referring to FIG. 148, a tissue thickness compensator **52120** can comprise a sheet of material **52124** that comprises a plurality of non-circular apertures **52126**. For example, the apertures **52126** can comprise a diamond and/or slotted shape. In various other embodiments, referring to FIG. 149, a tissue thickness compensator **52220** can comprise a tubular element **52280** that comprises a permeable tubular lattice **52292**. In various embodiments, the sheet of material **52224** can comprise a bioabsorbable, biocompatible elastomeric polymer and can comprise a medication, for example.

Similar to at least one embodiment described herein, at least one tubular element **52080** can be configured to swell or expand, as illustrated in FIGS. 150A-150D. For example, referring to FIG. 150A, the tubular elements **52080** can be positioned intermediate the first and second sheet of material **52024a**, **52024b** in the tissue thickness compensator **52020**. When the tissue thickness compensator **52020** contacts tissue T, as illustrated in FIG. 150B, the tissue thickness compensator **52020** can expand. In various embodiments, for example, the tubular elements **52080** can comprise a hydrophilic substance **52099** that expands when exposed to fluid in and/or on the tissue T. Further, the sheet of material **52024** and tubular elements **52080** can be permeable, as described herein, such that fluid from the tissue T can permeate the tissue thickness compensator **52020** thereby allowing the fluid to contact the hydrophilic substance **52099** within the tubular elements **52080**. As the tubular elements **52080** expand, the sheet of material **52024** surrounding the tubular elements **52080** can shift or adjust to accommodate the swollen tubular elements **52080**. Similar to various tissue thickness compensators discussed throughout the present disclosure, the expanded tissue thickness compensator **52020** can be deformed or compressed by an applied force, such as, for example, a compressive force applied by fired staples, as illustrated in FIG. 150C. Further, the tissue thickness compensator **52020** can be sufficiently resilient such that it produces a springback force when deformed by the applied force and can subsequently rebound when the applied force is removed. Referring now to FIGS. 150D and 150E, the tissue thickness compensator **52020** can rebound to different configurations in different staple entrapment areas **30039** to appropriately accommodate the captured tissue T.

Referring to FIGS. 151-156, a tissue thickness compensator **53020** can comprise a plurality of vertically positioned tubular elements **53080**. In various embodiments, each tubular element **53080** can comprise a tubular axis that is substantially perpendicular to the top deck surface **30011** of the rigid support portion **30010** of the staple cartridge **30000**. Further, the first end of each tubular element **53080** can be positioned adjacent to the top deck surface **30011**, for example. Similar to at least one embodiment described herein, the tubular elements **53080** can be deformable and may comprise an elastomeric polymer, for example. In various embodiments, as illustrated in FIG. 152, the tubular elements **53080** can be compressed when captured in a staple entrapment area **30039** with stapled tissue T. A tubular element **53080** can comprise an elastic material such that deformation of the tubular element **53080** generates a restor-

103

ing force as the tubular element **53080** seeks to rebound from the deformed configuration. In some embodiments, deformation of the tubular element **53080** can be at least partially elastic and at least partially plastic. The tubular element **53080** can be configured to act as a spring under an applied force and, in various embodiments, can be configured not to buckle. In various embodiments, referring to FIG. **153**, the tubular elements **53080** can be substantially cylindrical. In some embodiments, referring to FIG. **154**, a tubular element **53180** can comprise a buckling region **53112**. The tubular element **53180** can be configured to buckle or deform at the buckling region **53112** when a compressive force is applied thereto. The tubular element **53180** can deform elastically and/or plastically and then be designed to buckle suddenly at the buckling region **53112** under a preselected buckling force.

Referring primarily to FIG. **155**, a first tubular element **53080** can be positioned at a first end of a staple cavity **30012** and another tubular element **53080** can be positioned at a second end of the staple cavity **30012**. As illustrated in FIG. **153**, the tubular element **53080** can comprise a lumen **53084** extending therethrough. Referring again to FIG. **152**, when the staple **30030** is moved from the initial position to the fired position, each staple leg **30032** can be configured to pass through a lumen **53084** of each tubular element **53080**. In various other embodiments, referring primarily to FIG. **156**, vertically positioned tubular elements **54080** can be arranged in a tissue thickness compensator **54020** such that the tubular elements **54080** abut or contact each other. In other words, the tubular elements **54080** can be clustered or gathered together. In some embodiments, the tubular elements **54080** can be systematically arranged in the tissue thickness compensator **54020**; however, in other embodiments, the tubular elements **54080** can be randomly arranged.

Referring again to FIGS. **151**, **155**, and **156**, the tissue thickness compensator **53020** can also comprise a sheet of material **53024** that holds or retains the tubular elements **53080** in the tissue thickness compensator **53020**. In various embodiments, the sheet of material **53024** can be positioned above and/or below the tubular elements **53080** and can securely retain each tubular element **53080** in the tissue thickness compensator **53020**. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator **53020** can comprise a first and a second sheet of material **53024**. In various embodiments, the tubular elements **53080** can be positioned between the first and second sheets of material **53024**. Further, the sheet of material **53024** can be secured to the top deck surface **30011** of the rigid support portion of the staple cartridge **30000** such that the tissue thickness compensator **53020** is securely positioned in the end effector **12**. In other embodiments, a sheet of material **53024** can be secured to the anvil **30060** or otherwise retained in the end effector **12**. Similar to at least one embodiment described herein, the sheet of material **53024** can be sufficiently deformable such that the sheet of material **53024** deforms as springs **55080** within the tissue thickness compensator are deformed.

Referring to FIGS. **157** and **158**, a tissue thickness compensator **55020** can comprise at least one spring **55080** that is sufficiently resilient such that it is capable of producing a springback force when deformed. Referring primarily to FIG. **157**, the tissue thickness compensator **55020** can comprise a plurality of springs **55080**, such as, for example, three rows of springs **55080**. The springs **55080** can be systematically and/or randomly arranged in the tissue thickness compensator **55020**. In various embodiments, the springs **55080** can comprise an elastomeric polymer, for

104

example. In some embodiments, the shape of the springs **55080** can allow for deformation thereof. In various embodiments, the springs **55080** can be deformed from an initial configuration to a deformed configuration. For example, when a portion of the tissue thickness compensator **55020** is captured in a staple entrapment area **30039**, the springs **55080** in and/or around the staple entrapment area **30039** can be deformed. In various embodiments, the springs **55080** can buckle or collapse under a compressive force applied for a fired staple **30030** and the springs **55080** may generate a restoring force that is a function of the spring rate of the deformed spring **55080** and/or the amount the spring **55080** is deformed, for example. In some embodiments, the spring **55080** can act as a sponge under a compressive force applied by a fired staple **30030**. Further, the spring **55080** can comprise a compensation material, as described in greater detail throughout the present disclosure.

The tissue thickness compensator **55020** can further comprise one or more sheets of material **55024** that hold or retain at least one spring **55080** in the tissue thickness compensator **55020**. In various embodiments, the sheets of material **55024** can be positioned above and/or below the springs **55080** and can securely retain the springs **55080** in the tissue thickness compensator **55020**. In at least one embodiment, the tissue thickness compensator **55020** can comprise a first sheet of material **55024a** and a second sheet of material **55024b**. In various embodiments, the tubular elements **52080** can be positioned between the first and second sheets of material **55024a**, **55024b**. Referring primarily to FIG. **158**, in various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator **55020** can further comprise a third sheet of material **55024c** positioned adjacent to either the first or second sheet of material **55024a**, **55024b**. In various embodiments, at least one sheet of material **55024** can be secured to the top deck surface **30011** of the rigid support portion of the staple cartridge **30000**, such that the tissue thickness compensator **55020** is securely positioned in the end effector **12**. In other embodiments, at least one sheet of material **55024** can be secured to the anvil **30060** or otherwise retained in the end effector **12**.

Referring now to FIG. **158**, when a staple **30030** is fired from the staple cartridge **30000** (FIG. **156**), the staple **30030** can engage the tissue thickness compensator **55020**. In various embodiments, the fired staple **30030** can capture tissue **T** and a portion of the tissue thickness compensator **55020** in the staple entrapment area **30039**. The springs **55080** can be deformable such that the tissue thickness compensator **55020** compresses when captured by a fired staple **30030**. In some embodiments, the springs **55080** can be positioned between fired staples **30030** in the tissue thickness compensator **55020**. In other embodiments, at least one spring **55080** can be captured within the staple entrapment area **30039**.

Referring to FIG. **159**, a tissue thickness compensator **60020** can comprise at least two compensation layers **60022**. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator **60020** can comprise a plurality of compensation layers **60022** which can be stacked on top of each other, positioned side-by-side, or a combination thereof. As described in greater detail herein, the compensation layers **60022** of the tissue thickness compensator **60020** can comprise different geometric and/or material properties, for example. Furthermore, as described in greater detail herein, pockets and/or channels can exist between adjacently stacked compensation layers **60022**. For example, a tissue thickness compensator **62020** can comprise six compensation layers **62022a**,

62022b, 62022c, 62022d, 62022e, 62022f, which can be adjacently stacked on top of each other (FIG. 174).

Referring to FIGS. 160, 161, and 163-168, a tissue thickness compensator can comprise a first compensation layer 60122a and a second compensation layer 60122b. In various embodiments, the first compensation layer 60122a can be adjacently stacked on top of the second compensation layer 60122b. In at least one embodiment, adjacently stacked compensation layers 60122 can be separated by a separation gap or pocket 60132. Referring primarily to FIG. 160, a tissue thickness compensator 60120 can also comprise at least one cantilever beam or support 60124 positioned between the first and second compensation layers 60122a, 60122b. In various embodiments, the support 60124 can be configured to position the first compensation layer 60122a relative to the second compensation layer 60122b such that compensation layers 60122 are separated by the separation gap 60132. As described in greater detail herein, deformation of the support 60124 and/or the compensation layers 60122a, 60122b, for example, can reduce the separation gap 60132.

The support beam of a tissue thickness compensator can comprise various geometries and dimensions. For example, the support beam can be a simple I-beam, a centered, single-bend support beam 60124 (FIG. 160), an off-centered, single-bend support beam 60224 (FIG. 161), an elliptical support beam 60324 (FIG. 163), a multi-bend support beam 60424 (FIG. 164), and/or a symmetrical, dual-cantilevered support beam 60524 (FIG. 165). Furthermore, referring now to FIGS. 160, 166, and 167, a support beam 60624 can be thinner than at least one compensation layer 60122 (FIG. 166), a support beam 60724 can be thicker than at least one compensation layer 60122 (FIG. 167), and/or a support beam 60124 can be substantially the same thickness as at least one compensation layer 60122 (FIG. 160), for example. The material, geometry and/or dimensions of the support beam 60124, for example, can affect the deformability and springback resiliency of the tissue thickness compensator 60120.

Referring still to FIG. 160, the compensation layers 60122 and support beam 60124 of the tissue thickness compensator 60120 can comprise different materials, such as, for example, structural material, biological material, and/or electrical material, for example. For example, in various embodiments, at least one compensation layer 60122 can comprise a polymeric composition. The polymeric composition can comprise an at least partially elastic material such that deformation of the compensation layer 60122 and/or the support beam 60124 can generate a springback force. The polymeric composition of the compensation layer 60122 can comprise non-absorbable polymers, absorbable polymers, or combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the absorbable polymers can include bioabsorbable, biocompatible elastomeric polymers, for example. Furthermore, the polymeric composition of the compensation layer 60122 can comprise synthetic polymers, non-synthetic polymers, or combinations thereof. Examples of synthetic polymers include, but are not limited to, polyglycolic acid (PGA), poly(lactic acid) (PLA), polycaprolactone (PCL), polydioxanone (PDO), and copolymers thereof. Examples of non-synthetic polymers include, but are not limited to, polysaccharides, glycoprotein, elastin, proteoglycan, gelatin, collagen, and oxidized regenerated cellulose (ORC). In various embodiments, similar to the polymeric compositions in embodiments described herein, the polymeric composition of the compensation layers 60122 can include varied amounts of absorbable polymers, non-absorbable polymers, synthetic polymers,

and non-synthetic polymers, for example, by weight percentage. In various embodiments, each compensation layer 60022 in the tissue thickness compensator 60120 can comprise a different polymeric composition or, in various other embodiments, at least two compensation layers 60122 can comprise the same polymeric composition.

Referring again to FIG. 159, in various embodiments, at least one compensation layer 60022 can comprise a therapeutic agent 60098 such as a medicament or pharmaceutically active agent, for example. The compensation layer 60022 can release a therapeutically effective amount of the therapeutic agent 60098. In various embodiments, the therapeutic agent 60098 can be released as the compensation layer 60022 is absorbed. Examples of therapeutic agents 60098 can include, but are not limited to, haemostatic agents and drugs, such as, for example, fibrin, thrombin, and/or oxidized regenerated cellulose (ORC), anti-inflammatory drugs such as, for example, diclofenac, aspirin, naproxen, sulindac, and/or hydrocortisone antibiotic and antimicrobial drugs or agents such as, for example, triclosan, ionic silver, ampicillin, gentamicin, polymyxin B, and/or chloramphenicol, and/or anticancer agents such as, for example, cisplatin, mitomycin, and/or adriamycin. In some embodiments, the therapeutic agent 60098 can comprise a biologic, such as a stem cell, for example. In various embodiments, each compensation layer 60022 in a tissue thickness compensator 60020 can comprise a different therapeutic agent 60098 or, in various other embodiments, at least two compensation layers 60022 can comprise the same therapeutic agent 60098. In at least one embodiment, a compensation layer 60022 comprising a therapeutic agent 60098, such as a biologic, for example, can be encased between two structural compensation layers 60022 comprising a polymeric composition, such as, for example, polyglycolic acid (PGA) foam, for example. In various embodiments, a compensation layer 60022 can also comprise an electrically conductive material, such as, for example, copper.

In various embodiments, referring again to FIG. 174, the compensation layers 62022 in the tissue thickness compensator 62020 can have different geometries. When layers 62022 are adjacently positioned in the tissue thickness compensator 62020, the compensation layers 62022 can form at least one three-dimensional conduit 62032 between the layers 62022. For example, when a second compensation layer 62022b comprising a channel is positioned above a substantially flat third compensation layer 62022c, the channel and flat surface of the third compensation layer 62022c can define a three-dimensional conduit 62032a therebetween. Similarly, for example, when a fifth compensation layer 62022e comprising a channel is positioned below a fourth compensation layer 62022d comprising a corresponding channel, the channels can form a three-dimensional conduit 62032b defined by the channels in the adjacently stacked compensation layers 62022d, 62022e. In various embodiments, the conduits 62032 can direct therapeutic agents and/or bodily fluids as the fluids flow through the tissue thickness compensator 62020.

In various embodiments, referring to FIG. 170, a tissue thickness compensator 61020 can comprise compensation layers 61022, such as layers 60122a and 21022b, configured to receive staples 30030 deployed from the staple cartridge 20000 (FIG. 169). As a staple 30030 is moved from an initial position to a fired position, the geometry of at least one compensation layer 61022 can guide the staple legs 30032 to the fired position. In various embodiments, at least one compensation layer 61022 can comprise apertures 61030 extending therethrough, wherein the apertures 61030 can be

107

arranged to receive the staple legs **30032** of deployed staples **30030** when the staples **30030** are fired from the staple cartridge **20000** (FIG. **169**), as described in greater detail herein. In various other embodiments, referring again to FIG. **174**, staple legs **30032** can pierce through at least one compensation layer, such as compensation layer **62022f**, for example, and can be received through apertures **62030** in at least one compensation layer, such as, for example, compensation layer **62022a**.

Referring primarily to FIG. **170**, the tissue thickness compensator **60120** can comprise at least one support tab **61026** on one of the compensation layers **61022a**, **61022b**. The support tab **61026** can protrude into the separation gap **61032** defined between adjacent compensation layers, such as the gap **61032** between the first compensation layer **61020a** and second compensation layer **61020b**. In various embodiments, the support tab **61026** can protrude from a longitudinal side of a first compensation layer **61022a**. Further, the support tab **61026** can extend along the length of the longitudinal side or only along a portion thereof. In various embodiments, at least one support tab **61026** can protrude from two longitudinal sides of the compensation layer **61022a**, **61022b**. Further, adjacently positioned compensation layers **61022a**, **61022b** can comprise corresponding support tabs **61026**, such that the support tab **61026** that extends from the first compensation layer **61022a** can at least partially align with the support tab **61026** that extends from the second compensation layer **61022b**. In at least one embodiment, referring again to FIG. **168**, a tissue thickness compensator **60820** can comprise a limiter plate **60828** between adjacent compensation layers **61022a**, **61022b**. The limiter plate **60828** can be positioned in the gap **60132** defined between the first compensation layer **61022a** and the second compensation layer **61022b**, for example. As described in greater detail herein, support tab(s) **61026** and/or limiter plate(s) **60828** can control the deformation and/or deflection of a support **60124** and/or the compensation layers **61022a**, **61022b**.

As described herein, in various embodiments, the compensation layers **60022** of the tissue thickness compensator **60020** can comprise different materials, geometries and/or dimensions. Such tissue thickness compensators **60020** can be assembled by a variety of manufacturing techniques. Referring primarily to FIG. **159**, the tissue thickness compensator **60022** can be manufactured by lithographic, stereolithographic (SLA), or silk screening processes. For example, a stereolithographic manufacturing process can create a tissue thickness compensator **60020** in which each compensation layer **60022** comprises different materials and/or geometric features. For example, an ultraviolet light in a stereolithography machine can draw the geometry of a first compensation layer **60022**, such that the first compensation layer **60022** comprising a first material, geometry and/or dimensions is cured by the ultraviolet light. The ultraviolet light can subsequently draw the geometry of a second compensation layer **60022**, such that the second compensation layer **60022** comprising a second material, geometry and/or dimensions is cured by the ultraviolet light. In various embodiments, a stereolithography machine can draw compensation layers **60022** on top of each other, side-by-side, or a combination thereof. Further, the compensation layers **60022** can be drawn such that pockets **60132** exist between adjacent compensation layers **60022**. Because a stereolithography machine can create very thin layers having unique geometries, a tissue thickness compensator **60020** manufactured by a stereolithographic process can comprise a very complex three-dimensional geometry.

108

In various embodiments, referring to FIG. **169**, the tissue thickness compensator **60920** can be positioned in the end effector **12** of a surgical instrument **10** (FIG. **1**). The tissue thickness compensator **60920** can be positioned relative to the staple cartridge **20000** of the end effector **12**. For example, the tissue thickness compensator **60920** can be releasably secured to the staple cartridge **20000**. In at least one embodiment, at least one compensation layer **60922** of the tissue thickness compensator **60920** can be positioned adjacent to the top deck surface **20011** (FIG. **79**) of the staple cartridge **20000**. For example, a second compensation layer **60922b** can be secured to the top deck surface **20011** by an adhesive or by a wrap, similar to at least one of the wraps described herein (FIG. **16**). In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator **60920** can be integral to the staple cartridge **20000** such that the staple cartridge **20000** and the tissue thickness compensator **60920** are formed as a single unit construction. For example, the staple cartridge **20000** can comprise a first body portion, such as the rigid support portion **20010** (FIG. **79**), and a second body portion, such as the tissue thickness compensator **60920**.

Still referring to FIG. **169**, the tissue thickness compensator **60920** can comprise a first compensator portion **60920a** and a second compensator portion **60920b**. The first compensator portion **60920a** can be positioned on a first longitudinal side of the staple cartridge **20000** and the second compensator portion **60920b** can be positioned on a second longitudinal side of the staple cartridge **20000**. In various embodiments, when the tissue thickness compensator **60920** is positioned relative to the staple cartridge **20000**, the longitudinal slot **20015** (FIG. **78**) in the rigid support portion **20010** (FIG. **78**) can extend between the first compensator portion **60920a** and the second compensator portion **60920b**. When the cutting element **20052** on the stapling sled **20050** (FIG. **78**) translates through the end effector **12**, the cutting element **20052** can pass through the longitudinal slot **20015** between the first compensator portion **60920a** and the second compensator portion **60920b** without severing a portion of the tissue thickness compensator **60920**, for example. In other embodiments, the cutting element **20052** can be configured to sever a portion of the tissue thickness compensator **60920**.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. **162**, a tissue thickness compensator **63020** can be configured to fit in the end effector **12'** of a circular surgical instrument. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator **62030** can comprise a circular first compensation layer **63022a** and a circular second compensation layer **63022b**. The second compensation layer **63022b** can be positioned on a circular top deck surface **20011'** of a circular staple cartridge **20000'**, wherein the second compensation layer **63022b** can comprise a geometry that corresponds to the geometry of the deck surface **20011'**. For example, the deck surface **20011'** can comprise a stepped portion and the second compensation layer **63022b** can comprise a corresponding stepped portion. Similar to various embodiments described herein, the tissue thickness compensator can further comprise at least one support **63024** and/or support tabs **63026**, for example, extending around the tissue thickness compensator **63020**.

Referring again to FIG. **170**, fired staples **30030** can be configured to engage the tissue thickness compensator **60920**. As described throughout the present disclosure, a fired staple **30030** can capture a portion of the tissue thickness compensator **60920** and tissue **T** and apply a compressive force to the tissue thickness compensator **60920**. Further, referring primarily to FIGS. **171-173**, the

109

tissue thickness compensator **60920** can be deformable. In various embodiments, as described herein, a first compensation layer **60920a** can be separated from a second compensation layer **60920b** by a separation gap **60932**. Referring to FIG. 171, prior to compression of the tissue thickness compensator **60920**, the gap **60932** can comprise a first distance. When a compressive force A is applied to the tissue thickness compensator **60920** and tissue T, for example, by a fired staple **30030** (FIG. 170), the support **60924** can be configured to deform. Referring now to FIG. 172, the single-bend support beam **60924** can bend under the compressive force A such that the separation gap **60932** between the first compensation layer **60920a** and the second compensation layer **60920b** is reduced to a second distance. Referring primarily to FIG. 173, the first and second compensation layers **60922a**, **60922b** can also deform under the compressive force A. In various embodiments, the support tabs **60926** can control deformation of the compensation layers **60920**. For example, the support tabs **60926** can prevent excessive bending of the compensation layers **60920** by supporting the longitudinal sides of the compensation layer **60920** when they come into contact with one another. The support tabs **60926** can also be configured to bend or bow under the compressive force A. Additionally or alternatively, the limiter plate **60128** (FIG. 168) described in greater detail herein, can limit the deformation of the compensation layers **60920** when the compensation layers **60920** and/or support tabs **60926** contact the limiter plate **60128**.

Furthermore, similar to various tissue thickness compensators described herein, tissue thickness compensator **60920** can generate a springback or restoring force when deformed. The restoring force generated by the deformed tissue thickness compensator can at least depend on the orientation, dimensions, material, and/or geometry of the tissue thickness compensator **60920**, as well as the amount of the tissue thickness compensator **60920** that is deformed by the applied force. Furthermore, in various embodiments, at least a portion of the tissue thickness compensator **60920** can be resilient such that the tissue thickness compensator **60920** generates a spring load or restoring force when deformed by a fired staple **30030**. In at least one embodiment, the support **60924** can comprise an elastic material and/or at least one compensation layer **60922** can comprise an elastic material such that the tissue thickness compensator **60920** is resilient.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. 175, an end effector of a surgical stapling instrument can comprise a first jaw and a second jaw, wherein at least one of the first jaw and the second jaw can be configured to be moved relative to the other. In certain embodiments, the end effector can comprise a first jaw including a staple cartridge channel **19070** and a second jaw including an anvil **19060**, wherein the anvil **19060** can be pivoted toward and/or away from the staple cartridge channel **19070**, for example. The staple cartridge channel **19070** can be configured to receive a staple cartridge **19000**, for example, which, in at least one embodiment, can be removably retained within the staple cartridge channel **19070**. In various embodiments, the staple cartridge **19000** can comprise a cartridge body **19010** and a tissue thickness compensator **19020** wherein, in at least one embodiment, the tissue thickness compensator **19020** can be removably attached to the cartridge body **19010**. Similar to other embodiments described herein, referring now to FIG. 176, the cartridge body **19010** can comprise a plurality of staple cavities **19012** and a staple **19030** positioned within each staple cavity **19012**. Also similar to other embodiments described herein, the staples **19030** can be supported by staple drivers **19040** positioned within the cartridge body

110

**19010** wherein a sled and/or firing member, for example, can be advanced through the staple cartridge **19000** to lift the staple drivers **19040** upwardly within the staple cavities **19012**, as illustrated in FIG. 177, and eject the staples **19030** from the staple cavities **19012**.

In various embodiments, referring primarily to FIGS. 175 and 176, the tissue thickness compensator **19020** can comprise resilient members **19022** and a vessel **19024** encapsulating the resilient members **19022**. In at least one embodiment, the vessel **19024** can be sealed and can define a cavity containing an inner atmosphere having a pressure which is different than the surrounding atmospheric pressure. In certain embodiments, the pressure of the inner atmosphere can be greater than the pressure of the surrounding atmosphere while, in other embodiments, the pressure of the inner atmosphere can be less than the pressure of the surrounding atmosphere. In the embodiments in which the vessel **19024** contains a pressure less than the pressure of the surrounding atmosphere, the sidewall of the vessel **19024** can enclose a vacuum. In such embodiments, the vacuum can cause the vessel **19024** to distort, collapse, and/or flatten wherein the resilient members **19022** positioned within the vessel **19024** can be resiliently compressed within the vessel **19024**. When a vacuum is drawn on the vessel **19024**, the resilient members **19022** can deflect or deform downwardly and can be held in position by the sidewalls of the vessel **19024** in a compressed, or vacuum-packed, state.

Resilient member **19022** and vessel **19024** are comprised of biocompatible materials. In various embodiments, resilient member **19022** and/or vessel **19024** can be comprised of bioabsorbable materials such as PLLA, PGA, and/or PCL, for example. In certain embodiments, resilient member **19022** can be comprised of a resilient material. Resilient member **19022** can also comprise structural resilience. For example, resilient member **19022** can be in the form of a hollow tube.

Further to the above, the tissue thickness compensator **19020** can be positioned against or adjacent to the deck surface **19011** of the cartridge body **19010**. When the staples **19030** are at least partially fired, referring now to FIG. 177, the legs of the staples **19030** can puncture or rupture the vessel **19024**. In certain embodiments, the vessel **19024** can comprise a central portion **19026** which can be positioned over a cutting slot **19016** of the cartridge body **19010** such that, when a cutting member **19080** is advanced to incise tissue T positioned between the staple cartridge **19000** and the anvil **19060**, the cutting member **19080** can also incise the central portion **19026** of the vessel **19024** thereby puncturing or rupturing the vessel **19024**. In either event, once the vessel **19024** has been ruptured, the inner atmosphere within the vessel **19024** can equalize with the atmosphere surrounding the tissue thickness compensator **19020** and allow the resilient members **19022** to resiliently expand to regain, or at least partially regain, their undistorted and/or unflattened configuration. In such circumstances, the resilient members **19022** can apply a biasing force to the tissue T captured within the deformed staples **19020**. More specifically, after being deformed by the forming surfaces of pockets **19062** defined in the anvil **19060**, the legs of the staples **19030** can capture tissue T and at least a portion of a resilient member **19022** within the staples **19030** such that, when the vessel **19024** ruptures, the tissue thickness compensator **19020** can compensate for the thickness of the tissue T captured within the staples **19030**. For instance, when the tissue T captured within a staple **19030** is thinner, a resilient member **19022** captured within that staple **19030** can expand to fill gaps within the staple **19030** and apply a

111

sufficient compression force to the tissue T. Correspondingly, when the tissue T captured within a staple 19030 is thicker, a resilient member 19022 captured within that staple 19030 can remain compressed to make room for the thicker tissue within the staple 19030 and, likewise, apply a sufficient compression force to the tissue T.

When the vessel 19024 is punctured, as outlined above, the resilient members 19022 can expand in an attempt to resiliently return to their original configuration. In certain circumstances, the portion of resilient members 19022 that have been captured within the staples 19030 may not be able to return to their original undistorted shape. In such circumstances, the resilient members 19022 can comprise a spring which can apply a compression force to the tissue T captured within the staples 19030. In various embodiments, a resilient member 19022 can emulate a linear spring wherein the compression force applied by the resilient member 19022 is linearly proportional to the amount, or distance, in which the resilient member 19022 remains deflected within the staple 19030. In certain other embodiments, a resilient member 19022 can emulate a non-linear spring wherein the compression force applied by the resilient member 19022 is not linearly proportional to the amount, or distance, in which the resilient member 19022 remains deflected within the staple 19030.

In various embodiments, referring primarily to FIGS. 178 and 179, a staple cartridge 19200 can comprise a tissue thickness compensator 19220 which can comprise one or more sealed vessels 19222 therein. In at least one embodiment, each of the vessels 19222 can be sealed and can contain an inner atmosphere. In certain embodiments, the pressure of the inner atmosphere within a sealed vessel 19222 can exceed atmospheric pressure while, in certain other embodiments, the pressure of the inner atmosphere within a sealed vessel 19222 can be below atmospheric pressure. In embodiments where the pressure of the inner atmosphere within a vessel 19222 is below atmospheric pressure, the vessel 19222 can be described as containing a vacuum. In various embodiments, one or more of the vessels 19222 can be wrapped or contained in an outer shroud, container, wrap, and/or film 19224, for example, wherein the tissue thickness compensator 19220 can be positioned above a deck surface 19011 of the cartridge body 19010. In certain embodiments, each vessel 19222 can be manufactured from a tube having a circular, or an at least substantially circular, cross-section, for example, having a closed end and an open end. A vacuum can be drawn on the open end of the tube and, when a sufficient vacuum has been reached within the tube, the open end can be closed and sealed. In at least one such embodiment, the tube can be comprised of a polymeric material, for example, wherein the open end of the tube can be heat staked in order to close and seal the same. In any event, the vacuum within each vessel 19222 can pull the sidewalls of the tube inwardly and resiliently distort and/or flatten the tube. The vessels 19222 are illustrated in an at least partially flattened state in FIG. 179.

When the staples 19030 are in their unfired position, as illustrated in FIG. 179, the tips of the staples 19030 can be positioned below the tissue thickness compensator 19220. In at least one such embodiment, the staples 19030 can be positioned within their respective staple cavities 19012 such that the staples 19030 do not contact the vessels 19222 until the staples 19030 are moved from the unfired positions, illustrated in FIG. 179, to their fired positions, illustrated in FIG. 180. In certain embodiments, the wrap 19224 of the tissue thickness compensator 19220 can protect the vessels 19220 from being prematurely punctured by the staples

112

19030. When the staples 19030 are at least partially fired, referring now to FIG. 180, the legs of the staples 19030 can puncture or rupture the vessels 19222. In such circumstances, the inner atmospheres within the vessels 19222 can equalize with the atmosphere surrounding the vessels 19222 and resiliently expand to regain, or at least partially regain, their undistorted and/or unflattened configuration. In such circumstances, the punctured vessels 19222 can apply a biasing force to the tissue captured within the deformed staples 19030. More specifically, after being deformed by the forming surfaces of pockets 19062 defined in the anvil 19060, the legs of the staples 19030 can capture tissue T and at least a portion of a vessel 19222 within the staples 19030 such that, when the vessels 19222 rupture, the vessels 19222 can compensate for the thickness of the tissue T captured within the staples 19030. For instance, when the tissue T captured within a staple 19030 is thinner, a vessel 19222 captured within that staple 19030 can expand to fill gaps within the staple 19030 and, concurrently, apply a sufficient compression force to the tissue T. Correspondingly, when the tissue T captured within a staple 19030 is thicker, a vessel 19222 captured within that staple 19030 can remain compressed to make room for the thicker tissue within the staple 19030 and, concurrently, apply a sufficient compression force to the tissue T.

When the vessels 19222 are punctured, as outlined above, the vessels 19222 can expand in an attempt to resiliently return to their original configuration. The portion of vessels 19222 that have captured within the staples 19030 may not be able to return to their original undistorted shape. In such circumstances, the vessel 19222 can comprise a spring which can apply a compression force to the tissue T captured within the staples 19030. In various embodiments, a vessel 19222 can emulate a linear spring wherein the compression force applied by the vessel 19222 is linearly proportional to the amount, or distance, in which the vessel 19222 remains deflected within the staple 19030. In certain other embodiments, a vessel 19222 can emulate a non-linear spring wherein the compression force applied by the vessel 19222 is not linearly proportional to the amount, or distance, in which the vessel 19222 remains deflected within the staple 19030. In various embodiments, the vessels 19222 can be hollow and, in at least one embodiment, empty when they are in their sealed configuration. In certain other embodiments, each of the vessels 19222 can define a cavity and can further include at least one medicament contained therein. In at least some embodiments, the vessels 19222 can be comprised of at least one medicament which can be released and/or bioabsorbed, for example.

In various embodiments, the vessels 19222 of the tissue thickness compensator 19220 can be arranged in any suitable manner. As illustrated in FIG. 178, the staple cavities 19012 defined in the cartridge body 19010, and the staples 19030 positioned in the staple cavities 19012, can be arranged in rows. In at least the illustrated embodiment, the staple cavities 19012 can be arranged in six longitudinal, linear rows, for example; however, any suitable arrangement of staple cavities 19012 could be utilized. As also illustrated in FIG. 178, the tissue thickness compensator 19220 can comprise six vessels 19222 wherein each of the vessels 19222 can be aligned with, or positioned over, a row of staple cavities 19012. In at least one embodiment, each of the staples 19030 within a row of staple cavities 19012 can be configured to puncture the same vessel 19222. In certain situations, some of the staple legs of the staples 19030 may not puncture the vessel 19222 positioned thereover; however, in embodiments where the vessel 19222 defines a

continuous internal cavity, for example, the cavity can be sufficiently punctured by at least one of the staples **19030** in order to allow the pressure of the internal cavity atmosphere to equalize with the atmospheric pressure surrounding the vessel **19222**. In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. **185**, a tissue thickness compensator can comprise a vessel, such as vessel **19222'**, for example, which can extend in a direction which is transverse to a line of staples **19030**. In at least one such embodiment, a vessel **19222'** can extend across multiple staple rows. In certain embodiments, referring now to FIG. **186**, a tissue thickness compensator **19220"** can comprise a plurality of vessels **19222"** which extend in a direction which is perpendicular, or at least substantially perpendicular, to a line of staples **19030**. In at least one such embodiment, some of the vessels **19222"** may be punctured by the staples **19030** while others may not be punctured by the staples **19030**. In at least one embodiment, the vessels **19222"** can extend across or through a cutting path in which a cutting member could transect and rupture the vessels **19222"**, for example.

In various embodiments, as described above, a tissue thickness compensator, such as tissue thickness compensator **19220**, for example, can comprise a plurality of sealed vessels, such as vessels **19222**, for example. As also described above, each of the sealed vessels **19222** can comprise a separate internal atmosphere. In certain embodiments, the vessels **19222** can have different internal pressures. In at least one embodiment, for example, a first vessel **19222** can comprise an internal vacuum having a first pressure and a second vessel **19222** can comprise an internal vacuum having a second, different pressure, for example. In at least one such embodiment, the amount of distortion or flattening of a vessel **19222** can be a function of the vacuum pressure of the internal atmosphere contained therein. For instance, a vessel **19222** having a greater vacuum can be distorted or flattened a greater amount as compared to a vessel **19222** having a smaller vacuum. In certain embodiments, the cavity of a vessel can be segmented into two or more separate, sealed cavities wherein each separate, sealed cavity can comprise a separate internal atmosphere. In at least one such embodiment, some of the staples within a staple row can be configured and arranged to puncture a first cavity defined in the vessel while other staples within the staple row can be configured and arranged to puncture a second cavity defined in the vessel, for example. In such embodiments, especially in embodiments in which the staples in a staple row are sequentially fired from one end of the staple row to the other, as described above, one of the cavities can remain intact and can maintain its internal atmosphere when another cavity is ruptured. In certain embodiments, the first cavity can have an inner atmosphere having a first vacuum pressure and the second cavity can have an inner atmosphere having a second, different vacuum pressure, for example. In various embodiments, a cavity that remains intact can maintain its inner pressure until the vessel is bioabsorbed thereby creating a timed pressure release.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIGS. **181** and **182**, a tissue thickness compensator, such as tissue thickness compensator **19120**, for example, can be attached to an anvil **19160**. Similar to the above, the tissue thickness compensator **19120** can comprise a vessel **19124** and a plurality of resilient members **19122** positioned therein. Also similar to the above, the vessel **19124** can define a cavity containing an inner atmosphere having a pressure which is less than or greater than the pressure of the atmosphere surrounding the tissue thickness compensator **19120**. In embodiments where the inner atmosphere within the vessel **19124** comprises a

vacuum, the vessel **19124** and the resilient members **19122** positioned therein can be distorted, collapsed, and/or flattened by the difference in pressure between the vacuum in the vessel **19124** and the atmospheric pressure outside of the vessel **19124**. In use, the anvil **19160** can be moved into a closed position in which it is positioned opposite a staple cartridge **19100** and in which a tissue engaging surface **19121** on the vessel **19124** can engage the tissue T positioned intermediate the tissue thickness compensator **19120** and a staple cartridge **19100**. In use, the firing member **19080** can be advanced distally to fire the staples **19030**, as described above, and, at the same time, incise the tissue T. In at least one embodiment, the tissue thickness compensator **19120** can further comprise an intermediate portion **19126** which can be aligned with a cutting slot defined in the anvil **19160** wherein, when the firing member **19080** is advanced distally through the tissue thickness compensator **19120**, the firing member **19080** can puncture or rupture the vessel **19124**. Also, similar to the above, the firing member **19080** can lift the staple drivers **19040** upwardly and fire the staples **19030** such that the staples **19030** can contact the anvil **19160** and be deformed into their deformed configuration, as illustrated in FIG. **183**. When the staples **19030** are fired, the staples **19030** can pierce the tissue T and then pierce or rupture the vessel **19124** such that the resilient members **19122** positioned within the vessel **19124** can at least partially expand, as outlined above.

In various embodiments, further to the above, a tissue thickness compensator can be comprised of a biocompatible material. The biocompatible material, such as, a foam, may comprise tackifiers, surfactants, fillers, cross-linkers, pigments, dyes, antioxidants and other stabilizers and/or combinations thereof to provide desired properties to the material. In certain embodiments, a biocompatible foam may comprise a surfactant. The surfactant may be applied to the surface of the material and/or dispersed within the material. Without wishing to be bound to any particular theory, the surfactant applied to the biocompatible material may reduce the surface tension of the fluids contacting the material. For example, the surfactant may reduce the surface tension of water contacting the material to accelerate the penetration of water into the material. In various embodiments, the water may act as a catalyst. The surfactant may increase the hydrophilicity of the material.

In various embodiments, the surfactant may comprise an anionic surfactant, a cationic surfactant, and/or a non-ionic surfactant. Examples surfactants include, but are not limited to polyacrylic acid, methalose, methyl cellulose, ethyl cellulose, propyl cellulose, hydroxy ethyl cellulose, carboxy methyl cellulose, polyoxyethylene cetyl ether, polyoxyethylene lauryl ether, polyoxyethylene octyl ether, polyoxyethylene octylphenyl ether, polyoxyethylene oleyl ether, polyoxyethylene sorbitan monolaurate, polyoxyethylene stearyl ether, polyoxyethylene nonylphenyl ether, dialkylphenoxy poly(ethyleneoxy)ethanol, and polyoxamers, and combinations thereof. In at least one embodiment, the surfactant may comprise a copolymer of polyethylene glycol and polypropylene glycol. In at least one embodiment, the surfactant may comprise a phospholipid surfactant. The phospholipid surfactant may provide antibacterial stabilizing properties and/or disperse other materials in the biocompatible material. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise at least one medicament. The tissue thickness compensator may comprise one or more of the natural materials, non-synthetic materials, and/or synthetic materials described herein. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a biocompatible

foam comprising gelatin, collagen, hyaluronic acid, oxidized regenerated cellulose, polyglycolic acid, polycaprolactone, polylactic acid, polydioxanone, polyhydroxyalkanoate, poliglecaprone, and combinations thereof. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a film comprising the at least one medicament. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a biodegradable film comprising the at least one medicament. In certain embodiments, the medicament may comprise a liquid, gel, and/or powder. In various embodiments, the medicaments may comprise anticancer agents, such as, for example, cisplatin, mitomycin, and/or adriamycin.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a biodegradable material to provide controlled elution of the at least one medicament as the biodegradable material degrades. In various embodiments, the biodegradable material may degrade, may decompose, or loses structural integrity, when the biodegradable material contacts an activator, such as, for example an activator fluid. In various embodiments, the activator fluid may comprise saline or any other electrolyte solution, for example. The biodegradable material may contact the activator fluid by conventional techniques, including, but not limited to spraying, dipping, and/or brushing. In use, for example, a surgeon may dip an end effector and/or a staple cartridge comprising the tissue thickness compensator comprising the at least one medicament into an activator fluid comprising a salt solution, such as sodium chloride, calcium chloride, and/or potassium chloride. The tissue thickness compensator may release the medicament as the tissue thickness compensator degrades. In certain embodiments, the elution of the medicament from the tissue thickness compensator may be characterized by a rapid initial elution rate and a slower sustained elution rate.

In various embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator, for example, can be comprised of a biocompatible material which may comprise an oxidizing agent. In various embodiments, the oxidizing agent may be an organic peroxide and/or an inorganic peroxide. Examples of oxidizing agents may include, but are not limited to, hydrogen peroxide, urea peroxide, calcium peroxide, and magnesium peroxide, and sodium percarbonate. In various embodiments, the oxidizing agent may comprise peroxygen-based oxidizing agents and hypohalite-based oxidizing agents, such as, for example, hydrogen peroxide, hypochlorous acid, hypochlorites, hypocodites, and percarbonates. In various embodiments, the oxidizing agent may comprise alkali metal chlorites, hypochlorites and perborates, such as, for example, sodium chlorite, sodium hypochlorite and sodium perborate. In certain embodiments, the oxidizing agent may comprise vanadate. In certain embodiments, the oxidizing agent may comprise ascorbic acid. In certain embodiments, the oxidizing agent may comprise an active oxygen generator. In various embodiments, a tissue scaffold may comprise the biocompatible material comprising an oxidizing agent.

In various embodiments, the biocompatible material may comprise a liquid, gel, and/or powder. In certain embodiments, the oxidizing agent may comprise microparticles and/or nanoparticles, for example. For example, the oxidizing agent may be milled into microparticles and/or nanoparticles. In certain embodiments, the oxidizing agent may be incorporated into the biocompatible material by suspending the oxidizing agent in a polymer solution. In certain embodiments, the oxidizing agent may be incorporated into the biocompatible material during the lyophilization process. After lyophilization, the oxidizing agent may be

attached to the cell walls of the biocompatible material to interact with the tissue upon contact. In various embodiments, the oxidizing agent may not be chemically bonded to the biocompatible material. In at least one embodiment, a percarbonate dry power may be embedded within a biocompatible foam to provide a prolonged biological effect by the slow release of oxygen. In at least one embodiment, a percarbonate dry power may be embedded within a polymeric fiber in a non-woven structure to provide a prolonged biological effect by the slow release of oxygen. In various embodiments, the biocompatible material may comprise an oxidizing agent and a medicament, such as, for example, doxycycline and ascorbic acid.

In various embodiments, the biocompatible material may comprise a rapid release oxidizing agent and/or a slower sustained release oxidizing agent. In certain embodiments, the elution of the oxidizing agent from the biocompatible material may be characterized by a rapid initial elution rate and a slower sustained elution rate. In various embodiments, the oxidizing agent may generate oxygen when the oxidizing agent contacts bodily fluid, such as, for example, water. Examples of bodily fluids may include, but are not limited to, blood, plasma, peritoneal fluid, cerebral spinal fluid, urine, lymph fluid, synovial fluid, vitreous fluid, saliva, gastrointestinal luminal contents, and/or bile. Without wishing to be bound to any particular theory, the oxidizing agent may reduce cell death, enhance tissue viability and/or maintain the mechanical strength of the tissue to tissue that may be damaged during cutting and/or stapling. In various embodiments, the biocompatible material may comprise at least one microparticle and/or nanoparticle. The biocompatible material may comprise one or more of the natural materials, non-synthetic materials, and synthetic materials described herein. In various embodiments, the biocompatible material may comprise particles having a mean diameter of about 10 nm to about 100 nm and/or about 10  $\mu$ m to about 100  $\mu$ m, such as, for example, 45-50 nm and/or 45-50  $\mu$ m. In various embodiments, the biocompatible material may comprise biocompatible foam comprising at least one microparticle and/or nanoparticle embedded therein. The microparticle and/or nanoparticle may not be chemically bonded to the biocompatible material. The microparticle and/or nanoparticle may provide controlled release of the medicament. In certain embodiments, the microparticle and/or nanoparticle may comprise at least one medicament. In certain embodiments, the microparticle and/or nanoparticle may comprise a hemostatic agent, an anti-microbial agent, and/or an oxidizing agent, for example. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a biocompatible foam comprising an hemostatic agent comprising oxidized regenerated cellulose, an anti-microbial agent comprising doxycycline and/or Gentamicin, and/or an oxidizing agent comprising a percarbant. In various embodiments, the microparticle and/or nanoparticle may provide controlled release of the medicament up to three days, for example.

In various embodiments, the microparticle and/or nanoparticle may be embedded in the biocompatible material during a manufacturing process. For example, a biocompatible polymer, such as, for example, a PGA/PCL, may contact a solvent, such as, for example, dioxane to form a mixture. The biocompatible polymer may be ground to form particles. Dry particles, with or without ORC particles, may be contacted with the mixture to form a suspension. The suspension may be lyophilized to form a biocompatible foam comprising PGA/PCL having dry particles and/or ORC particles embedded therein.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensators or layers disclosed herein can be comprised of an absorbable polymer, for example. In certain embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator can be comprised of foam, film, fibrous woven, fibrous non-woven PGA, PGA/PCL (Poly(glycolic acid-co-caprolactone)), PLA/PCL (Poly(lactic acid-co-polycaprolactone)), PLLA/PCL, PGA/TMC (Poly(glycolic acid-co-trimethylene carbonate)), PDS, PEPBO or other absorbable polyurethane, polyester, polycarbonate, Polyorthoesters, Polyamides, Polyetheramides, and/or Polyoxaesters, for example. In various embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator can be comprised of PGA/PLA (Poly(glycolic acid-co-lactic acid)) and/or PDS/PLA (Poly(p-dioxanone-co-lactic acid)), for example. In various embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator can be comprised of an organic material, for example. In certain embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator can be comprised of Carboxymethyl Cellulose, Sodium Alginate, Cross-linked Hyaluronic Acid, and/or Oxidized regenerated cellulose, for example. In various embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator can comprise a durometer in the 3-7 Shore A (30-50 Shore OO) ranges with a maximum stiffness of 15 Shore A (65 Shore OO), for example. In certain embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator can undergo 40% compression under 3 lbf load, 60% compression under 6 lbf load, and/or 80% compression under 20 lbf load, for example. In certain embodiments, one or more gasses, such as air, nitrogen, carbon dioxide, and/or oxygen, for example, can be bubbled through and/or contained within the tissue thickness compensator. In at least one embodiment, a tissue thickness compensator can comprise beads therein which comprise between approximately 50% and approximately 75% of the material stiffness comprising the tissue thickness compensator.

In various embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator can comprise hyaluronic acid, nutrients, fibrin, thrombin, platelet rich plasma, Sulfasalazine (Azulfidine® 5ASA+Sulfapyridine diazo bond)—prodrug—colonic bacterial (Azoreductase), Mesalamine (5ASA with different prodrug configurations for delayed release), Asacol® (5ASA+Eudragit-S coated—pH>7 (coating dissolution)), Pentasa® (5ASA+ethylcellulose coated—time/pH dependent slow release), Mesasal® (5ASA+Eudragit-L coated—pH>6), Olsalazine (5ASA+5ASA—colonic bacterial (Azoreductase)), Balsalazide (5ASA+4Aminobenzoyl-L-alanine)—colonic bacterial (Azoreductase)), Granulated mesalamine, Lialda (delay and SR formulation of mesalamine), HMPL-004 (herbal mixture that may inhibit TNF-alpha, interleukin-1 beta, and nuclear-kappa B activation), CCX282-B (oral chemokine receptor antagonist that interferes with trafficking of T lymphocytes into the intestinal mucosa), Rifaximin (nonabsorbable broad-spectrum antibiotic), Infliximab, murine chymieric (monoclonal antibody directed against TNF-alpha—approved for reducing signs/symptoms and maintaining clinical remission in adult/pediatric patients with moderate/severe luminal and fistulizing Crohn's disease who have had inadequate response to conventional therapy), Adalimumab, Total Human IgG1 (anti-TNF-alpha monoclonal antibody—approved for reducing signs/symptoms of Crohn's disease, and for the induction and maintenance of clinical remission in adult patients with moderate/severe active Crohn's disease with inadequate response to conventional therapies, or who become intolerant to Infliximab), Certolizumab pegol, humanized anti-TNF FAB' (monoclonal antibody fragment linked to polyethylene glycol—approved for reducing signs/symptoms of Crohn's disease and for the induction and maintenance of

response in adult patients with moderate/severe disease with inadequate response to conventional therapies), Natalizumab, First non-TNF-alpha inhibitor (biologic compound approved for Crohn's disease), Humanized monoclonal IgG4 antibody (directed against alpha-4 integrin—FDA approved for inducing and maintaining clinical response and remission in patients with moderate/severe disease with evidence of inflammation and who have had inadequate response to or are unable to tolerate conventional Crohn's therapies and inhibitors of TNF-alpha), concomitant Immunomodulators potentially given with Infliximab, Azathioprine 6-Mercaptopurine (purine synthesis inhibitor—prodrug), Methotrexate (binds dihydrofolate reductase (DHFR) enzyme that participates in tetrahydrofolate synthesis, inhibits all purine synthesis), Allopurinol and Thioprine therapy, PPI, H2 for acid suppression to protect the healing line, C-Diff—Flagyl, Vancomycin (fecal translocation treatment; probiotics; repopulation of normal endoluminal flora), and/or Rifaximin (treatment of bacterial overgrowth (notably hepatic encephalopathy); not absorbed in GI tract with action on intraluminal bacteria), for example.

As described herein, a tissue thickness compensator can compensate for variations in the thickness of tissue that is captured within the staples ejected from a staple cartridge and/or contained within a staple line, for example. Stated another way, certain staples within a staple line can capture thick portions of the tissue while other staples within the staple line can capture thin portions of the tissue. In such circumstances, the tissue thickness compensator can assume different heights or thicknesses within the staples and apply a compressive force to the tissue captured within the staples regardless of whether the captured tissue is thick or thin. In various embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator can compensate for variations in the hardness of the tissue. For instance, certain staples within a staple line can capture highly compressible portions of the tissue while other staples within the staple line can capture portions of the tissue which are less compressible. In such circumstances, the tissue thickness compensator can be configured to assume a smaller height within the staples that have captured tissue having a lower compressibility, or higher hardness, and, correspondingly, a larger height within the staples that have captured tissue having a higher compressibility, or lower hardness, for example. In any event, a tissue thickness compensator, regardless of whether it compensates for variations in tissue thickness and/or variations in tissue hardness, for example, can be referred to as a 'tissue compensator' and/or as a 'compensator', for example.

The devices disclosed herein can be designed to be disposed of after a single use, or they can be designed to be used multiple times. In either case, however, the device can be reconditioned for reuse after at least one use. Reconditioning can include any combination of the steps of disassembly of the device, followed by cleaning or replacement of particular pieces, and subsequent reassembly. In particular, the device can be disassembled, and any number of the particular pieces or parts of the device can be selectively replaced or removed in any combination. Upon cleaning and/or replacement of particular parts, the device can be reassembled for subsequent use either at a reconditioning facility, or by a surgical team immediately prior to a surgical procedure. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that reconditioning of a device can utilize a variety of techniques for disassembly, cleaning/replacement, and reassembly. Use of such techniques, and the resulting reconditioned device, are all within the scope of the present application.

Preferably, the invention described herein will be processed before surgery. First, a new or used instrument is obtained and if necessary cleaned. The instrument can then be sterilized. In one sterilization technique, the instrument is placed in a closed and sealed container, such as a plastic or TYVEK bag. The container and instrument are then placed in a field of radiation that can penetrate the container, such as gamma radiation, x-rays, or high-energy electrons. The radiation kills bacteria on the instrument and in the container. The sterilized instrument can then be stored in the sterile container. The sealed container keeps the instrument sterile until it is opened in the medical facility.

Any patent, publication, or other disclosure material, in whole or in part, that is said to be incorporated by reference herein is incorporated herein only to the extent that the incorporated materials does not conflict with existing definitions, statements, or other disclosure material set forth in this disclosure. As such, and to the extent necessary, the disclosure as explicitly set forth herein supersedes any conflicting material incorporated herein by reference. Any material, or portion thereof, that is said to be incorporated by reference herein, but which conflicts with existing definitions, statements, or other disclosure material set forth herein will only be incorporated to the extent that no conflict arises between that incorporated material and the existing disclosure material.

While this invention has been described as having exemplary designs, the present invention may be further modified within the spirit and scope of the disclosure. This application is therefore intended to cover any variations, uses, or adaptations of the invention using its general principles. Further, this application is intended to cover such departures from the present disclosure as come within known or customary practice in the art to which this invention pertains.

What is claimed is:

1. A fastener cartridge assembly for a surgical instrument, the fastener cartridge assembly comprising:

a tissue thickness compensator comprising:

a first compensation layer;

a second compensation layer positioned above said first compensation layer; and

a pocket positioned between said first compensation layer and said second compensation layer;

a support beam positioned in said pocket, wherein said support beam comprises a buckling region disposed intermediate said first compensation layer and said second compensation layer, and wherein said buckling region comprises:

a first portion of said support beam, wherein said first portion extends in a first direction;

a second portion of said support beam, wherein said second portion extends in a second direction, and wherein said second direction intersects said first direction; and

a deflection in said support beam, wherein said deflection is disposed intermediate said first portion and said second portion; and

a fastener moveable between an initial position and a fired position, wherein said fastener is configured to pass through said pocket and compress at least a portion of said tissue thickness compensator when said fastener is moved to said fired position.

2. The fastener cartridge assembly of claim 1, wherein said pocket and said support beam are compacted when said fastener is moved to said fired position.

3. The fastener cartridge assembly of claim 1, wherein said first compensation layer comprises a first material

selected from a group comprising polymeric material, biological material, and electrical material, and wherein said second compensation layer comprises a second material selected from a group comprising polymeric material, biological material, and electrical material.

4. The fastener cartridge assembly of claim 1, further comprising:

a longitudinal slot; and

a driver configured to translate along said longitudinal slot, wherein said driver is configured to engage said fastener as said driver translates along said longitudinal slot such that said fastener can be ejected from a fastener cavity in the fastener cartridge assembly.

5. The fastener cartridge assembly of claim 4, wherein said first compensation layer is configured to guide said fastener into said fired position when said fastener is ejected from said fastener cavity.

6. The fastener cartridge assembly of claim 4, wherein said tissue thickness compensator comprises a first portion positioned on a first side of said longitudinal slot and a second portion positioned on a second side of said longitudinal slot.

7. The fastener cartridge assembly of claim 1, wherein said spring support beam comprises a centered, single-bend support beam.

8. The fastener cartridge assembly of claim 1, wherein said spring support beam comprises an off-centered, single-bend support beam.

9. The fastener cartridge assembly of claim 1, wherein said spring support beam comprises an elliptical support beam.

10. The fastener cartridge assembly of claim 1, wherein said spring support beam comprises a multi-bend support beam.

11. The fastener cartridge assembly of claim 1, wherein said spring support beam comprises a symmetrical, dual-cantilevered support beam.

12. The fastener cartridge assembly of claim 1, wherein said first compensation layer comprises a first tab that protrudes into said pocket from a first longitudinal side of said first compensation layer, wherein said second compensation layer comprises a second tab that is substantially aligned with said first tab, wherein said second tab protrudes into said pocket, and wherein said first and second tabs are configured to limit deformation of at least one of said first and second compensation layers.

13. The fastener cartridge assembly of claim 1, wherein said tissue thickness compensator comprises a limiting plate configured to control deformation of at least one of said first compensation layer and said second compensation layer when said fastener is moved to said fired position.

14. A fastener cartridge assembly for a surgical instrument, the fastener cartridge assembly comprising:

a tissue thickness compensator comprising:

a first compensation layer;

a second compensation layer;

a pocket positioned between said first compensation layer and said second compensation layer; and

a support beam positioned in said pocket, wherein said support beam comprises a buckling region disposed intermediate said first compensation layer and said second compensation layer, and wherein said buckling region comprises:

a first portion of said support beam, wherein said first portion extends in a first direction;

121

a second portion of said support beam, wherein said second portion extends in a second direction, and wherein said second direction intersects said first direction; and

a deflection in said support beam, wherein said deflection is disposed intermediate said first portion and said second portion; and

a fastener moveable between an initial position and a fired position, wherein said fastener is configured to pass through said pocket and compress at least a portion of said tissue thickness compensator when said fastener is moved to said fired position, wherein said first compensation layer comprises a first tab that protrudes into said pocket from a first longitudinal side of said first compensation layer.

15. The fastener cartridge assembly of claim 14, wherein said second compensation layer comprises a second tab that is substantially aligned with said first tab, wherein said second support tab protrudes into said pocket, and wherein said first and second tabs are configured to limit deformation of at least one of said first and second compensation layers.

16. A fastener cartridge assembly for a surgical instrument, the fastener cartridge assembly comprising:

a tissue thickness compensator comprising:

a first compensation layer;

a second compensation layer; and

a pocket positioned between said first compensation layer and said second compensation layer; and

a support beam positioned in said pocket, wherein said support beam comprises a buckling region disposed intermediate said first compensation layer and said second compensation layer, and wherein said buckling region comprises:

a first portion of said support beam, wherein said first portion extends in a first direction;

a second portion of said support beam, wherein said second portion extends in a second direction, and wherein said second direction intersects said first direction; and

a deflection in said support beam, wherein said deflection is disposed intermediate said first portion and said second portion; and

a fastener moveable between an initial position and a fired position, wherein said fastener is configured to pass through said pocket and compress at least a portion of said tissue thickness compensator when said fastener is moved to said fired position, wherein said tissue thickness compensator comprises a limiting plate configured to control deformation of at least one of said first compensation layer and said second compensation layer when said fastener is moved to said fired position.

17. A fastener cartridge for a surgical instrument, the fastener cartridge comprising:

fasteners movable between an initial position and a fired position;

fastener cavities configured to hold said fasteners when said fasteners are in said initial position; and

a tissue compensator comprising:

a first spring layer;

a second spring layer positioned over said first spring layer;

a gap between said first spring layer and said second spring layer, wherein at least one fastener is configured to move through said gap and compress at least a portion of said tissue compensator when said fastener is moved to said fired position; and

122

a spring support beam positioned intermediate said first spring layer and said second spring layer, wherein said spring support beam comprises a buckling region disposed intermediate said first spring layer and said second spring layer, and wherein said buckling region comprises:

a first portion of said spring support beam, wherein said first portion extends in a first direction;

a second portion of said spring support beam, wherein said second portion extends in a second direction, and wherein said second direction intersects said first direction; and

a deflection in said spring support beam, wherein said deflection is disposed intermediate said first portion and said second portion.

18. The fastener cartridge of claim 17, wherein said gap between said first spring layer and said second spring layer is reduced when said fastener is moved to said fired position.

19. The fastener cartridge of claim 17, wherein at least one of said first spring layer, said second spring layer, and said spring support beam is configured to deform when said fastener is moved to said fired position.

20. The fastener cartridge of claim 17, wherein said tissue compensator comprises a third spring layer.

21. An end effector assembly for a surgical instrument, the end effector assembly comprising:

an anvil;

a thickness compensator comprising:

a first compensation layer;

a second compensation layer positioned over said first compensation layer; and

a pocket positioned between said first compensation layer and said second compensation layer;

a spring support beam positioned in said pocket, wherein said spring support beam comprises a buckling region disposed intermediate said first compensation layer and said second compensation layer, and wherein said buckling region comprises:

a first portion of said spring support beam, wherein said first portion extends in a first direction;

a second portion of said spring support beam, wherein said second portion extends in a second direction, and wherein said second direction intersects said first direction; and

a deflection in said spring support beam, wherein said deflection is disposed intermediate said first portion and said second portion, and wherein said spring support beam is configured to bow when said thickness compensator is compressed; and

a fastener cartridge comprising a fastener, wherein said fastener is moveable between an initial position and a fired position, wherein at least a portion of said fastener is configured to pass through said pocket when said fastener is moved to said fired position, and wherein said fastener is configured to compress said thickness compensator when said fastener is moved to said fired position.

22. The end effector assembly of claim 21, wherein said fastener is configured to capture a portion of said first compensation layer and a portion of said second compensation layer when said fastener is moved to said fired position.

23. The end effector assembly of claim 21, wherein said pocket comprises a distance between said first compensation

**123**

layer and said second compensation layer, and wherein said distance is decreased when said fastener is moved to said fired position.

\* \* \* \* \*

**124**